



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 3rd January 1922.*

**1. India Army Orders.**—In future India Army Orders, other than "Special," will issue fortnightly instead of weekly.

They will be restricted to matters of a general nature; orders relating to appointments, leave, promotions, rewards, etc., of individuals will be notified in a list to be published as an annexure to India Army Orders.

1

3rd Jan.  
1922.

**2. London Gazettes** of the 30th November and 1st, 2nd, 5th and 6th December 1921 were received at Army Headquarters on 28th December 1921.

**3. Promotion of Indian officers and other ranks of Artillery.**—It has been decided that in order to standardise the system of recommendations for promotion of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of Artillery, examination boards will be held under arrangements to be made by artillery brigade Commanders once every quarter.

2. Promotion to the rank of Naik will be carried out in batteries, 50 per cent. of these promotions being made from amongst old soldiers. In and beyond this rank a non-commissioned officer, before he is recommended for promotion, will be passed by the brigade examination board.

3. Each board will consist of the brigade commander, with one officer from each battery or ammunition column of the brigade in the station.

In the Training Centres the board will consist of the officer commanding as president with one officer from each company.

3  
 3rd Jan.  
 1922.

4. The syllabus of examination is published as an annexure to this order.

5. This order will take effect from the 1st January 1923. The object of publishing these instructions now is to enable officers commanding to inform the Indian ranks of the standard required in order that they may be prepared to pass the test laid down.

**4. Organisation.—War Establishments.**—The war establishments of the under mentioned units has been approved by the Government of India and will shortly be issued to all concerned.

War Establishment.	G. S. No.
*Labour Reinforcement Depot	11342 S. D.-1 of 1921.
†Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade	11151 S. D.-1 of 1921.

\*Army Department letter No. 11342-1 (G. S. S. D.-1), dated 17th December 1921.

†Army Department letter No. 11151-1 (G. S. S. D.-1), dated 12th December 1921.

**5. Legal and Judicial. Suspension and review of sentences awarded by courts martial.**—Army Council Instruction No. 430 of 1921, is republished as an annexure to this order.

**6. Legal and Judicial.**—With a view towards ensuring that the Military authorities immediately concerned shall have the earliest possible opportunity of gauging the probable requirements of the situation, it is directed that at the first warning by the Civil authorities of the possibility that the presence of troops may be required at any point in aid of the Civil Power, the Military Commander receiving the warning will forthwith detail and despatch a military liaison officer to get into personal touch with the Civil authority in the affected area.

2. This liaison officer will furnish reports, as ordered by the authority detailing him, regarding the situation as he appreciates it.

6  
3rd Jan.  
1922.

3. He will continue this procedure until the services of the troops are no longer required by the Civil authorities maintaining a close liaison with the local Civil authorities, and through them with the local Police officer, throughout, and also with the Commander of the troops employed, under whose orders he will be during the presence of the latter at the scene of action, provided the latter be senior to him. Alternatively should the liaison officer be the senior he will automatically be in military command (unless specially ordered to the contrary by the officer who detailed him), but, (if it be so arranged) it is preferable that the liaison officer shall be of such rank that he will not have to take command of the troops.

4. On the withdrawal of the troops, or if it is decided that they need not be called out, the liaison will submit a written report to the officer who detailed him. The report will comprise a brief narrative of events and a brief summary of his observations and his appreciation of the cause of the trouble. The liaison officer will remain in the disturbed area until ordered to rejoin his station.

The report will be submitted to Army Headquarters through the usual channel.

**7. Ammunition—Artillery.**—H. E. Shell used 35000 (Q. M. G.-11) in Coast and Inland Defences with the following guns that have not yet been fitted with base plates must not be fired except during operations when base plated shell are not available:—

- B. L. 10-inch gun.
- B. L. 7.5-inch gun.
- B. L. 6-inch gun.
- B. L. 6-inch Howitzer.
- B. L. 5-inch gun.
- B. L. 5-inch Howitzer.
- Q. F. 4.7-inch gun.

2. Shells that have been fitted with a plate steel disc have a star (or stars) added to the numeral, as detailed in India List of Changes S-7439.

8

3rd Jan.  
1922.

**8. Casualties, reports of.**—Several instances having recently occurred in which the reports of casualties have been unduly delayed or incorrectly reported, the attention of all concerned is drawn to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 384 of 1920, the terms of which are to be strictly adhered to.

To be republished in District, Brigade and Regimental Orders.

**9. Method of submission of petitions by Indian ranks for settlements of accounts, etc.**—The notice appended to India Army Order No. 712 of 1920, has been printed in the marginally noted vernaculars. Copies may be obtained by units by direct application to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

A.4243 (A. G.-10).

Urdu.  
Hindu.  
Gurmukhi.  
Maharatti.  
Tamil.  
Telugu.

A limited number is available, and units should not apply for more than is absolutely necessary.

**10. Transfer to the home establishment or leave to the United Kingdom on compassionate grounds—Cancellation of.**—Special India Army Order No. 14-S. of 1920, which authorised transfer to the Home establishment or leave to the United Kingdom on compassionate grounds, is hereby cancelled.

A.7954 (A. G.-6).

**11. Expenditure incurred in the employment of clerical establishments, purchase of stationery, etc., over and above authorised office allowances.**—Cases have recently occurred in which Officers Commanding Units have, on their own initiative, incurred considerable expenditure on account of the entertainment of extra clerical assistance, the purchase of stationery, etc., over and above their authorised contract allowances, without the previous sanction of the Competent Authority. This practice is irregular.

A.413 (A. G.-10).

3rd Jan,  
1922.

2. It is therefore notified for the information and future guidance of all concerned that in no circumstances will the Government of India accept liability for any expenditure incurred by Officers Commanding Units, in excess of the authorised contract or other allowances without the previous sanction of the Competent Financial Authority.

3. This order is not intended to prevent Officers Commanding Units from incurring expenditure which they are prepared to meet from their purely private funds.

## 12. Organization—Auxiliary Force—India.—

12056 Estt.-A. T. P.

It has been decided that the Peace establishment of the Auxiliary Force India, shall be limited to the numbers under each unit, arm and branch set forth in the annexure to this Order.

2. Establishments of squadrons, companies, batteries and the like will conform to those laid down in Appendix IX, Auxiliary Force Regulations, 1921. In the case of infantry units the establishments have been fixed on three scales, with platoon strengths of 38, 47 and 56. All battalions of four companies whether on the lower, intermediate or higher establishment, will be identical as regards battalion, company and platoon headquarters, and will differ only as regards the number of rank and file, the total of all ranks being 720,863 and 1,007 respectively, exclusive of the permanent staff.

Enrolments in excess of the total laid down for each unit will be permitted only under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the district by re-adjustment of the totals of one or more units of each arm or branch within the district, or under the orders of the General Officer Commanding in Chief if re-adjustment which he considers essential cannot conveniently be carried out within an individual District: subject to the provision that the Command total for each arm and branch shall not be exceeded. This power does not extend to an increase in the authorised number of companies, platoons and the like within units so that in all cases the number and ranks of officers and non commissioned officers will conform to the scale laid down.

3. These establishments do not take into consideration cadet-companies or platoons, which are to be regarded as additional in all cases to the combatant establishment.

12

3rd Jan.  
1922.

4. In view of the fixation of establishments every effort should be made to ensure that the largest possible proportion of those enrolled are actually available for service in the event of an emergency necessitating embodiment. Should the full numbers be reached, preference must be given to applicants of the Active Class or to reservists who undertake to perform the training required of that class.

5. Enrolment by the unit commander in excess of establishment is permissible when the unit is called out or embodied for service.

6. In the case of regiments comprising two or more battalions, the establishment for the purpose of this Order will be the aggregate establishment of the component battalions. If one is of the authorised strength and another is below such strength, further enrolment in the former is permissible under the orders of the regimental commandant so long as the total is not exceeded. The same principle applies to local groups of several arms under a single command, save as regards any increase over the authorised cavalry establishment.

7. Subject to any re-adjustment made by higher military authority under paragraph 2, units which have already attained the authorised strength will, in the case of other than infantry units, be reduced by transfer of reservists to infantry units, where possible. An infantry unit already in excess of establishment will restrict enrolment until the numbers reach the strength authorised.

8. Attached units or sections forming portions of a unit and constituted under proper authority, unless specially provided for, are, for the purposes of this Order comprised in the aggregate strength of the unit.

9. This order will be repeated in Command, District, Brigade and Regimental (Auxiliary Force) Orders.

**13. Disabled Officers' Fund.**—The attention of all concerned is invited to India A.O.16696 (A. G.-11). Army Order No. 209 of 1921; any subscriptions or balances which may be lying in Banks should be remitted Home.

3rd Jan, 1922.

**14. Army Book 142.**—Reference India Army Orders Nos. 334 and 611 of 1921 copies of 7587 (G. S., M. T.-1). Roman-Urda edition of Army Book 142, Musketry Small Book, Table B, General Musketry Course, (British and Indian) 1920; are ready for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, on whom indents may be submitted through the usual channel.

**15. Correspondence—Telegrams.**—“ Uptrans, Roorkee ” has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address for the Officer Commanding, No. 36 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company, Roorkee, and will be taken into use forthwith.

India Army Order No. 581 of 1921 is hereby cancelled. To avoid congestion of telegraph traffic, it is desirable that officers in possession of the Indian Word Code should ordinarily use it for transmitting lengthy inland telegrams when there is no objection to this course.

**16. Accounts.**—It has been brought to notice that Station Orders authorising advances, issued under the provisions of paragraph 24, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, frequently contain incorrect particulars regarding the individual receiving the advance is borne or the appointment held by him. It has further been brought to notice that unauthorised advances are not infrequently granted by Officers Commanding Stations and it does not appear to be generally understood that, before an advance can be granted under the provisions of the above quoted rule, two conditions must be fulfilled, namely :—

- (a) The advance applied for must be authorised under the rules in paragraphs 43 *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, or under any other special or general orders of Government.







(1) Promotion to Havildar.

Gunners.

Drivers.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (a) Reading and writing in Vernacular. Knowledge of English numerals and letters.                               | (a) Reading and writing in own Vernacular. Knowledge of English numerals and letters.  |
| (b) Squad drill. Details of saluting, standing at ease, attention, simple movements, guard duties, compliments. | (b) Squad drill. Details of saluting, standing at ease, attention, simple movements, guard duties, compliments.                        |
| (c) Handling of arms in details.  | (c) Sword-drill in detail.   |
| (d) Gun and limbering drill in detail of a sub-section.   | (d) Stable management, feeding, watering, simple ailments, fitting of harness. Detail of limbering and driving drill of a sub-section. |
| (e) Simple problems in percussion ranging.  | (e) Simple tactical problems in the handling of mules of firing battery and first line in action.                                      |
| (f) The command in action of a section in battery.  | (f) Manœuvre of a section.   |

(2) Promotion to Jemadar.

Ranging (both percussion and time). Conduct of the fire of a section both direct and indirect.

Manœuvre by signal or otherwise of a battery.

Simple problems connected with the work of F. O. O. Manœuvre of a section, stable management. Ailments.

Tactical problems in disposal in action of mules.



ANNEXURE TO INDIA, ARMY ORDER  
No. 5 of 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 430 of 1921.

THE War Office,  
28th June 1921.

430. Suspension and Review of Sentences awarded  
by Courts-Martial.

PART I.—SUSPENSION OF SENTENCES AND REVIEW OF  
SUSPENDED SENTENCES.

1. *Some remarks on Section 57A of the Army Act.*—(a) Under sub-section 2 (a) of section 57A of the Army Act a superior military authority may issue general instructions that no soldier sentenced to penal servitude, imprisonment or detention shall be committed to prison until his orders have been ascertained.

If such general instructions have been issued the officer confirming a sentence of penal servitude, imprisonment or detention must defer committing the soldier to undergo his sentence until the directions of the superior military authority have been taken.

(b) If the superior military authority has not issued any such general instructions, then under sub-section (1) the confirming authority may exercise his discretion (except as laid down in paragraph 5 below), and if he confirms a sentence of penal servitude, imprisonment or detention, can either (i) let the man be committed in the ordinary way to undergo his sentence, or (ii) refer the case to the superior military authority if he considers such a course desirable.

(c) Under sub-section (5) a suspended sentence must be reviewed every 3 months and may be reviewed more often.

(d) It should be noted that, where a sentence immediately after its award is referred to a superior military authority

for decision as to whether it shall be suspended or not, if the sentence is put into execution it will run as from the date of award; whilst if it is suspended no part of the sentence is deemed to have been performed (subsection (3)).

Where a sentence already in suspension is put into execution, the sentence is deemed to run as from the date ordering it to be put into execution and where a sentence in execution is remitted or suspended its currency is deemed to end on the day on which the man is actually released (subsections (4) and (6)).

It is important therefore that these dates should always appear on Army Form A-3104.

(e) The powers under section 57A in no way affect the powers of a confirming or reviewing authority under section 57 of the Army Act.

(f) Every superior military authority will keep a list of officers whom he appoints to be competent military authorities under section 57A, and superior military authorities in the United Kingdom will send a copy of this list and notify any alterations therein to the War Office in order that officers in charge records may be informed. Appointments should be made to the holders of certain appointments and not to officers by name, e.g., to the general or officer commanding, 1st division, and not to Major-General Browne, Commanding 1st Division.

In the United Kingdom all officers to whom the power to convene and confirm District Courts-Martial has been delegated, will be appointed competent military authorities provided their rank is not below that of field officer.

2. *Notes for guidance of officers considering sentences under Section 57A.*—(a) The considerations which guide an officer in deciding whether or not it is advisable to suspend a sentence immediately after trial are many and vary with the discipline of the force under his command, the nature of the duties on which it is engaged and the character of the man concerned.

Suspension of sentence is primarily applicable to offences of a military nature only, although in special cases it may be applied to offences of a civil character.

In all cases special attention must be directed to the following points:—

- (i) The age and previous character of the soldier.
- (ii) Whether the offence is a first one.
- (iii) Whether the offence was premeditated.
- (iv) Whether the soldier was at the time subjected to any special stress, fatigue, disability or temptation.
- (v) Whether the soldier was influenced by others older or of worse character than he.

On active service additional considerations may arise. For example, some men may deliberately commit crimes in the hope that a long sentence may enable them to avoid doing duty with their units, whilst others may commit grave military offences through momentary loss of control over their nerves and without any real wrongful intent. It must further be remembered that, except on active service, a sentence of penal servitude or imprisonment will usually entail discharge from the Army, and that, therefore, a sentence of penal servitude or imprisonment, not on active service, should not usually be suspended unless it is commuted to detention.

Each case, therefore, must be considered on its merits, it being remembered that the system of suspension of sentence is designed, on the one hand, to ensure instant punishment for those who properly deserve it, and, on the other hand, to postpone, and often entirely to avoid, punishment for those whose offences, though serious, are such as may in the circumstances not call for immediate committal to prison; the power of suspension of sentence places in the hands of the commander a means of clemency and within reach of the soldier an opportunity to redeem his character.

(b) Upon review of an already suspended sentence other considerations arise. All that need be considered then is the gravity of the offence of which the soldier was convicted, his previous character and his conduct since conviction. As a general rule it may be said that the more grave the offence and the worse his character before conviction the longer is the period required to prove whether the soldier is honestly trying his best to redeem himself and that only acts of conspicuous merit (such as bravery or devotion to duty in

action or, in peace time, such conduct as is referred to in paragraph 1919 (xiv), King's Regulations) would justify a remission of sentence without regard to the length of the period during which it had been suspended.

Apart from such special acts, remission of sentence would be justified (no partial remissions of a sentence in suspension are allowed under section 57a) if the soldier has by his consistent good conduct really shown that he has done his utmost to retrieve his character and become a good and efficient soldier. Promotion to a higher rank should always be regarded as sufficient proof of good conduct to justify remission.

Unsatisfactory conduct subsequent to suspension will justify an order to put a suspended sentence into execution, whilst a mere negative abstention from crime would point to the advisability of directing a reconsideration of the sentence at a later date.

In considering a case reports must always be obtained from the soldier's Commanding Officer and attached with a copy of the soldier's company or field conduct sheet to Army Form A.-3104 for future reference.

It is desirable that some intimation of the reason actuating the superior or competent military authority in his decision upon review should, if possible, be communicated to the soldier.

Attention is drawn to paragraph 583 (iv), King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 467 of 1920, a suspended sentence of imprisonment or penal servitude should not, except on active service, be put into execution without first being commuted to detention unless it is intended that the soldier should be discharged from the army for misconduct.

(c) A soldier under a suspended sentence is to be regarded entirely as a free man and is to be placed under no disability whatever excepting only the liability of having his suspended sentence put into execution if he misbehaves.

3. *Procedure after trial when the case is referred to a superior military authority.*—(a) A confirming authority upon receipt of the proceedings of a trial will consider whether (i) he wishes to recommend suspension of the sentence to the superior military authority, or (ii) he is bound



to refer the case to the superior military authority under paragraph 5 below or under the general instructions referred to in paragraph 1 (a) above. If the confirming authority decides to recommend the sentence for suspension or is bound to refer the case to the superior military authority, he will, when returning the proceedings to the unit for promulgation attach Army Form A.-3104, having filled in paragraph 1 as far as possible.

At the same time the confirming authority will direct that the man be not committed to undergo his sentence pending further orders.

The Officer Commanding unit will complete paragraphs I, VII and IX of Army Form A.-3104 and return them with the proceedings to the confirming authority who will complete paragraphs II and X of the form and forward it with his remarks through the usual channels to the superior military authority.

(b) The superior military authority will telegraph his decision direct to the confirming authority who will at once take the necessary action to commit the man to undergo his sentence in the ordinary way or to release him and ensure that the necessary entries as to suspension are made in the documents referred to in paragraph 8 (b).

(c) The superior military authority will at the same time despatch through the usual channels Army Form A.-3104, having filled in paragraph III, and the proceedings to the confirming authority. The proceedings will subsequently be disposed of by the confirming authority in the usual way and the Army Form A.-3104 will be passed through the Officer Commanding unit to the authority directed to hold it (see Part III).

(d) A sentence of penal servitude or imprisonment coupled with discharge with ignominy cannot be suspended unless the discharge with ignominy is remitted.

#### 4. *Three-monthly review of sentences under suspension.*—

(a) Every sentence under suspension must be reviewed at intervals of not more than 3 months and may be reviewed more frequently.

This review will be carried out by the competent military authority (if there is none, by the superior military authority) under whose command the man is serving, to

whom Army Form A.-3104 will be sent by the authority laid down in Part III, 14 days before the review is legally due, through the Officer Commanding unit with which the man is serving, who will attach reports as to the conduct of the man since suspension and copies of his company or field conduct sheet.

(b) The competent military authority may himself remit the sentence or direct that it be brought forward again at a date not more than 3 months ahead, which will be entered by him in paragraphs VI or XI of Army Form A.-3104.

He will notify his decision to the Officer Commanding the unit concerned and will ensure that in the case of a remission the necessary entries are made in the documents mentioned in paragraph 3 (b).

(c) If the competent military authority considers that the sentence should be put into execution he will submit Army Form A.-3104 to the superior military authority, and the procedure will then be as laid down in paragraph 3 (b) and (c) except that the place of the confirming authority will be taken by the competent military authority.

(d) Cases may arise in which a competent military authority may desire without any delay to remit a suspended sentence on the spot for some specially meritorious act on the part of the soldier. In such cases it will be sufficient if the competent military authority notifies his decision to the man and his Commanding Officer and subsequently at the first opportunity secures Army Form A.-3104 and takes the other action laid down in sub-paragraph (b) and (c) of this paragraph.

If, on the other hand, it is desired at any time before the three-monthly review to put a suspended sentence into execution the Commanding Officer must at once wire for Army Form A.-3104 and transmit it with his recommendation through the competent military authority, if one exists, for decision of a superior military authority who will act on the principle indicated in paragraph 3 (b).

(e) When all action on review has been taken the competent military authority will despatch Army Form A.-3104 (ensuring that it is correctly completed) through the Commanding Officer to the authority directed to hold it in Part III. If a sentence which is put into execution has been in execution before, Army Form A.-3104 will be

also passed through the Officer Commanding detention barracks or governor of the prison to which the soldier is committed in order to inform him of the number of marks earned towards remission, (if any).

5. *Trial of a soldier already under a suspended sentence.*—If a soldier under a suspended sentence is again to be tried by court-martial, the Officer Commanding unit will telegraph to the authority holding Army Form A.-3104 for its immediate spatch to him and will forward it, (with application for al if possible) to the convening authority. The convening authority will attach this form to the proceedings before turning them for promulgation.

In a case such as this reference will invariably be made to the superior military authority, whose attention is drawn to sub-section 7 of section 57A of the Army Act. The procedure generally will be as laid down in paragraph 3.

If a soldier is committed to undergo a sentence, as a rule previously suspended sentence should also be put into execution to run either concurrently or consecutively with the former sentence.

6. *Removal of a soldier under suspended sentence from command of one competent military authority to that of another.*—If a soldier under suspended sentence is transferred from the command of one competent military authority to that of another just before or after Army Form A.-3104 has been received from the authority holding that document, the former competent military authority will consider the man's conduct up to the date upon which he left his command and will attach his remarks to Army Form A.-3104 which he will forward through the authority directed to hold that form to the new competent military authority who will act as directed in paragraph 4.

7. *Transfer of soldier under suspended sentence from United Kingdom to overseas and vice versa.*—When a soldier under suspended sentence is transferred from the United Kingdom to a station overseas, from a station overseas to United Kingdom or from one station overseas to another station overseas, the authority directed to hold the Army Form A.-3104 in the old station will at once pass the form to the authority directed to hold it in the new station.

8. *Completion of Army Form A.-3104 and entries to be made in documents.*—(a) The various paragraphs in Army

Form A.-3104 are self-explanatory, but care must be taken that they are correctly filled up in each case, the dates of entries being especially important, *see* paragraph 1 (d).

Entries in Army Form A.-3104 may generally be signed by a staff officer for the superior or competent military authority although the latter is responsible for the decision; but where the decision is to put the sentence into execution the direction to do this must be signed by the superior military authority himself. The various conduct-reports, etc, upon the man will be pasted to the form where marked, for reference on further reviews.

(b) Entries will invariably be made in the following documents, giving dates and authority, whenever—

A sentence in execution is suspended, remitted, commuted or mitigated;

A suspended sentence is remitted, or

A suspended sentence is put into execution;

as they are casualties affecting a soldier's service.

#### *On Active Service.*

(i) Field Conduct Sheet (*see* paragraph 1927, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 373 of 1920).

(ii) A. B. 64, Part I, under "Miscellaneous Entries."

(iii) Army Form B.-213.

(iv) Part II of Orders.

(v) Army Form B.-103.

(vi) Statement of Service (paragraph 1813 (xvii), King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 205 of 1919).

(vii) Regimental Conduct Sheet (*see* paragraph 1919 (xv), King's Regulations, as amended by A. 208 of 1919).

#### *In Peace.*

As in (ii), (iv), (vi) and (vii) above, and also in the company conduct sheet (*see* paragraph 1924, King's Regulations).

9. *Miscellaneous.*—(a) When a soldier serving at home under a suspended sentence becomes due for discharge, disemboliment, transfer or relegation to the Reserve, the

Officer Commanding the unit with which the man is serving is responsible for bringing the case to the notice of the superior (or competent) military authority one month before the man leaves his unit and that authority will as a general rule remit the sentence.

If, however, it is considered that in the interest of discipline the suspended sentence ought to be put into execution the case must be referred to a superior military authority who will, if he decides to put the sentence into execution, take steps to carry out his decision and to notify the War Office at once of his action, giving the date of the soldier's last trial.

If a soldier under a suspended sentence serving overseas is due to be sent home for discharge or transfer to the Reserve, the Officer Commanding the unit with which he is serving overseas will take steps to ensure that the case is brought to the notice of the superior (or competent) military authority for decision on the lines indicated above one month before the soldier embarks for the United Kingdom.

In the case of a soldier in hospital who is to be invalided from the service, the Officer Commanding hospital, being Officer Commanding the unit with which the man is serving, will be responsible for bringing to the notice of the superior (or competent) military authority the existence of any suspended sentence under which the soldier may be, before the soldier, if serving at home, is invalided, or if serving overseas, is sent home for the purpose of being invalided.

Where, owing to the circumstances of the case, it is impossible to give the month's notice referred to above, the Officer Commanding unit will be responsible that the longest possible notice is given and that the question of the disposal of the suspended sentence is submitted at once to the proper authority.

(b) If a soldier is committed to prison under two sentences, a separate committal warrant will be made out in respect of each sentence.

(c) If a soldier whilst undergoing field punishment or confinement to barracks is sentenced to penal servitude, imprisonment or detention, which sentence is suspended, the previous sentence of field punishment or confinement to barracks may be carried out and will not affect the currency of the suspended sentence.

(d) Any consequence of a conviction or sentence and any part of a sentence which would have taken immediate effect if no part of the sentence had been suspended will take immediate effect notwithstanding suspension, e.g., reduction to the ranks under Section 183 (4) of the Army Act, fines and stoppages.

10. All previous instructions and orders on the subject (except Army Orders 312 of 1920 and 32 of 1921) are hereby cancelled.

## PART II.—REVIEW OF SENTENCES IN EXECUTION.

11. *Review of sentences in execution upon men not discharged from the Army.*—(a) It has been decided that sentences in execution upon men who are not discharged from the army shall be reviewed at intervals of not more than 6 months and may be reviewed more frequently. In the case of this 6 monthly review Army Form A.-3104 will be sent 14 days before this date arrives by the authority who is responsible (see Part III) for bringing the case forward for review to the competent military authority (if none to the superior military authority) in whose command the man is serving his sentence. If the sentence has never been considered for suspension and therefore no Army Form A.-3104 for the soldier exists, the authority responsible for holding such form if one existed (see Part III) will prepare one in accordance with the note below. If any sentence is reviewed before the expiration of 6 months the authority instituting the review will ask the authority holding Army Form A.-3104 to forward it to him. The competent (or superior) military authority will secure a report of the man's conduct from the governor or commandant of the place in which the sentence is being served.

(b) If, after reference to the competent military authority to the . . . . . suspended, the con . . . . . ary steps to secure the man's release and to ensure that the necessary entries in documents are made [see paragraph 8 (b)].

NOTE.—The authority directed to hold the document will prepare Army Form A.-3104 by completing paragraphs I and VII and cancelling paragraphs II, III, IX and X. He will initial the parts struck out, and will stamp paragraph II with his office stamp. Action on review will be recorded in paragraph VI.

14. *Stations overseas (other than India).*—The authority both for holding Army Form A.-3104 and for bringing each case forward for review every 3 months or 6 months will be the General Officer Commanding or colonel commandant.

When a suspended sentence is remitted or a soldier has served his sentence Army Form A.-3104 will be despatched to the officer in charge records at home for retention with the man's documents.

15. *India.*—Subject to such regulations as may from time to time be issued by the Commander-in-Chief, the authority both for holding Army Form A.-3104 and for bringing each case forward for review every 3 months or 6 months will be the Officer Commanding unit.

When a suspended sentence is remitted or a soldier has served his sentence Army Form A.-3104 will be despatched to the officer in charge records at home for retention with the man's documents.

16. *An expeditionary force.*—Subject to such instructions as the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief may issue the authority both for holding Army Form A.-3104 and for bringing each case forward for review every 3 months or 6 months will be the officer in charge the Adjutant-General's office at the base, who will, if possible, institute a card index of all men under sentence of penal servitude, or imprisonment or detention of over 6 months, and of all men under suspended sentence of whatever length. He will act as directed in paragraph 13 (b).

When a suspended sentence is remitted or the soldier has served his sentence Army Form A.-3104 will be despatched to the officer in charge records at home for retention with the man's documents.

17. *Small punitive force or minor expedition.*—No definite rules can be laid down as to the authority both for holding Army Form A.-3104 and for bringing each case forward for review every 3 months or 6 months as the case may be.

But the commander will be responsible, through the Adjutant-General's branch of the staff, for initiating a system which will ensure proper review both of sentences in suspension and in execution on the principles laid down in Parts I and II. Particular care must be taken by the commander of the force to ensure that Army Form A.-3104 is

evacuated at the same time (or as soon after as possible) and to the same destination as the man concerned.

18. *Duplicate Army Form A.-3104.*—In order to avoid trouble in the case of a lost Army Form A.-3104, the authority directed to hold this form will always prepare a duplicate of any form which he is responsible for holding.

If an original form which is despatched from his office does not return in due course, he will institute enquiries and if it is found to be lost the duplicate will be taken into use and a fresh duplicate prepared.

The duplicate taken into use will be headed "Duplicate, original lost" and bear the office stamp of the authority preparing it. The duplicate will be disposed of as indicated in paragraph 7 but will be despatched under separate cover.

19. A copy of Army Form A.-3104 is printed as an Appendix to this Army Council Instruction. In any case in which an Army Form W.-3104 is now in existence that form will continue to be used until filled up, when, if necessary, an Army Form A.-3104 will be prepared. In cases arising subsequent to the issue of this Army Council Instruction, Army Form A.-3104 will be used.

110-Gen. No. 3702 (A. G.-3L).

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. CREEDY.

[Copies for General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding Commands at Home and Abroad (and for distribution to all Regular and Territorial Force formations, Units and Regular Depôts of Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry); Expeditionary Forces; Officers in charge Records (and for distribution to Regular Depôts other than Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry); Command and Regimental Paymasters; Territorial Force Associations.]



sentence which is in execution, and if the sentence as commuted or mitigated is penal servitude, imprisonment or detention, it will remain subject to the powers granted by Section 57-A. of the Army Act. A partial remission of a sentence in suspension is not legal.

Date.	Directions.	Signature and appointment of authority giving the directions.	If sentence suspended, actual date of release and marks earned to count towards remission and signature of O. C., Prison or Detention Barracks.
21-6-20	Suspended; bring forward 20-9-20.	A. BROWN, <i>Maj.-Gen.</i> , Comdg. 6th Div., Superior Military Authority.	
21-9-20	Put into execution; bring forward 21-3-21.	A. BROWN, <i>Maj.-Gen.</i> , Comdg. 6th Div., Superior Military Authority.	
21-3-21	Suspended; bring forward 21-6-21.	A. BROWN, <i>Maj.-Gen.</i> , Comdg. 6th Div., Superior Military Authority.	Released 22-3-21. Marks 1240. J. SMITH, <i>Major</i> , Comdg., Aldershot Detention Bks.
21-6-21	Bring forward 21-9-21.	R. LITTLE, <i>Col. Comdt.</i> , Comdg. 16th Inf. Bde, Competent Military Authority.	
21-9-21	Remitted.	R. LITTLE, <i>Col. Comdt.</i> , Comdg. 16th Inf. Bde., Competent Military Authority.	

All recommendations, etc., considered upon review, should be pasted here.



Space for further review (continued from page 2).

Date.	Direction.	Signature and Appointment of Authority giving the directions.	If sentence suspended date of release, No. of marks earned to count toward remission, and signature of O. C. Prison or Detention Barracks.

XII.—Remarks and Recommendations of Commanding Officer on Second Trial.

Date.		Signature.

XIII.—Remarks and Recommendations of Confirming Officer on Second Trial.

Date.		Signature.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 12 of 1922.

## Auxiliary Force, India.

## ESTABLISHMENTS.

Units.	Composition.	Strength.	TOTAL.
<i>I. - Cavalry Units.</i>			
Bihar Light Horse	Headquarters and 1½ squadrons. 1 Company Infantry 2 Light Motor Patrols	250 178 38	466
Calcutta Light Horse	Headquarters and 2 squadrons.	326	326
Surma Valley Light Horse	Headquarters and 3 squadrons.	480	480
Assam Valley Light Horse	Headquarters and 3 squadrons. 1½ Company Infantry	480 214	794
United Provinces Horse (Southern Regiment).	2 Squadrons 2 Light Motor Patrols	314 38	353
United Provinces Horse (Northern Regiment).	5 Troops 2 Light Motor Patrols	192 38	230
Bombay Light Horse	1 Squadron	158	158
Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles.	Headquarters and 3 squadrons 1 Company Infantry	480 178	658
Punjab Light Horse	Headquarters and 1½ squadrons.	250	250
Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles	Headquarters and 2 troops. 1 Machine Gun Company 15 Light Motor Patrols	92 123 285	500
Chola-Nagpur Regiment	Headquarters and 1½ squadrons 3 Companies Infantry	250 623	773
	{ Cavalry	...	3,271
	Total { Infantry	...	1,123
	{ Machine Gun	...	622

ESTABLISHMENTS—*contd.*

Units	Composition.	Strength	TOTAL.
<i>II.—Artillery Units.</i>			
I (Calcutta Port-Defence) Brigade.	Headquarters and Batteries. River Patrol .. .	2 192 150	342
II (Madras) Brigade "The Duke's Own"	Headquarters and Batteries.	2 192	192
III (Rangoon) Brigade	Headquarters and Batteries.	2 192	192
IV (Cossipore) Brigade	Headquarters and Batteries.	3 288	288
V (Bombay) Brigade	Headquarters and Batteries.	2 192	192
VI (Lucknow) Brigade	Headquarters and Batteries.	2 192	192
No. 14 (Bangalore) Battery.	1 Battery	77	77
No. 15 (Kirkee) Battery	1 Section	54	54
No. 16 (Delhi) Battery	1 Battery	77	77
No. 17 (Agra) Battery	1 Battery	77	77
No. 18 (Bareilly) Battery.	1 Battery	77	77
No. 19 (Allahabad) Battery.	1 Battery	77	77
No. 20 (Cawnpore) Battery.	1 Battery	77	77
	Total	...	1,894

*III.—Engineer Units.*

I.—(Calcutta) Company	1 Field Company (3 Sections).	128	128
II.—(Rangoon) Company	1 Field Company (4 Sections).	156	156
III.—(Bombay) Company	1 Field Company (3 Sections).	128	128
IV.—(Karachi) Company	1 Field Company (2 Sections).	81	81
V.—(Madras) Company	1 Signal Company	81	81
	Total	...	574

## ESTABLISHMENTS—contd.

Units.	Composition.	Strength.	TOTAL.
<i>IV.—Railway Corps.</i>			
East Indian Railway Regiment.	1 Battalion . . .	863	2,446
	2nd Battalion . . .	863	
	3rd Battalion . . .	720	
Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion.	1 Battalion . . .	720	720
Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment.	1st Battalion (6 companies).	1,284	..
	2nd Battalion . . .	720	2,004
Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Regiment.	1st Battalion . . .	720	1,583
	2nd Battalion . . .	863	
Burma Railways Battalion.	1 Battalion . . .	863	863
Bengal and North-Western Railway Battalion.	Headquarters and two companies.	363	363
North-Western Railway Regiment.	1st Battalion . . .	863	1,583
	2nd Battalion . . .	720	
Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion.	Headquarters and three companies.	541	541
South Indian Railway Battalion.	1 Battalion † (6 companies).	1,284	1,284
Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles.	1st Battalion . . .	1,007	1,727
	2nd Battalion . . .	720	
Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment.	1st Battalion . . .	863	1,583
	2nd Battalion . . .	720	
Assam-Bengal Railway Battalion.	Headquarters and 2 companies.	442	442
Total . . .		...	15,139

ESTABLISHMENTS—*concl'd.*

Units.	Composition.	Strength.	TOTAL.
--------	--------------	-----------	--------

*VI.—Machine Gun Corps—cont'd.*

8. (Bombay) Company .	1 Company (3 sections) .	122	122
9. (Cossipore) Company .	1 Company (3 sections) .	122	122
10. (Cossipore) Company .	1 Company (3 sections) .	122	122
11. (Allabad) Company .	1 Platoon . . . . .	78	78
12. (Cawnpore) Company .	1 Platoon . . . . .	78	78
	Total . . . . .	...	1,460

*VII.—Royal Army Service Corps Auxiliary Force, India.*

1. (Rangoon) Company .	1 Section . . . . .	35	35
2. (Calcutta) Company .	1 Company . . . . .	35	35
3. (Bombay) Company .	1 Company . . . . .	35	35
	Total . . . . .	...	105

## Total—

Cavalry . . . . .	3,418
Artillery . . . . .	1,894
Engineers . . . . .	574
Railway Corps . . . . .	15,139
Infantry . . . . .	13,416
Machine Gun Corps . . . . .	2,263
Royal Army Service Corps . . . . .	105

GRAND TOTAL . . . . . 36,804

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 17th January 1922.*

19. The London Gazettes of the 7th, 8th, 9th, 12th and 13th December 1921 were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th January 1922 and those of the 14th, 15th, 16th, 19th and 20th December 1921 were received on the 9th January 1922.

19

17th Jan.  
1922.

20. **Accounts.**—The office of the Financial Adviser M. A. G.'s un-official to the Inspector General and Chief No. 8516-A. N., dated the Andit Officer, South Persia Rifles, 22nd December 1921. closed at Shiraz on the 25th October 1921. All records have been transferred to the office of the Controller of Military Accounts, Quetta, and references and correspondence connected with the accounts of the South Persia Rifles, should in future be addressed to the—

Controller of Military Accounts,  
South Persia Rifles Section,  
Quetta.

21. **Equipment.**—Units moving in relief during peace will take with them their full peace and mobilization equipment as laid down in their Equipment Regulations and War Equipment Tables. Ordnance and equipment mules will also be taken. All clothing whether mobilization or the three months' working stock of peace clothing will be handed over to the relieving unit with the exception of those articles peculiar to the unit being relieved. These special items will be taken by the unit relieved.

Mobilization and Concentration Regulations and Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended accordingly.

India Army Order 616 of 1917 is cancelled.



21

17th Jan.  
1922.

2. There exists a possibility that owing to the many recent transfers of equipment between units, and the Equipment Regulations not being up to date, units may be in possession of ordnance stores which are:—

(a) in excess of scales authorised by regulations or Army Orders;

(b) not borne on equipment ledgers.

3. For those under (a) disposal orders will be demanded from the supplying arsenal on India Army Form Z.-2098.

4. Stores under (b) will be brought on charge forthwith, the entry being supported by India Army Form Z.-2096, signed by the Officer verifying the stock.

5. Stores reported on India Army Form Z.-2098 need not be brought on ledger charge, if not already entered.

6. These transactions are to be completed at the annual stock taking on 1st April 1922.

**22. Wearing of swords.**—Reference India Army Order No. 224 of 1921.  
41406 (Q.-12).

Regular officers who do not possess swords and who may come within the scope of the reduction of the Army need not provide them until their position is settled.

**23. Clothing.**—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of November 1921, are published as an annexure to this Order.  
5442 (Q. M. G.-12).

**24. Ammunition quarterly reports.**—The quarterly return of artillery ammunition on charge of units, Fort Armaments and Ammunition Dumps is no longer required. India Army Order No. 548 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.  
35485 (Q.-11).

17th Jan  
1922.**25. Hindustani Examinations.**—Recent question

(G. S.—M. T.-2.)

papers of the monthly or quarterly examinations in Hindustani by the lower or higher standard held by the Board of Examiners, Calcutta, are sold at a sum of eight annas for each examination, and question papers excluding manuscripts of the Proficiency or High Proficiency examination in Urdu held quarterly or half-yearly on tour, are sold at Re. 1 a set. These can be had on application to the Secretary, Board of Examiners, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta.

**26. Examination of officers for promotion.**—

12306 (G. S.—M. T.-1).

Army Order No. 450 of 1921 is republished below for information.

**“A. O. 450. Examination of officers for Promotion.**—1. With reference to Army Order 109 of 1920, paragraph 3, the first written examinations in subjects (e), (g), (h) and (i), for officers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps and the written portion of the examination for promotion to lieutenant-colonel of majors of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps will be held in April 1922. The syllabus of these examinations was issued with Army Orders 100 and 205 of 1920.

2. *Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, for promotion to lieutenant-colonel.*—With reference to King's Regulations, Appendix XII, as amended by Army Order 109 of 1920, the following campaign has been selected for the examinations to be held in April and October 1922: Subject 3 (i)—Campaign of the British Army in France and Belgium, 1914, from the outbreak of hostilities up to and including the events covered in the despatch of the Field Marshal, Commanding-in-Chief, dated 20th November 1914. Subject 3 (ii).—No questions will be set on the Army Medical Services of foreign powers.

3. *Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, for promotion to lieutenant-colonel.*—With reference to King's Regulations, Appendix XIII, as amended by Army Order 109 of 1920, the following campaign has been selected for the examinations to be held in April and October 1922:

Subject 3. The advance of the Egyptian Expeditionary Force between July 1917 and October 1918."

2. Army Orders 109 and 205 of 1920 were republished in India Army Orders 31-S. of 1920 and 75-S. of 1921.

**27. Passages, Railway.**—Indian officers and men 23872 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) proceeding to their homes on demobilization are entitled to free conveyance by rail of their baggage up to six and two maunds, respectively.

Despatching officers will, in future, endorse India Army Form T.-1720-G. (Demobilization Coaching Warrant Form X) with a certificate in red ink showing the actual amount of baggage accompanying each individual, which in no case shall exceed the maximum admissible;

**28. Communications, Roads.**—Traffic regulations 46097 (Q. M. G.-2.) for certain bridges on the North-Western Railway when used by troops, are published as an annexure to this Order.

If in an emergency it is necessary for troops to use any of the bridges mentioned, the General Officer Commanding the District concerned will be responsible for obtaining the permission of the Traffic Manager.

This Order cancels India Army Order No. 181 of 1915.

**29. Supply Organization.**—The Assistant Director, 3443 (Q. M. G.-6-B.) Supply and Transport (Embarkation), Karachi, has reverted to Officer Commanding, "C" Supply Depot Company, Karachi; with effect from 1st December 1921.

2. Landing, shipment and transshipment of Supply and Transport supplies will, in future, be performed by the Embarkation Supply Officer, Kiamari, under the orders of the Officer Commanding any. Correspondence to be addressed to the

**30. Return of empty 4-gallon galvanised iron**

30

38811 (Q. M. G.-6-B). drums.—1. Attention is invited to India Army Order (No. 950 of 1921). 17th Jan. 1922.

2. Complaints continue to be received, that units either do not return drums or do so in a damaged condition. The damage is usually to the threads of the caps and faucets—or punctures in the top of the drum.

3. If drums or their caps and faucets are damaged by units the fact will be reported to the local *c.f.a.* by the Officer Commanding the Supply Depot Company concerned, together with a statement showing the cost of their repair, for orders as to whether or not the same shall be compiled against the maintenance accounts of the unit.

4. The aggregate loss to the State due to the careless handling of drums and to the apparently deliberate puncturing of drums is very large. This loss must be brought home to the units responsible.

**31. Repair to tents.**—It has been brought to notice

38836 (Q. M. G.-9-C). that units are in doubt as to the procedure to be followed for the repair of tents at non-arsenal stations. The orders on the subject are contained in paragraphs 775 and 808, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and item 6 (5), Appendix VIII, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

**32. History sheets for recuperators of Artillery carriages.**—The

35490 (Q. M. G.-11). hores of a number of recuperators in the services are not to plan size and require spare parts with corresponding variations.

2. A history sheet (Army Form G.-304) has been approved. A copy for each recuperator in the services will be filled up by the Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles, Jubbulpore, and issued by him.

3. The sheet will show the variation from plan size of the hores of buffer, recuperator, and air reservoir cylinder. Units will quote these variations when demanding spare parts.

32

7th Jan.  
1922.

4. On receipt of the history sheets, the registered numbers allotted will be stamped by the unit on such recuperators as do not bear an official registered number.

This number will be stamped—

(a) on the top rear end of the body in  $\frac{1}{4}$ " inch figures.

(b) on the rear end of the pintle in  $\frac{1}{8}$ " inch figures.

5. The above does not apply at present to 3.7" recuperators.

**33. Drafts.**—Army Council Instruction No. 677 of 1921 is published as an annexure to this Order for the information and guidance of all concerned with reference to India Army Orders No. 1089 and No. 1302 of 1921.

**34. Vicker's Machine Gun Diagrams.**—Copies of 10000 (G. S.—M. T.-1). .303" Vicker's Machine Gun Diagrams have been received from Home and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents may be submitted through the usual channel on the following scale:—

	Copies each.
British Cavalry Regiments . . . . .	3
Indian " " . . . . .	2
British Infantry Battalions . . . . .	} 2 for active 1 for T. B.
Indian " " and Pioneers	
Armoured Car Units . . . . .	4
Armoured Trains or Trolley units . . . . .	2
Command, District and Brigade Headquarters . . . . .	1
Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar . . . . .	6
Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar . . . . .	6
Staff College, Quetta . . . . .	2
Senior Officers' School, Belgaum . . . . .	2

Copies may also be demanded for units arriving from Home at the above scale.

India Army Order No. 166 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

17th Jan.  
1922.**35. Mobilization Equipment.**—As training batta-

2321 (Q.-9.C.).

lions are not in possession of mobi-

lization equipment (see Indi Army

Order 1260 of 1921), Officers Commanding such units will

ensure that all items of mobilization equipment required for

drafts proceeding from the training unit to join an active

unit of the group actively employed, are demanded in

sufficient time to permit of the draft proceeding fully

equipped.

2 This order should be quoted on the indent as the authority for supply.

3. The attention of supplying officers is directed to paragraph 25, Mobilization and Concentrations Regulations.

**36. Organisation.**—With effect from 1st January

10103 (G.S.—M. O.-1).

1922 the title "Imperial Service

Troops", which indicates the mili-

tary forces maintained by the Ruling Princes of India for

Imperial Defence, will be replaced by that of "Indian State

Forces."

2. The troops of any particular State will be designated

by the name of the State thus:—"Gwalior State Forces",

"Kashmir State Forces", and the like.

3. The present designation of the Inspectorate Staff of

the Imperial Service Troops will likewise be altered from 1st

January 1922.

4. The Inspector-General, Imperial Service Troops, will

be known as the Military Adviser-in-Chief, Indian State

Forces; the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for Mus-

ketry, Imperial Service Troops, as the Technical Adviser for

Musketry, Indian State Forces; the Inspecting Officers and

Assistant Inspecting Officers, as Military Advisers and

Assistant Military Advisers of their Circles or of the State

troops to which attached, thus:—Military Adviser, Raj-

putana States Cavalry and Transport; Assistant Military

Adviser, Kashmir Infantry, etc., etc.

**37. Recruiting—British Army.**—The attention

A. 9312 (A. G. C.).

of all concerned is invited to Army

Order 259 of 1921, paragraph 3,

amending paragraph 77, Recruiting Regulations (British

Army).

37

7th Jan:  
1922.

The provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 624, will be held in abeyance.

Until further orders no recruitment or re-enlistment of discharged men will be carried out.

Extensions and re-engagements of service will continue to be carried out in accordance with existing regulations.

**38. Payment of leave allowances of officers of the Indian Army on leave, other than privilege leave, in the United Kingdom.**—Cases have come to

A.9890 (A. G.-10). notice in which officers of the Indian Army on leave, other than privilege leave, in the United Kingdom, do not draw their leave allowances in that country but claim them in India on return from leave. In this connection the attention of all concerned is invited to paragraph 70-A; Army Regulations, India, Volume III, as inserted by October Appendix, India Army Order, 1921, under which such leave allowances must be drawn in the United Kingdom and cannot be paid in India on return from leave.

**39. Reports and Returns.**—*Cancellation of India Army Form Y.-1942.*—India Army 12072 (G. S.—M. O.-1). Form Y.-1942 (Return of men trained as station-masters, drivers, guards, firemen, etc., on Indian Railways) is hereby cancelled. India Army Form Z.-2001 should be amended accordingly.

The details previously submitted on India Army Form Y.-1942 should now be incorporated in the quarterly returns of British soldiers with Railway experience, submitted by General Officers Commanding Districts concerned to the Adjutant General in India in accordance with his letter Nn. A.-1888-5 (A. G.-3), dated 14th May 1921.

*Correction to India Army Form Z.-2000.*

Item 423 of India Army Form Z.-2000 relating to India 12072 (G. S.—M. O.-1). Army Form Y.-1942 (Return of men trained as station-masters, drivers, guards, firemen, etc., on Indian Railways) should be deleted.

**40. Platoon Training.**—A Gurmukhi edition of Platoon Training, 1919, is ready for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Orders may be submitted through the usual channel on the same scale as laid down for the Urdu edition of this publication in India Army Order No. 879 of 1921.

**41. The Biddulph Summer Home for Soldiers' Children, Mussoorie.**—The attention of all formations is called to the Biddulph Summer Home, which was established in 1876 by Lieutenant-General Sir Michael Biddulph, K.C.B., to provide summer quarters at Mussoorie for the children of British soldiers, who would otherwise spend the hot weather months in the plains.

The Home, which is partly endowed, but is mainly dependent on voluntary subscriptions, affords a happy, healthy life combined with good education. Sufficient advantage is not at present being taken of the benefits provided by this admirable institution.

Donations, which will be duly acknowledged, should be sent to the Honorary Secretary, and applications for the boarding of children to the Lady Superintendent, Biddulph Summer Home, Mussoorie.

Any further information required will be gladly supplied on reference to the Honorary Secretary, at Mussoorie.

(This order should be republished in Brigade, Regimental and Station Orders.)

**42. Casualties.**—The War Office have frequently brought to notice instances in which the regulations relating to reports of deaths have not been observed by units. In this connection attention is invited to King's Regulations, paragraphs 1572 to 1574, also Special India Army Order No. 28-S, dated 9th April 1920 and India Army Order 364 of 1920.





## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

- No. 23 OF 1922.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
744	<i>Cotton, scilled, striped, 33"</i> (local.)  Stock No. 1925.	First pattern. For manufacture of hospital clothing.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 43 of 1921-22, dated 11th November 1921.
745	<i>Housewife (filled)</i> . Pimlico pattern No. 3512-1921.  Stock No. 2462-B.	Revised Home pattern adopted for use in India. Contains certain extra articles in addition.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 45 of 1921-22, dated 14th November 1921.
	<i>Housewife</i> (Pimlico pattern).  Stock No. 2462-A.	Rendered obsolete. See item 745.	Do.
746	<i>Trousers (Overalls), drill, white</i> , for British Nursing Orderlies.  Stock No. 5013-B.	Improved pattern. Made to revised specifications.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 47 of 1921-22, dated 24th November 1921.
	<i>Pyjamas, drill, white</i> , for British Nursing Orderlies.  Stock No. 5013-A.	Rendered obsolete. See item 746.	Do.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
	<p><i>Short, drill, khaki.</i> Gymnasium.</p> <p>Stock No. 4075.</p> <p><i>Short, serge, blue,</i> Gymnasium.</p> <p>Stock No. 4076.</p> <p><i>Trousers, drill, khaki, stockport.</i> Mounted services.</p> <p>Stock No. 4141-C.</p>	<p>Rendered obsolete. Short, drill, khaki, Universal (British Troops and Indian Troops, dismounted), Stock No. 4980 to be issued in lieu in futuro.</p> <p>Do.</p> <p>Rendered obsolete. Trousers, drill, khaki, dismounted, universal, Stock No. 4144-E., to be issued to mounted services also in futuro.</p>	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 44 of 1921-22, dated 11th November 1921.</p> <p>Do.</p> <p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 46 of 1921-22, dated 17th November 1921.</p>

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 28 of 1922.

*Traffic regulations for certain bridges on the North-Western Railway when used by troops.*

1. The bridges named below can only be used for military traffic in emergent cases and after first obtaining the permission of the Traffic Manager, North-Western Railway, in each case.

2. When the Traffic Manager has given permission, he will wire the Permanent-Way Inspector, with a copy to the Executive Engineer. He will also wire to the Station Masters concerned, with a copy to the District Traffic Superintendent, to be prepared to block the line between the nearest station on each side of the bridge.

3. The District Traffic Superintendent will fix the time at which the troops may cross and will inform the Officer Commanding the troops by telegraph. He will also wire jointly to the Permanent-Way Inspector and Traffic Inspector concerned, with a copy to the Executive Engineer of the District and Station Masters concerned.

4. The line will then be blocked in accordance with General and Subsidiary Rules 339 and 339 (a) to (h) and the Permanent Way Inspector will remove the block.

Serial No.	Name of bridge.	Whether the roadway for carts and pedestrians, etc., was constructed at cost of Military or Railway or by each and in what proportion.	Remarks.
1	Victoria Bridge at Chak Nizam over Jhelum River.	Military . . .	(1) Roadway is not kept up and special arrangements would be necessary to put earth on the troughing for animals and wheel traffic.
2	Alexandra Bridge at Wazirabad over Chenab River.	Do. . . .	
3	Empress Bridge over Sutlej River near Adamnahan.	Do. . . .	
4	Rail Bridge at Abdul Hakim.	Do. . . .	

51

1st Jan.  
1922.

Nominal rolls of candidates in duplicate will be submitted by District Headquarters direct to the Chief of General Staff, Army Headquarters, Simla, not later than the 21st February 1922.

Specimen forms on which these nominal rolls are to be prepared are published as an annexure to this Order.

Printed copies of Army Forms C.-379 and C.-379-A will be issued for subsequent returns.

---

**52. Reports and Returns.—Casualties.**—The annexure to India Army Order 1782-35—1 (M. S.-3). No. 364 of 1920 is reconstructed as shown in the annexure to this order.

The provisions of this annexure will come into effect forthwith.

---

**53. Volunteer long service medal.**—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the late Indian Defence Force named in the list published as an annexure to this Order.

---

**54. Entrance examination, staff colleges, and examination of officers for promotion.**—Army Order No. 447 of 1921 is published herewith for information. As identical papers are also set for candidates for the Staff College, Quetta, and officers in India sitting for the examination for promotion these orders will apply to India.

*“Army Order 447. Staff College, Camberley—Entrance examination and examination of officers for promotion.”*

1. Until such time as the revised war establishments and peace establishments are available, no questions will be set in these examinations requiring a detailed knowledge of the composition of a division or of the establishment of units. When necessary, candidates may make any reasonable assumption, which should be clearly stated when answering a question.

2. Infantry brigades will, unless the examination papers give their composition otherwise, be taken as consisting of four battalions of infantry.

3. Army Orders 407 and 433 of 1920 are cancelled."

31st Jan.  
1922.

**55.—Organization.—War establishments—**The war establishments of the undermentioned units have been approved by the Government of India and will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

War establishments.	G. S. No.
Butchery Section*	{ 8384 S. D.-1 of 1921.
Bakery Section†	8387 S. D.-1 of 1921.
†Survey Headquarters with an Army	8753 (a) S. D.-1 of 1921.
†Survey Company	8753 (b) S. D.-1 of 1921.
†Survey Reproduction Section	8753 (c) S. D.-1 of 1921.

\*Army Department letter No. 8384-3 (G. S.—S. D.-1), dated 31st December 1921.

†Army Department letter No. 8387-3 (G. S.—D.-1), dated 31st December 1921.

†Army Department letter No. 8753-1 (G. S.—D.-1), dated 31st December 1921.

**56. Organization—Indian Army.—**With reference to India Army Order No. 12 of 1921. It is notified that the accounts of Pack Store Havildars are being transferred from the Depot, 1-15th Sikhs, to the 2-1st Dogras, to whom all communications on this subject should in future be addressed.

**57. Ecclesiastical.—**With reference to India Army Order No. 566 of 1921 the half-yearly reports in connection with the moral and spiritual welfare of troops in India, should be discontinued.

58 **58. Indian Cavalry.**—The following amendments are made to India Army Order A-7127 (A. G.-2) No. 1257 of 1921 :—

t Jan.  
922.

(a) The "date of conversion" of the undermentioned units should read 15th July 1921 :—

9th Hodson's Horse.

10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).

11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse).

12th Cavalry.

14th Murray's Jat Lancers.

15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis).

18th King George's Own Lancers.

19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).

38th King George's Own Central India Horse.

39th King George's Own Central India Horse.

(b) The "date of amalgamation" of the undermentioned units should read 24th September 1921 :—

14th Murray's Jat Lancers.

15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis).

**59. Honorary Distinctions.**—In recognition of the distinguished services and gallantry of the Indian Artillery prior to and during the Great War, His Majesty the King-Emperor has been graciously pleased to confer the title "Royal" on the 21st (now the 101st) (Kobat) Pack Battery (Frontier Force).

**60. Equipment for 2.57" B. L. Guns.**—With reference to India List of Changes, 35414 (Q. M. G.-11), clause 10459, introducing the Mark II 2.75-inch fuze indicator, officers commanding pack batteries may retain the Mark I, I. P. indicator.

If returned to ordnance charge, they may be re-demanded.

**61. Clothing—General Badges, Numerals**

61

15284 (Q. M. G.-12).

**and Titles.**—The personnel of a31st Jan.  
1922.

remount squadron sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 29851-1 (Q. M. G.-10), dated 16th August 1921, will wear the soulder title "A. R." as laid down in India Army Order Nn. 445 of 1921.

In paragraph 1 of the above India Army Order against entry "A. R." delete the words "(when proceeding on field service only)."

**62. Ammunition—Fuzes, T. and P. No. 80**

35492 (Q. M. G.-11).

**Mark VII.**—The following lots

of Mark VII No. 80 fuzes issued with Q. F. 18-pr. ammunition are affected by damp:—

Lot Nos. D. F. 110, 111, 117, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 166, 167, 168 and 169.

2. Indents should be submitted for the replacement of all the above fuzes issued to units and defences.

3. All boxes containing 18-pr. shrapnel fitted with fuzes of the lots mentioned above should be thoroughly ventilated until the monsoon starts.

**63. Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition**

45611 (Q. M. G.-11).

**Columns.**—"Punches, pin,

$\frac{1}{8}$ -inch" for removing split pins from dust caps of wheels will be issued as parts of sets of regimental tools on a scale of 1 per Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column.

**64. Sword Bayonets.**—The pommel, holt, cross

35509 (Q. M. G.-11-B1)

piece of sword, bayonets and the

locket and chape of scabbards should be browned and not polished.

**65. Cavalry School, Sangor—Refreshnr**

10067 (G. S. M. T.-1).

**Curso.**—Reference India Army

Order Nn. 1337 of 1921. The following further alterations are made to the allotment of



65 vacancies for the Refresher Course at the Cavalry School as notified in Special India Army Order No. 69-S., dated 31st October 1921:—

1st Jan,  
1922.

*delete* "28th Cavalry-British officers, 1" and *insert* after "6th-7th Cavalry" "8th Cavalry-British officers 1"

**66. Schools of Instruction.**—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 354 of 1921, it is notified for information that the Central Clerks' School, Kasauli, will be closed down with effect from the 1st March 1922.

**67. Judicial.**—In pursuance of the provisions of sub-section (3) of Section 73 of the Army Act, and with the approval of the Governor General of India in Council, the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India is pleased to appoint all Brigade Area Commanders in India to be, within the limits of their areas, "the competent military authorities" for the purpose of the said section.

**68. Ceremonial—Precedence—Signal Service.**—It is notified for information that until a separate Corps of Signals is formed in India, Signal units will take precedence immediately after Sappers and Miners, or after the Royal Engineers in the case of British ranks parading separately.

**69. Musketry—Annual Returns.**—Paragraph 1 of India Army Order No 1231 of 1921, relating to the correction of Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, paragraph 620 (i), is hereby cancelled.

Paragraph 620 (i) is reconstructed as follows:—

*Regimental Annual Returns*—These returns will be prepared from the company and recruits returns, and will be sent by the 15th April each year to the brigade commander.

31st Jan.  
1922.

on India Army Form G.-1091 for all British and Indian units (including the Auxiliary Force, India) in quadruplicate and triplicate respectively.

The brigade commander will enter his remarks thereon and send one copy to the Commandant, Small Arms School, Hythe (in the case of British units only), one copy to the Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India, Pachmarhi, one copy to District Headquarters and return one copy to the unit concerned.

NOTE.—Copies of annual returns sent to District Headquarters will, after compilation of the "Narrative report on Musketry, etc.", be returned to Brigade Headquarters for retention.

The copies of the return sent by the Brigade Commander to the Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India, should reach that officer not later than the 30th April.

**70. Passports.**—Military officers and other ranks and their families, who proceed to the United Kingdom in a Government transport, and who are in possession of movements orders are not required to be in possession of passports.

2. Military entitled passengers who proceed to the United Kingdom by private steamer at Government expense are not required to be in possession of passports, provided that their names have been telegraphed to the War Office in sufficient time to allow of the usual disembarkation arrangements being made. Otherwise passports are required.

3. The above instructions only apply to individuals who proceed to the United Kingdom direct by the all-sea route. Individuals who desire to break their journey at an intermediate port should be in possession of such passports as are required under the passport rules of the country in which the port is situated.

4. India Army Order No. 381 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

**71. Table of Ordnance Establishments on which stations are dependent.**—In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 188 of 1921 under Sind-Rajputana

17795 (Q. M. G.-2).

6655 (Q. M. G.-9.C).

71. District in Column 3, insert "Kherwara" between Erinpura and Rajkot.  
 1st Jan. 1922.

72. Fire Precautions.—India Army Order No. 739 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.  
 39272 (Q. M. G.-3).

73. Transport.—In view of the concentration of transport on the frontier, and therefore the heavy local expenditure necessary on hired transports, General Officers Commanding Districts will utilise, as far as possible, the G. S. wagons and teams of all ammunition columns.  
 (Q. M. G.-1-A):

Due regard must be had to the necessities of training, and the allotting to ammunition column suitable transport work, such as cartage of grain, ammunition and other clean and compact loads.

74. Equipment Ordnance.—The scale of Lewis guns for Pioneer battalions in India is 6 per battalion.  
 35204 (Q. M. G.-11-B).

2. Each gun will be complete with spare parts, connected stores, and one set of gun carrying-equipment. Carrying equipment for ammunition mules will be one set per 3 guns.

3. Units concerned will arrange (in communication to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the Arsenal in which dependent) for the return of any equipment on charge in excess of this scale and submit a report in memo. form direct to the Quartermaster General in India when this has been done.

4. This order does not apply to Pioneer units in Waziristan which may retain the Lewis gun equipment they have.

75. Equipment, carriage of the Lewis gun<sup>m</sup> by the gun detachment.—  
 35268 (Q. M. G.-11-B). With reference to India Army Order No. 726 of 1921, the following will be the norma

distribution of the Lewis 303-inch gun load amongst the gun detachment when the gun is not carried on the mule:—

*By whom carried (in addition to ordinary accoutrements).*

No. 1.	No. 2.	Nos. 3 and 4.
Gun Revolver and ammunition.	Revolver and ammunition. 4 filled magazines * 1 set of pouches and braces.	... ... 4 filled magazines. * 1 set of pouches and braces. Rifle. — Bayonet. 50 rounds of S. A. Ammunition.

\* One filled magazine in each pouch.

**76. Regulations.**—British troops, Indian troops and followers in receipt of clothing allowances obtain articles of standard clothing and necessaries at the rates laid down in the memorandum of clothing accounts issued under Army Instructions, (India) Nos. 625 of 1921 and 827 of 1920 respectively.

2. As the rates shown in the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1920," are not required for general accounts purposes where quarterly clothing allowances are drawn, Officers Commanding units and formations are requested to retain one copy of this publication and return the second copy direct to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for re-issue, stating from which unit the pamphlet has been returned.

3. This is necessary as the Priced Vocabulary is out of print. —A reprint of the present edition is not advisable as much of the subject-matter is under consideration.

4. As certain Auxiliary Force units are without copies, the above procedure is rendered necessary.

77

1st Jan.  
1922.

**77. Rate at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pensions Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Funds are recoverable during the month of January 1922.**—It is notified for information that the contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 4d. the rupee during the month of January 1922.

The percentage on salary admissible as exchange compensation allowance during the same month is Rs. 6-4-0 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 138-14-8.

**78. Special and Miscellaneous.**—It is hereby notified for general information that the Colonial Office have intimated its acceptance of the name "Iraq" in substitution for the name "Mesopotamia". The new designation will be used in all official correspondence in future.

**79. Followers.**—It is notified for information and guidance of all concerned that the Followers' Central Depot, Lucknow, will be closed down from 15th February 1922. All followers for demobilization who are affiliated to the Followers' Central Depot, Lucknow, and who cannot reach that depot before the 23rd January 1922 should be despatched to the Followers Central Depot, Meerut.

**80. Changes in names and addresses of next-of-kin of officers of the Indian Army.**—The attention of all concerned is drawn to India Army Order No. 51-S.—Reports and Returns, dated the 27th October 1920, and to the necessity of notifying changes in the names and addresses of next of kin-of-officers of the Indian Army as such changes occur.

**81. Auxiliary Force—Organization.**—It has been decided that cadets enrolled under section 6 of the Auxiliary Force Act, 1920 when leaving school shall be allowed to take their discharge should they so desire, on the authority of the Officer Commanding concerned.

31st Jan.  
1922.

**82. Books.**—The following War Office publications have been received from Home and are available for issue with the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. Indents will be submitted by those concerned (except arsenals, ordnance and clothing depôts) in accordance with India Army Order 45 of 1918 :—

	Copies.
Amendments to Equipment Regulations, Part I, Appendix XII, June 1921.	1 per copy of the regulations on charge.
Amendments (No. 1) to handbook for Q.F. 18-pr. gun, Mark IV, on carriage field, Marks III, IIIT, III* and IV, June 1921.	1 per copy of the handbook on charge.

- An Indian Military Almanac for 1922 has been approved and will shortly be ready for issue.  
11112 (G. S.—M. O.-3).

Indents for the above on the undermentioned scales should be submitted through the usual channel to the Superintendent, Government Printing, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

Commands, Districts and Brigade Headquarters, ten copies each.

British officers and other ranks of and above the rank of Sergeant, one copy each.

2. Additional copies of the Almanac, if required, may be obtained from the same source, at six annas per copy.

**83. Forms.**—It is notified for information that a new combatant enrolment form, India 022165 (A. G.-6). Army Form K.-1162, applicable to all classes of combatants, has been introduced by *Gazette of India* Army Department, Notification No 118, dated 20th January 1922.

The Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, has been instructed to forward to all concerned a supply of the new form which will be taken into use with effect from the 1st February 1922 in the case of all combatant enrolments carried out on and after that date.

2. Stocks of the existing India Army Forms K.-1162 and K.-1162-D, which are rendered obsolete, should be wasted.

31st Jan,  
1922.

3. The existing minimum periods of enrolment for combatants of the various arms and branches of the service will be adhered to, paragraph 4 of the "instructions" on page 4 of the new enrolment form being considered as cancelled.

The introduction of the following forms has been approved by the Government of India for use in Indian Station Hospitals. The forms when printed will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta:—

- I. A. F. M. 1205-A.—Daily ward requisition for diets and extras (I. T.).
- I. A. F. M. 1207-A.—Daily hospital requisition for extras and receipts (I. T.).
- I. A. F. M. 1209-A.—Monthly summary of diets supplied (I. T.).

The following form has been revised, and will be taken into use at once:—  
23837 (D. M. S. I.-A).

*Army Form A-45.*—Proceedings of a Medical Board on Officers and Nurses.

(India Army Order No. 585 of 1920, so far as it relates to this form, is hereby cancelled.)

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

## APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief  
in India.*

Issued with India Army Order No. 48 dated 31st January 1922.

### LIST No. I.

#### Appointments.

The under-mentioned appointments are made:—

*Army Headquarters.*—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. E. **Auchinleck**, D.S.O., O.B.E.,  
011 (M. S.-1). 62nd Punjabis, to be Deputy Assistant  
Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major  
W. H. D. **Wilson**, 1st Brahmans vacated. Dated 7th  
January 1922.

Major H. J. **Huxford**, 1st Battalion, 125th Napier's  
0580 (M. S.-1). Rifles, to be Assistant Military  
Secretary, Army Headquarters, *vice*  
Captain (temporary Major) R. B. **Deedes**, O.B.E., M.C.,  
51st Punjabis, vacated. Dated 3rd January 1922.

Captain (temporary Major) A. V. **Gompertz**, M.C.,  
119-66 (M. S.-1). R.E., to be General Staff Officer,  
2nd Grade, Army Headquarters.  
Dated 27th November 1918.

Captain W. R. C. **Penney**, M.C., R.E., to be Deputy  
12797 (M. S.-1). Assistant Quartermaster General  
(Signals) Army Headquarters.  
Dated 1st January 1922.

(India Army Order No. 1207 of 1921 as far as it relates  
to this officer is cancelled).

*Commands, Districts, etc.*—Colonel R. C. **Wilson**,  
0303 (M. S.-1). D.S.O., M.C., Indian Army, to be  
Assistant Director, Auxiliary and  
Territorial Force, Southern Command. Dated 2nd December  
1921.



Colonel E. C. Alexander, C.I.E., D.S.O., 54th Sikhs  
0557 (M. S.-1). (Frontier Force), to be Assistant  
Adjutant and Quartermaster  
General, Lahore District, *vice* Major-General H. O. Parr,  
C.M.G., Indian Army, vacated. Dated 26th December  
1921.

Colonel E. P. Carter, O.B.E., to be Deputy Director of  
23829 and 22287 (Q. M. G.-9). Ordnance Services, Southern  
Command. Dated 30th June  
1921.

Lieutenant-Colonel G. G. Woods, R.A., to be Deputy  
Director of Ordnance Services, Northern-Command. Dated  
9th August 1921.

Captain W. E. H. Condon, 17th Infantry (The Loyal  
0476 (M. S.-1). Regiment), to be Deputy Assistant  
Adjutant General, Peshawar Dis-  
trict, *vice* Major E. H. Pemberton, 1-19th Punjabis,  
vacated. Dated 4th January 1922.

Captain E. W. Burdett, M.C., 48th Pioneers, Assist-  
0797 (M. S.-1). ant Instructor, Small Arms School,  
Pachmarhi, to be Instructor.  
Dated 21st December 1921.

Lieutenant A. K. Ferguson, 2nd Battalion, The Royal  
11473 (M. S.-1). Irish Regiment, to be Assistant  
Instructor, Small Arms School,  
Sataia. Dated 26th November 1921.

*Regimental (Indian Army).*—India Army Order No. 901,  
770 (M. S. 2). dated 16th November 1919, in so  
far as it relates to the appointment  
of Major A. J. M. Bluny as temporary Commandant  
of 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers, *vice* Major (acting  
Lieutenant-Colonel) D. I. M. Macaulay, is cancelled,  
and the following substituted:—

*1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.*—Major J. A.  
Muirhead, D.S.O., Squadron Officer, to be temporary  
Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) D. I.  
M. Macaulay, vacated. Dated 11th July 1919.

Captain M. M. **Stevenson**, Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. A. **Muirhead**, D.S.O., appointed temporary commandant. Dated 11th July 1919.

Major A. J. M. **Binny**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major J. A. **Muirhead**, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 1st August 1919.

Major J. A. **Muirhead**, D.S.O., Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain M. M. **Stevenson**, relieved. Dated 1st August 1919.

*15-19th King George's Own Lancers.*—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E. A. **Hewlett**, Squadron Commander, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 18th December 1921.

*31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.*—Lieutenant Colonel A. F. C. **Williams**, Commandant, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis); is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 29th July 1921.

*32nd Lancers.*—Major W. C. **Reid**, O.B.E., Squadron Commander, to be temporary Commandant *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. H. M. **Taylor**, appointed temporary General Staff Officer, 1st grade, Army Headquarters. Dated 17th June 1921.

*2nd Battalion, 25th Punjabis.*—Major F. B. **Léman**, 53rd Wallajahbal Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. **Riddell**; D.S.O., 74th Punjabis attached, vacated. Dated 5th November 1921.

*48th Pioneers.*—Major G. B. **Davies**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) M. H. **Hawkes**, 12th Pioneers, attached, relieved. Dated 5th November 1921.

*Indian Signal Service.*—The following officers have passed 0893-3 (M. S.-I A.) a "S" Course at the Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore, and have been appointed to the authorised establishment of the Indian Signal Service with effect from the dates specified against their names:—

Lieutenant R. W. **Morgan**, Royal Field Artillery. 14th September 1921.

Lieutenant D. A. **Gregson**, I.A. 9th September 1921.

Lieutenant W. S. **Brewer**, 2nd Devon Regiment. 16th September 1921.

Lieutenant M. R. **Swinhoe**, R.E. 12th September 1921.

Captain A. P. **Figgins**, M.C., 31st Punjabis. 15th September 1921.

Lieutenant J. S. **Millar**, Cameronians. 12th September 1921.

Lieutenant A. **Davidson**, 79th Carnatic Infantry. 15th September 1921.

Captain E. J. **Dormer**, 36th Jacob's Horse. 12th September 1921.

*Supply and Transport Corps.*—Major P. -B. **Kemble**, 532 (Q. M. Q.-5--S. and T. Officers). O.B.E., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 17th January 1922.

Major P. C. **Saunders**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 20th January 1922.

Major W. G. **Ruel**, D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 20th January 1922.

Major M. McL. **Corbyn**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 20th January 1922.

Major E. H. **Lancaster**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 20th January 1922.

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) H. F. E. MacMahon, M.C., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 20th January 1922.

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) R. T. McEnery, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 20th January 1922.

Captain V. C. Cassidy, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 20th January 1922.

Captain J. H. Sykes, attached 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 44-330 (M. S.-2). 2nd February 1921.

Major H. S. Eliot, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 6th January 1922. 552 (Q. M. G.-5).

Major G. H. Wilkinson, D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 12th January 1922.

Temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps for the period noted against his name:—  
283 (Q. M. G.-5).

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.*

Captain H. J. Spencer, I.A. From 10th June 1920 to 24th September 1920.

Temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, who has completed four years' temporary service in the 5th Class, with effect from the date shown against his name:—  
28483 (Q. M. G.-5).

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.*

Captain W. Davis, O.R.E., I.A.R.O. Dated 3rd March 1921.

Major M. Eliot, I.A., to be officer-in-charge, Clothing Depôt, Shahjahanpur, with effect from the 19th November 1921, vice  
41237 (Q. M. G.-9).

Captain D. J. Davidson, I.A.R.O., vacated.

## Appointments—Rank.

Colonel C. A. C. Godwin, C.M.G., D.S.O., A.-D.-C.,  
0685 (M. S.-1). is granted the local rank of Major  
General while Commanding at  
Secunderabad.

## Leave—Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of  
India:—

Major-General W. C. Black, C.I.E., Military Secretary,  
0958 (M. S.-1). Army Headquarters, India,  
8 months' combined leave (the  
first 60 days being privilege leave) with effect from the 3rd  
March 1922.

Major-General Sir W. C. Knight, K.C.I.E., C.B.,  
0563 (M. S.-1). C.S.I., D.S.O., Deputy Adjutant  
and Quartermaster General,  
Southern Command, 8 months' combined leave (the first 60  
days being special war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave  
and the remainder furlough).

## Leave.

Colonel A. F. Camberlego, O.B.E., Deputy Assistant  
0989 (M. S.-1). Director of Military Works, Meerut,  
combined leave for 8 months  
(the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on  
private affairs).

Colonel F. E. Geoghegan, C.I.E., Supply and Transport  
01047 (M. S.-1). Corps, Officiating Deputy  
Director of Stocks, combined leave  
for 8 months pending retirement (the first 60 days'  
privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Jeffery, C.I.E., 78th  
1-2007 (M. S.-1). Carnatic Infantry, General  
Staff Officer, 1st grade, General  
Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 12  
months (the first 60 days' war leave, the next 90 days'  
privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Lieutenant-Colonel H. N. Young, C.I.E., Supply and  
0571 (M. S.-1). Transport Corps, Deputy Director  
of Supplies, Army Headquarters,  
combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days' privilege  
leave and the remainder furlough)

Major D. G. Sandeman, 4th Battalion, Queen Victoria's  
0935 (M. S.-1). Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force)  
(Lumsden's) Infantry, General Staff

Officer, 2nd Grade, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 90 days' privilege leave, the next 60 days' war leave and the remainder furlough).

(Major **Sandeman** will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the war and privilege leave granted him.)

Major **W. S. Trail**, M.C., 57th Rifles (F. F.), Assistant Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, combined leave from 1st

March 1922 or date of availing for 12 months (the first 60 days' war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough). Major **Trail** will revert to his permanent regimental appointment from the date of proceeding on leave.

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) **H. W. Twiss**, D.S.O., Supply and Transport Corps, Assistant Director of Supplies,

Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 90 days' privilege leave, the next 60 days' war leave and the remainder furlough).

Major **A. St. J. Wright**, Supply and Transport Corps, Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies, Quartermaster General's

Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days' special war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Captain **W. O. Carruthers**, 18th-19th Lancers, Assistant Instructor, Cavalry School, Sangor, 150 days' combined leave (the first 60 days being special war leave and the remainder privilege leave).

(Captain **Carruthers** will vacate his appointment on the expiry of this leave.)

Captain (temporary Major) **J. L. Johanson**, 7th Gurkha Rifles, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Army Headquarters,

combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days' special War leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the special war and privilege leave granted him.

India Army Order No. 1376 of 1921 as far as it relates to this officer is cancelled.

Captain G. A. Kelly, R.A.V.C., A.R.D., 120 days combined leave (the first 60 days 46685 (Q. M. G.-13). special war leave and the next 60 days' privilege leave).

[India Army Order No. 407, dated the 26th April 1921 so far as it relates to this officer is cancelled.]

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant W. Harrison, 12349 (G. S.—Estbt.). India Miscellaneous List, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India, privilege leave for six months under civil leave rules on the recommendation of a Medical Board.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out of India :—

Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Bowden, Indian Army; officiating Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores (Clothing), Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for one year (the first 60 days' war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

The undermentioned officer is granted furlough in and out of India pending retirement under the Furlough Rules of 1875 with effect from the 31st January 1922 :—

Commissary and Major B. E. Smith, Indian Ordnance Department, Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, one year (the first 60 days to be special war leave and the next 60 days' privilege leave).

[Major Smith will vacate the appointment of Deputy Assistant Director, Equipment and Ordnance Stores, from the date of expiry of his privilege leave.]

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India :—

Major M. de B. Scott, Royal Army Service Corps, Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), Army Headquarters, 25 days' general leave. 01031 (M. S.-1).

Captain (temporary Major) **A. V. Gompertz**, M.C.,  
0953 (M. S. 1). R.E., General Staff Officer, 2nd  
grade, General Staff Branch, Army  
Headquarters, 21 days' special war leave.

Major **F. W. A. Wells**, M.C., 1st Battalion, 6th Royal  
0941 (M. S. 1). Jat Light Infantry, Deputy Assistant  
Quartermaster General (Em-  
barkation), Bombay, combined leave for 150 days (the first  
60 days' special war leave and the next 90 days' privilege  
leave).

Lieutenant-Colonel (Brevet-Colonel) **A. H. Safford**,  
12937 (D. M. S. 1-B.). R.A.M.C., Consulting Dermatolo-  
gist in India, Army Headquarters,  
30 days' privilege leave.

### Leave.

The leave granted to Captain (temporary Major) **R.**  
14472 (D. M. S. 1-C.) **Sweet**, D.S.O., I.M.S.,  
D.A.D.M.S., Medical Directorate  
Army Headquarters, in India Army Order No. 151, dated  
the 22nd February 1921; is extended by nine days, i.e.,  
from 25th October 1921 to 2nd November 1921, both days  
inclusive.

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave in  
India:—

Sub-Conductor **F. A. Fry**, India Miscellaneous List,  
24217 (D. M. S.). Chief Superintendent, Medical  
Directorate, three months' privilege  
leave with effect from the 19th November 1921, in contin-  
uation of the 37 days' privilege leave referred to in India  
Army Order No. 1191, dated 8th November 1921.

The undermentioned warrant-officer is granted leave out  
26473 (Q. M. G. 9). of India as follows:—

Sub-Conductor **W. Stone**, I.O.D., Superintendent,  
Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters,  
combined leave for twelve months, viz., privilege leave for  
six months under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 332 of  
1919 and 33 of 1920, and six months' leave on private affairs  
under the leave rules of 1889.



**Officers, un-employed.**

The undermentioned officer is permitted to reside—  
13396 (M. S.-1). un-employed *ex* India:—

Colonel C. L. **Norman**, D.S.O., M.V.O., A.-D.-C.,  
Indian Army.

The undermentioned officer is permitted to reside;  
13297 (M. S.-1). un-employed in and *ex* India:—

Major-General C. B. L. **Clery**, C.B., Indian Army.

**Resignation.**

*Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.*  
23727 (D. M. S.-1). —Nursing Sister Miss B. F. G.  
**Salmon** has been permitted to  
resign the service with effect from the 10th July 1921.

The following corrections are made to India Army Order  
0794 (M. S.-1). 1345 of 1921:—

Delete the name of Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. H.  
**Haswell**, R.E., under the list of officers as Deputy  
Assistant Directors of Military Works of Commands.

Insert under Assistant Director of Military Works of  
Commands "Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. **Haswell**,  
R.E. Dated 1st November 1920."

For "Major P. H. **Kealy**, R.E. Dated 1st November  
1920" read "Major P. H. **Kealy**, R.E. Dated 14th  
September 1921."

**Appointments.**—India Army Order No 1345 of  
0101 (M. S.-1). 1921 as far as it relates to  
Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. H.  
**Hastings**, D.S.O., 92nd Punjabis, is cancelled.

The following amendment is made to India Army Order  
23483 (Q. M. G.-5). No. 636, dated 11th June 1917:—

Against the name of Lieutenant W. **Davis**, I.A.R.O.  
(attached to the Supply and Transport Corps) for "4th May  
1917" read "3rd March 1917."

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 49 of 1921.**

**ARMY ORDER No. 411 of 1921.**

**Extension of Service.**—1 Under the provisions of Section 78 of the Army Act, the Army Council have decided that the periods and conditions under which soldiers may be allowed to extend their service will be as follows:—

- (a) Extension of service of soldiers serving on normal engagements will be dealt with as provided for in paragraphs 262 and 263, King's Regulations.
- (b) Extension of service of soldiers serving on special short engagements at home or abroad will be dealt with as provided for in appendix A to this Army Order.

2. Married soldiers now serving on special short engagements and not below the age of 26 years are eligible for extension of service provided they have not more than three children dependent upon them. In the case of such soldiers who have been placed on the married quarters roll extension of service may be allowed irrespective of the number of children dependent upon them.

3. Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers will only be permitted to extend their service in their present substantive rank, although any acting rank at present held may be retained whilst the establishment of their units and Army Regulations permit.

4. No soldiers will be permitted to extend their service with the Colours after having been sent home from abroad for discharge. Such soldiers may, however, be allowed to extend their service for service in the Army Reserve under Section VI of Appendix A.

Service in France, Flanders or Germany will, for the purposes of this Army Order, be regarded as Home Service:

5. No special bounty or furlough privileges will be allowed in respect of extension of service, but soldiers who re-enlisted under Army Orders 4, 124 or 125 of 1919, or Special India Army Orders 39-S of 1918, or 47-S of 1919, will continue to draw their bounties until the expiration of

the period for which they re-enlisted under those Army Orders.

6. Soldiers who re-enlisted with special honny privileges under Army Orders 4, 124 or 125 of 1919, or Special India Army Orders 39-S of 1918 or 47-S of 1919, and now extend their service under this Army Order will not be allowed to purchase their discharge until the period for which they re-enlisted under the above-quoted Army Orders has lapsed, except with the consent of the Army Council.

7. Soldiers extending their service will not be entitled to repatriation on final discharge except in such cases as may be allowed under the Allowance Regulations.

8. No man serving on a Territorial Force or Special Reserve engagement can extend his service under the Army Act for the purpose of serving with the Regular Army. In the case of any such men who may now be serving with units of the Regular Army and who are desirous of remaining with the Colours they must re-enlist on a Regular Army engagement for the normal period or for a special short period under existing regulations, and should be discharged from their Territorial Force or Special Reserve engagement as on the date preceding that of re-enlistment.

In such cases it should be noted that any previous embodied or mobilized service on the Territorial Force or Special Reserve engagements will count for pension purposes as "service" and "qualifying service" under Articles 1135-1136, Pay Warrant, or paragraph 4, Table 5, of Army Order 325 of 1919.

9. Extension of service under this Army Order will be approved by the Commanding officer of the units in which soldiers are serving except in the case of the Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Army Dental Corps, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Corps of Military Police, Military Provost Staff Corps, Corps of Military Accountants and Army Educational Corps, in which cases extension of service will be approved by the officer i/c records concerned.

10. The following Army Orders are hereby cancelled:—

Army Orders 120, 192, and 203 of 1910; 135, 237, 206, 356, 378, 435 and 513 of 1920; 36, 84 and 05 of 1921.

APPENDIX A TO ARMY ORDER No. 411 OF 1921.

Detail of extensions of service of soldiers serving on special short engagements permissible under the provisions of section 78 of the Army Act.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Terms of service under which soldiers are now serving.	Army Form number of attestation on which the soldiers are serving.	Arms or branches of the service in which extension of service is allowed.	Conditions and qualifications.	Period for which extension of service is allowed.	Effect.	How extension of service must be carried out.	REMARKS.
1	Re-called under the special bounty Army Order of 1910, i.e. Army Order 4 or 124 of 1919, special India Army Order 52, of 1914, or 67 B.	B 2514-1 B 2514-2 B 2514-3 B 2514-4	All	(a) Medically fit for service at home or abroad. (b) Good character. (c) Efficient. (d) Not over 40 years of age.	Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers not below the rank of sergeant who have, or will have, prior to the completion of their present engagements a total cumulative service of not less than 9 years which be allowed to extend the term of their last	Allows warrant officers and non-commissioned officers not below the rank of sergeant who are enlisted under the 1919 bounty Army	On Army Form B 221 amended as directed in Section I, Appendix B.	A soldier with 17 or more years' cumulative service who extends his service for such period as will enable him to complete a total of 21 years' service, will not be allowed to take his dis-

Detail of extensions of service of soldiers serving on special short engagements permissible under the provisions of section 78 of the Army Act—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Terms of service under which soldiers are now serving.	Army Form number of attestation on which the soldiers are serving.	Arms or branches of the service in which extension of service is allowed.	Conditions and qualifications	Period for which extension of service is allowed.	Effect.	How extension of service must be carried out	REMARKS.
	124 of 1910 special India Army Order 38-S of 1918, or 47-S of 1919, or extended their service under Army Order 263 of 1919.			40 years of age.	at the discretion of their commanding officer, be permitted to extend the terms of their last re-enlistment for such period as may be necessary to enable them to complete a total of 21 years' service, provided that their service shall not be extended beyond a total of 13 years reckoned from the date of	Orders to be permitted to serve on pen- sion.	Appendix B.	that service given on Colonial attes- tations (i.e., where such service was paid for by Colo- nial Governments not being allowed to count as "ser- vice" or "quali- fying service, does not come within this definition.— <i>Note.</i> —The exten- sion of service procedure des- cribed in sections

their last re-enlistment. In cases where this extension of service does not admit of the soldiers completing a total service of 21 years, they will, after they have served 11 years on their present attachments, be eligible to re-engage to complete the total of 21 years' service under section 84 (1), Army Act and paragraph 204, King's Regulations, or such orders as may then be in force. The whole of the extended service under this section will be service with the Colours.

I and II is necessary because a soldier cannot re-engage under Section 84 of the Army Act before the expiration of 9 years from the date of his enlistment. The period of 9 years in the case of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers not below the rank of sergeant, or 11 years in the case of other soldiers, for the purpose of re-engaging must, therefore, reckon from the date of the attestation on

Detail of extensions of service of soldiers serving on special short engagements permissible under the provisions of section 78 of the Army Act—*cont'd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Section.	Terms of service under which soldiers are now serving.	Army Form number of attestation on which the soldiers are serving.	Army, or branches of the service in which extension of service is allowed.	Conditions and qualifications.	Period for which extension of service is allowed.	Effect.	How extension of service must be carried out.	REMARKS.
	<p>on Regular Army duration-of-war engagements and extended service under Army Orders 8 or 296 of 1920 or by special authority under section 73 (1) (c) of the Army Act.</p>				<p>duration-of-war engagements and have extended their service under Army Orders 8 or 296 of 1920 or Section 73 (1) (c), Army Act, from the date on which they were last enlisted or deemed to have been enlisted under the Military Service Acts, but any service spent in the Reserve since such enlistment will not count as service</p>			

<p>1V</p>	<p>Eligible or re-called for short periods under Army Orders 4, 124, 195, 155, 238 or 413 of 1919, Special India Army Orders 39-S of 1918 or 47-S of 1919, or Section 1, Appendix I to Army Order 410 of 1921, or have already extended their service for short periods under Army Order 263 of</p>	<p>B 111. B 271 B 2065 B 2505 B 2511 B 2512 B 2513 B 2514-1 B 2514-2 B 2514-3 B 2514-4 B 2615</p>	<p>Royal Artillery. Royal Engineers. Royal Corps of Signals. Tank Corps. Royal Army Service Corps (H. T) (wheelers, saddlers, farriers, and drivers). Royal Army Service Corps (Supply) (clerks, bakers and butchers). Royal Army Service Corps (M. T.) (skilled drivers and artificers only.</p>	<p>(a) Medically fit for service at home or abroad. (b) Good character. (c) Efficient and specially required. (d) Not over 37 years of age except in the case of clerks serving with the R.A.S.C. in which case the age limit</p>	<p>May be permitted to extend the terms of their last enlistment or re-enlistment for further periods of 1, 2, 3 or 4 years with the Colours beyond the expiration of their existing engagement.</p>	<p>Enables certain soldiers to extend their service with the Colours for further periods of 1, 2, 3 or 4 years beyond the expiration of their present engagement, without any reserve liability.</p>	<p>On Army Form B 221 amended as described in Section II, Appendix B.</p>	<p>Soldiers extending their service under this section will subsequently be eligible, if otherwise qualified, to extend under Section III or VI.</p>
-----------	---	---	---	---	--	--	---	--



Detail of extension of service of soldiers serving on special short engagements permissible under the provisions of section 78 of the Army Act--*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Section	Terms of service under which soldiers are now serving.	Army Form number of attestation on which the soldiers are serving	Arms or branches of the service in which extension of service is allowed.	Conditions and qualifications.	Period for which extension of service is allowed.	Effect.	How extension of service must be carried out.	REMARKS.
	1919 or Army Orders 8, 356 or 435 of 1919 originally enlisted on Regular Army duration-of-war engagements and extended service under Army Orders 8 or 296 of 1930 or by special		Royal Army Service Corps (Re-mounts), Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Army Dental Corps, Corps of Military Police, Corps of M.	will be 42.				

<p>heretofore re-enlisted for short periods the Army Act.</p>	<p>1111 1121 1105 11205 11211 11212 11213 11214-1 11214-2 11214-3 11214-4 11215</p>	<p>Royal Artillery Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Tank Corps Royal Army Service Corps (H.T.1) (which- ers, far- thers and drivers) Royal Army Service Corps (Supply) (clerks, lab- ors, and bat-</p>	<p>(a) Medically fit for service at home or abroad. (b) Good character (c) Efficient. (d) Not over 37 years of age.</p>	<p>May be permitted to extend the terms of their last enlistment or re-enlistment to a total of 12 years for serving a further 1, 2, 3 or 4 years with the Colours beyond the expiration of their existing engagement and the residue in the Army Reserve</p>	<p>Enables certain soldiers to extend their service to a total of 12 years for the purpose of serving for a further 1, 2, 3 or 4 years with the Colours beyond the expiration of their present engagement and the</p>	<p>On Army Form B 221 amended as described in Section I, Appendix B.</p>	<p>Soldiers extending their service under this section who subsequently desire to remain with the Colours will, as regards far-ther extension of service, be dealt with under paragraphs 202 and 203, King's Regulations, otherwise they will be transferred to Section B, Army Reserve, on completion of their Colour service.</p>
---	---	--	---	---	---	--	---

Detail of extension of service of soldiers serving on special short engagements permissible under the provisions of section 78 of the Army Act—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Terms of service under which soldiers are now serving.	Army Form number of attestation on which the soldiers are now serving.	Arms or branches of the service in which extension of service is allowed.	Conditions and qualifications.	Period for which extension of service is allowed.	Effect.	How extension of service must be carried out.	REMARKS.
2	extended their service for short periods under Army Order 263 of 1919 or Army Orders 8, 356 or 435 of 1920, or originally enlisted on Regular		Royal Army Service Corps (M. T.) (skilled drivers and artificers only). Royal Army Service Corps (Re-mounts). Royal Army Ordnance		the case of soldiers who were serving on Regular Army duration-of-war engagements and have extended their service under Army Orders 8 or 296 of 1920, from the date on which they were last enlisted or deemed to have been enlisted under the Military Service Act.	remainder of the 12 years in the Army Reserve.		



Detail of extension of service of soldiers serving on special short engagements permissible under the provisions of section 78 of the Army Act—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Section.	Terms of service under which soldiers are now serving.	Army Form number of attestation on which the soldiers are serving.	Arms or branches of the service in which extension of service is allowed.	Conditions and qualifications.	Period for which extension of service is allowed.	Effect.	How extension of service must be carried out.	REMARKS.
	Special India Army Orders 30-S. of 1918 or 47-S. of 1919, or Section 1, Appendix 1, to Army Order 410 of 1921, or have already extended their service for	B 2514-4 D 5515		commanding officer as likely to continue efficient as reservists for the full period of the extended engagement. (c) Fully trained for the branch	reckon from the date on which soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on their present engagements, and in the case of soldiers who were serving on Regular Army duration of the war engagements, and have extended their service under Army Order 8 or 298 of 1920, from the date	re-enlisted for 12 years (1, 2, 3 or 4 years, or approximately with the Colours, and the remainder with the Reserve) instead of for a		Section B, Army Reserve.



Detail of extension of service of soldiers serving on special short engagements permissible under the provisions of section 78 of the Army Act—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Terms of service under which soldiers are now serving.	Army Form number of attestation on which the soldiers are serving.	Arms or branches of the service in which extension of service is allowed.	Conditions and qualifications	Periods for which extension of service is allowed.	Effect.	How extension of service must be carried out.	REMARKS.
VII	Recruited under the Special Order of the Army 1919, i.e. Army Orders 4 or 12 of 1919, or Special India Army Orders 32-S of 1918 or 17-S of 1919.	B 2514-1 B 2514-2 B 2514-3 B 2514-4	All	(a) Medical-fy fit for service at home or abroad. (b) Fair character.	In accordance with paragraph 8 of Army Orders 4 and 12 of 1919 and Special India Army Order 32-S of 1918 and paragraph II of Special India Army Order 47-S of 1919, in cases where on completion of the period for which the soldiers re-enlisted under those Army Orders, there would have remained	Places in which the same position, as far as Reserve service is concerned, as though they had remained on the engagements on which they were serving at	On Army Form B 231 amended as described in Section III, Appendix B.	Soldiers coming within this category may, if they prefer, extend their service under Sections III or VI.

uncompleted or any portion of their preceding engagements had they consented to serve on those engagements instead of re-enlisting. Such soldiers will be allowed to attend the terms of their re-enlistment under the above quoted Army Orders for the uncompleted period, the extended period being served with Section B, Army Reserve.

the time of the Armistice instead of re-enlisting under the Special Bounty Army Orders.

(NOTE.—This can only apply to certain soldiers who were serving on regular normal engagements prior to their re-enlistment under Army Orders 4 or 124 of 1919 or Special India Army Orders 39-S of 1918 or 47-S of 1919, and care must be



Detail of extension of service of soldiers serving on special short engagements permissible under the provisions of section 78 of the Army Act—*concd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Terms of service under which soldiers are now serving.	Army Form number of attestation on which the soldiers are serving.	Arms or branches of the service in which extension of service is allowed.	5	6	7	8	9
				5	6	7	8	9
					Period for which extension of service is allowed	Effect.	How extension of service must be carried out.	

APPENDIX B TO ARMY ORDER No. 411 OF 1921

Details of the procedure to be adopted in carrying out extension of service under Appendix A.

1	2	3	4
Section.	Number of section of Appendix A to which the provisions refer.	Procedure.	REMARKS.
I.	Sections I, II, III, V.	<p>Extension of service will be carried out on Army Form B 221, amended as follows:—</p> <p>The heading should read—</p> <p>" Descriptive return of a soldier who is desirous of extending his period of service under the provisions of section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act and Section ..... "Appendix A. to Army Order 411 of 1921.</p>	<p>The Army Form B-221 will, when completed, be kept with the soldier's original attestation.</p>

Details of the procedure to be adopted in carrying out extension of service under Appendix A.

1	2	3	4
Section.	Number of section of Appendix A to which the procedure refers.	Procedure.	REMARKS.
		<p>The following will be substituted for Certificate (a) :—</p> <p>“(a) I am desirous of extending the terms of my present enlistment (or re-enlistment) to a total of.....years.....days, of which.....years.....days will be Army service and.....years.....days will be service in the Army Reserve. During my Army service I understand that I am liable to serve in any part of the world as my services may be required, and that if at the termination of such period of Army service I am serving beyond the seas I shall be liable to serve for a further period in Army service of 1 year (or such less period as may be determined) after which I shall be sent home with all convenient speed, either for discharge or transferred to the Army Reserve, as the case may be and that if transferred to the Army Reserve I shall then be subject to such liabilities as may be in force for the Army Reserve.”</p>	

Extension of service will be carried out on Army Form B-221, amended as follows:—  
 The heading should read—  
 "Descriptive return of a soldier who is desirous of extending his period of service under the provisions of Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act and Section IV, Appendix A, to Army Order 411 of 1921."

The following will be substituted for Certificate (a):—

"(a) I am desirous of extending the terms of my present enlistment (or re-enlistment) for a further.....years with the Colours. During my Army service I understand that I am liable to serve in any part of the world as my services may be required, and if at the termination of such period of Army service I am serving beyond the seas I shall be liable to serve for a further period in Army service of 1 year (or such less period as may be determined), after which I shall be sent home with all convenient speed for discharge."

Extension of service will be carried out on Army Form B-221, amended as follows:—

The heading should read—  
 "Descriptive return of a soldier who is desirous of extending his period of service under the provisions of Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act and Section.....Appendix A, to Army Order 411 of 1921."

The following will be substituted for Certificate (a):—

"(a) I am desirous of extending the terms of my present enlistment (or re-enlistment) to a total of.....years.....days, the extended period of service being service in the Army Reserve. I understand that on transfer to the Army Reserve I shall be subject to such liabilities as may be in force for the Army Reserve."

The Army Form B-221 will, when completed, be kept with the soldier's original attestation.

The Army Form B-221 will, when completed, be kept with the soldier's original attestation.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 50 OF 1922.

ARMY ORDER No. 410 OF 1921.

**Enlistments and re-enlistments into the Regular Army. Enlistments and re-engagements into Section "D," Army Reserve.**—1. The object of this Army Order is to summarize in a convenient form the existing orders dealing with enlistments and re-enlistments into the Regular Army and kindred subjects as above, and to bring instructions relating thereto up to date.

2. All information concerning the carrying out of routine enlistments and re-enlistments on a normal engagement will be found in the Recruiting Regulations, 1912 (reprint 1914), as amended and amplified from time to time by Recruiting Instructions and Recruiting Memoranda.

3. Appendix I to this Army Order is designed to provide information regarding enlistments and re-enlistments for short periods, or for normal engagements in cases where certain complications are involved. In these cases also it is necessary to consult current Recruiting Instructions and Recruiting Memoranda. In Appendix II will be found the instructions and conditions governing the enlistments and re-engagements into Section "D," Army Reserve.

4. Enlistments and re-enlistments for the Regular Army will be carried out on the Universal Attestation, Army Form B.-271 (Notice Paper, Army Form B.-271A), see Army Order 359 of 1921.

5. Married men will not usually be accepted for normal engagements or under Appendix I, but some exceptions for certain trades, etc., are made from time to time and published in current Recruiting Instructions and Recruiting Memoranda. Married men who are accepted as such will be eligible for marriage allowance in accordance with the provisions of Army Order 357 of 1920.

6. Men in receipt of disability pensions will not be accepted, except as provided for in column 7, Section 3, of Appendix I.

7. The conditions under which 'service pensioners' can be accepted for re-enlistment are contained in the Royal Warrant published as Army Order 415 of 1920.

8. The rates of pay for men enlisting and re-enlisting will be those laid down in Army Order 325 of 1919 and subsequent amendments.

9. This Army Order is issued in substitution of the following Army Orders, which are hereby cancelled:—

Army Orders 165, 238, 240 and 413 of 1919; 192, 243, 313, 340, 411, 436, 516, 521 and 561 of 1920; 26 of 1921.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER No. 410 OF 1921.

Enlistments and Re-enlistments.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Section.	Title.	Term of service.	Class of recruit open to	Age limits.	Arm of the Service to which applicable.	Conditions, special qualifications, etc.	Procedure.	REMARKS.
	Re-enlistment of ex-soldiers and enlistment of a limited number of men other than ex-soldiers for short periods with the colours.	1, 2, 3 years with the colours.	(i) Ex-soldiers. (ii) Men other than ex-soldiers.	18* to 37 years.	For corps and regiments open for recruiting under this section, <i>reg.</i> current Recruiting Instructions and Memoranda.	(i) <i>Ex-soldiers.</i> — Can only be accepted under this section for service in a corps open for recruiting (and then only for the period specified in current Recruiting Instructions and Recruiting Memoranda) and in an arm or branch in which they previously served; all men must have been fully, trained, have		<i>Ex-soldiers.</i> —A man with 17 or more years' service counting towards pension will be required to re-enlist for the full period of 4 years, and will not be allowed to take his discharge until he has completed that period.  * The age is liable to variation as

required, and as notified in current Recruiting Instructions and Recruiting Memoranda.

† The stipulation that an ex-soldier can only be re-enlisted for his former arm or branch of the service may be waived in the case of any of the corps open for recruiting under paragraph (ii) column 7 of this section.

completed at least 6 months' service with the colours on their former engagement in the arm or branch selected (in the case of special reservists or men of the Territorial Force, such service must have been mobilized or embodied service) and be medically fit for general service.

(ii) *Men other than ex-soldiers.*—Can only be accepted under this section for service in a corps open to recruiting, and then only for the periods authorized in current Recruiting Instructions and Recruiting Memoranda. They must be medically fit for general service.



APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER No. 410 OF 1921.

Enlistments and Re-enlistments.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Section.	Title.	Term of service.	Class of recruit open to	Age limits.	Arm of the Service to which applicable.	Conditions, special qualifications, etc.	Procedure.	REMARKS.
	Re-enlistment of ex-soldiers and enlistment of a limited number of men other than ex-soldiers for short periods with the colours.	1, 2, 3 or 4 years with the colours.	(i) Ex-soldiers. (ii) Men other than ex-soldiers.	18* to 37 years.	For corps and regiments open for recruiting under this section, see current Recruiting Instructions and Memoranda.	(i) <i>Ex-soldiers</i> .—Can only be accepted under this section for service in a corps open for recruiting (and then only for the period specified in current Recruiting Instructions and Recruiting Memoranda) and in an arm or branch in which they previously served; all men must have been fully, trained, have		<i>Ex-soldiers</i> .—A man with 17 or more years' service counting towards pension will be required to re-enlist for the full period of 4 years, and will not be allowed to take his discharge until he has completed that period.  * The age is liable to variation as

required and as notified in current Recruiting Instructions and Recruiting Memoranda.

† The stipulation that an ex-soldier can only be re-enlisted for his former arm or branch of the service may be waived in the case of any of the corps open for recruiting under paragraph (ii) column 7 of this section.

completed at least 6 months' service with the colours on their former engagement in the arm or branch selected (in the case of special reservists or men of the Territorial Force, such services must have been mobilized or embodied service) and be medically fit for general service.

(ii) *Men other than ex-soldiers*.—Can only be accepted under this section for service in a corps open to recruiting and then only for the periods authorized in current Recruiting Instructions and Recruiting Memoranda. They must be medically fit for general service.

Enlistments and Re-enlistments—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Sl. No.	Title.	Term of service.	Class of recruit open to	Age limits.	Arm of the Service to which applicable.	Conditions, special qualifications, etc.	Procedure.	REMARKS.
2	Enlistment of ex-officers into the regular army with a view to immediate promotion to the rank of corporal.	12 years (i.e., colour and reserve service) according to the arm & branch of service selected.	Ex-officers.	30 years (maximum).	All arms.	(f) Ex-officers may exist into the regular army in the rank of private with immediate promotion to the rank of corporal, provided that—  (a) A vacancy exist in the rank of corporal in the corps or regiment they elect to join.  (b) They are medically fit for	Before accepting an ex-officer for enlistment, reference will be made to the officer-in-charge records concerned as to whether a vacancy exists.	Ex-officers enlisting under this section will be allowed to count their previous commissioned service (provided that it is acknowledged on enlistment) as "service" towards pension (but not as "qualifying service" under paragraph 4 of table 5 of Army Order 825 of 1913), except under the provisions

of 1920), and for increase of pay under paragraph 6 of table 1 of Army Order 325 of 1919, as well as for pro-deficiency pay.

<p>service at home or abroad.</p>	<p>If a vacancy does exist the enlistment will be proceeded with and the applicant promoted corporal with effect from the date of his enlistment</p>
<p>(c) They are willing to relinquish their commissions.</p>	
<p>(vi) Ex-officers who enlist into the regular army cannot be permitted whilst serving in the rank to retain any rank they may have been granted on the termination of their commissions; the grant of such rank will be cancelled in the <i>London Gazette</i>. On termination of his service, however, any ex-officer who is eligible for the grant or retention of rank under Army Order 376 of 1918 will be granted rank provided his services have been satisfactory.</p>	





No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED			REMARKS.
				By	Through	To	
		Letter	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Unit or General Officer Commanding, under whom serving in the case of Staff officers or those doing extra-regimental duty.	...	Director of Medical Services in India.	.....
253-A	Report of the death of a British officer of the Indian Army or of an Indian Army Department or Corps (including those in civil employ)	Telegram	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding, station or nearest Military Station.	...	Brigade Commander. District Commander, Force Commander in case of Military operations, Army Commander,	Same procedure as in Form 253.

Unit or Bis gade Commander in case of military operations.	Military Seco- tary Army Headquarters, Government of India. Army Department, Director. Gene- ral, Indian Medical Service (for Indian Mo- dels) Service officers. Head of the Circle concerned in the case of those in civil employ.	India Office Next- of-day if read- ing out of Europe. Mil- itary Secretary, Army Head- quarters.
Telegram	On receipt of report.	District Com- mander. Force Com- mander in case of mil- itary oper- ations.
		Same procedure as in Mem 283, but for "War Office" read "India Office."



No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED			REMARKS.
				By	Through	To	
		A. F. B. 2603.	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Unit or General Officer Commanding, under whom serving in the case of Staff officers or those doing extra-regimental duty.	...	India Office	Same procedure as in item 283, but for "War Office" read "India Office."
		Letter	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Unit or General Officer Commanding, under whom serving in the case of Staff Officers or	...	Director of Medical Services in India.	.....

233-B	Report of the death of a member of the Military Nursing Service.	Telegram	On occurrence.	those doing extra-regimental duty.	...	District Commander, Director of Medical Services to India.	Same procedure as in Item 293.
		Telegram	On receipt of report.	District Commander.	..	India Office. Next-of-kin if resident out of Europe.	Same procedure as in item 253, but for War Office read India Office.
		A. F. R. 2090.	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Hospital.	Officer Commanding Station.	India Office.	.....
284	Report of the death of a European civil employé.	M. S.	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Station.	...	Head of Branch at Army Headquarters or Government of India Department concerned.	See Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 153 (viii).

SUBMITTED

No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED		REMARKS.
				By	Through To	
245	Report of the death of a departmental officer or a departmental warrant officer (including Assistant Surgeons) of the India Unattached List not borne on the rolls of a British unit.	Letter or telegram	On occurrence.	(a) Local departmental officer.	Officer Commanding Station or nearest Military Station. The Head of the Circle concerned in the case of those in civil employ.	(a) If the deceased at time of death was not under the immediate orders of his local departmental officer, the officer under whom he was serving will inform the local departmental officer by telegram. Same procedure as in item 233.
		Telegram	On receipt of report.	Officer Commanding Section. Officer Commanding Unit or Brigade in case of Military operations.	District Commander, Government of India, Army Department, Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, Director of Medical Services in India (for Assistant Surgeons). India. Office. Next-of-kin if	
		Telegram	On receipt of report.	District Commander.		Same procedure as in item 233, but telegram

<p>Force Com- mander in charge of Military Operations.</p>	<p>resident in India. Military Secretary, Army Headquarters.</p>	<p>in India Office will conclude with the words "relatives in- formed" if next-of- kin resident in India and for "War Office" and "India Office."</p>
<p>A. E. B. 2000.</p>	<p>India Office</p>	<p>This report will be made in the case of warrant officers only, and will state name, age, rank, total service, place, date and cause of death.</p>
<p>Letter</p>	<p>Director of Medi- cal Services in India.</p>	<p>(a) If the deceased at the time of his death was not under the Imme- diate orders of his Local departmental officer or Commanding Officer, the officer under whom he was serving will inform the local depart- mental officer or Com- manding Officer by telegram.</p>
<p>Report of the death of a non-depart- mental warrant officer, non-commis- sioned officer or soldier of the India Unattached List.</p>	<p>Officer Command- ing Station or nearest Military Station. In the case of those in civil employ the Head of the Circle concern- ed.</p>	<p>...</p>
<p>Letter or telegram.</p>	<p>Local depart- mental officer or Command- ing Officer.</p>	<p>...</p>

No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED			REMARKS.
				By	Through	To	
		Telegram	On receipt of report.	Officer Commanding Station.	...	District or Independent Brigade Commander.	...
		Telegram	On receipt of report.	Independent British Brigade Commander.	...	Officer Commanding British Unit.	...
		Telegram	On receipt of report.	Officer Commanding British Unit.	...	Home Office.	The telegram will include announcement of death, regimental number, rank, name, regiment, department, date, place and cause of death and intimation that next-of-kin has been informed, if resident in India.
		A. F. B. 2020.	On occurrence	Officer Commanding British Unit.	...	Home Office.	...
		Letter	On occurrence	Officer Commanding Station.	...	Director of Medical Services in India.	...

280	Report of the death of a warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man of a British unit.	Telegram	On occurrence.	*Officer Commanding Unit.	Home Office, and War Office.	The telegram will include announcement of death, regimental number, rank, name, unit, date, place and cause of death, and intimation that next-of-kin informed, if resident in India.
		A. F. B. 2090.	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Unit.	Home Office.	Warrant officer only.
		Letter	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Unit.	War Office	*If the deceased at the time of his death was not serving under the immediate orders of the Officer Commanding his unit, the officer under whom he was serving will inform the Officer Commanding that, unit by telegram.
		Letter	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Company.	Next-of-kin (vide paragraph 1874 K. R.)	
280-A	Reports on wounds, dangerous and serious illness as well as weekly progress reports thereon.	Telegram	On occurrence (progress report, Monday).	As for death reports detailed in items 283 to 286 and under the same channel for notification to War Office, India Office and Home Record Officer.		

No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED			REMARKS.
				By	Through	To	
		Telegram	On receipt of report.	Officer Commanding Station.	...	District or Independent Brigade Commander.	...
		Telegram	On receipt of report.	Indep. or Independent Brigade Commander.	...	Officer Commanding British Unit.	...
		Telegram	On receipt of report.	Officer Commanding British Unit.	...	Home Record Office.	The telegram will include announcement of death, regimental number, rank, name, regiment, department, date, place and cause of death and intimation that next-of-kin has been informed; if resident in India.
		A. F. R. 2020.	On occurrence	Officer Commanding British Unit.	...	Home Record Office.	...
		Letter	On occurrence	Officer Commanding Station.	...	Director of Medical Services in India.	...

2; Report of the death of a warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man of a British unit.

Telegram	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Unit.	Home Record Office, and War Office.	The telegram will include announcement of death, regimental number, rank, name, unit, date, place and cause of death, and intimation that next-of-kin informed, if resident in India.
A. P. B. 2030.	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Unit.	Home Record Office.	...
Letter	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Unit.	War Office	Warrant officer only.
Letter	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Company.	Next-of-kin (vide paragraph 1874 K. R.).	If the deceased at the time of his death was not serving under the immediate orders of the Officer Commanding his unit, the officer under whom he was serving will inform the Officer Commanding that unit by telegram.

2; A Reports on wounds, amputations and serious illness as well as weekly progress reports to the

As for death reports detailed in Items 283 to 286 and under the same channel for notification to War Office, India Office and Home Record Offices.



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 53 of 1922.

*1st Bihar Light Horse.*

Troop Sergeant Major P. B. HUDSON.

*2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force*

Private H. MEARS.

Private R. P. N. SWAYNE.

*3rd Calcutta Light Horse.*

Captain C. G. ARTHUR (M. C.).

2nd-Lieutenant T. G. EVERS.

Trooper V. W. SMITH.

*6th Assam Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force*

Lieutenant J. E. NEWBERRY.

Trooper W. ROGERS.

Trooper S. C. NELSON.

Trooper B. C. R. COCKBURN.

*7th (S.) United Provinces Horse, Indian Defence Force*

Captain J. WILLIAMSON.

*10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles.*

Trooper L. J. PECK.

Trooper B. J. BLACKETT.

*1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group Garrison Artillery,  
Indian Defence Force.*

Company Quartermaster Sergeant R. PETERS.

Gunner B. N. McVOY.

Seaman G. W. THOMSON.

*(2nd Madras) Group Garrison Artillery "The Duke's  
Own."*

Sergeant T. V. STARR.

Sergeant B. C. D'SOUZA.

Lance-Sergeant A. D'SILVA.

Gunner S. BRISSON.

Gunner A. CASIMERE.

Gunner J. DEVISSER.

Gunner W. G. DEVISSER.

*(2nd Madras) Group Garrison Artillery "The Duke's Own"—contd.*

Gunner JOSEPH HENRICUS.  
 Gunner J. HART.  
 Gunner T. HADFIELD.  
 Gunner J. M. JOHANNES.  
 Gunner J. MURRAY.  
 Gunner A. G. MATTHEWS.  
 Gunner W. A. RODRIGUES.  
 Gunner A. SANTINEER.  
 Gunner C. SANTINEER.  
 Gunner A. SOLOMAN.  
 Gunner P. WHITE.  
 Gunner P. XAVIER.

*2nd (Karachi) Brigade Mobile Artillery, Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant A. E. MARWICK.

*No. 2 Field Company, Indian Defence Force.*

2nd-Lieutenant C. ROBERTSON.

*3rd (Rangoon Port Defence) Group Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant F. H. MCGREGOR.  
 Bombardier E. H. W. BEALE.  
 Corporal B. H. MCSWEENEY.  
 Gunner R. B. H. WEST.

*5th (Lucknow) Group Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force.*

Captain N. WOODS.  
 2nd-Lieutenant A. C. HOLMES.  
 Gunner I. T. NEWTON.  
 Gunner G. W. PEW.

*2nd Nagpur Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Private A. CARR.  
 Private C. W. SMYTHE.

*3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Private G. H. CARROLL.

*5th Calcutta Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private J. R. RODGERS.

Company Sergeant Major D. J. TODD.

*1-7th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force.*

Major J. ROBERTSON, O B.E.

*2-7th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force.*

Private S. E. ROBERTSON.

Sergeant H. FRANSZ.

Private J. W. McDONAGH.

*3-7th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force.*

Private M. L. JONES.

Private A. B. COLLETT.

Private R. S. VAN-RISTELL

Private C. W. REBELLO.

Private J. C. PARKER.

Private H. T. CORDELL.

Private C. B. ADRIAN.

Private E. J. JONES.

Private E. P. PROBETT.

*8th Allahabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Private P. S. SIMEON.

Private E. J. RUTLAND.

*9th Mysore Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Captain A. M. McLEAN.

Lieutenant A. J. DRAKE.

Captain S. S. ANGELO.

Sergeant R. E. LEDLIE.

Sergeant T. CARROL.

*12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Company Sergeant Major A. I. GUYMER.

Private E. A. VICTOR.

Private A. M. ANDREWS

*13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Corporal P. RODRIQUES.

Private S. THOMAS.

*2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway  
Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Captain R. S. GARRETT.  
Private J. R. LINDFORD.

*16th Rangoon Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private J. D. DAVID.  
Private C. O. EDGE.

*20th Nilgiri Malabar Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Corporal C. PURUSHOTHAMAN.

*25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, Indian  
Defence Force.*

Private C. H. KEMP.  
Private C. H. THOMAS  
Volunteer Reservist A. MORGAN.  
Corporal J. MILLER.  
Private C. LAMBERT.  
Volunteer E. WEBSTER.

*29th South Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence  
Force.*

Reservist F. R. FEWKES.

*1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles,  
Indian Defence Force.*

Sergeant C. MYERS.  
Rifleman S. A. BARRON.  
Rifleman A. C. JOHNSON.  
Rifleman J. F. R. RODRIGUES.  
Rifleman J. P. DALY.  
Rifleman J. SMITH.  
Rifleman A. BIRD.  
Rifleman D. M. THOMPSON.

*2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles,  
Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant L. C. WEST.  
Sergeant C. B. SWEENEY.  
Private F. A. ARNOLD.  
Private C. BUNYAN.  
Private J. BRAGANZA.  
Private W. BARTON.  
Private A. W. WILSON.  
Private L. WYLDE.  
Private A. C. HART.

*1-36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private G. W. LENNON.

*2-36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

2nd-Lieutenant J. B. BLAKE.

Sergeant P. H. KELLY.

Sergeant J. KEANE.

Private H. W. BEEBY.

Private J. D. HILL.

Private J. E. MAHONEY.

Private E. A. MARTIN.

Private R. H. MARTINEZ.

Private T. P. NORONHA.

Private P. A. STIFFLER.

Private R. SUTTON.

Private R. J. TENNENT.

*37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Captain V. C. UNGER.

Lieutenant E. A. J. CHAMMAN.

Private G. J. EARLE.

Private J. MARSDEN.

*38th East Coast Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant J. C. BLACKWOOD.

Lieutenant R. A. GRAY.

Volunteer C. ANTIOCH.

Volunteer R. A. LAZARUS.

*39th Chota Nagpur Regiment, Indian Defence Force.*

Private E. C. J. CUNNINGHAM.

Private D. D. McDONALD.

Private J. A. CROWE.

*42nd Assam Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant S. W. BIDEN.

Sergeant J. C. CUMMING.

Private A. J. BEAUCASSIN.

Private H. BOURNE.

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut-General,*

*Adjutant General in India.*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 13th February 1922.*

84. The London Gazettes of the 4th, 5th, 6th, 9th and 10th January were received at Army Headquarters on the 30th January 1922 and those of the 11th, 12th, 13th, 16th and 17th January were received on 6th February 1922.

84

13th Feb  
1922.

85. **Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—**  
List No. 2 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

0991 (M. S.).

have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in

India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

86. **Discharges.**—It is notified for information that the contracts of all temporary officers of the Supply and Transport Corps serving in India on a three years' agreement with the Secretary of State for India, will be terminated on the expiration of two years and three months service from the date of reporting arrival in India, in accordance with clause 4 of their agreement.

3303 (Q. M. G. 5).

of the Supply and Transport Corps

serving in India on a three years' agreement with the Secretary of State for India, will be terminated on the expiration of two years and three months service from the date of reporting arrival in India, in accordance with clause 4 of their agreement.

87. **Q. F. 3.7-inch Howitzers.**—Steps are being taken to improve the mallets so as to avoid damage to the heads of carriage spades.

35152-IV-E (Q. M. G. 11).

to avoid damage to the heads of carriage spades.

No improvement in the mallet will suffice, unless care is taken to choose positions for the spades, which are, as far as possible, free from rock and stones.

SS. Repair of Signalling Equipment.—The following additions are made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 1259 of 1921 :—

Bombay District	.	.	.	Army Signal School, Poona.
Aden Brigade	.	.	.	Aden Brigade Signal Section.

59. Return of extra issue blankets and winter clothing.—On a date, to be fixed by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, which date should be communicated as early as possible to Army Headquarters, all extra issue blankets, and all items of extra issue winter-clothing are to be withdrawn from the troops, and returned to clothing depôts.

2. Officers Commanding Units will be responsible that there is no delay in returning all such items to the clothing depôt upon which dependent. It is of the utmost importance that these items be returned early in order that they may be examined, washed and repaired, and that new provision, for what has been found unserviceable, be made early; otherwise supplies will not be available for the coming winter.

3. Blankets are to be rolled in bundles of 10. Each bundle to be securely tied in the centre and both ends. Items of warm clothing are to be bundled, each item separately, and if possible, packed in gunny, with the contents of each bundle or package clearly marked thereon.

and submit the claim to the Adjutant General in India through the usual channel.

90

Each claim should be submitted under a separate covering letter or memorandum.

13th Feb.  
1922.

**91. Organisation:—War Establishments.**—The war

11963 (G. S. S. D.-1). establishments of the undermen-  
11771 (G. S. S. D.-1). tioned units have been approved by  
11752 (G. S. S. D.-1). the Government of India and will  
10139 (G. S. S. D.-1). shortly be issued to all concerned.—  
11776 (G. S. S. D.-1).

War establishment.	G. S. No.
Horse artillery brigade headquarters*	11771 S. D.-1 of 1921.
Embarkation headquarters of an Indian base port†	10139 (a) S. D.-1 of 1921.
And subsidiary base port‡	10139 (b) S. D.-1 of 1921.
X-ray section§	11963 (a) S. D.-1 of 1921.
Bleaching powder laboratory¶	11963 (b) S. D.-1 of 1921.
Ambulance Train§	11752 S. D.-1 of 1922.
Light Railway Company	11776 S. D.-1 of 1922.

\* Army Department letter No. 11771-1 (G. S.—S. D.-1), dated 21st January 1922.

† Army Department letter No. 10139-1 (G. S.—S. D.-1), dated 21st January 1922.

‡ Army Department letter No. 11963-1 (G. S.—S. D.-1), dated 21st January 1922.

§ Army Department letter No. 11752-1 (G. S.—S. D.-1), dated 13th January 1922.

|| Army Department letter No. 11776-1 (G. S.—S. D.-1) dated 13th January 1922.

**92. Return of empty kerosine containers.**—

46110 (Q. M. G.-B). Considerable loss to the State has occurred in the past owing to empty trade containers for kerosine oils not being regularly returned to the S. T. C. by units.



13th Feb.  
1922.

2. Empties in unit charge should be immediately returned to the Supply and Transport Corps under arrangements to be made by Brigade Supply Officers. The retention of empties of any sort in unit charge involves higher prices in purchasing or the provision of unnecessary numbers in current use. Officers Commanding units must recognise their liabilities and should, with the aid of the new costing System, keep an especially close watch over special packing materials of these and other types, *vide* Appendix III, Volume I, of the "Instructions for the preparation of the maintenance and working accounts of units and establishment."

### 93. Organization—Remount Department.—

47260 (Q. M. G.-13).

Consequent on the re-organization of the Army Remount Department approved by the Government of India in Army Instruction (India) No. 32 of 1921, the following shows the revised distribution of areas allotted to the several Deputy Assistant Directors of Remounts of the Department and the Civil Districts allotted to their District Remount Officers :—

D. A. D. R. RAWALPINDI DISTRICT (NORTH).		D. A. D. R. RAWALPINDI DISTRICT (SOUTH).		
D. R. O. Frontier Area.	D. R. O. Jhelum Area.	D. R. O. Mons Re- mount Depôt.	D. R. O. Fahpur Area.	D. R. O. Sargodha Remount Depôt.
All Civil Dis- tricts of the North-West Frontier Pro- vince, viz :—	Civil Dis- tricts of :—	Mons Re- mount Depôt.	Civil Dis- tricts of :— Fahpur. Mianwali.	Sargodha Re- mount Depôt.
Hamas Peshawar. Kohat. Pannu. Pera. <small>Small</small> Khan. Korram. Toral. Malakant. Khyber. Vans.	Attock. Jhelum. Gujrat Rawalpindi.			

13th Feb.  
1822.

D. A. D., R., LAHORE DISTRICT (NORTH.)			D. A. D., R., LAHORE DISTRICT. (SOUTH.)	
D. R. O. Chenab Canal Area.	D. R. O. Amritsar Area.	D. R. O. Multan Area.	D. R. O. Ambala Area.	D. R. O. Saharanpur Remount Depôt.
Civil Districts of —  Lyallpur Gujranwala Jhang Sheikhpura Sialkot	Civil Dis- tricts of:—  Lahore. Amritsar. Ferozepur. Gurdaspur. Kangra and Kulu. Jullundur. Foshianpur.	Civil Dis- tricts of:—  Multan. Dera Ghazi Khan. Montgomery. Meerzargarh.	Civil Dis- tricts of:—  Ambala. Ludhiana. Rohtak. Gurgaon. Karnal. Simla. Hisar.	Saharanpur Remount Depôt.
D. A. D. B. United Provinces District.			D. A. D. R. P. and A. District.	D. A. D. R. Baluchistan and Sind District.
D. R. O. Meerut Area.	D. R. O. Hapur Remount Depôt.	D. R. O. Lucknow Area.	D. R. O. Bengal Area.	D. B. O. Baluchistan Area.
Civil Divi- sions:—  Delhi Province. Meerut. Agra.	Hapur Re- mount Depôt.	Civil Divi- sions:—  Lucknow. Allahabad. Benares. Gorakhpur. Fyzabad. Rohilkhand. Kumaon.	Military Dis- trict of Presidency and Assam.	Military Dis- tricts of:—  Baluchistan and Sind- Rajputana (Excluding Kathia war States).
D. A. O. R. CENTRAL PROVINCES, POONA AND BOMBAY DISTRICT.			D. A. D. R. MADRAS MILITARY DISTRICT.	
D. R. O. Bombay Area.	D. B. O. Ahmednagar Remount Depôt.		D. R. O. Hosur Remount Depôt.	
Military Districts of:—  Central Provinces. Poona Bombay and the Kathiawar States.	Ahmednagar Remount Depôt.		Hosur Remount Depôt.	

13th Feb.  
1922.

2. Empties in unit charge should be immediately returned to the Supply and Transport Corps under arrangements to be made by Brigade Supply Officers. The retention of empties of any sort in unit charge involves higher prices in purchasing or the provision of unnecessary numbers in current use. Officers Commanding units must recognise their liabilities and should, with the aid of the new costing System, keep an especially close watch over special packing materials of these and other types, *vide* Appendix III, Volume I, of the "Instructions for the preparation of the maintenance and working accounts of units and establishment."

### 93. Organization—Remount Department.—

47266 (Q. M. G.-13).

Consequent on the re-organization of the Army Remount Department as approved by the Government of India in Army Instruction (India) No. 32 of 1921, the following shows the revised distribution of areas allotted to the several Deputy Assistant Directors of Remounts of the Department and the Civil Districts allotted to their District Remount Officers:—

D. A. D. R. RAWALPINDI DISTRICT (NORTH).		D. A. D. R. RAWALPINDI DISTRICT (SOUTH).		
D. R. O. Frontier Area	D. R. O. Jhelum Area.	D. R. O. Moumt Remount Depôt.	D. R. O. Shahpur Area.	D. R. O. Sargodha Remount Depôt.
All Civil Districts of the North-West Frontier Province, viz:—  Hazara Peshawar. Kohat. Hanna. Dera Ismail Khan. Kurram. Toba Tek Singh. Malakand. Khyber. Vander.	Civil Districts of:—  Attock. Jhelum. Gujrat. Rawalpindi	Moumt Remount Depôt.	Civil Districts of:— Shahpur. Mianwali.	Sargodha Remount Depôt.

13th Feb.  
1822.D. A. D., B.,  
LAHORE DISTRICT  
(NORTH.)D. A. D., B.,  
LAHORE DISTRICT.  
(SOUTH.)

D. B. O. Chenab Canal Area.	D. B. O. Amritsar Area.	D. R. O. Multan Area.	D. R. O. Ambala Area.	D. R. O. Saharanpur Bemount Depôt.
Civil Districts of :—  Lyalpur Gujranwala Jhang Sheikhpur Sialkot	Civil Districts of :—  Lahore. Amritsar. Ferozepur. Gurdaspur. Kangra and Kulu. Jullundur. Ferozsharpur.	Civil Districts of :—  Multan. Dera Ghazi Khan. Montgomery. Muzaffargarh.	Civil Districts of :—  Ambala. Ludhiana. Rohtak. Gurgaon. Karnal. Simla. Hisar.	Saharanpur Bemount Depôt.

D. A. D. B.  
United Provinces District.D. A. D. B.  
P. and A.  
District.D. A. D. B.  
Baluchistan  
and Sind  
District.

D. R. O. Meerut Area.	D. B. O. Hapur Bemount Depôt.	D. R. O. Lucknow Area.	D. B. O. Bengal Area.	D. B. O. Baluchistan Area.
Civil Divisions :—  Delhi Province. Meerut. Agra.	Hapur Re- mou n t Depôt.	Civil Divi- sions :—  Lucknow. Allahabad. Benares. Gorakhpur. Fyzabad. Nobilkhind. Kumson.	Military Dis- trict of Presidency and Assam.	Military Dis- tricts of :—  Baluchistan and Sind. Rajputana (Excluding Kathiwar States).

D. A. D. B.  
CENTRAL PROVINCES, POONA AND  
BOMBAY DISTRICT.D. A. D. B.  
MADRAS MILITARY  
DISTRICT.D. R. O.  
Bombay  
Area.D. B. O.  
Almednagar  
Bemount Depôt.D. R. O.  
Hosur  
Bemount Depôt.Military Districts of :—  
Central Provinces  
Poona  
Bombay and the East India  
States.Almednagar Bemount  
Depôt.

Hosur Bemount Depôt.

**94. Reports and Returns.**—In future India Army Form T-170S, (Arrival and Departure Report of units), will be submitted to the Officer Commanding Station, in quintuplicate, for transmission to the Quartermaster General in India, the Director Medical Service in India, the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief Command, and the District or Independent Brigade Commander as the case may be, by the Officer Commanding any unit or detachment of more than 50 in number.

3th:Feb.  
1922.

Army Regulations, India, Volume X and India Army Form T-170S will be amended in due course.

**95. Maintenance of lamps.**—Reference Army Instructions India) 458 of 1920 and 43812 (Q. M. G.-3). 732 of 1921, units are responsible for the upkeep of lamps which have been purchased under the authority of these Instructions.

Mantles, wick and components required to replace those unserviceable, will be demanded from the Ordnance Department; oil and spirit from the Supply and Transport Corps.

**96. Packing of mark IV tripod mountings for Transit purposes.**—For despatch overseas Mark IV tripod mountings will be packed in chests.

2 Chests will not be supplied for inland transport, but arrangements will be made locally to pack mountings in crates or cases as available.

3. Care must be taken in packing to protect the dials and joint pins from the damage in transit, by wrapping canvas between, old blankets or other suitable material round them.

4. The legs should not only be clamped but securely tied

**97. Cavalry swords.**—The following regiments will be completely equipped with swords cavalry pattern '08, I. P.— 13

35129 (Q. M. G.-11-B.)

*Guides Cavalry.*

1-3rd	22-25th
17-37th	9-10th
27th	21-23rd

and the following with swords cavalry pattern '08—

6-7th	38-39th
11-12th	35-36th
5-8th	20-29th
13-16th	2-4th

The 14-15th, 31-32nd, 26-30th and 28th will be armed with the sword cavalry tulwar, and the 18-19th and 33-34th with the straight regimental pattern sword.

2. Units will indent for swords or tulwars of the pattern now authorized required to complete and on receipt return swords of other patterns to the supplying arsenal.

**98. Signal Service—Transfers.**—Until further orders, no further transfers of British soldiers to the India Unattached List, for employment in the Indian Signal Service, will be carried out.

This does not apply to men of the Corps of Royal Engineers or the Royal Corps of Signals who are sent to India for employment in the Signal Service.

**99. Physical Training.**—India Army Order Nn. 363 of 1920 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted.—

7380 (G. S.—M. T.-1).

1. The Recruits' Table Card (Provisional) issued by the General Staff (War Office) September 1920 will be adopted in India for recruits and trained soldiers forthwith.

In cases of exercises for which apparatus has not been provided, units will arrange for the improvisation of apparatus and the substitution of alternative exercises. Orders have been issued to Commandants of the Physical Training

Schools to give instruction in the improvisation of apparatus and the substitution of alternative exercises.

2. The instructions and methods given in the pamphlet No. 40-W. O.—6899, Physical Training, issued by the General Staff (War Office) June 1918 (reprinted October 1918) will be adopted with the following modifications:—

The Recruits' Table Card (see paragraph 1 above) will be substituted for the Recruits' Tables and the Trained Soldiers Tables given on pages 19 to 29 and 30 to 33.

The appendix pages 122 to 128 will not apply to India.

3. The principles and instructions given in the Manual of Physical Training, 1908 (reprint 1914), will be adopted, except where at variance with the Recruits' Table Cards and the Pamphlet on Physical Training (paragraphs 1 and 2 above).

#### 100. Legal and Judicial.—I. The following corrections

are made in the revised A. 8188 (A. G. 8). "Hints for the Guidance of Staff Officers in dealing with Courts-Martial" referred to in India Army Order No. 1198 of 1921:—

A. At the foot of page 1 for "K. R. 549). (V)" read "K. R. 548 (V)".

B. Page 5, paragraph 39:—

(i) Mark the paragraph with an asterisk.

(ii) After the word "afterwards" insert "(except on board ship)".

(iii) In the margin add "and K. R. 549."

2. The references made to pages of the Manual of Indian Military Law in the revised "Hints for the Guidance of Staff Officers in dealing with Courts-Martial" refer to pages of the new Provisional Manual of Indian Military Law and not to the old Manual. The New Manual has, however, not yet been issued, but it will be ready for issue very shortly.

II. The following correction is made to India Army Order No. 6 of 1922:—

A. 9527 (A. G. 8).

Paragraph 4.—After the word "Liaison" in line 2 insert the word "Officers".

13th Feb.  
1922.

III. In continuation of India Army Order No. 368 of 1919, and under the provisions of clause (a) of section 62 of the Indian

A.-6092 (A. G.-8).

Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Commander-in-Chief in India hereby empowers the following Officers holding Commands in which persons subject to the Indian Army Act are serving out of India to convene Summary General Courts-Martial for the trial of such persons subject to the Act who are serving under their Command :—

The Officer Commanding, 10th Division and Field Troops, Egypt.

The Officer Commanding, The Troops in Palestine.

The Officer Commanding, Alexandria Area.

The Officer Commanding, Troops North Palestine.

The Officer Commanding, Troops South Palestine.

#### 101. Horses—Remounts.—To enable the Director

48151 (Q. M. G.-13).

of Remounts to watch the progress of the new system, and to study

the development of remounts, Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts will visit the hives of all units in possession of public animals, at least once a year, by arrangement with the Commanding Officer, and submit a technical report on India Army Form H.-1115.

2. Inspectors of Remounts will also visit units in regular rotation, under the same conditions.

3. In addition to formal visits, remount officers may visit mounted units whenever convenient to the units themselves and to the remount officers.

#### 102. Medical Attendance.—A memorandum which

24872 (D. M. S.).

has been compiled in the India Office for officers who arrive in

England on leave on medical certificate, pointing out the advantages in the case of officers suffering from tropical diseases of availing themselves of the arrangements made for the diagnosis and preliminary treatment of such diseases at the Hospital for Tropical Diseases, Endsleigh Gardens,



02 N. W., is published as an annexure to this Order for the  
 Feb. information of all concerned.  
 1922.

**103. Medical Examinations.**—Army Council Instruction No. 672 of 1921 is republished as an annexure to this Order for the information and guidance of all concerned with reference to India Army Order No. 600 of 1920.

2. Reference paragraph 3 (a) of this Army Council Instruction, where no record is available to show the result of the examination carried out under Army Council Instruction No. 250 of 1920, the statement of the officer or man should be accepted and he should be re-examined by a medical board, if he states that he was previously found to be suffering from a disability attributable to, or aggravated by, service during the war period.

3. It will not be necessary for the proceedings of the previous medical board to be before the medical board when re-examining an officer or a man under Army Council Instruction No. 672 of 1921.

4. The certificate called for in paragraph 7 of this Army Council Instruction should be rendered to the Secretary, War Office, by General Officers Commanding Districts, through General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands.

5. The examination under A. C. I. 672 of 1921 is applicable to officers and other ranks, *British Service*, only.

**104. Soldiers' Service—British Army—Continuance in the service beyond twenty-one years.**—War Office letter No. 114/Car.dry/1315 (A. G.-5-a), dated 22nd November 1921, and its enclosure No. B. M. 1871-A. G.-5-a, are published as an annexure to this Order in continuation of the War Office letter published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 1276 of 1921.

**105. Soldiers' Service.**—Army Council Instruction No. 611 of 1921, on the subject of the checking of duplicate with original attestations, is republished as an annexure to this Order.

13th Feb. 1922.

**106. Soldiers—Service.**—Army Council Instruction No. 658 of 1921 is published as an annexure to this Order.

A. 8661 (A. G.-6).

**107. Soldiers—Service.**—Army Council Instructions Nos. 686 and 687 of 1921 are published as an annexure to this

Order for the information and guidance of all concerned with reference to and in continuation of India Army Order 33 of 1922.

A. 10322 (A. G.-6).

**108. Army Sports.**—Matters in connection with the Army Sports Control Board are published as an appendix to this Order.

8879 (G. S.-M. T.-1).

**109. Attendance at the Seniors' Officers' School.**—It has been decided that officers in civil employ who are recallable on mobilization will be required to attend a course at the Senior Officers' School before promotion to the rank of substantive Lieutenant-Colonel. The conditions laid down in India Army Order 11-S. of 1921 will apply generally and particular attention is invited to the following:—

G. S. M. T.-1.

(a) Officers should ordinarily have completed two years in the rank of Major.

(b) Officers should have served a continuous period of 6 months with a unit within the 2 years prior to the date of the commencement of the course for which they apply for a vacancy.

**110. Examination of officers for promotion.**—

With reference to the amendments to King's Regulations, published as an annexure to India Army Order 31-S. of 1920. It is notified for information that the term "General Officer Commanding" wherever mentioned will be held to apply to the General Officer Commanding a District or Independent Brigade.

7169 (G. S.-M. T.-1)

2. Officers Commanding are requested to explain the situation clearly to all Indian ranks and at the same time to give them to understand that failure to notify their correct home address may seriously delay, and in some cases render it impossible to remit, such sums as may be due to them.

(The above order is to be reproduced in District, Brigade and Station Orders.)

### 113. Method of submission of appeals regarding pay, pension, etc.

A.-10036 (A. G.-10).

—In spite of the orders issued in India Army Orders Nos. 712 of 1920 and 484 and 491 of 1921, many appeals and complaints regarding the non-receipt of pay, arrears of pay, pensions, gratuities, etc., are being sent direct to Army Headquarters. The result of this procedure is that extra work is caused all round, and the complainant is not benefitted owing to the delays which occur in the transmission of his complaint. All complaints and appeals regarding these matters must be submitted as under:—

- (a) By staff officers and officers in departmental employ as laid down in paragraphs 67 to 71, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.
- (b) By Officers serving in units, and other ranks, or by pensioners or discharged men to the Officer Commanding their unit or depôt. These complaints should be settled as far as possible by the Officer Commanding the unit or depôt in consultation with the unit accountant and local auditor (if available), and if necessary, referred to the Controller of Military Accounts. It is only after failure of settlement between the Officer Commanding the unit or depôt and the Controller of Military Accounts that complaints should be forwarded to Army Headquarters, and in this case they should be sent through the channels prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 67 to 71, to the Head of the Department concerned.

**114. Swords, Indian Officers.**—The following are the patterns to be worn by Indian officers commissioned from the ranks:—

35270 (Q. M. G.-11).

13th Feb. 1922.

Unit or Department.	Pattern of sword.
Artillery . . . . . Indian Ordnance Department . . . . .	} Swords, Royal Artillery Officers.
Bodyguards . . . . . Indian Cavalry . . . . . Indian Veterinary Corps . . . . . Army Remount Department . . . . .	} Swords, cavalry, pattern '08 I. P. (as a temporary measure until an officer's pattern sword is introduced).
British Infantry and Rifle Regiments . . . . . Indian Infantry (except Rifle Regiments) . . . . . Sappers and Miners . . . . . Supply and Transport Corps (including Mechanical Transport). Indian Medical Department . . . . . Armoured Car Companies . . . . . Signals . . . . . Royal Engineers . . . . . Military Farms . . . . .	} Swords, British Officers, Indian Army.
Indian Rifle Regiments . . . . .	Swords, Officers, Rifle Regiments.

2. Indian officers already in possession of swords of other patterns than those laid down need not make any change.

3. It is hoped to issue swords free for Indian officers commissioned on or after 3rd January 1922—and such officers should not be required to purchase.

115

13th Feb.  
1922.

**115. Indian Cavalry—Provision of Lungi and Kamarband.**—Officers Commanding Indian Cavalry regiments may, if they wish (and if there is no expense to Government), provide a full dress lungi and kamarband to be worn when khaki is worn on Review occasions, or guards or similar duties, until such time as a full dress is again introduced for the Army.

2. The following addition is made to India Army Order No. 38-S. of 1921 :—

*Section 1.*—Insert the following as paragraph 15 :—

15. *Lungi and Kamarband.*—When Service dress is worn on Review occasions, guards, or similar duties, a full dress lungi and kamarband may be worn by Indian Cavalry regiments.

**116. Rate at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of February 1922.**—It is notified for information that the contributions to the above fund will be at the rate of 1s. 4d. the rupee during the month of February 1922.

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 6-1-0 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 138-14-3.

**117. Rewards.—Long Service and Good Conduct.**—The following corrections are made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 1122 of 1921 :—

*Under*

With gratuity

Military Works Services 91

*delete*

Staff-Serjeant Austin Runno (Royal Artillery).

*For*

India Miscellaneous List.

Staff Serjeant **George Guy Sawyer**. (2nd Battalion,  
The Dorsetshire Regiment)

13th Feb  
1922.

*Read*

Military Works Services

Staff-Serjeant **George Guy Sawyer** (2nd Battalion,  
The Dorsetshire Regiment)

India Miscellaneous List.

*For*

Staff-Serjeant **David Sommerfield** (8th King's Royal  
Irish Hussars).

*Read*

Staff-Serjeant **David Summerfield** (8th King's Royal  
Irish Hussars).

**118. Visit of Command, District, Brigade  
and Unit Commanders to  
12553 (G. S. M. T. I). Schools of Instruction.**—In

the interests of the training of the Army it is desirable that senior officers responsible for the training of troops should be in touch with the methods of instruction employed at the various schools controlled by Army Headquarters. Consequently Command, District Brigade and Unit Commanders are authorised to visit these schools from time to time for the above mentioned purpose. It is not intended, however, that Officers Commanding units should visit establishments which are not concerned with the training of their particular arm of the Service.

**119. Clothing—General.**—With reference to India  
15284 (Q. M. G.-12). Army Order No. 96 of 1921, the  
following shoulder titles will be  
adopted for wear by the Indian personnel of Artillery  
units:—

Royal Horse Artillery	} The shoulder title of the unit with which ser- ving.
Royal Field Artillery	
Royal Garrison Artillery (M. Gun)	
Pack Artillery	P. A.
Frontier Garrison Artillery	F. G. A.
Indian Coast Artillery	I. C. A.

120

12 Feb.  
1922.**120. Clothing—Forms.—I.—A revised India Army**

Form C.-863 (Clothing Ledger) has been approved and will be taken into use by all British and Indian units with effect from 1st April 1922. Indents for the forms, on the scale of 15 copies per unit, will be submitted so as to reach the Superintendent of Government Printing on or before the 15th February 1922.

2. For purposes of accounting clothing is divided up into the following categories:—

- I. New public clothing.
- II. Part worn public clothing in stock.
- III. Public clothing in wear.
- IV. Unserviceable public clothing.
- V. Personal clothing (made up).
- VI. Necessaries.
- VII. Materials and garniture (to be made up into personal clothing and necessaries).

A separate copy of India Army Form C.-863 will be maintained for each class of clothing. Seven copies of the form will therefore require to be in use at the same time. Particular attention should be paid to the "Instructions" contained on the front of the cover.

3. India Army Forms C.-861—A, C.-861—B, C.-867—A and C.-867—B, have been revised and indents on the same scale as for the existing forms bearing the same number should be submitted to Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. As soon as stocks are received copies of the obsolete forms should be destroyed.

4. India Army Form C.-857 has been revised and will be taken into use by both British and Indian units as soon as received. As a separate copy will be required for each man serving with the unit the initial indent should be 10 per cent. above the strength of the unit. Future indents should be based on the estimated number of men joining the unit during the year.

II. With reference to India Army Order No 740 of 1920, the following amendment is made to Appendix "O" of 13th Feb 1922.  
 41403 (Q. M. G.-12). "Instructions for Rail Movement" :—

*Paragraph 13, as reconstructed by India Army Order No. 141 of 1921.*

*Delete the last clause and substitute :—*

"Officers commanding units are responsible that Transfer Clothing Statements (India Army Form C-184) are prepared in all cases of men proceeding to the United Kingdom, vide Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 78.

**121. Correspondence.**—It is notified for information that from the 1st February 1922, the office of the Deputy Adjutant General, 3rd Echelon, Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force, Basrah, will be amalgamated with General Headquarters, Baghdad.

The address of the Deputy Adjutant General, 3rd Echelon, Basrah, will be abolished and all communications should be addressed to General Headquarters, Baghdad.

With reference to India Army Order No. 1183 of 1921, D. G. G. it is notified for general information that the office of the Chemical Inspector, I.O.D., has now finally moved to Kirkee. All correspondence, samples, etc., intended for that officer should therefore be addressed as follows :—

"The Chemical Inspector, I.O.D.,  
 Ammunition Factory, Kirkee".

**Telegrams.**—The Director-in-Chief, Indo-European Telegraph Department, London, has intimated that the privilege of sending deferred telegrams to British, French and Indian Military Officers at Bushire and Bunder Abbas has been withdrawn.

**122. Rewards.**—The restrictions contained in India Army Order No. 89 of 1921, regarding the despatch of medals or decorations to Mesopotamia are now removed.

A-2477 (A. G.-9).



122

13th Feb.  
1922.

2. Medals or decorations for personnel of British and Indian units serving in Iraq may now be forwarded to the General Officer Commanding, Iraq, for disposal.

**123. Medical Department Stores.**—The identification numbers of British and Indian General Hospitals both in store and mobilized are renumbered in accordance with the appendix published as an annexure to this order and in future only the hospitals mentioned in Column 3 will be maintained.

2. All equipments ordnance, clothing, and military works, in addition to those numerated in Column 1 of the annexure (old identification numbers), should be utilised to meet the requirements shown in Column 3.

3. No expenditure on account of ordnance, clothing or military works equipment, not already in Ordnance Department charge, is to be incurred without orders from the Director of Military Works and Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.

4. The annexure shows the eventual place of storage of the ordnance, clothing and military works equipment. Separate orders will be issued regarding the renumbering and storage of medical equipment.

**124. Books.**—I. The following publications are cancelled and will be destroyed :—  
12172 (Q. M. G.-11-C).

**Army Tables—**

Motor Machine Gun Battery.

Machine Gun Squadron.

Machine Gun Company.

**Mobilization Store Tables—**

British and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigade B. L.  
10-pr. guns 1916.

Silladar Cavalry regiment 1916.

Motor Machine Gun-battery 1918.

Machine Gun Squadron 1918.

Machine Gun Company India Army Form P. 050-36  
1920.

II. Reference Army Instructions (India), No. 760 of 1919. The issue of Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section II-B. Bodyguards and II-C Indian Cavalry, has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Indents are unnecessary.

124

13th Feb 1922.

2. These regulations supersede the Army Tables, Bodyguards and Indian Cavalry, 1916, so far as those tables relate to Bodyguards and Indian Non-Silladar Cavalry.

III. The scale of Handbooks for the 303-inch Hotchkiss Machine Gun for units of the Indian Auxiliary Force in possession of these guns, is one copy per gun.

Indents for copies required to complete to this scale will be submitted by the units concerned in accordance with India Army Order 45 of 1918.

IV. Machine Gun Training, 1921 Provisional.—Copies of this publication have been received from Home and are available for issue on the following scales, an indent through the usual channel, to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta:—

- (a) All British officers and Indian Officers with King's commissions, serving with units armed with Vickers' guns at 1 copy each.
- (b) Command and District Headquarter offices at 5 copies each.  
Brigade Headquarter offices at 2 copies each.
- (c) Commandant, Staff College 20 copies.  
" Senior Officers' 20 "  
" School . . . . . 25 "  
Commandant, Machine Gun School . . . . . 17 "  
Commandant, Small Arms School, India . . . . . 5 "  
Commandant, Cavalry School . . . . . 5 "  
" Artillery School . . . . . 5 "  
" Royal Artillery Equitation School . . . . . 100 "  
(d) Military Adviser in Chief Indian State Forces . . . . . 12 "  
Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force . . . . . 12 "

Feb. 1922.

2. In the case of officers referred to at (a) above, these books will be considered as personal property and officers transferred from one unit to another will have no claim to a fresh issue, nor will indents to replace books lost by officers be admissible.

V. Training by Demonstration. The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 551 of 1921 regarding this publication.

For "6" against "Infantry Battalion" and "Cavalry Regiment" read "22" and "18", respectively.

Indents to complete this scale may be submitted through the usual channel to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

VI. Artillery Training, Volume I, Drill, 1920 (Provisional)—Artillery Training, Volume II, Gunnery 1920 (Provisional)—The scales of issue of the abovementioned publications given in India Army Order Nos. 745 and 825 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

2. The following is the revised scales of issue of Artillery Training, Volumes I and II:—

- (a) All British officers of Royal Artillery at one copy each.
- (b) All British warrant officers and 75 per cent. British non-commissioned officers (excluding lance ranks) on the peace establishment of Royal Artillery units in India at one copy each.
- (c) Artillery Brigade Headquarter offices at two copies each.
- (d) Command and District Headquarter offices at five copies each.
- Brigade Headquarter offices at two copies each.*
- (e) Commandant, Staff College . . . . . 20 copies.  
     " Senior Officers School . . . . . 20 "  
     " Signal School, Kakul . . . . . 6 "  
     " " " Poona . . . . . 6 "  
     " Signal Training Centre . . . . . 6 "

13th Feb,  
1922.

Commandant, Royal Artillery Training Centre and Depot . . . . .	5	copies.
Commandant, Pack Artillery Training Centre . . . . .	5	"
Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India . . . . .	7	"
Commandant, Royal Artillery Equitation School . . . . .	5	"
Commandant, Artillery School . . . . .	5	"
(7) The Military Adviser-in-Chief, Indian State Forces . . . . .	15	"
The Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force . . . . .	12	"

3. To give effect to the above, a re-distribution of copies will be made by headquarter formations units, schools, etc. All copies of both volumes, in excess of the scales shown above will be returned to Brigade Headquarters for re-distribution within the brigade or return to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. Indents for additional copies required to complete to the above scales should be submitted through the usual channels to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for compliance.

4. In the case of officers, these books will be considered as personal property and officers transferred from one unit to another will have no claim to a fresh issue nor will indents to replace books lost by officers be admissible. In the case of other ranks, the books will be considered as on charge of the unit, so long as it remains on the Indian establishment.

Copies of these books may be obtained on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at Rs. 1-3 and 15 annas, respectively.

VII. Instructions on Bombing, Part II, November 1917, Training and Employment of Bombers. Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi editions of Instructions on Bombing, Part II, November 1917, Training and employment of Bombers, are available for issue 150 (G. S. M. T. 1). Indent to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, through the usual channel on the scale of up to 16 copies per Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalion, Active and Training, and in accordance with the class composition of units concerned.

124

13th Feb.  
1922.

2. In the case of officers referred to at (a) above, these books will be considered as personal property and officers transferred from one unit to another will have no claim to a fresh issue, nor will indents to replace books lost by officers be admissible.

V. Training by Demonstration. The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 551 of 1921 regarding this publication.

For "6" against "Infantry Battalion" and "Cavalry Regiment" read "22" and "18", respectively.

Indents to complete to this scale may be submitted through the usual channel to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

VI. Artillery Training, Volume I, Drill, 1920 (Provisional)—Artillery Training, Volume II, Gunnery 1920 (Provisional)—The scales of issue of the abovementioned publications given in India Army Orders Nos. 745 and 825 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

2. The following is the revised scales of issue of Artillery Training, Volumes I and II:—

- (a) All British officers of Royal Artillery at one copy each.
- (b) All British warrant officers and 75 per cent. British non-commissioned officers (excluding lance ranks) on the peace establishment of Royal Artillery units in India at one copy each.
- (c) Artillery Brigade Headquarter offices at two copies each.
- (d) Command and District Headquarter offices at five copies each.
- Brigade Headquarter offices at two copies each.
- (e) Commandant, Staff College . . . . . 20 copies.
- "    Senior Officers School . . . . . 20 "
- "    Signal School, Kakul . . . . . 5 "
- "    "    "    Poona . . . . . 5 "
- "    Signal Training Centre . . . . . 5 "

Commandant, Royal Artillery Training Centre and Depot	5	copies.
Commandant, Pack Artillery Training Centre	5	"
Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India	7	"
Commandant, Royal Artillery Equitation School	5	"
Commandant, Artillery School	5	"
(7) The Military Advisor-in-Chief, Indian State Forces	15	"
The Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force	12	"

3. To give effect to the above, a re-distribution of copies will be made by headquarter formations units, schools, etc. All copies of both volumes, in excess of the scales shown above will be returned to Brigade Headquarters for re-distribution within the brigade or return to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. Indents for additional copies required to complete to the above scales should be submitted through the usual channels to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for compliance.

4. In the case of officers, these books will be considered as personal property and officers transferred from one unit to another will have no claim to a fresh issue nor will indents to replace books lost by officers be admissible. In the case of other ranks, the books will be considered as on charge of the unit, so long as it remains on the Indian establishment.

Copies of these books may be obtained on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at Rs. 1-3 and 15 annas, respectively.

VII. Instructions on Bombing, Part II, November 1917, Training and Employment of Bombers. Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi editions of Instructions on Bombing, Part II, November 1917, Training and employment of Bombers, are available for issue on indent to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, through the usual channel on the scale of up to 16 copies per Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalion, Active and Training, and in accordance with the class composition of units concerned.

124

13th Feb.  
1922.

2. In the case of officers referred to at (a) above, these books will be considered as personal property and officers transferred from one unit to another will have no claim to a fresh issue, nor will indents to replace books lost by officers be admissible.

V. Training by Demonstration. The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 551 of 1921 regarding this publication.

For "6" against "Infantry Battalion" and "Cavalry Regiment" read "22" and "18", respectively.

Indents to complete this scale may be submitted through the usual channel to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

VI. Artillery Training, Volume I, Drill, 1020 (Provisional)—Artillery Training, Volume II, Gunnery 1020 (Provisional)—The scales of issue of the abovementioned publications given in India Army Orders Nos. 745 and 825 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

2. The following is the revised scales of issue of Artillery Training, Volumes I and II :—

- (a) All British officers of Royal Artillery at one copy each.
- (b) All British warrant officers and 75 per cent. British non-commissioned officers (excluding lance ranks) on the peace establishment of Royal Artillery units in India at one copy each.
- (c) Artillery Brigade Headquarter offices at two copies each.
- (d) Command and District Headquarter offices at five copies each.

Brigade Headquarter offices at two copies each.

- (e) Commandant, Staff College . . . . . 20 copies.
- "    Senior Officers School . . . . . 20 "
- "    Signal School, Kakul . . . . . 5 "
- "    "    "    Poona . . . . . 5 "
- "    Signal Training Centre . . . . . 5 "

13th Feb,  
1922.

Commandant, Royal Artillery Training Centre and Depot	5	copies.
Commandant, Pack Artillery Training Centre.	5	"
Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India	7	"
Commandant, Royal Artillery Equitation School	5	"
Commandant, Artillery School	5	"
(7) The Military Adviser-in-Chief, Indian State Forces	15	"
The Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force	12	"

3. To give effect to the above, a re-distribution of copies will be made by headquarter formations units, schools, etc. All copies of both volumes, in excess of the scales shown above will be returned to Brigade Headquarters for re-distribution within the brigade or return to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. Indents for additional copies required to complete to the above scales should be submitted through the usual channels to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for compliance.

4. In the case of officers, these books will be considered as personal property and officers transferred from one unit to another will have no claim to a fresh issue nor will indents to replace books lost by officers be admissible. In the case of other ranks, the books will be considered as on charge of the unit, so long as it remains on the Indian establishment.

Copies of these books may be obtained on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at Rs. 1-3 and 15 annas, respectively.

VII. Instructions on Bombing, Part II, November 1917. Training and Employment of Bombers. Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi editions of Instructions on Bombing, Part II, November 1917, Training and employment of Bombers, are available for issue on indent to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, through the usual channel on the scale of up to 16 copies per Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalion, Active and Training, and in accordance with the class composition of units concerned.



13th Feb.  
1922.

2. In the case of officers referred to at (a) above, these books will be considered as personal property and officers transferred from one unit to another will have no claim to a fresh issue, nor will indents to replace books lost by officers be admissible.

V. Training by Demonstration. The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 551 of 1921 regarding this publication.

For "6" against "Infantry Battalion" and "Cavalry Regiment" read "22" and "18", respectively.

Indents to complete to this scale may be submitted through the usual channel to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

VI. Artillery Training, Volume I, Drill, 1920 (Provisional)—Artillery Training, Volume II, Gunnery 1920 (Provisional)—The scales of issue of the above-mentioned publications given in India Army Order Nos. 745 and 825 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

2. The following is the revised scales of issue of Artillery Training, Volumes I and II:—

- (a) All British officers of Royal Artillery at one copy each.
- (b) All British warrant officers and 75 per cent. British non-commissioned officers (excluding lance ranks) on the peace establishment of Royal Artillery units in India at one copy each.
- (c) Artillery Brigade Headquarter offices at two copies each.
- (d) Command and District Headquarter offices at five copies each.
- Brigade Headquarter offices at two copies each.
- (e) Commandant, Staff College . . . . . 20 copies.
- "    Senior Officers School . . . . . 20 "
- "    Signal School, Kakul . . . . . 5 "
- "    "    "    Pooná . . . . . 5 "
- "    Signal Training Centre . . . . . 5 "

Commandant, Royal Artillery Training Centre and Depot	5	copies.
Commandant, Pack Artillery Training Centre	5	"
Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India	7	"
Commandant, Royal Artillery Equitation School	5	"
Commandant, Artillery School	5	"
(7) The Military Adviser-in-Chief, Indian State Forces	15	"
The Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force	12	"

3. To give effect to the above, a re-distribution of copies will be made by headquarter formations units, schools, etc. All copies of both volumes, in excess of the scales shown above will be returned to Brigade Headquarters for re-distribution within the brigade or return to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. Indents for additional copies required to complete to the above scales should be submitted through the usual channels to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for compliance.

4. In the case of officers, these books will be considered as personal property and officers transferred from one unit to another will have no claim to a fresh issue nor will indents to replace books lost by officers be admissible. In the case of other ranks, the books will be considered as on charge of the unit, so long as it remains on the Indian establishment.

Copies of these books may be obtained on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at Rs. 1-3 and 15 annas, respectively.

VII. Instructions on Bombing, Part II, November 1917, Training and Employment of Bombers. Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi editions of Instructions on Bombing, Part II, 160 (G. S. M. T. 1). November 1917, Training and employment of Bombers, are available for issue on indent to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, through the usual channel on the scale of up to 16 copies per Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalion, Active and Training, and in accordance with the class composition of units concerned.

124

13th Feb.  
1922.

VIII. Coast Artillery Training, Volumes I and II.—  
8547 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Copies of Coast Artillery Training,  
Volume I, 1921, and Volume II,  
1920 (Provisional), have been received from Home and  
are available for issue on indent to the Superintendent,  
Government Printing, India, Calcutta, through the usual  
channel on the following scale:—

	Copies each.
Headquarters, Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay	3
"    "    "    "    "    Karachi	2
"    "    "    "    "    Rangoon	2
"    "    "    "    "    Hughli	1
Coast Defence Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery	12
Indian Coast Artillery	5
Medical Artillery Batteries (8th and 15th only)	7
Medium Artillery Brigade Headquarters	5
Artillery School, Quetta	5
Senior Officer's School, Delgamu	5
Staff College, Quetta	5
Command Headquarter Offices	5
District " " " " " "	2
Brigade " " " " " "	1
Military Adviser in Chief, Indian State Forces	5

IX. Armoured Car Training, Training and War, 1921  
(Provisional) — 11253 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Copies of this publica-  
tion have been received from Home  
and are available for issue on indent, through the usual  
channel, to the Superintendent, Government Printing,  
India, Calcutta, on the following scale:—

	Copies each.
Armoured Car Companies	19
"    "    Batteries	5
"    "    Motor Centre, Ahmednagar	25
Staff College, Quetta	10
Senior Officer's School, Delgamu	10
Cavalry School, Bangalore	5
Command and District Headquarter offices	2
Brigade Headquarter offices	1

Copies of the book may be obtained on payment from the  
same office, price Rs. 1-2-0

Armoured Motor Training India, 1917, (Provisional), referred to in India Army Order No. 1248 of 1917 is hereby cancelled.

**125. Books—Forms.**—Army Form C.-309 and Army Form C.-310. (G. S.-M. T.-2).

Copies of the above forms, as amended for use under the new syllabuses of education, will shortly be available for issue to all concerned and may be indented for in the usual manner.

**126. Forms.**—I. The following form has been introduced:—

India Army Form H.-1118.—Animal Efficiency Report.

The new form will be taken into use as soon as available from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

India Army Form Z.-2001 is amended as follows:—

*Pages 101-101. Insert.*—India Army Form H.-1118.—Animal Efficiency Report. Issued to Remount Offices as required.

II. Sanction is hereby accorded to the revision of India Army Form M.-1203 "Table of Diets for Hospitals of British Troops". The revised form will be printed by the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, and should be obtained from them, as required, in accordance with paragraph 142 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the existing stock being wasted.

III. The undermentioned forms are no longer required and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001:—

India Army Form W.-1779.—Agreement Form, temporary establishment.

128  
 13th Feb.  
 1922.

India Army Form W.-1780.—Roll of subordinates recommended for promotion to the superior establishment.

India Army Form W.-1815.—Yearly register of furniture.

IV. The following India Army Forms are cancelled and should be deleted from I. A. F. A.-8979—A. G. Revision. Z.-2001.

I. A. F. A.-154—Monthly expenditure account, grass farms.

I. A. F. A.-169—Store account, Silladar Cavalry.

I. A. F. A.-216—Annual estimate of funds required for grass operations, Indian Cavalry.

I. A. F. A.-322—Follower's Casualty Form—Active Service.

I. A. F. G.-1085—Indirect overhead fire sheet.

I. A. F. G.-1098—Batt memorandum.

I. A. F. G.-1099—Record of experimental practices, musketry schools.

I. A. F. I.-1132—Annual confidential report on Auxiliary Force.

I. A. F. I.-1133—Annual technical inspection report on defence electric lighting.

I. A. F. I.-1141—Summary of Indian Defence Force inspection reports.

I. A. F. K.-1161—Verification roll of railway reservist recruit.

I. A. F. K.-1169—Enrolment Form, Non-Combatant (Pay Havildars in the Indian Army).

I. A. F. T.-1715—Bullet train order (books of 50).

I. A. F. T.-1731—Mess certificate (sea voyages).

L. A. F. T.-1739-A.—Baggage label—For officers not on duty with troops, women unaccompanied by their husbands, widows and orphans of soldiers. 120  
13th Feb.  
1922.

I. A. F. T.-1739-C.—Baggage label—Women's quarters.

I. A. F. T.-1739-D.—Baggage label—Transfer.

I. A. F. T.-1739-E.—Baggage label—Netley.

I. A. F. T.-1739-F.—Baggage label—Rowner.

I. A. F. T.-1739-G.—Baggage label—Discharge Depot.

I. A. F. X.-1840—Depression range finder, result of examination in use of.

I. A. F. X.-1841—Range finding, result of practical examination in.

I. A. F. X.-1842—Field range finding, result of officer's

126  
13th Feb.  
1922.

India Army Form W.-1780.—Roll of subordinates recommended for promotion to the superior establishment.

India Army Form W.-1815.—Yearly register of furniture.

IV. The following India Army Forms are cancelled and should be deleted from I. A. F. Z.-2001.

I. A. F. A.-154—Monthly expenditure account, grass farms.

I. A. F. A.-169—Store account, Silladar Cavalry.

I. A. F. A.-216—Annual estimate of funds required for grass operations, Indian Cavalry.

I. A. F. A.-322—Follower's Casualty Form—Active service.

I. A. F. G.-1085—Indirect overhead fire sheet.

I. A. F. G.-1093—Batt memorandum.

I. A. F. G.-1099—Record of experimental practices, musketry schools.

I. A. F. I.-1132—Annual confidential report on Auxiliary Force.

I. A. F. I.-1133—Annual technical inspection report on defence electric lighting.

I. A. F. I.-1141—Summary of Indian Defence Force inspection reports.

I. A. F. K.-1161—Verification roll of railway reservist recruit.

I. A. F. K.-1169—Enrolment Form, Non-Combatant (Pay Havildars in the Indian Army).

I. A. F. T.-1713—Dullock train order (books of 50).

I. A. F. T.-1731—Mess certificate (sea voyages).

I. A. F. T.-1739-A.—Baggage label—For officers not on duty with troops, women unaccompanied by their husbands, widows and orphans of soldiers.

I. A. F. T.-1739-C.—Baggage label—Women's quarters.

I. A. F. T.-1739-D.—Baggage label—Transfer.

I. A. F. T.-1739-E.—Baggage label—Netley.

I. A. F. T.-1739-F.—Baggage label—Rowner.

I. A. F. T.-1739-G.—Baggage label—Discharge Depot.

I. A. F. X.-1840—Depression range finder, result of examination in use of.

I. A. F. X.-1841—Range finding, result of practical examination in.

I. A. F. X.-1842—Field range finding, result of officer's examination in.

I. A. F. X.-1874—Gymnasia register of attendance book.

I. A. F. X.-1877—Gymnasia transfer return.

I. A. F. Y.-1908—Monthly strength of all Indian units.

I. A. F. Y.-1910—Demobilization Form.

I. A. F. Y.-1917—Return showing increase and decrease in the British Army.

I. A. F. Y.-1921—Annual return of shoemakers, Indian Army.

I. A. F. Y.-1929—Demobilization Form.

I. A. F. Y.-1942—Half-yearly return of men trained, as station masters, drivers, etc.

I. A. F. Y.-1944—Report of actual strength on the first day of the month.

I. A. F. Z.-2022—Guard hook demy size.

I. A. F. Z.-2093—Requisition for books, newspapers, etc.

I. A. F. Z.-2108—Return of stores and fixed dead stock (outer and inner sheets).

I. A. F. Z.-2122—Second schedule to general tender.

I. A. F. Z.-2126—Firewood contract form for Indian units.

2. The following Army Forms, which have been introduced for use in India, are cancelled in so far as their use in



128

13th Feb.  
1922.

India Army Form W.-1780.—Roll of subordinates recommended for promotion to the superior establishment.

India Army Form W.-1815.—Yearly register of furniture.

IV. The following India Army Forms are cancelled and A.-8979—A. G. Revision. should be deleted from I. A. F. Z.-2001.

I. A. F. A.-154—Monthly expenditure account, grass farms.

I. A. F. A.-169—Store account, Silladar Cavalry.

I. A. F. A.-216—Annual estimate of funds required for grass operations, Indian Cavalry.

I. A. F. A.-322—Follower's Casualty Form—Active Service.

I. A. F. G.-1085—Indirect overhead fire sheet.

I. A. F. G.-1093—Batt memorandum.

I. A. F. G.-1099—Record of experimental practices, musketry schools.

I. A. F. I.-1132—Annual confidential report on Auxiliary Force.

I. A. F. I.-1133—Annual technical inspection report on defence electric lighting.

I. A. F. I.-1141—Summary of Indian Defence Force inspection reports.

I. A. F. K.-1161—Verification roll of railway reservist recruit.

I. A. F. K.-1169—Enrolment Form, Non-Combatant (Pay Havildars in the Indian Army).

I. A. F. T.-1712—Bullock train order (books of 50).

I. A. F. T.-1721—Mess certificate (sea voyagers).

Colonel H. O. **Lathbury**, with effect from 28th February 1922, *vice* Colonel (temporary Colonel on the Staff) **E. Ainslie**, retired.

*To be Assistant Directors of Military Works of Districts.*

Brevet-Colonel (temporary Colonel on the Staff) **A. Rolland**, D.S.O., R.E., with effect from 26th December 1920, *vice* Colonel **R. E. Picton**, C.B.E., retired.

Colonel **H. R. Stockley**, C.I.E., with effect from 17th August 1921, *vice* Colonel **G. F. Campbell**, C.B.E., retired.

*To be Deputy Assistant Directors of Military Works of Districts.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel **C. H. Haswell**, R.E., with effect from 26th December 1920, *vice* Brevet-Colonel (temporary Colonel on the Staff) **A. Rolland**, confirmed as Assistant Director of Military Works.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel **R. Oakes**, C.B.E., R.E., with effect from 27th August 1921, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **H. W. Kelsall**, R.E., reverted to the Home Establishment.

Major **W. F. Maxwell**, D.S.O., R.E., with effect from 9th November 1921, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **H. B. D. Campbell**, R.E., retired.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel **J. F. Turner**, D.S.O., R.E., with effect from 1st December 1921, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **G. H. Boileau**, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E., transferred to the 3rd Royal Sappers and Miners.

Major **H. B. Clarke**, R.E., with effect from the 3rd December 1921, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **J. H. S. Murray**, R.E., retired.

Major **F. H. W. Archbold**, R.E., with effect from 6th December 1921, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel (local Colonel) **R. St. J. Gillopie**, C.I.E., C.B.I., R.E., appointed Assistant Director, Military Works (Special), Bombay.

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) **P. W. L. Broke-Smith**, D.S.O., O.B.E., R.E., with effect from 13th December 1921, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **D. Ogilvie**, C.I.E., R.E., retired.

Colonel Commandant **H. DePree**, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Commanding, 13th Indian Infantry Brigade. 229 days combined leave (the first 60 days being privilege leave).

Major **J. C. Hotham**, Army Remount Department, 1919 (Q. M. G.-18). combined leave for eight months; the first 60 days being special war leave, the next 60 days' privilege leave, and the remainder being furlough.

Captain (temporary Major) **J. R. D. Webb**, O.B.E., I.M.S., D.A.D.M.S., Embarkation Staff, Bombay, for eight months (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 90 days' privilege leave), with effect from date of availing.

(Temporary Major **Webb** will vacate his appointment on expiry of 60 days' special war leave.)

Captain **J. C. J. Pelleron**, O.B.E., R.F.A., Assistant Instructor, Artillery School, Quetta, 18278 (M. S.-1). seven months' combined leave, the first 10 days being privilege leave

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out of India:—

Deputy Commissary and Captain **L. H. Martin**, India Miscellaneous List, Military Secretary's Branch, furlough for twelve months pending retirement, under the leave rules of 1859, with effect from the 2nd February 1922.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India:—

Lieutenant (temporary Captain) **R. G. MacArthur**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, Staff Captain, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 3 months' medical certificate leave.

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India as follows:—

Sub-Conductor **D. Bosworth**, I.O.D., Technical clerk, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, leave for six months on private affairs under paragraph 475, Army Regulations, Part I, Volume I, as amended by Army Instructions (H. L.) Nos. 792 of 1920 and 153 of 1921.

## Corrections and amendments to India Army Orders.

The following addition is made to India Army Order No. 1345 of 1921 :—

Captain G. W. **Bickley**, R.E., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works, 0794 (M. S.-1), Sontbero Command. From 19th November 1920 to 9th February 1921.

In India Army Order No. 74-S., dated the 24th November 1921, in so far as it relates to the 0743 (M. S.-2), Training Battalion, 15th Group (29th Punjabis), for "Lieutenant-Colonel C. W. **Hazlehurst**" read "Lieutenant-Colonel C. W. **Hazlehurst**."

With reference to India Army Order No. 152 of 1921, 029871 Part II (A. G.-9), the privilege leave (six months) *ex-India* granted to Sub-Conductor E. C. **Pay** and Sub-Conductor J. **Mutimer**, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, is hereby extended (privilege leave in advance) under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1920, as follows :—

Sub-Conductor E. C. **Pay** — 1 month and 1 day.

Sub-Conductor J. **Mutimer** — 24 days.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 102 of 1922.

*Memorandum for officers arriving in England on sick leave  
from India.*

Officers coming to England on sick leave are informed that it will be to their advantage to appear before the Medical Board at as early a date as possible after their arrival, in order that the Board may advise them as to the best steps to take regarding tropical diseases.

It may not be generally known by officers that arrangements have been made for the diagnosis and preliminary treatment of such diseases at the Hospital for Tropical Diseases, Endsleigh Gardens, N. W. A report is furnished to officers by the hospital which they can take with them to their own medical adviser, who can then carry out the treatment suggested. The expenses of the examination and preliminary treatment at the Hospital for Tropical Diseases is defrayed by the India Office.

To secure these advantages, however, a recommendation to the Hospital for Tropical Diseases by the Medical Board is necessary, and therefore officers who wish to avail themselves of this arrangement should apply to appear before the Medical Board of this office as soon as possible after arrival.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 103 OF 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 672 OF 1921.

## 672. Medical Examination. Procedure for the Purpose of Ascertaining and Recording the State of Health of every Officer and Soldier.

1. The medical examinations which have been carried out in accordance with the provisions of A. C. I. 250 of 1920, as amended by A. C. I. 705 of 1920, were intended to place on record the state of health of every officer and man at a date as near as possible to that on which the Ministry of Pensions Warrants would cease to operate, after which disabilities incurred would cease to be regarded as due to service in the Great War.
2. As it was subsequently decided to extend the operations of the Ministry of Pensions Warrants to the 30th day after the termination of the War, under the Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1918, \* and as, owing to unforeseen circumstances which had necessitated the postponement of the official declaration of the termination of the war, the primary object of the medical examinations above referred to has not been attained, it has become necessary to arrange, as soon as possible, for a further examination of the officers and soldiers defined in paragraph 3.
3. Unit commanders will therefore :—
  - (a) arrange for every officer and soldier who, when medically examined under the provisions of A. C. I. 250 of 1920, was found to be suffering from a disability attributable to, or aggravated by, service during the war period, to be re-examined by a medical board;
  - (b) notify all other officers and soldiers, except those who joined after 30th September, 1921, who are serving on the date of the receipt of this A.C.I., that, if they so desire, they may claim to be examined or re-examined by a medical board, under the provisions of A. C. I. 250 of 1920. Those deserving to claim such an examination or re-examination must submit their

\* See A. O. 356 of 1921.

claims within one month from the date of the receipt of this A. C. I., otherwise they will be held to the finding of the examination which may previously have been carried out in accordance with A. C. I. 250 of 1920, or if no such examination was carried out, any disability from which they may subsequently be found to suffer will not be regarded as due to service in the Great War;

- (c) arrange for all officers and soldiers who claim an examination under sub-paragraph (b) to be medically examined as soon as possible in accordance with paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of A. C. I. 250 of 1920.

4. Unit commanders will carefully scrutinize the documents of officers and soldiers who join their units from leave and of those who are *en route* at the time when the medical examination under this A. C. I. should take place to ensure that they have been or will be examined, or have given the opportunity to claim an examination under the provisions of this A.C.I., and they will take steps to ensure that the provisions of paragraph 3 (b) of this A.C.I. are given the widest possible publicity in order that they may be brought to the notice of every officer and soldier concerned.

5. The instructions contained in paragraphs 6 to 12 of A. C. I. 250 of 1920, as amended by A.C.I. 705 of 1920, will apply, and will be strictly adhered to, in examinations under this A. C. I., the entries in A.B. 64 and in A.Ps. B. 107, 175 and 193a being recorded thus—"examined (or re-examined, under A.C.I. 672 of 1921 on . . ."





8. I am to request that a brief report as to the situation of supernumeraries be furnished to the War Office on 1st February, 1922.

I am,  
Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

O. B. SANDERSON, *Lieutenant-Colonel,*  
*Director of Organization.*

The Officer in Charge,  
Cavalry Records,  
Canterbury.

Copies to :—

G. Os. C. in C., all Commands at Home and Overseas.  
Cols. Cdt. Cavalry Brigades at Home, Os. C., all Cavalry  
Regiments.  
Regimental Paymaster, Canterbury.

WAR OFFICE,  
London, S. W. 1,  
29th November, 1921.

from the Army Reserve unless recalled on mobilization being ordered or for an emergency.

I am,  
Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

B. CUBITT.

His Excellency

The Commander-in-Chief in India.

The General Officers

Commanding-in-Chief,

Iraq, Egypt and Constantinople.

All Commands at Home.

Colonels Commandant,

Cavalry Brigades at Home.

Officer i/o Cavalry Records, Canterbury.

Copies to:—

Officers Commanding, Cavalry regiments. }

Regimental Paymaster, Canterbury. }

For  
information.

paragraph 302, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Orders Nos. 373 of 1920 and 186 of 1921.

(See paragraph 3 A, B and C of Army Council Instruction No. 479 of 1921.)

- (iv) Invalids.
- (v) Posting to home establishment.
- (vi) Proceeding on furlough.
- (vii) Proceeding home for a course of instruction.
- (viii) Proceeding home for any cause not enumerated above (specific cause to be shown against each soldier's name).

(c) Such interval should be left between each of the names on the rolls as will admit of the "Remarks" column being fully completed.

4. *Number of copies required of each Nominal Roll and their disposal*—(a) The Officer Commanding despatching unit will hand to the officer in charge party, nominal rolls, as specified above, in triplicate. The copies of each roll will be disposed of as follows:—

- One copy will be handed to the embarkation staff officer at the port of embarkation.
- One copy will be retained by the officer in charge party.
- One copy will be handed to the Officer Commanding troops on the ship.

The use of Army Form B.-127, as laid down in paragraphs 1609 and 1652, King's Regulations, will be discontinued until further orders. Instead of Army Form B.-127, the Officer Commanding troops on the ship will prepare consolidated rolls in triplicate in conformity with the requirements of paragraph 3 (b) above, for each arm of the service, as defined in Appendices III and IV to Army Council Instruction No. 479 of 1921. On arrival at the port of disembarkation, these rolls will be handed to the L. S. O., who will record against the name of each man and family the manner in which he disposes of them. The L. S. O. will dispose of the three copies of these consolidated rolls as follows:—

- One copy to be given to the officer or non-commissioned officer conducting the party to its destination in the United Kingdom.

One copy to be sent to the officer in charge records concerned.

One copy to be retained for record purposes.

(b) Officers in charge parties will be responsible for keeping these rolls up-to-date until they hand them to the Officer Commanding troops on the ship and the E. S. O. at the port of embarkation, respectively.

(c) The Officer Commanding troops on the ship will then be responsible that all casualties which may occur at sea are entered in the "remarks" column of the consolidated nominal rolls which he makes out and that the accuracy of the rolls is checked during the voyage.

(d) The E. S. O. at the port of disembarkation will be responsible that after the disposal of each man and family has been entered on the rolls, the rolls are dispatched to officers in charge records on the day of disembarkation. It is essential that officers in charge records should receive information concerning troops and families disembarked in the United Kingdom without delay, particularly in connection with Parliamentary procedure.

5. The procedure as regards such nominal rolls, referred to in the last sub-paragraph of paragraph 4 of Army Council Instruction No. 470 of 1921, is modified accordingly by Army Council Instruction No. 687 of 1921.

6. With reference to the first 5 sub-paragraphs of paragraph 4 of Army Council Instruction No. 470 of 1921, as amended by Army Council Instruction No. 687 of 1921, in addition to the rolls referred to in paragraph 4 of this Army Council Instruction, Officers Commanding units overseas will forward to officers in charge records at home, at least a fortnight before embarkation, nominal rolls of all soldiers sent home not only for discharge or transfer to the reserve as directed in the Army Council Instruction first quoted, but for any cause, and also similar rolls in the case of "unaccompanied families." Officers in charge records will forward, as may be found necessary, the duplicate copies of these rolls to Officers Commanding units, etc., concerned.

7. Copies of this Army Council Instruction are to be available for reference on ships carrying troops during the trooping season, 1921-1922.



**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER**  
**No. 107 of 1922.**

---

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS, Nos. 686 AND 687 OF 1921.

\* \* \* \*

**686. Procedure to be followed when soldiers are sent Home from Overseas for Discharge or Transfer to the Reserve.**

Owing to the amalgamation of the cavalry depôts dealt with in Army Council Instruction 684 of 1921, the following amendments will be made to Army Council Instruction 479 of 1921 :--

(i) Appendix III—

*Opposite "3rd, 4th, 7th and 8th Hussars" for "3rd Cavalry Depôt . . . Scarborough," substitute "No. 5 Cavalry Depôt . . . Bristol."*

(ii) Appendix IV—

*Opposite "Cavalry," for "If depôt is in Ireland, to Scarborough" substitute "if depôt is in Ireland, to Bristol."*

19/Gen. No./7855 (Mob. 5).

---

**687. Procedure to be followed when soldiers are sent Home from Overseas for Discharge or Transfer to the Reserve.**

In order that officers in charge records at home may be kept informed of any casualties occurring to soldiers whose names have appeared in the nominal rolls of soldiers being sent home for discharge or transfer to the reserve, and in order that copies of these rolls containing the casualties which may have occurred to soldiers during the journey home may be received by officers in charge records as early as possible after disembarkation, the following amendments



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 107 nr 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS, Nos. 686 AND 687 OF 1921.

\*

\*

\*

\*

686. Procedure to be followed when soldiers are sent Home from Overseas for Discharge or Transfer to the Reserve.

Owing to the amalgamation of the cavalry depôts dealt with in Army Council Instruction 684 of 1921, the following amendments will be made to Army Council Instruction 479 of 1921 :—

## (i) Appendix III—

Opposite "3rd, 4th, 7th and 8th Hussars" for "3rd Cavalry Depôt . . . Scarborough," substitute "No. 5 Cavalry Depôt . . . Bristol."

## (ii) Appendix IV—

Opposite "Cavalry," for "If depôt is in Ireland; to Scarborough" substitute "if depôt is in Ireland, to Bristol."

19/Gen. No./7685 (Mob. 5).

687: Procedure to be followed when soldiers are sent Home from Overseas for Discharge or Transfer to the Reserve.

In order that officers in charge records at home may be kept informed of any casualties occurring to soldiers whose names have appeared in the nominal rolls of soldiers being sent home for discharge or transfer to the reserve, and in order that copies of these rolls containing the casualties which may have occurred to soldiers during the journey home may be received by officers in charge records as early as possible after disembarkation, the following amendments







C.S. number.	Present Location.	New number.	Present Location.	REMARKS.
1	2	2	4	5
54	1-5 Tank 4-5 Madras	14 I. H. G.	1-5 Agra 4-5 Madras	1-5 mobilized at Tank to be stored at Agra on demobilization. 4-5 already partly stored at Madras.
51 I. G. H.	Madras	15 "	Madras	Already partly stored at Madras.
17 "	Nil	16 "	Poona	{ 3-5 to be reformed at Poona.
Nil	2-5th Dar. depl.	16 "	Poona	{ 2-5 mobilized at Dardoni to be stored at Poona on demobilization.
"	Kirkee	17 "	Kirkee	Already partly stored at Kirkee.
"	"	18 "	"	Do. do.
32 I. G. H.	"	19 "	"	Do. do.
33 "	Bannu	20 "	Bannu	Already partly stored at Bannu.

W. B. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General*,

*Adjutant General in India*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 28th February 1922.*

127. The London Gazettes of the 18th, 19th, 20th, 23rd and 24th January were received at Army Headquarters on the 18th February 1922 and those of the 25th, 26th, 27th, 30th and 31st January were received on 22nd February 1922.

127

28th Feb.  
1922.

128. **Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.**—List No. 3 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

099t (M. S.)

129. **Accounts.**—The Treasure Chest Offices at (M. A. G.'s U. O. No. Bombay and Deolali, which were 9862-A.N., dated 27th January 1922.) opened temporarily during the period of the war, have been closed with effect from 14th November and 1st December 1921, respectively.

2. The duties performed by the Treasure Chest Officers at those stations, and their disposal on the closing of the offices, are shown in the annexure to this Order.

3. An Accounts Officer has been attached for the present to the office of the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, who, in consultation with the Embarkation Commandant, will authorise the Army Agents to issue advances of pay and travelling allowances admissible under existing regulations to officers, and other ranks on the Indian establishment.

4. The Accounts Officer will also supervise the preparation of pay bills of the Embarkation Depot and will advise

129 the Embarkation Commandant in all financial questions as regards the admissibility, or otherwise, of any advance or final payment.

19th Feb.  
1922.

**130. Organisation.—War Establishments.**—The war establishments of the undermentioned units have been approved by the Government of India and will shortly be issued to all concerned:—

War establishment.	G. S. No.
Headquarters of an army.*	11148-S. D.-1 of 1921.
Headquarters of a division.†	11149-S. D.-1 of 1921.

\*Army Department letter No. 11148-1 (G. S.—S. D.-1), dated 3rd February 1922.

†Army Department letter No. 11149-1 (G. S.—S. D.-1), dated 25th January 1922.

**131. Discharges—British Army**—Cases have recently been brought to notice in A. 10347 (A. G. 6) which the great delay which has occurred in the disposal of documents of men discharged in India and despatched to the United Kingdom for discharge, has caused great inconvenience and hardship to the men concerned, inasmuch as until their documents were received by the Officers in charge Records, Character Certificates (Army Forms B.-2067)—which are a valuable aid in obtaining civil employment—could not be issued to the men. Documents of men to be transferred to the Army Reserve or discharged must be disposed of in accordance with the regulations on the subject without delay.

**132. Indian Cavalry.**—Reference India Army Order No 1257 of 1921 (as amended by India Army Order No. 55 of 1922) the following Indian Cavalry Regiments were converted

from a Silladar to a Non-Silladar basis, and amalgamated, as shown below:—

28th F  
1922.

Regiment.	Date of conversion.	Date of amalgamation.
5th Cavalry . . . . .	1st September 1921	} 1st February 1922.
8th Cavalry . . . . .	1st January 1922	
6th K. E. O. Cavalry . . . . .	1st September 1921	} 1st December 1921.
7th Haryana Lancers . . . . .	1st November 1921	
35th Scinde Horse . . . . .	Ditto	} 1st November 1921.
36th Jacob's Horse . . . . .	1st September 1921	

**133. Depôts.**—The temporary depôt for the training of Indian combatant ranks of British Infantry battalions at Poona

A-10107 (A. G.-1). which was sanctioned under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 499 and 802 of 1921 will be closed with effect from the 28th February 1922.

2. All equipment and stores belonging to the depôt will be returned to the supplying department in accordance with existing regulations.

**134. Musketry.**—Information concerning the National Rifle Association has been received from the Secretary, and is published as an annexure to this Order. Unit- or individuals desirous of subscribing to the Journal should send their subscription direct to the Secretary, National Rifle Association.

12547 (G. S.—M. T.-1). India Army Order 230 of 1921 promulgating particulars regarding the Imperial Challenge Shield Competition for boys.

**135. Musketry Competitions.**—With reference to

11374 (G. S.—M. T.-1). promulgating particulars regarding the Imperial Challenge Shield Competition for boys.

2. His Excellency the Viceroy has presented two silver cups for presentation to the winning teams of the competition for this year. Full particulars may be obtained from the honorary secretary:—

Beverend G. D. Barne, M.A. O.B.E., Principal,  
Lawrence Royal Military School, Deogarh,  
Simla Hills.

135 This Order will be republished in District, Brigade and  
 Auxiliary Force (India) Orders.  
 h Feb.  
 1922.

**136. Staff College Regulations.**—Staff College  
 4241 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Regulations, Quetta, 1921, are now  
 ready for issue and copies will be  
 distributed to formations by the Chief of the General Staff  
 on Scale "C" of Chief of the General Staff 9780 M. T.-1,  
 dated 15th November 1921.

2. Copies may be obtained on payment from the  
 Superintendent, Government Printing, India, at 1 anna per  
 copy.

**137. Pagris—Indian Troops and fol-  
 2160 (Q. M. G.-12). lowers.**—Units wearing pagris  
 in lengths other than that of the  
 standard ( $7\frac{1}{2}$  yards to 8 yards.) may, if desired, obtain from  
 clothing depôts the material in yards instead of in pagris.

**138. Cooks and Cooking.**—It has been brought  
 36123 (Q. M. G.-G.A.). to notice that in many cases non-  
 commissioned officers performing  
 the duties of Serjeant Master Cooks have not qualified at a  
 School of Cookery.

2. All Serjeant Master Cooks must be qualified, and  
 all who have not so qualified will attend a course at the  
 earliest possibility.

3. Commands should therefore report to the Army  
 Headquarters, Simla, the units in their command having  
 unqualified Master Cooks, stating whether they are available  
 to undergo a course, and giving full reasons if they are not.

**139. Poles for Horse and Field Artillery.**—  
 35170 (Q. M. G.-11). The Mark III jointed pole has been  
 found unsuitable. Pending conver-  
 sion of these poles to Mark II, the Mark III poles will  
 only be used in emergencies. Great care must be taken in  
 assembly, and limbers using it will not proceed at a fast  
 pace.

**140. Range Tables.**—A revised range table for

1930 (Q. M. G.-11-C). B. L. .6-in. 26 cwt. howitzers (40-W. O.—7695) has been published.

28th Feb 1922.

Copies will be demanded from Chief Ordnance Officers concerned:—

Batteries—	Copies.
Per officer . . . . .	1
Per warrant officer . . . . .	1
Per Howitzer on charge . . . . .	1
Brigade Headquarters—	
Per officer . . . . .	1
Per warrant officer . . . . .	1

2. On receipt of the revised tables, copies of the old tables (40-W. O.—6044) will be burnt.

**141. Defensive posts.**—A minimum of 10 rounds

35492 (Q. M. G.-11). shell per Q. F. 18-pr gun and 40 rounds H. E. per Q. F. 4.5-inch howitzer will be kept sized in defensive posts. Shell in excess of the above may be kept plugged, but any shell already sized will not be unfuzed unless the fuzes are sentenced to repair.

Shell for this service will in future be issued plugged when possible.

**142. Equipment—Web Equipment.**—Experiments are being carried out with

25056 (Q. M. G.-11-A). the various natures of cleaners for web equipment offered for sale in India. Some are very injurious to the equipment; others are harmless. It is intended to allow harmless cleaners to be used. India Army Order No. 669 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

2. In future web equipment is to be cleaned only as follows:—

- I. Greasy or dirty equipment. Sponge with soap in warm water, rinse in clean water and dry off.
- II: Dusty or muddy equipment. Brush with an ordinary clothes brush when the mud is dry.



142

5th Feb.  
1922.

III. Apply such cleaning materials as are known to be harmless, which should only be obtained from Regimental Institutes or Stores.

3. To ensure that cleaners injurious to web equipment are not sold through the above channels, Officers Commanding units should send the names of all cleaners sold in their Regimental Institutes or Stores to the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, Simla, who will intimate to all concerned the names of any unsuitable cleaners to be withdrawn from sale.

4. The Controller of Army Canteen Board is arranging that cleaners sold in the institutes under his control will be non-injurious to web equipment.

5. As many of the cleaners being offered for sale are likely to prove injurious to web equipment, colouring matter other than that procured as above must not be used.

6. The use of a wet scrubbing brush is forbidden.

**143. Rifle grenade dischargers.**—Units will examine quarterly all rifle grenade dischargers in possession, in accordance with the following instructions:—

*Base.*—See that the base is free in the barrel, that the levers work freely, and the adjusting screw is moveable with the screw driver.

*Barrel.*—Examine the moving segment to see that it is moveable and properly seated in its recess and correctly seals the vent. See that the ranging nut is in working order and will clamp the moving segment. Examine the discharger barrel to see that it is free from destructive rust or fouling inside, and that it is not deformed or damaged.

2. Any dischargers found damaged will be replaced and returned to the supplying Arsenal.

**144. Transport Special and Miscellaneous.**—  
29556 (Q. M. G.-7). - With reference to India Army Order No. 328, dated 5th April 1921, sanction of the Government of India has been accorded

to the continuance of the provision of Government transport for the conveyance to school of children of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men in certain circumstances, for a further period of six months, i.e., up to the end of the current financial year.

28th Feb  
1922.

### 145. Mechanical Transport—Reports and

45123-3 (Q. M. G.-8).

Revised instructions for the use of India Army Form

(M. T.)-3 Mechanical Transport Vehicle Transfer Defect and Deficiency Report.—India Army Order No. 553, dated 6th July 1920, is cancelled and the following instructions will in future apply to the use of India Army Form (M. T.)-3:—

The instructions now printed at the foot of India Army Form (M. T.)-3, are hereby cancelled and will be substituted by paragraphs 1—5 inclusive, of this order, in future issues of this form:—

1. Whenever a motor vehicle is transferred from one field unit to another, the officer making the transfer will complete India Army Form (M. T.)-3 in triplicate, retaining the triplicate copy, and passing the original and duplicate to the receiving unit who will return the duplicate duly signed to the unit making the transfer as its receipt. Except in very exceptional cases all vehicles transferred from one unit to another will be complete as to equipment and component parts.
2. All motor vehicles will be issued by Reserve Vehicle Park to units without equipment. Similarly all vehicles evacuated to Base Mechanical Transport workshops will be despatched without equipment.

India Army Form (M. T.)-3 will be completed as above, but will show deficiencies of component parts and defects only, e.g., "Vehicles complete except foot brake shoe assembly."

Every endeavour will be made to replace evacuated vehicles by vehicles of similar make. In the case of the issue of a vehicle of a dissimilar make to

145

18th Feb.  
1922.

the one evacuated, Officers Commanding will dispose of the surplus equipment—Supply and Transport Corps Circular Memorandum No. 43 paragraph 8 and indent on C. M. S. Depot for items required to equip the replacement vehicle.

3. The officer transferring any vehicle will cancel outstanding demands rendered necessary by transfer, and the officer receiving, if necessary, will indent for them certifying that the demand is for a vehicle received incomplete and quote the Broad Arrow Number.
4. All units having Mechanical Transport on charge or for maintenance must retain in their possession all copies of India Army Form (M. T. 1) properly filed, in order that the equipment history of the vehicle, may be available, and to supplement their Vehicle Registers.
5. All losses of equipment and component parts will be dealt with as laid down in paragraph 16 of the Army Regulations (India), Volume III.

**146. Equipment for 303-inch Vickers Guns.**—In the annexure to L. O. 46670 (Q. M. G.-11-B). Army Order 1319 of 1921; item 72, add—

Weedon Section C.—

73 mallets, raw hide 1 per set of armourer's tools.

**147. Losses.**—The following amendment is made in L. O. 2114 (Q. M. G.-9-C). India Army Order 644 of 1921. In paragraph 2, line 3, for "month" substitute "three months".

**148. Supply of sulphur for veterinary purposes.**—It has been decided that the supply of sulphur for veterinary purposes will, in future, be made by the Medical Stores Department instead of by the Supply and Transport Corps.

2. All outstanding demands on the Supply and Transport Corps should be cancelled; indents should be made on the Medical Store Department for "Sulphur Sublimatum B. P."

148.

28th Feb.  
1922.

**140. Training of Indian soldiers in boot repairing.**—Classes of instruction for the training of Indian soldiers in boot repairing will be held at the Ordnance Boot Depot, Cawnpore.

The conditions appertaining to the formation of these classes will be as follows:—

(a) Each class will consist of 12 men to be detailed as under:—

Northern Command . . . .	4 men.
Southern Command . . . .	2 "
Western Command . . . .	3 "
Eastern Command . . . .	3 "

(b) The men will be attached for discipline to an Indian unit in Cawnpore, and will live in barracks under arrangements to be made by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command.

(c) The period of training will be three months, the first class commencing at 9 A. M. on the 15th April 1922.

(d) The men selected should have some knowledge of boot making, and must not have less than four years' unexpired service.

(e) The tools and materials necessary for the instruction of the classes will be provided under arrangements to be made by the Officer in charge Boot Depot.

(f) Working pay is not admissible.

(g) The names of the men selected to attend the classes will be sent by Commands to the Officer in charge Boot Depot, Cawnpore, by the 1st April.

(h) At the conclusion of the course each man who has proved himself capable of repairing Army boots that would pass inspection as fit for service

28th Feb.  
1922.

will be given a certificate of proficiency signed by the Officer in charge Boot Depot.

**150. Corrigenda.**—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 1083, dated 11th October 1921:—

In the last line but one after the word "Corps", and before the word "will" insert "filling authorised vacancies".

**151. Light-Mortar Training, 1919 (Provisional).**—Reference India Army Order No. 53 of 1920, errata to the above mentioned pamphlet have been published and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to whom indents may be submitted through the usual channel in accordance with the scale "D" of Chief of the General Staff letter No. 9780-M. T.-1, dated 15th November 1921.

**152. Bounty for Extension of Service—British Infantry.**—The following amendments are made to Special India Army Order No. 65-S., dated the 26th October 1921:—

In paragraph 2 for "either Army Order 135 or 356 of 1920, whichever is applicable" substitute "Army Order 411 of 1921, Appendix 'A', Section III."

In paragraph 7 for "Army Orders 135 or 356 of 1920" substitute "Army Order 411 of 1921."

**153. Monthly returns of burials of British Soldiers in India and Aden.**—The monthly returns of burials of British soldiers in India and Aden which were submitted to the Adjutant General in India, vide his No. 03613-G-A. G.-8, dated 9th May 1918, are no longer required and should be discontinued.

## 154. Recruits' Table Card, September 1920 (Provisional).—The following amendments are made to

154

9271 (G. S.—M. T.-1).

28th Feb.  
1922.

India Army Order No. 903 of 1921 :—

Fifty additional copies per British Infantry Battalion and British Cavalry Regiment may be indented for. Indents should be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, through the usual channel.

## 155. Gun Drill Books.—I. The following amendments are made to the scale of issue

8037 (G. S.—M. T.-1).

of Gun Drill for 2.75" B. L. Gun, Converted, Mark 1 and Mark 1, Carriage, Mark 1, January 1921, laid down in India Army Order No. 715 of 1921 :—

Pack Artillery Training Centre . . . . . 40 copies.

## II. The following amendments are made to the scale of

17407 (G. S.—M. T.-1).

issue of Gun Drill for 3.7-inch Q. F. Howitzer, Mark 1, Carriage, Mark 1, January 1921, laid down in India Army Order No. 707 of 1921 :—

Pack Artillery Training Centre . . . . . 40 copies.

## 156. India Unattached List (Signal Service)—warrant and non-

A.10203 (A. G.-3).

commissioned officers—extension in the service beyond 21 years.—In order

to regulate the absorption of supernumeraries all applications by Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, serving with units of the Indian Signal Service to continue in the service beyond 21 years, will, in future, be referred in the first place to the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jabalpur, who, if he recommends the application, will forward it for sanction to the General Officer Commanding the District in which the soldier is serving.

157

**157. Correspondence—Telegrams.—“Portrans”**15 Feb.  
1922.

9145 (G. S.).

Commanding, No. 35 (In. . . . .  
pany, Ferozepore, and will be taken into use forthwith.

The following revised abbreviated telegraphic addresses of all signal units have been registered and may be used with effect from the 15th February 1922 :—

Full address.	Abbreviated address.
Signal Officer-in-Chief . . . . .	Chiefsigs.
Chief Signal Officer or Deputy-Chief Signal Officer . . . . .	Sigs. (followed by the name of the formation to which attached).
Divisional Signals . . . . .	Divsigs.
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop . . . . .	Cavsigs.
No.—(Line) Company—Corps Signals . . . . .	Linesigs.
No.—(Wireless) Company—Corps Signals . . . . .	Wireless Sigs.
Army Signal School . . . . .	Sigschool.
Signal Training Centre and Depot . . . . .	Sigtrain.

The existing abbreviated telegraphic addresses for signal units and also the existing title corresponding to “Sigtrain” are cancelled.

**158. Impert Duty—Indian Auxiliary Force.—**

The following notification issued by the Government of India, Commerce Department, No 599, dated the 4th February 1922, is republished for information of all concerned :—

In exercise of the power conferred by section 23 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878 (VIII of 1878), the Governor General in Council is pleased to extend to units of the Indian Auxiliary Force the concession granted in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce and Industry, No. 3983-24, dated the 23rd April 1908, to Indian Regiments of His Majesty's regular forces and Military Police Battalions, under which all band instruments (other

than stringed instruments) and certain specified accessories are exempted from the import duty leviable thereon under the Indian Tariff Act, 1894 (VIII of 1894).

28th Feb.  
1922.

**159. Pensions.**—It has been decided that acting warrant officers and staff serjeant instructors seconded for duty with units of the Auxiliary Force, India, under the terms of India Army Order No. 559 of 1920, shall rejoin their units for a period of one month in each year, at a time to be determined and under arrangements to be made by the Officer Commanding the Auxiliary Force unit with which they are serving, in communication with the Officer Commanding the regular British unit concerned.

2. The object of this decision is to ensure that such warrant and non-commissioned officers will be afforded an opportunity of keeping abreast with the most recent training and military practice.

3. During such temporary service with their regular units, acting warrant officers and staff serjeant instructors will continue to draw pay and allowances at the rates authorised for their seconded service, but will cease to hold acting rank until their return to the Auxiliary Force unit to which they have been appointed.

**160. Mobilization Clothing.**—All units who do not belong to either the Field Army or Covering Troops will immediately return their mobilization clothing to the Clothing Depot on which dependent. The articles mentioned in Army Instruction (India) 749 of 1921, now in use, will be treated as extra issue articles and not as mobilization clothing.

2. Instructions will be issued later regarding the mobilization clothing of Units of the Field Army and Covering Troops. It is the intention, when storage accommodation is available, to hold all mobilization clothing, which is almost entirely winter clothing, for Field Army and Covering Troops in Ordnance charge.

Attention is drawn to India Army Order No. 1260 of 1921.



161  
 28th Feb.  
 1922.

161. Forms.—India Army Form O.-1416 "Record of thermometrical readings" is cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001.

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

NOTICE.

No. 64773—1046319 Driver Buxton, H. S., Royal Horse or Royal Field Artillery.

Information regarding the present whereabouts of the abovenamed man is required. The officer under whom he is serving is requested to communicate direct with the Adjutant General in India, Simla.

Driver Buxton re-enlisted into the Royal Horse or the Royal Field Artillery on the 15th April 1919, for service until the 15th July 1923, under Special India Army Order No. 47-S. of 1919, whilst serving with the 15th Division, Mesopotamia, in the Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

The last intimation received relative to him shows him as struck off the strength of the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force with effect from the 29th April 1919, on proceeding to India per H. T. Coconada.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 123 of 1922.

**APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.**

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief  
in India.*

Issued with India Army Order No. 123, dated 23th February 1922.

**LIST No. 3.**

**Appointments.**

*Commands, Districts, etc.*

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain H. G. C. Laird, D.S.O., 37th (The Prince of Wales's Own) Dogras, to be Brigade Major, Jullundur Brigade Area, vice Captain J. D. Mackenzie, 1st Battalion, 41st Dogras, vacated. Dated 1st February 1922.

Major C. F. M. Birch, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malan Regiment), to be Commandant, Small Arms School, Rawalpindi. Dated 1st February 1922.

Captain G. A. Moore, The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards), to be Assistant Instructor, Cavalry School, Saugor. Dated 3rd February 1922.

Captain A. M. Dawes, 1st Battalion, 61st King George's Own Pioneers, to be Assistant Instructor, Small Arms School, Satara. Dated 14th January 1922.

Lieutenant J. S. G. Brauscombe, 1st Battalion, the Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment), to be Assistant Instructor, Small Arms School, Rawalpindi. Dated 28th January 1922.

*4th Battalion (24th Punjabis).*

Major J. H. G. **Palmer**, O.B.E., Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry, is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 15th January 1922.

*16th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (30th Punjabis).*

Major G. N. S. **Keene**, Company Commander to be Commandant. Dated 29th November 1921.  
0443 (M. S.-2).

*19th Indian Infantry Group, 4th Battalion 98th Infantry.*

Lieutenant-Colonel W. E. **Pye**, C.I.E., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel V. E. W. **Tregear**, retired. Dated 1st January 1922.  
— 0747. (M. S.-2).

*3rd Pioneer Group, 2nd Battalion (32nd Sikh Pioneers).*

Major M. R. W. **Duberly**, O.B.E., Company Commander, 3rd Battalion (34th Royal Sikh Pioneers), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 1st November 1921.

(India Army Order No. 74-S., dated 24th November 1921, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Major W. M. **Ommaney**, O.B.E., as Company Commander 32nd Sikh Pioneers, is cancelled.)

*3rd Battalion, (34th Royal Sikh Pioneers).*

Major H. T. D. **Hickman**, M.C., Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major M. R. W. **Duberly**, O.B.E., transferred to 2nd Battalion (32nd Sikh Pioneers). Dated 1st November 1921.

*2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel B. M. **Carroll**, C.I.E., 57th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. C. H. **Trevor**, relieved. Dated 10th November 1921.  
0167 (M. S.-2).

*58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force).*

Major R. de W. **Waller**, D.S.O., 108th Infantry, attached, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. **Lind**, D.S.O., proceeded on special war leave. Dated 23rd June 1921.

Major J. R. **Wynter**, D.S.O., 52nd Sikhs, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. de W. **Waller**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 23rd June 1921.

Major R. de W. **Waller**, D.S.O., 108th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. R. **Wynter**, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 23rd July 1921.

Major R. de W. **Waller**, 108th Infantry, attached to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. **Lind**, D.S.O., proceeded on furlough. Dated 21st October 1921.

Captain R. G. **Ekin**, 55th Rifles, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. de W. **Waller**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 21st October 1921.

Captain N. K. G. **Coats**, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain R. G. **Ekin**, relieved. Dated 2nd November 1921.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. D. M. **Flood**, to be officiating Commandant *vice* Major R. de W. **Waller**, relieved. Dated 7th November 1921.

Major R. de W. **Waller**, 108th Infantry, attached to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain N. K. G. **Coats**, relieved. Dated 7th November 1921.

*1st Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles.*

Major H. R. **Williams**, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles, attached to be officiating Commandant *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) D. N. **Stuart**, proceeded on leave. Dated 23rd February 1921.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. **Jeffery**, C.I.E., 73rd Carnatic Infantry, is posted for general duty with effect from the 27th July 1921.

Assistant Surgeon JAMES CHARLEMAGNE  
CHALKE.

*Military Works Services.*

Conductor RICHARD EVERARD.

Sub-Conductor FREDERICK ALOYSIUS  
WOOLNER.

*India Unattached List.*

Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant ARTHUR  
BUTCHER.

Company Serjeant Major WILLIAM O'CHIGNELL.

WITH GRATUITY.

*Indian Ordnance Department.*

Staff-Serjeant ARTHUR OLIVER WILLS [21st  
Lancers (Empress of India's)].

Staff-Serjeant JOHN AYLWARD (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant WILLIAM GEORGE BRANAGH  
(Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant WILLIAM INGRAM (Royal Artillery).

Serjeant CHARLES HERBERT EDWIN HORTON  
(Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant VICCARS CREWE [21st Lancers  
(Empress of India's)].

Staff-Serjeant HENRY - GEORGE JONES [2nd  
Battalion, The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster)].

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) JAMES WILLIAM  
COLEMAN (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant DAVID BOSWORTH (The Durham  
Light Infantry).

*India Unattached List (Non-Departmental).*

Quartermaster Serjeant Instructor FREDERICK  
CHARLES LEWIS (The Cheshire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant WALTER WILSON. [17th Lancers  
(Duke of Cambridge's Own)].

Staff-Serjeant Instructor (now acting Regimental Serjeant Major) ERNEST WAGER (The Royal Warwickshire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant RONALD HARTLEY (1st Battalion, The Manchester Regiment).

Serjeant STEPHEN GILBERT (The East Surrey Regiment).

*India Miscellaneous List.*

Staff-Serjeant HENRY CHARLES CARR (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant SAM COPE (The York and Lancaster Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant G. A. RICHARDS (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant ROBERT LOVE (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant MAURICE ELLISON [1st Battalion, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding)].

Staff-Serjeant WALTER EWART FUSDON [17th Lancers (Duke of Cambridge's Own)].

Staff-Serjeant CHARLES SMITH (2nd Battalion, The Manchester Regiment).

*Supply and Transport Corps.*

Staff-Serjeant LESLIE HOLLIS [1st Battalion, The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment)].

Staff-Serjeant BERNARD BURKE (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant WILLIAM JOHN EDGAR NOTT [The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's)].

Staff-Serjeant THOMAS HEPBURN (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant JOHN RICHARD KIRBY TAYLOR (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) WALTER STATION [1st Battalion, The York and Lancaster Regiment].

Staff-Serjeant GEORGE JAMES VYLLIE (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) FREDERICK GEORGE LEVINGS (The King's Royal Rifle).

*Military Works Services.*

Staff-Serjeant JOHN SEXTON (1st Battalion, The Connaught Rangers);

Staff-Serjeant SIDNEY JOHN LEAHY (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant HARRY PEELE (Royal Engineers).

Serjeant GEORGE FAIRIS (Royal Engineers).

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) F. W. Hammond (1st Somerset Light Infantry);

*Corps of Military Staff Clerks.*

Serjeant WILLIAM JOSHUA CURTIS (The Dorsetshire Regiment).

Serjeant GEORGE HENRY WRIGGLESWORTH (2nd Battalion, The East Yorkshire Regiment);

*Band of His Excellency the Viceroy.*

Serjeant JOHN O'BRIEN (2nd Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment).

*Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal.*

Serjeant HERBERT WATSON (1st Battalion, The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders));

Serjeant ROBERT COLIN COOPER (1st Battalion, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry).

*The Punjab Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Acting Serjeant Major FREDERICK PARKER (The Inniskillings) (6th Dragoons).

*The Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Acting Serjeant Major WILLIAM GOWER (18th Hussars).

Staff-Serjeant Instructor ALFRED RAYBOULD (7th Queen's Own Hussars).

Staff-Serjeant Instructor ROBERT SMITH (14th King's Hussars).

*Chota Nagpur Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Staff-Serjeant Instructor THOMAS MILLS [2nd Battalion, The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own)].

*II (Madras) Brigade, "The Duke's Own" Auxiliary Force, India.*

Acting Serjeant Major REGINALD PEARSE (Royal Artillery).

*2nd Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Staff-Serjeant Instructor EDWARD HANCOCK (2nd Battalion, The Hampshire Regiment).

*1st Battalion, The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Acting Serjeant Major ROLAND JAMES PARTRIDGE (2nd Battalion, The Dorsetshire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Instructor SYDNEY FRENCH (2nd Battalion, The Norfolk Regiment).

*The Assam-Bengal Railway Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Acting Serjeant Major WILLIAM CLUCAS (1st Battalion, The Royal Welch Fusiliers).

Staff-Serjeant Instructor FREDERICK WILLIAM PASCALL [1st Battalion, The Royal West Kent Regiment (Queen's Own)].

*The Calcutta Presidency Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Staff-Serjeant Instructor FRANK MARTIN, (2nd Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers).

W. C. BLACK, Major-General,  
Military Secretary, Army Headquarters.



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 129 of 1922.

Work done by the T. C. O.	Disposal of the work on the closing of the T. C. O.
------------------------------	--

## BOMBAY.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| (1) Advance of pay and travelling allowance to officers and men on arrival for service in India.     | These advances will be obtained from the Army Agents under the authority of the Accounts Officer, Embarkation Staff, Bombay.  |
| (2) Advances to officers and men on proceeding to the United Kingdom.                                | These should be obtained by the individuals concerned from the Military Accounts authorities of the Districts in which they may have been serving, vide paragraph 40 (iii), Army Regulations, India, Volume III.  |
| (3) Advances to leave and demobilized officers proceeding to the United Kingdom from Oversea forces. | This work has been undertaken by the Regimental Paymaster (I. T.) overseas Poona through his Branch Paymaster at Deolali and such officers should be instructed to apply to him.  |
| (4) Advances to temporary war formations in Bombay.  | These should be obtained from the Controller of Military Accounts Bombay District, but when time does not admit of this course being followed they may be obtained on Station Orders which should indicate the District Controller by whom the advances are adjustable. |
| (5) Advances to Troopship staffs.  | These will be arranged by the Accounts Officer, Embarkation Staff, Bombay, and intimated to the Command Paymaster, Salisbury, direct.   |

Work done by the  
T. C. O.

Diaporal of the work on the closing  
of the T. C. O.

BOMBAY—contd.

- (6) Advance of voyage money to Troops proceeding to the United Kingdom.

This should be obtained by the Troops from their units before leaving the station. In exceptional cases where such advances are not granted payment may be obtained on Station Order which should indicate the District Controller who should adjust the advance.

DEOLALI.

- (1) Advances drawn by officers who are in the camp awaiting either for passage or for demobilization in India.

These should not as a rule be required as officers should have received final settlements to their date of embarkation before leaving their permanent stations. In exceptional cases, they should be obtained from the Military Accounts authorities of the district in which the officers were serving before leaving their stations.

- (2) Cash orders issued on the T. C. O.

These have been discontinued and District Controllers are issuing cheques on Naik Treasury.

- (3) Advances on account of travelling allowance.

Should be dealt with by the Station Staff Officer under pre-war arrangements.

- (4) Advances required by the British Concentration and Indian Details Camp.

These should be obtained from the Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay District, on requisition or, if time does not permit of this, they may be drawn from the Naik Treasury on Station Orders.

16th Mar.  
1922.

for the Royal Air Force, and Army Regulations, India, Volume II, that relate in any way to discipline; Criminal Law of England; English and Indian law of evidence; Indian Penal Code.

Tests will be :—

- (a) *Viva Voce* examination by the board on A. A., A. F. A., I. A. A., and books of Regulations.
- (b) Framing a charge for a General Court-martial and recording the proceedings reviewing the proceedings of a minor Court-martial.
- (c) Papers (about seven) of questions on the books and subjects above.

*N. B.*—No books are allowed at the examination save in that portion of (b) above which relates to framing a charge for a G. C. M. and recording the proceedings, when the Manual of Military Law, Manual of Indian Military Law, or Manual of Air Force Law (as the case may be) will be allowed.

The above amendment will appear in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

**165. Examinations for first class and special certificates of education.**—With reference to 11957 (G. S.—M. T.—2). India Army Orders Nos. 383 and 1291 of 1921, Army Order No. 631 of 1921 is republished as an annexure to this Order.

**166. Organisation.—War Establishments.**—The war establishment of the undermentioned unit has been approved by the Government of India and will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

War establishment

G. S. No.

Mixed brigade ammunition column\*

11767-S. D.-1 of 1921.

\* Army Department letter No. 11767-1 (G. S.—S. D.—1), dated 7th February 1922.

**167. Educational Training—British.**—It is notified for information that The Oxford University Press, Elphinstone Circle, Bombay, have entered into a contract for the supply of school books and materials to British Army Schools in India for a period of three years commencing from the 1st April 1922. 167  
1421  
1

Indents for school books and materials should be submitted once a year only. Supplementary indents should be avoided as much as possible and should not be passed by General Officers Commanding Districts unless satisfactory reasons are given.

---

**168. Army sports.**—Matters in connection with the Army Sports Control Board are published as an appendix to this Order. 14

---

**169. Records—British Army.**—As documents of men addressed to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, have of late frequently been received at Army Headquarters, attention is drawn to Special India Army Order No. 10-S. of 1920 and India Army Order No 563 of 1921, which notified the abolition of the Record Offices at Bombay and Delhi respectively.

Documents of men destined for the United Kingdom are to be disposed of in accordance with the current regulations on the subject.

---

**170. Signalling.**—With reference to the annexure of India Army Order No. 870 of 1921, paragraph 2, delete:—

“In case of any man ‘Failing’ in any one test no percentages in other tests obtained by him will count in computing the average.”

"The marks of men obtaining less than 50 per cent. will not count in this total"

and add at the end of paragraph 2 :—

"No percentages obtained by any man, who does not qualify as 'Signaller' in accordance with section 103-4 of Signal Training (India), Part 1, will be counted in computing the Figure of Merit."

### 171. Bands and Messes.—

War Office letter No. 103/Kneller Hall 597/(A. G.-4-D.), dated the 21st January 1922, to the address of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is published in continuation of Special India Army Order 56-S. of 1920.

"With reference to War Office letter number 103-K. H.-919 (A. G.-4-D.), dated 30th September 1920, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that the question of the age limit of students entering the Royal Military School of Music, Kneller Hall, for training as bandmasters, under the conditions of paragraph 797, King's Regulations, has been under consideration, and it has been decided that the age of such students should not be over 30 years on the date of entrance.

The Council desire me to add that in view of the instructions contained in the above quoted War Office letter it is thought that there may be some soldiers over the age of thirty years now preparing themselves for the entrance examinations, therefore it has been decided to adopt the following sliding scale as regards the age limit for entrance for the course up to December 1925 :—

	Years.
Those entering in December 1922 . . . . .	33
Those entering in December 1923 . . . . .	32
Those entering in December 1924 . . . . .	31
Those entering in December 1925 and subsequent courses . . . . .	30

It should be distinctly understood that this age limit applies entirely to the commencement of the course at the Royal Military School of Music and not to the entrance examination.

The necessary amendments to King's Regulations will be issued in due course."

- 172. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.**—Reference India Army Order No. 41-S., dated 24th June 1921.

172.

5206 (G. S.—M. T.-1).

14th Mar  
1922.

In completing India Army Form G.-1091 (Regimental Musketry Retoro) for the year 1921-22, under the heading "Trained Soldiers" the averages obtained in classification practices, Table B, should be shown separately for those who fired Practice 17 A and for those who did not fire this practice.

- 173. Certificates of Service of Army Schoolmistresses.**—In future whenever an Army Schoolmistress serving on the Indian establishment is transferred from one unit to another, or to the Home establishment, her certificate of service, after the necessary entries have been made by the Officer Commanding the unit to which she is attached, will be forwarded *direct* to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India.

12747 (M. T.-2).

In future whenever an Army Schoolmistress serving on the Indian establishment is transferred from one unit to another, or to the Home establishment, her certificate of service, after the necessary entries have been made by the Officer Commanding the unit to which she is attached, will be forwarded *direct* to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India.

- 174. Soldiers' Service—British Army—Continuance in the Service beyond 21 years.**—It is notified that India Army Order 1276 of 1921, does *not* apply to non-commissioned officers horse on the India Unattached List.

A. 8852 (A. G.-6).

It is notified that India Army Order 1276 of 1921, does *not* apply to non-commissioned officers horse on the India Unattached List.

- 175. Bounty for Extension of Service—British Infantry.**—All extensions of service in British Infantry under the terms notified in Special India Army Order No. 65-S., dated 26th October 1921, will cease with effect from 1st March 1922.

A. 6140 (A. G.-1).

All extensions of service in British Infantry under the terms notified in Special India Army Order No. 65-S., dated 26th October 1921, will cease with effect from 1st March 1922.

- 176. Civil employment of ex-regular soldiers—British Army.**—Reference India Army Orders Nos. 1104 and 1301 of 1921. War Office letter No. 31-Geo. No. 256

A. 7834 (A. G.-6).

(A. G.-8.-B.), dated 10th January 1922, containing further instructions in regard to the scheme for the civil employment of ex-soldiers in the County of Essex, is published as an annexure to this Order.

177  
 17th Mar.  
 1922.

177. Cancellation of the second Qualifying Course at the Physical Training School, North, and change in the dates of the refresher course.—With reference to Special India Army Order 11948 (G. S.—M. T.-1).—No. 69 of 1921, the second Qualifying Course at the Physical Training School, North, due to commence on the 10th of April 1922 is hereby cancelled. The next course at this school will now be the Refresher Course which will commence at Ambala on the 22nd of March and end on the 6th of May 1922, and not as stated in the above order.

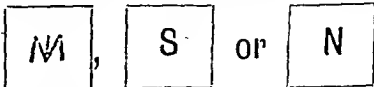
The Physical Training School, North, will not now move from Ambala to the hills during the coming hot weather.

178. Ordnance duties of inspecting ordnance officers.—The following amendment is made to the annexure to India Army Order 223 of 1921:—

*Delete* the entries in Column 3 opposite entries in Column 1 from Baluchistan District to Bombay District and *insert* "An officer from the arsenal on which the unit is dependent."

179. Ammunition, Artillery.—In addition to the ammunition marked as described in 35041 (Q. M. G.-11).—India Army Order 732 of 1921, all Q. F -13 and 18-pr. ammunition of B. S. C. (Bethlehem Steel Company) manufacture is to be returned at once to the supplying arsenals with an indent for immediate replacement.

The cartridge cases of ammunition of B. S. C manufacture are stamped "B. S. C." They may also have the following identification marks:—



Chief Ordnance Officers will, on receipt, set aside all ammunition returned in accordance with above, together with any they have in stock, and report the number of rounds set aside to the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Simla.

179

14th Mar.  
1922.

Reference India Army Order No 45 of 1921. As plugged shell become available all artillery ammunition will be issued in peace to Horse, Field and Pack Batteries and ammunition columns with shell plugged, fuzes in cylinders, and the necessary complement of fixing screws.

2. When such issues are made, batteries and ammunition columns will normally carry shell plugged and retain the fuzes in stores, except:—

(a) Those in carriage limbers of Horse and Field Batteries.

(b) 28 rounds per piece in 2.75-inch and 16 rounds per piece in 3.7-inch Pack Batteries.

(c) Such additional rounds of shrapnel and H. E. as may be ordered by General Officers Commanding in accordance with local conditions.

(d) Practice ammunition when proceeding to practice.

(e) On active service.

3. Fuzes already in shell will not be removed.

4. Ultimately H. E. shell will not be carried fuzed with 101, 101-E. or 106 fuzes, except on active service and for practice. With reference to 2 (a), (b) and (c) the proportion of H. E. fuzed 106-E. and fuzed shrapnel will be decided locally.

**180. Artillery Practice Camps.**—Chief Ordnance Officers will arrange, whenever possible, for an I. O. M.,

35152 (Q. M. G.-11). or an armament artificer, to attend all artillery practice camps.

2. To obtain all the information that can assist in determining the cause of a failure, or inability of any part to



180

14th Mar.  
1922.

function properly, officers commanding will have their equipments examined by the I. O. M., or armament artificer, on conclusion of their practice and at any time a failure occurs)

3. A report on each failure, giving full particulars, will be drawn up by the armament artificer and sent immediately by the officer commanding with his remarks to the I. O. M.

4. Damaged fittings, samples of oil, etc., will be retained by the unit until disposal orders are received.

5. The I. O. M. concerned will forward these reports with his remarks to the C. I. O. M.

6. India Army Order No. 727-1921 is cancelled

**181. Equipment.**—Reports submitted in accordance with India Army Order No. 1260 of 1921 shew deficiencies in equipment of items common to peace and war.

Such deficiencies should be completed in the usual way.

The reports submitted should shew requirements of those items of mobilization equipment authorised for war which do not form part of the normal peace equipment of units.

Detailed statements should be submitted showing units, stations and deficiencies.

**182. Sword Bayonets.**—All troops ordered to join the Waziristan Force will have their sword bayonets blades browned under regimental arrangements before leaving their peace station.

2. Any additional material required should be demanded under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 169.

**183. Exemption from articles of uniform.**—The duty of officers is drawn to Dept. of Commerce letter No. 477, January 1922, a copy of which is published to this Order.

14th Mar.  
1922.

**184. Shoulder titles—Indian units.**—It has been decided that Indian ranks of signal units will wear "Signals" as their shoulder title. The size and description of the titles will be as laid down in India Army Order No. 26 of 1920.

**185. Stores returned to arsenal for repair.**—

38336 (Q. M. G.-9-C.) Stores sent to an arsenal for repair or alteration under the authority of the Chief Ordnance Officer will be addressed to the Chief Ordnance Officer (Workyard) and, in the case of arms, the letter "A" will be added after "Workyard".

At the same time India Army Form O.-1370 will be used as an issue voucher by the unit concerned and forwarded in quadruplicate to the same address. One copy with the work order number and date entered on will be returned duly receipted.

When an article is found to be unfit for repair, a regular receipt on India Army Form Z.-2096 will be sent to the unit concerned as authority to strike it off ledger charge.

The necessary forms (I. A. F. O.-1370) will be supplied to a unit with the order on India Army Form Z.-2098 by the Chief Ordnance Officer.

When returning such repaired stores to a unit, the ordinary issue voucher (India Army Form Z.-2096) will be used.

Paragraph 863, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended accordingly.

**186. Vicker's Guns.**—The annual allowance of practice ammunition for Vicker's Guns is 900 rounds per officer, non-commissioned officer and man of the team.

2. The machine gun course to be fired is laid down in Section 39, Machine Gun Training, Part I, dated 1919.

**187. Signal Cartridges.**—The annual practice allowance of cartridges illuminating, parachute  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch, will be restricted from this date to 10 per cent. of the number authorised as equipment.

187

14th Mar.  
1922.

2. Any cartridges in excess of 10 per cent. of equipment, already drawn by units but not expended, will be returned to arsenals in communication with the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned.

**188. Equipment.**—In view of the urgent necessity at the present juncture of avoiding expenditure, paragraph 1 of Indian Army Order No. 21 of 17th January 1922 is reconstructed, and the orders regarding animals and equipment moving in relief by rail are as follows:—

- (i) Mobilization tentage, mobilization equipment and clothing and stocks of peace clothing (with the exception of those articles peculiar to the unit being relieved) will be handed over to the relieving unit in all cases.
- (ii) Further, in all cases, except very short moves—which exceptions will be specified in the orders for relief—all regimental animals, other than officers' chargers, and all peace tentage and peace equipment, other than the arms, equipment and pouch ammunition of the personnel, will also be handed over to relieving unit.

2. In movements by road, all equipment that increases the use of transport vehicles will be handed over to relieving units.

**189. Clothing—Disposal of clothing in possession of Indian units under orders for disbandment.**—  
41482 (Q. M. G.-12). The following procedure will be adopted by Indian units under orders for disbandment in regard to the disposal of clothing and necessaries in unit charge:—

(a) On disbandment—

- (i) all serviceable and unserviceable part worn articles of personal clothing and necessaries and all unserviceable articles of public clothing will be disposed of to the best advantage, and the proceeds thereof credited to Government;

14th Mar.  
1921.

(ii) all new articles of personal clothing and necessaries and all new and serviceable part worn articles of public clothing will be returned to the clothing depot on which dependent, unless these units are relieved by other units in which case the latter will take over such articles as they may require to complete their three months' stocks or to meet outstanding indents on clothing depôts which should be cancelled to the extent of the articles thus taken over.

(b) For the purpose of these orders public clothing includes special articles referred to in Army Instructions (India) 749 of 1921.

2. The procedure detailed in (i) above will also be observed in respect of clothing and necessaries withdrawn from soldiers and followers on becoming non-effective by discharge, dismissal, etc.

3. The scales of clothing and necessaries which are allowed to be taken away by men mustered out under the reorganization scheme are laid down in Special India Army Order 20-S. and India Army Order 1266 of 1921.

### 190. Co-operation of Aircraft with other arms, India.—

Copies of the above mentioned pamphlet are available for issue on indents to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, through the usual channel on the following scale :—

	Copies.
Command and District Headquarter offices . . . . .	8
Brigade Headquarter offices . . . . .	2
C. C. R. A., Commands . . . . .	4
R. H. A. Brigade Headquarter offices . . . . .	2
R. F. A. " " " " . . . . .	2
R. G. A. " " " (Pack) . . . . .	2
" " " " (Medium) . . . . .	2
Artillery Batteries (R. H., R. F. Pack and Medium) . . . . .	2
Headquarters, R. G. A., Bombay . . . . .	2
R. G. A. Coast Defence Companies . . . . .	2
Indian Coast Artillery . . . . .	2

194

14th Mar.  
1922.

- I. A. F. B.-805.—Result of battery classification.
- I. A. F. B.-806.—Results of brigade classification practice.
- I. A. F. B.-813.—Battery Commander's sheet, visual observation.
- I. A. F. B.-815.—Gun register for Howitzers (in books of 50).
- I. A. F. B.-816.—Battery register for guns (in books of 50).
- I. A. F. B.-817.—Battery register for Howitzers (in books of 50).
- I. A. F. B.-945.—Proceedings of a field general court martial.

The following Army Forms, and Books, which have been introduced for use in India, are cancelled in so far as their use in India is concerned. They have been omitted from the revised I. A. F. Z.-2001 now in press.

- A. F. B.-50.—Soldier's small book.
- A. F. B.-217.—Short service (3 years with colours and 9 years with the Reserve).
- A. F. B.-266.—Discharges, report of Regimental board on.
- A. F. B.-274.—(III)—Practice Report, Royal Artillery.
- A. F. B.-284.—Brigade annual practice report, Royal Artillery.
- A. F. B.-298.—Range Taker's Card.
- A. F. B.-2056.—Army Reserve, proceedings on transfer to.
- A. F. D.-421.—Section D, Army Reserves, notice to men eligible for.
- A. F. D.-422.—Army Reserve, declaration on special transfer to.
- A. F. D.-424.—Army Reserve, report of joining.
- A. F. D.-426.—Army Reserve certificate.
- A. F. D.-445.—Army Reserve certificate of absence.
- A. F. E.-027.—Quarterly return of Non-Commissioned Officers qualified for posting to the Regular Establishment of the Special Reserve.

A. F. W.-3697.—Claim for officer's children's allowance.

A. F. W.-3698.—Claim for officer's children's allowance.

194

14th M  
1922.

The following India Army Forms are cancelled. They have been omitted from the revised Z.-2001 now in press:—

I. A. F. O.-1358.—Annual Estimate of stores.

I. A. F. P.-1464.—Description of soldier under sentence.

I. A. F. P.-1465.—Prison and detention barrack order book-(100 sheets).

I. A. F. P.-1467.—Register of soldiers under sentence.

I. A. F. P.-1476.—Roll of convicts and soldiers under sentence for despatch to England.

I. A. F. P.-1477.—Barrack detention rooms accounts.

I. A. F. Z.-2040.—Programme of a proposed tour of inspection.

The following Army Forms, which have been introduced for use in India, are cancelled in so far as their use in India is concerned. They have been omitted from the revised I. A. F. Z.-2001 now in press.

A. F. O.-1624.—Certificate of non-effective account of deserter.

A. F. O.-1644.—Return of soldiers treated in hospital, on account of sickness caused by an offence committed by them.

A. F. O.-1777.—Certificate for British soldiers' families leaving India without the husband.

A. F. O.-1794.—Separation allowance, families sent home unaccompanied by the soldier.

A. F. O.-1797.—Order for removal of a deserter (Form T.).

A. F. O.-1802.—Nominal roll of married establishment.

A. F. O.-1807.—Nominal roll of men to be sent home.

A. F. O.-1827.—Statement of service or proficiency pay on transfer.

194

14th Mar.  
1922.

A. F. O.-1832.—National Insurance Act. Declaration to be made by a soldier on completion of his first term of engagement.

A. F. O.-1833.—National Insurance Act, claim to exemption.

A. B.-94.—Riding Master's weekly report book.

A. B.-155.—Cover for A. Book C.-2121-M.

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 163 of 1922.

**APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.**

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief  
in India.*

Issued with India Army Order No. 163, dated 14th March 1922.

**LIST No. 4.**

**Appointments.**

*Army Headquarters.*

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel W. W. Bickford, C.I.E., 107th Pioneers, to be Assistant Adjutant General. 0765 (M. S.-1).  
Army Headquarters, *vice* Brevet

Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. Shea, D.S.O., 51st The Prince of Wales's Own Sikhs (Frontier Force), vacated. Dated 23rd February 1922.

Brevet Major A. G. O. M. Mayne, D.S.O., 13-16th Cavalry, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, *vice* 0176 (M. S.-1).

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. R. Dodd, 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, vacated. Dated 15th February 1922.

Captain D. Thompson, 14-15th Cavalry, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, Army Headquarters. Dated 7th February 1922. 0956 (M. S.31).

Captain F. J. W. Firth, 6-7th Cavalry, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, Army Headquarters. Dated 4th January 1922.



Captain **W. G. H. Vickers**, O.B.E., 31st Duke of  
0319 (M. S.-1). Connaught's Own Lancers, to be  
Deputy Assistant Military Secretary,  
Army Headquarters *vice* Major **L. B. Harbord**,  
M.C., 39th Royal Garhwal Rifles, vacated. Dated 1st  
January 1922.

Captain **K. de L. Young**, M.C., 5-8th Cavalry, to be  
01078 (M. S.-1). Deputy Assistant Military Secretary,  
Army Headquarters, *vice*  
Captain **N. L. Mitchell Carruthers**, 59th Royal  
Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force), vacated. Dated 20th  
February 1922.

Colonel **H. W. Bowen**, C.I.E., D.S.O., British Service,  
0550 (M. S.-1). to be Director of Equipment and  
Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters,  
*vice* Colonel (local Major-General) **P. A. Bainbridge**,  
C.B., C.M.G., British Service, vacated.  
Dated 25th February 1922.

*Commands, Districts, etc.*

Lieutenant-Colonel **L. F. Arthur**, D.S.O., O.B.E.,  
0431 (M. S.-1). 20-29th Cavalry, to be Assistant  
Quartermaster General, Eastern  
Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **V. E. Muspratt**, 30th  
Lancers, vacated. Dated 15th February 1922.

Captain **R. LoFano**, M.C., Leicester Regiment, to be  
0456 (M. S.-1). Brigade Major, 1st Indian Infantry  
Brigade, *vice* Major **R. T. Holland**,  
D.S.O., M.C., Royal Artillery, vacated. Dated  
20th February 1922.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel **J. H. Bateson**, C.M.G.,  
0683 (M. S.-1). D.S.O., R.A., to be temporary Staff  
Officer, Royal Artillery, Northern  
Command, *vice* Major **G. A. L. Brownlow**, D.S.O., R.A.,  
vacated. Dated 16th February 1922.

Major **H. Clarko**, A.M., R.A., to be Chief Ordnance  
10290 (Q. M. G.-9). Officer, Rawalpindi, with effect from  
the 11th January 1922.

Major **F. H. Maynard**, M.C., 1st Battalion, 125th  
0683 (M. S.-1). Napier's Rifles, to be Commandant,  
Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.  
Dated 15th February 1922.

**Regimental—Indian Army.***1st Group, 1-3rd Skinner's Horse.*

Major V. A. **Coaker**, D.S.O.; Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*2nd Group, 9-10th Hodson's Horse.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel P. R. **Chambers**, D.S.O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*11-12th Cavalry.*

Major R. H. **Anderson**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*3rd Group, 20-29th Royal Deccan Horse.*

Major R. J. H. **Baddeley**, M.C., Squadron Commander, attached, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*4th Group, 21st-23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel D. C. **Crombie**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*Queen Victoria's Own Guides Cavalry.*

Major H. **Dening**, Squadron Commander, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force), to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*5th Group, 35-36th Horse.*

Major E. M. **Nixon**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*1st Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (66th Panjabis).*

— **Captain C. F. Scroope**, Company officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*2nd Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (14th Rajputs).*

**Captain F. I. O. Hume-Wright**, Company Officer, 16th Rajputs; to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*3rd Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (79th Carnatic Infantry).*

**Major J. L. Murphy**, Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 8th Group, (1-89th Panjabis) reverts of his own request to Company Commander, *vice* **Major R. E. G. Berkoley**, O.B.E., retired. Dated 29th November 1921.

*4th Indian Infantry Group, Training Battalion (113th Infantry).*

**Lieutenant-Colonel J. C. M. Hoskyn**, C.B.E., D.S.O., 0732 (M. S.-2). Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* **Lieutenant-Colonel A. R. C. Savile**, retired. Dated 25th January 1922.

*4th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers).*

**Major G. N. Thompson**, Company Commander, 4th Battalion, (109th Infantry) is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 6th February 1922.

*4th Battalion (109th Infantry).*

**Major F. C. Bannatyno**, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion (102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 6th February 1922.

*13th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (1-56th Punjabi Rifles).*

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) E. S. C. Willis, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel C. Prissick, vacated. Dated 16th January 1922.

Major G. S. Skinner, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) E. S. C. Willis, D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 16th January 1922.

Captain G. T. Johnson, Company Officer, 22nd Punjab, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 9th February 1922.

*1st Battalion (55th Cole's Rifles, Frontier Force).*

Captain W. M. Tate, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 9th February 1922.

*13th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (57th Wilde's Rifles, Frontier Force).*

Major E. D. Galbraith, D.S.O., Company Commander 0741 (M. S.-2), 5th Battalion (59th Royal Scinde Rifles), to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major B. E. Anderson, D.S.O., reverted at his own request to Company Commander, 59th Royal Scinde Rifles, Frontier Force. Dated 25th January 1922.

*5th Battalion (59th Royal Scinde Rifles, Frontier Force).*

Major B. E. Anderson, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 0741 (M. S.-2), 3rd Battalion (57th Wilde's Rifles, Frontier Force), reverts at his own request to Company Commander. Dated 25th January 1922.

*19th Indian Infantry Group, 5th Battalion (99th Infantry).*

Major C. G. Bacon, Squadron Officer, 29th Lancers, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*20th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1-70th Burma Rifles).*

Captain V. C. L. Taylor, Company Commander, 4th Battalion (4-70th Chin Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 20th February 1922.

*4th Battalion (4-70th Chin-Rifles).*

Major J. M. Brickman, Company Commander, 1st Battalion (1-70th Burma Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 20th February 1922.

*21st Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles).*

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) H. L. Scott, D.S.O., M.C., Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, 22nd Group (1-0th Gurkha Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 21st February 1922.

*2nd Pioneer Group, 2nd Battalion (107th Pioneers).*

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) R. D. Marjoribanks, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, vice Colonel W. W. Bickford, C.I.E., vacated. Dated 27th February 1922.

*1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.*

Major C. D. Roe, D.S.O., O.B.E., to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Captain W. H. L. J. Welman, relieved. Dated 4th April 1921.

**Regimental Auxiliary Force, India.**

*The Chala Nagpur Regiment.*

Major D. Douglas, to be Second-in-Command, vice Major B. Foley, transferred. 12564 (M. S.). Dated 25th January 1922.

*The Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion.*

Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Sparko, V.D., to be Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel J. Contos, vacated. Dated 24th October 1921.

## Supply and Transport Corps.

Lieutenant-Colonel G. H. Davis, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 27th September 1921.

Major E. M. Steward, O.B.E., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 14th February 1922.

Major H. W. Price, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 19th February 1922.

Captain T. A. Inglis, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 2nd August 1921.

Temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

### *To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

Captain W. Stonex, I.A.R.O. . . . . Dated 1st August 1918.

Captain H. P. Webster, I.A. . . . . From 14th May 1920 to 31st August 1921.

Captain C. E. F. Osborne, I.A. . . . . From 1st July 1920 to 31st August 1921.

### *To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.*

Captain W. F. Harding, I.A.R.O. . . . . Dated 10th January 1921.

### Appointments—Rank.

Major F. H. Humphrys, C.I.E., Indian Army, is granted the local rank of Lieutenant-Colonel while Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary at the Court of Kabul.

### Leave, Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India.

Major-General S. R. Davidson, C.B., C.M.G., Commanding Delhi Brigade Area. 169 days combined leave (the first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 168 of 1922.

ARMY SPORTS CONTROL BOARD.

*Suspension of Boxers.*

The Central Committee of the Army Sports Control Board have confirmed the decision of the Baluchistan District Army Sports Control Board Committee that No. 3235096 Private J. Manclark, the 2nd Battalion, the Cameronians, should be suspended for six months from 21st January 1922 to 20th July 1922 for unsportsmanlike behaviour in the ring during the Regimental Boxing Competition held by the 2nd Battalion, the Cameronians, on the 21st January 1922.

R. M. LUCKOCK, *Lieut.-Col.*,

*Secretary, Army Sports Control Board.*

ARMY HEADQUARTERS;

*Simla, the 17th, February 1922.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 176 of 1922.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
London, S. W. 1,  
10th January, 1922.

31/Gen. No. 2556 (A. G.-8-B.).

Sir,

In continuation of Army Council letter, numbered as above, dated 27th July 1921, regarding a scheme for the employment of *ex-regular* soldiers in the County of Essex, I am directed to inform you that owing to the large number of soldiers who are making use of the scheme, it has been found necessary to obtain from each applicant a statement of what his connection with the County of Essex is.

I am therefore to request that you will issue instructions for the following question to be added after "Full postal address to which proceeding" . . . . . in the Reports sent to the Secretary, Territorial Army Association, County of Essex, of soldiers about to be discharged:—

"Any previous connection with the County of Essex? If so, give particulars."

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

L. H. LUTON, Major, D. A. A. G.,

*Director of Organization.*

To General Officers Commanding-in-Chief  
and General Officers Commanding at Home and Abroad.  
Copies to Officers in charge Records.



90. Colonel Commandant, 19th Indian Infantry Brigade, or in his absence, Brigade Major.

91. Colonel Commandant, 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade, or in his absence, Brigade Major.

92. Colonel Commandant, Allahabad Brigade Area, or in his absence, Brigade Major.

93. Assistant Director of Medical Services.

94. Officer Commanding, Agra.

95. The Officer Commanding, Roorkee.

96. The Officer Commanding, Muttra.

97. The Officer Commanding, Fategarh.

98. The Officer Commanding, Meerut.

99. The Officer Commanding, Ranikhet.

100. The Officer Commanding, Naini Tal.

101. The Officer Commanding, Lansdowne.

102. The Officer Commanding, Fyzabad.

103. The Officer Commanding, Benares.

104. The Officer Commanding, Cawnpore.

105. General Officer Commanding, Presidency and Assam District.

106. Senior General Staff Officer.

107. Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General.

108. Assistant Director of Medical Services.

*Southern Command.*

109. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.

110. Deputy Adjutant and  
Quartermaster General.

111. Colonel on the Staff.

112. Deputy Director of  
Medical Services.

} In his absence next senior  
officer present.

113. The General Officer Commanding, Central Provinces District.

114. Senior General Staff Officer.

115. Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General.

116. Assistant Director of Medical Services.

117. Colonel Commandant, 20th Indian Infantry Brigade or in his absence the Brigade Major.
118. Colonel Commandant, 21st Indian Infantry Brigade, or in his absence the Brigade Major.
119. Officer Commanding, Mhaw.
120. Officer Commanding, Saugor.
121. Officer Commanding, Nowgong.
122. Colonel Commandant, Jubbnlpore Brigade Area, or in his absence Brigade Major.
123. General Officer Commanding, Poona District.
124. Senior General Staff Officer.
125. Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General.
126. Assistant Director of Medical Services.
127. The Colonel Commandant, 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade, or in his absence the Brigade Major.
128. The Colonel Commandant, 5th Indian Cavalry Brigade, or in his absence the Brigade Major.
129. The Officer Commanding, Poona.
130. The Officer Commanding, Belgaum.
131. The Officer Commanding, Secunderabad.
132. The General Officer Commanding, Bombay District.
133. Senior General Staff Officer.
134. Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General.
135. Assistant Director of Medical Services.
136. Embarkation Commandant, Bombay.
137. Assistant Director of Supply and Transport (Embarkation), Bombay.
138. The Officer Commanding, Deolali.
139. The General Officer Commanding, Madras District.
140. Senior General Staff Officer.
141. Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General.
142. Assistant Director of Medical Services.
143. The Officer Commanding, Madras.
144. The Officer Commanding, Wellington.
145. The Colonel Commandant, Bangalore Brigade Area, or in his absence the Brigade Major.

*Burma Independent District.*

146. The General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District.
147. Senior General Staff Officer.
148. Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General.
149. Assistant Director of Medical Services.
150. The Officer Commanding, Mandalay.
151. Colonel Commandant, Rangoon Brigade Area, or in his absence the Brigade Major.

*Royal Air Force.**Headquarters—*

152. The Air Officer Commanding.
153. Wing Commander Air Staff.
154. No. 132 Group Captain *Stores* staff.
155. No. 133 Squadron Leader *Pers.* staff.
156. Principal Medical Officer.
157. Officer Commanding, No. 1 Indian Wing Headquarters, or in his absence the Flight Lieutenant Air Staff.
158. Officer Commanding, No. 2 Indian Wing Headquarters, or in his absence the Flight Lieutenant Air Staff.

*Aircraft Park—*

159. Officer Commanding, (only on account of movement of aircraft telegram).
160. Officer Commanding, No. 5 Squadron.
161. Officer Commanding, No. 20 Squadron.
162. Officer Commanding, No. 27 Squadron.
163. Officer Commanding, No. 28 Squadron.
164. Officer Commanding, No. 31 Squadron.
165. Officer Commanding, No. 60 Squadron.

} Only on account of urgent operation telegrams.

*Railway Transport Establishment.*

166. The Assistant Director, Railway Transport, Lahore.
167. The Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport, Bombay.
168. The Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport, Rawalpindi.
169. The Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport, Dera Ismail Khan.
170. The Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport, Kalabagh.
171. The Railway Transport Officer, Jamrud.
172. The Railway Transport Officer, Peshawar.
173. The Railway Transport Officer, Darya Khan.
174. The Railway Transport Officer, Mari Indus.
175. The Railway Transport Officer, Bannu.
176. The Railway Transport Officer, Tank.
177. The Railway Transport Officer, Ambala.
178. The Railway Transport Officer, Meerut.
179. The Railway Transport Officer, Delhi.
180. The Railway Transport Officer, Quetta.
181. The Railway Transport Officer, Karachi.
182. The Railway Transport Officer, Deolali.
183. The Railway Transport Officer, Poona.
184. The Railway Transport Officer, Mahmud.

When not serving immediately under Deputy Assistant Directors and Assistant Railway Transport.

185. The Railway Transport Officer, Lucknow.	} When not serving immediately under Deputy Assistant Direc- tors and Assist- ant Directors, Railway Trans- port.
186. The Railway Transport Officer, Jhansi.	
187. The Railway Transport Officer, Bangalore.	

---

*Note.*—All Commissioned Officers may send Priority telegrams if the occasion warrants the action. Officers should be warned that such telegrams should be sent only if the Officer concerned is authorized to do so. If the occasion warrants the action.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 183 of 1922.

Letter No. 473, dated 23rd January 1922.

From—The Deputy Secretary to the Government of India,  
Commerce Department.

To— { The Secretary to the Government of Bombay, Revenue  
Department.  
The Secretary to the Government of Bengal, Financial  
Department.  
The Secretary to the Government of Madras, Finance  
(Separate Revenue) Department.  
The Revenue Secretary to the Government of Burma.

*Exemption from customs duty of articles of uniform.*

Sir,

I am directed to address you on the above subject.

2. Under article 11 of Schedule II to the Indian Tariff Act, 1894 (VIII of 1894), as subsequently amended, uniforms and accoutrements appertaining thereto, imported by a public servant for his personal use are free; and under the Notification of the Government of India in the Finance and Commerce Department, No 583-S. R., dated the 26th January 1904, uniforms and accoutrements are admitted free of duty when imported directed by an officer of His Majesty's Regular Forces provided that he is required to maintain the articles for the due performance of his military duty. It has been brought to the notice of the Government of India that exemption is often claimed in respect of articles such as ordinary evening collars, shoes, waterproofs, vests, drawers, khaki shirts, military canes, etc., which, although used with uniform, can also be used for ordinary purposes. The Government of India have, therefore, decided that the exemption should, in accordance with the original intentions, be restricted to such articles as can only be worn as a part of uniform; and I am to request that, with the

permission of His Excellency the Governor in Council, & local customs authorities may be informed accordingly.

I have, etc.,

(Sd.) E. C. ANSORGE,

*Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

No. 474.

A copy is forwarded to the Finance Department for communication to the Examiner of Customs Accounts.

A copy is also forwarded to the Army Department for information and further necessary action.

---

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*

*Adjutant General in India*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 14th March 1922.*

162. The London Gazettes of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 6th and 7th February 1922 were received at Army Headquarters on the 27th February and those of the 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 13th and 14th February on the 6th March 1922.

163. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—  
List No. 4 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

0991 (M.S.).

161. Examinations—Judge Advocate General's Department.—At the examination held at Baghdad on the 9th January 1922 and following days Captain W. H. Happell, 99th Infantry, Indian Army, qualified for employment in the Judge Advocate General's Department in accordance with the provisions of Appendix X, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

The following correction is made to Appendix X, Army Regulations, India, Volume II :—  
A.10543 (A. G.-11).

Appendix X, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.  
Column 5 is reconstructed as follows :—

"A. A. and R. P., Air Force Act and R. P. I. A. A. and Rules; those portions of the King's Regulations for the Army, King's Regulations



70

Mar.  
22.

"The marks of men obtaining less than 50 per cent. will not count in this total"

and add at the end of paragraph 2 :—

"No percentages obtained by any man, who does not qualify as 'Signaller' in accordance with section 108-4 of Signal Training (India), Part 1, will be counted in computing the Figure of Merit."

**171. Bands and Messes.**—War Office letter

A. G.-11.

No. 103/Kneller Hall E97/(A. G.-4-D.), dated the 21st January

1922, to the address of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is published in continuation of Special India Army Order 56-S. of 1920.

"With reference to War Office letter number 103-K. H.-919 (A. G.-4-D.), dated 30th September 1920, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that the question of the age limit of students entering the Royal Military School of Music, Kneller Hall, for training as bandmasters, under the conditions of paragraph 707, King's Regulations, has been under consideration, and it has been decided that the age of such students should not be over 30 years on the date of entrance.

The Council desire me to add that in view of the instructions contained in the above quoted War Office letter it is thought that there may be some soldiers over the age of thirty years now preparing themselves for the entrance examinations, therefore it has been decided to adopt the following sliding scale as regards the age limit for entrance for the course up to December 1925 :—

	Years.
Those entering in December 1922 . . . . .	33
Those entering in December 1923 . . . . .	32
Those entering in December 1924 . . . . .	31
Those entering in December 1925 and subsequent courses . . . . .	20

It should be distinctly understood that this age limit applies entirely to the commencement of the course at the Royal Military School of Music and not to the entrance examination.

The necessary amendments to King's Regulations will be issued in due course."

**172. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—**

172

A. 6206 (G. S.—M. T.-1).

Reference India Army Order No. 41-S., dated 24th June 1921.

14th Mar  
1922.

In completing India Army Form G.-1091 (Regimental Musketry Return) for the year 1921-22, under the heading "Trained Soldiers" the averages obtained in classification practices, Table B, should be shown separately for those who fired Practice 17-A and for those who did not fire this practice.

**173. Certificates of Service of Army School-**

12747 (M. T.-2).

**mistresses.—**In future whenever an Army Schoolmistress serving

on the Indian establishment is transferred from one unit to another, or to the Home establishment, her certificate of service, after the necessary entries have been made by the Officer Commanding the unit to which she is attached, will be forwarded *direct* to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India.

**174. Soldiers' Service—British Army—Con-**

A. 8852 (A. G.-6).

**tinuance in the Service beyond 21 years.—**It is notified

that India Army Order 1276 of 1921, does *not* apply to non-commissioned officers borne on the India Unattached List.

**175. Bounty for Extension of Service—**

A. 6146 (A. G.-1).

**British Infantry.—**All extensions of service in British Infantry

under the terms notified in Special India Army Order No. 65-S., dated 26th October 1921, will cease with effect from 1st March 1922.

**176. Civil employment of ex-regular soldiers—British Army.—**

A. 7834 (A. G.-6).

Reference India Army Orders Nos. 1104 and 1301 of 1921. War Office letter No. 31-Gen. No. 2556

(A. G.-8.-B.), dated 10th January 1922, containing further instructions in regard to the scheme for the civil employment of ex-soldiers in the County of Essex, is published as an annexure to this Order.

**177. Cancellation of the second Qualifying Course at the Physical Training School, North, and change in the dates of the refresher course.**—With reference to Special India Army Order 11948 (G. S.—M. T.-1). No. 69 of 1921, the second Qualifying Course at the Physical Training School, North, due to commence on the 10th of April 1922 is hereby cancelled. The next course at this school will now be the Refresher Course which will commence at Ambala on the 22nd of March and end on the 6th of May 1922, and not as stated in the above order.

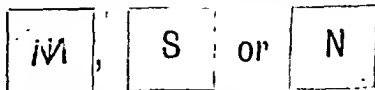
The Physical Training School, North, will not now move from Ambala to the hills during the coming hot weather.

**178. Ordnance duties of inspecting ordnance officers.**—The following amendment is made to the annexure to India Army Order 223 of 1921:—

*Delete* the entries in Column 3 opposite entries in Column 1 from Baluchistan District to Bombay District and *insert* "An officer from the arsenal in which the unit is dependent."

**179. Ammunition, Artillery.**—In addition to the ammunition marked as described in 35041 (Q. M. G.-11). India Army Order 732 of 1921, all Q. F -13 and 18-pr. ammunition of B. S. C. (Bethlehem Steel Company) manufacture is to be returned at once to the supplying arsenals with an indent for immediate replacement.

The cartridge cases of ammunition of B. S. C manufacture are stamped "B. S. C." They may also have the following identification marks:—



Chief Ordnance Officers will, on receipt, set aside all ammunition returned in accordance with above, together with any they have in stock, and report the number of rounds set aside to the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Simla.

179

14th Mar  
1922.

Reference India Army Order No 45 of 1921. As plugged shell become available all artillery ammunition will be issued in peace to Horse, Field and Pack Batteries and ammunition columns with shell plugged, fuzes in cylinders, and the necessary complement of fixing screws.

2. When such issues are made, batteries and ammunition columns will normally carry shell plugged and retain the fuzes in stores, except:—

- (a) Those in carriage limbers of Horse and Field Batteries:
- (b) 28 rounds per piece in 2.75-inch and 16 rounds per piece in 3.7-inch Pack Batteries.
- (c) Such additional rounds of shrapnel and H. E. as may be ordered by General Officers Commanding in accordance with local conditions.
- (d) Practice ammunition when proceeding to practice.
- (e) On active service.

3. Fuzes already in shell will not be removed.

4. Ultimately H. E. shell will not be carried fuzed with 101, 101-E. or 106 fuzes, except on active service and for practice. With reference to 2 (a), (b) and (c) the proportion of H. E. fuzed 106-E. and fuzed shrapnel will be decided locally.

**180. Artillery Practice Camps.**—Chief Ordnance Officers will arrange, whenever possible, for an I. O. M., or an armament artificer, to attend all artillery practice camps.

2. To obtain all the information that can assist in determining the cause of a failure, or inability of any part to

2. Any cartridges in excess of 10 per cent. of equipment, already drawn by units but not expended, will be returned to arsenals in communication with the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned.

**188. Equipment.**—In view of the urgent necessity at the present juncture of avoiding expenditure, paragraph 1 of India 2321 (Q. M. G.-9.C). Army Order No. 21 of 17th January 1922 is reconstructed, and the orders regarding animals and equipment moving in relief by rail are as follows:—

(i) Mobilization tentage, mobilization equipment and clothing and stocks of peace clothing (with the exception of those articles peculiar to the unit being relieved) will be handed over to the relieving unit in all cases.

(ii) Further, in all cases, except very short-moves— which exceptions will be specified in the orders for relief—all regimental animals, other than officers' chargers, and all peace tentage and peace equipment, other than the arms, equipment and pouch ammunition of the personnel, will also be handed over to relieving unit.

2. In movements by road, all equipment that increases the use of transport vehicles will be handed over to relieving units.

**189. Clothing—Disposal of clothing in possession of Indian units under orders for disbandment.**— 41482 (Q. M. G.-12). The following procedure will be adopted by Indian units under orders for disbandment in regard to the disposal of clothing and necessaries in unit charge:—

(a) On disbandment—

(i) all serviceable and unserviceable part worn articles of personal clothing and necessaries and all unserviceable articles of public clothing will be disposed of to the best advantage, and the proceeds thereof credited to Government;

(ii) all new articles of personal clothing and necessaries and all new and serviceable part worn articles of public clothing will be returned to the clothing depot on which dependent, unless these units are relieved by other units in which case the latter will take over such articles as they may require to complete their three months' stocks or to meet outstanding indents on clothing depôts which should be cancelled to the extent of the articles thus taken over.

(b) For the purpose of these orders public clothing includes special articles referred to in Army Instructions (India) 749 of 1921.

2. The procedure detailed in (i) above will also be observed in respect of clothing and necessaries withdrawn from soldiers and followers on becoming non-effective by discharge, dismissal, etc.

3. The scales of clothing and necessaries which are allowed to be taken away by men mustered out under the organization scheme are laid down in Special India Army Order 20-S. and India Army Order 1266 of 1921.

### 190. Co-operation of Aircraft with other

arms, India.—Copies of the above-mentioned pamphlet are available for sale on indents to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, through the usual channel on the following scale:—

	Copies.
Command and District Headquarter offices . . . . .	3
Brigade Headquarter offices . . . . .	2
C. C. R. A., Commands . . . . .	4
R. H. A. Brigade Headquarter offices . . . . .	2
R. F. A. " " " " . . . . .	2
R. G. A. " " " " (Pack) . . . . .	2
" " " " (Medium) . . . . .	2
Artillery Batteries (R. H., R. F. Pack and Medium) . . . . .	2
Headquarters, R. G. A., Bombay . . . . .	2
R. G. A. Coast Defence Companies . . . . .	2
Indian Coast Artillery . . . . .	2

14th May 1922.

	Copies.
Frontier Garrison Artillery	4
Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa	2
" " " " Lucknow	2
Divisional Ammunition Columns	1
Brigade " "	1
Infantry Battalions	6
Cavalry Regiments	2
A. O. C., R. A. F.	100
Artillery School, Quetta	4
Staff Collage, Quetta	25
Senior Officers' School, Belgaum	25
Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar	20
Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar	10
Signal School, Kakul	5
" " Poona	5
Cavalry School, Saugor	20
Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore	10
M. A. in-C., I-S-F.	50
Small Arms Schools, India, Pachmarhi	50

**191. Examination of officers for promotion.**—Reference India Army 11596 (G. S.-M. T.-1). Order No. 751 of 1921. The publication "Report on the Examination of officers for promotion held in October 1921" will shortly be placed on sale in India at Rs. 1-8 per copy.

Copies may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, or from Agents for the sale of Government publications.

**192. Correspondence—Telegrams.**—A list of officers under the Government of India, Army Department, who are authorized to send Inland Priority telegrams is published as an Annexure to this Order.

The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and may be used with effect from 22nd February 1922 :—

192

14th Mar.  
1922.

Full address.	Abbreviated address.
---------------	----------------------

Indian Divisional Ammunition Column	Divamcol.
Battery Ammunition Column	Batamcol.
Brigade Ammunition Column	Brigamcol.

2. The abbreviated addresses "Idac" and "Two divcol" have been cancelled.

The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and may be used at once :—

Full address.	Abbreviated address.
---------------	----------------------

Prince of Wales's Royal India Military College, Dehra-Dun.	Rimcoll.
--	----------

**193. Furlough and Leave.**—India Army Order 01 of 1921 regarding leave in Ireland is hereby cancelled.

The attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Order No. 80-S., of 1919, re-opening furlough and leave for Indian ranks under the ordinary rules. District and independent Brigade Commanders are therefore empowered under the provisions of paragraph 265, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, to sanction an extension of the ordinary furlough and leave season in special cases.

**194. Forms.**—The following India Army Forms are cancelled. They have been omitted from the revised I. A. F. Z.-2001 now in press :—

I. A. F. B.-803.—Plotter's sheet R. G. A. siege operations.

I. A. F. B.-804.—Gnn Group commander's fighting slip (slabs of 25).



Captain **W. G. H. Vickers**, O.B.E., 31st Duke of  
0319 (M. S.-1). Connaught's Own Lancers, to be  
Depnty-Assistant Military Secre-  
tary, Army Headquarters vice Major **L. B. Harbord**,  
M.C., 39th Royal Garhwal Rifles, vacated. Dated 1st  
January 1922.

Captain **K. de L. Young**, M.C., 5-8th Cavalry, to be  
01078 (M. S.-1). Deputy Assistant Military Secre-  
tary, Army Headquarters; vice  
Captain **N. L. Mitchell Carruthers**, 59th Royal  
Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force), vacated. Dated 20th  
February 1922.

Colonel **H. W. Bowen**, C.I.E., D.S.O., British Service,  
0550 (M. S.-1). to be Director of Equipment and  
Ordnance Stores, Army Head-  
quarters, vice Colonel (local Major-General) **P. A.**  
**Bainbridge**, C.B., C.M.G., British Service, vacated.  
Dated 25th February 1922.

*Commands, Districts, etc.*

Lieutenant-Colonel **L. F. Arthur**, D.S.O., O.B.E.,  
0431 (M. S.-1). 20-29th Cavalry, to be Assistant  
Quartermaster General, Eastern  
Command, vice Lieutenant-Colonel **V. E. Muspratt**, 30th  
Lancers, vacated. Dated 15th February 1922.

Captain **R. LeFanu**, M.C., Leicester Regiment, to be  
0476 (M. S.-1). Brigade Major, 1st Indian Infantry  
Brigade, vice Major **R. T.**  
**Holland**, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Artillery, vacated. Dated  
20th February 1922.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel **J. H. Bateson**, C.M.G.,  
0683 (M. S.-1). D.S.O., R.A., to be temporary Staff  
Officer, Royal Artillery, Northern  
Command, vice Major **C. A. L. Brownlow**, D.S.O., R.A.,  
vacated. Dated 16th February 1922.

Major **H. Clarke**, A.M., R.A., to be Chief Ordnance  
16290 (Q. M. G.-9). Officer, Rawalpindi, with effect from  
the 11th January 1922.

Major **F. H. Maynard**, M.C., 1st Battalion, 125th  
0663 (M. S.-1). Napier's Rifles, to be Commandant,  
Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.  
Dated 15th February 1922.

**Regimental—Indian Army.***1st Group, 1-3rd Skinner's Horse.*

Major V. A. **Coaker**, D.S.O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*2nd Group, 9-10th Hodson's Horse.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel P. R. **Chambers**, D.S.O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*11-12th Cavalry.*

Major R. H. **Anderson**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*3rd Group, 20-29th Royal Deccan Horse.*

Major R. J. H. **Baddeley**, M.C., Squadron Commander, attached, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*4th Group, 21st-23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force):*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel D. C. **Crombie**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*Queen Victoria's Own Guides Cavalry.*

Major H. **Dening**, Squadron Commander, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force), to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*5th Group, 35-36th Horse.*

Major E. M. **Nixon**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

Captain **W. G. H. Vickers**, O.B.E., 31st Duke of  
0319 (M. S.-1). Connought's Own Lancers, to be  
Deputy Assistant Military Secre-  
tary, Army Headquarters *vice* Major **L. B. Harbord**,  
M.C., 39th Royal Garhwal Rifles, vacated. Dated 1st  
January 1922.

Captain **K. de L. Young**, M.C., 5-8th Cavalry, to be  
01078 (M. S.-1). Deputy Assistant Military Secre-  
tary, Army Headquarters, *vice*

Captain **N. L. Mitchell Carruthers**, 59th Royal  
Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force), vacated. Dated 20th  
February 1922.

Colonel **H. W. Bowen**, C.I.E., D.S.O., British Service,  
0550 (M. S.-1). to be Director of Equipment and  
Ordnance Stores, Army Head-  
quarters, *vice* Colonel (local Major-General) **P. A.**  
**Bainbridge**, C.B., C.M.G., British Service, vacated.  
Dated 25th February 1922.

*Commands, Districts, etc.*

Lieutenant-Colonel **L. F. Arthur**, D.S.O., O.B.E.,  
0431 (M. S.-1). 20-29th Cavalry, to be Assistant  
Quartermaster General, Eastern  
Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **V. E. Muspratt**, 30th  
Lancers, vacated. Dated 15th February 1922.

Captain **R. LeFanu**, M.C., Leicester Regiment, to be  
0476 (M. S.-1). Brigade Major, 1st Indian Infantry  
Brigade, *vice* Major **R. T.**  
**Holland**, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Artillery, vacated. Dated  
20th February 1922.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel **J. H. Bateson**, C.M.G.,  
0583 (M. S.-1). D.S.O., R.A., to be temporary Staff  
Officer, Royal Artillery, Northern  
Command, *vice* Major **C. A. L. Brownlow**, D.S.O., R.A.,  
vacated. Dated 16th February 1922.

Major **H. Clarke**, A.M., R.A., to be Chief Ordnance  
16290 (Q. M. G.-9). Officer, Rawalpindi, with effect from  
the 11th January 1922.

Major **F. H. Maynard**, M.C., 1st Battalion, 125th  
0683 (M. S.-1). Napier's Rifles, to be Commandant,  
Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.  
Dated 18th February 1922.

**Regimental—Indian Army.***1st Group, 1-3rd Skinner's Horse.*

Major V. A. Conker, D.S.O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*2nd Group, 9-10th Hodson's Horse.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel P. R. Chambers, D.S.O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*11-12th Cavalry.*

Major R. H. Anderson, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*3rd Group, 20-29th Royal Deccan Horse.*

Major R. J. H. Baddeley, M.C., Squadron Commander, attached, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*4th Group, 21st-23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel D. C. Crombie, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*Queen Victoria's Own Guides Cavalry.*

Major H. Dening, Squadron Commander, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force), to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*5th Group, 35-36th Horse.*

Major E. M. Nixon, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*1st Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (66th Punjabis).*

Captain C. F. Scroope, Company officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*2nd Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (4th Rajputs).*

Captain F. I. O. Hame-Wright, Company Officer, 16th Rajputs, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*3rd Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (79th Carnatic Infantry).*

Major J. L. Murphy, Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 8th Group, (1-89th Punjabis) reverts at his own request to Company Commander, *vice* Major R. E. G. Berkeley, O.B.E., retired. Dated 29th November 1921.

*4th Indian Infantry Group, Training Battalion (113th Infantry).*

Lieutenant-Colonel J. C. M. Hoskyn, C.B.E., D.S.O., 0732 (M. S.-2). Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. R. C. Savile, retired. Dated 25th January 1922.

*4th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers).*

Major G. N. Thompson, Company Commander, 4th Battalion, (109th Infantry) is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 6th February 1922.

*4th Battalion (109th Infantry).*

Major F. C. Bannatyne, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion (102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 6th February 1922.

*13th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (1-56th Punjabi Rifles).*

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) E. S. C. Willis, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, vice Colonel C. Prissick, vacated. Dated 16th January 1922.

Major G. S. Skinner, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, vice Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) E. S. C. Willis, D.S.O., appointed Comrandant. Dated 16th January 1922.

Captain G. T. Johnson, Company Officer, 22nd Punjabis, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 9th February 1922.

*1st Battalion (55th Coke's Rifles, Frontier Force).*

Captain W. M. Tate, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 9th February 1922.

*13th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (57th Wilde's Rifles, Frontier Force).*

Major E. D. Galbraith, D.S.O., Company Commander  
 0741 (M. S.-2). 5th Battalion (59th Royal Scinde Rifles), to be Second-in-Command, vice Major B. E. Anderson, D.S.O, reverted at his own request to Company Commander, 59th Royal Scinde Rifles, Frontier Force. Dated 25th January 1922.

*5th Battalion (59th Royal Scinde Rifles, Frontier Force).*

Major B. E. Anderson, D.S.O., Second-in-Command,  
 0741 (M. S.-2) 3rd Battalion (57th Wilde's Rifles, Frontier Force), reverts at his own request to Company Commander. Dated 25th January 1922.

*19th Indian Infantry Group, 5th Battalion (99th Infantry).*

Major C. G. Bacon, Squadron Officer, 29th Lancers, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1922.

*20th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1-70th Burma Rifles).*

Captain V. C. L. Taylor, Company Commander, 4th Battalion (4-70th Chin Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 20th February 1922.

*4th Battalion (4-70th Chin Rifles).*

Major J. M. Brickman, Company Commander, 1st Battalion (1-70th Burma Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 20th February 1922.

*21st Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles).*

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) H. L. Scott, D.S.O., M.C., Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, 22nd Group (1-9th Gurkha Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 21st February 1922.

*2nd Pioneer Group, 2nd Battalion (107th Pioneers).*

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) R. D. Marjoribanks, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, vice Colonel W. W. Bickford, C.I.E., vacated. Dated 27th February 1922.

*1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.*

Major C. D. Roe, D.S.O., O.B.E., to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Captain W. H. L. J. Welman, relieved. Dated 4th April 1921.

### Regimental Auxiliary Force, India.

*The Chota Nagpur Regiment.*

Major D. Douglas, to be Second-in-Command, vice Major B. Foley, transferred. Dated 25th January 1922.

*The Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion.*

Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Sparke, V.D., to be Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel J. Coates, vacated. Dated 24th October 1921.

## Supply and Transport Corps.

✓ Lieutenant-Colonel G. H. Davis, Indian Army, to be  
45278 (Q. M. G.-5). Supply and Transport Officer, 1st  
Class, with effect from the 27th  
September 1921.

Major E. M. Steward, O.B.E., Indian Army, to be  
552 (Q. M. G.-5). Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd  
Class, with effect from the 14th  
February 1922.

Major H. W. Price, Indian Army, to be Supply and  
Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 19th  
February 1922.

Captain T. A. Inglis, Indian Army, to be Supply and  
Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 2nd August  
1921.

Temporary appointments of officers attached to the  
253 (Q. M. G.-5). Supply and Transport Corps with  
effect from the dates noted against  
their names:—

### *To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

Captain W. Stonex, I.A.R.O.	Dated 1st August 1921.
Captain H. P. Webster, I.A.	From 14th May 1920 to 31st August 1921.
Captain C. E. F. Osborne, I.A.	From 1st July 1920 to 31st August 1921.

### *To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.*

✓ Captain W. F. Harding, I.A.R.O. . . . . Dated 10th January 1921.

### Appointments—Rank.

Major F. H. Humphrys, C.I.E., Indian Army, is granted  
01179 (M. S.-1). the local rank of Lieutenant-  
Colonel while Envoy Extraordinary  
and Minister Plenipotentiary at the Court of Kabul.

### Leave, Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of  
India.

Major-General S. R. Davidson, C.B., C.M.G., Com-  
01150 (M. S.-1). manding Delhi Brigade Area. 162  
days combined leave (the first 60  
days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough).



*20th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1-70th Burma Rifles).*

Captain V. C. L. Taylor, Company Commander, 4th Battalion (4-70th Chin Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 20th February 1922.

*4th Battalion (4-70th Chin Rifles).*

Major J. M. Brickman, Company Commander, 1st Battalion (1-70th Burma Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 20th February 1922.

*21st Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles).*

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) H. L. Scott, D.S.O., 0760 (M. S.-2), M.C., Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, 22nd Group (1-9th Gurkha Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 21st February 1922.

*2nd Pioneer Group, 2nd Battalion (107th Pioneers).*

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) R. D. Marjoribanks, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, vice Colonel W. W. Bickford, C.I.E., vacated. Dated 27th February 1922.

*1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.*

Major C. D. Roe, D.S.O., O.B.E., to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Captain W. H. L. J. Welman, relieved. Dated 4th April 1921.

**Regimental Auxiliary Force, India.**

*The Chofā Nagpur Regiment.*

Major D. Douglas, to be Second-in-Command, vice Major B. Foley, transferred. 12504 (M. S.). Dated 25th January 1922.

*The Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion.*

Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Sparke, V.D., to be Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel J. Contos, vacated. Dated 24th October 1921.

## Supply and Transport Corps.

Lieutenant-Colonel G. H. Davis, Indian Army, to be  
46278 (Q. M. G.-5). Supply and Transport Officer, 1st  
Class, with effect from the 27th  
September 1921.

Major E. M. Steward, O.B.E., Indian Army, to be  
552 (Q. M. G.-5). Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd  
Class, with effect from the 14th  
February 1922.

Major H. W. Price, Indian Army, to be Supply and  
Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 19th  
February 1922.

Captain T. A. Inglis, Indian Army, to be Supply and  
Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 2nd August  
1921.

Temporary appointments of officers attached to the  
283 (Q. M. G.-5). Supply and Transport Corps with  
effect from the dates noted against  
their names:—

### *To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.*

Captain W. Stonex, I.A.R.O.	Dated 1st August 1918.
Captain H. P. Webster, I.A.	From 14th May 1920 to 31st August 1921.
Captain C. E. F. Osborne, I.A.	From 1st July 1920 to 31st August 1921.

### *To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.*

Captain W. F. Harding, I.A.R.O.	Dated 10th January 1921.
---------------------------------	--------------------------

## Appointments—Rank.

Major F. H. Humphrys, C.I.E., Indian Army, is granted  
01179 (M. S.-1). ed the local rank of Lieutenant-  
Colonel while Envoy Extraordinary  
and Minister Plenipotentiary at the Court of Kabul.

## Leave, Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of  
India.

Major-General S. R. Davidson, C.B., C.M.G., Com- 01150 (M. S.-1), manding Delhi Brigade Area.	169 days combined leave (the first 60
--	--

Colonel (temporary Colonel on the Staff) **G. S. Ogg**,  
 01202 (M. S.-1) C.I.E., Director of Ordnance Ins-  
 pection, Army Headquarters, com-  
 bined leave for 312 days pending retirement (the first 60  
 days' special war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave and  
 the remainder furlough).

Colonel **S. G. Loch**, C.B., C.S.I., D.S.O., Colonel  
 01176 (M. S.-1). Commandant, 4th Indian Infantry  
 Brigade, 5 months' combined leave  
 (the first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder  
 furlough).

Colonel (temporary Colonel on the Staff) **J. R. E.  
 Charles**, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.,  
 01117 (M. S.-1). British Service, Director of Staff  
 Duties, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 126 days  
 (the first 66 days privilege leave and the remainder special  
 war leave).

Colonel Commandant (local Major General), **C.A.C.  
 Godwin**, C.M.G., D.S.O.,  
 01046 (N. S.-1). A.D.C., Commanding 5th Indian  
 Cavalry Brigade and Secunderabad, 120 days combined leave  
 (the first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder  
 special war leave).

Lieutenant-Colonel (Temporary Colonel) **P. L. Grove**,  
 01001 (M. S.-1). Commandant, Small Arms Schools,  
 India, 57 days' privilege leave.

Colonel Grove will vacate his appointment on the expira-  
 tion of this leave.

Lieutenant-Colonel (Local Colonel) **R. G. Earle**,  
 0546 (M. S.-1). C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E., Signal  
 Officer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters  
 combined leave for 8 months (the first 90 days privilege  
 leave, the next 60 days special war leave, and the remainder  
 leave on private affairs. India Army Order 1292 of 1921  
 as far as it relates to this officer is cancelled).

Lieutenant-Colonel **H. N. Young**, Supply and Trans-  
 port Corps, Deputy Director of  
 0871 (M. S.-1). Supplies, Army Headquarters, com-  
 bined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave,  
 the next 60 days special war leave, and the remainder  
 general leave).

(India Army Order issued as annexure to India Army Order No. 48 of 1922 as far as it relates to this officer is cancelled).

Major R. S. Abbott, M.C., Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumden's), Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days special war leave, the next 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs).

01146 (M. S.-1).

Major G. Henderson, 35-30th King George's Own Central Horse, Assistant Instructor, Cavalry School, Saugor, 105 days' combined leave (the first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

01227 (M. S.-1).

Captain F. H. Malyon, O.B.E., 1-21st Punjabis, Staff Captain, Judge Advocate General's Department, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 12 months (the first 90 days privilege leave, the next 60 days special war leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs).

01217 (M. S.-1).

Captain C. M. Stewart, R.A.V.C., attached Army Remount Department, combined leave for 5 months (the first 90 days being privilege leave and the remainder being furlough).

1319 (Q. M. G.-13).

Captain G. B. Harvey, 5th Cavalry, Adjutant, Governor General's Bodyguard, combined leave for one year (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

01119 (M. S.-1).

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant H. Maude, I.M.L., Embarkation Staff, Karachi, 12 months' furlough to the United Kingdom.

A-9812 (A. G.-11).

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant W. P. Marketis, I.M.L., Embarkation Staff, Bombay, 12 months' furlough to the United Kingdom.

A-7893 (A. G.-11).

**Furlough and Leave, Warrant Officers.**

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India:—

Sub-Conductor H. **Johnson**, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, 029871-Pt. II. (A. G.-9). Army Headquarters, India, leave for six months, on the recommendation of a medical board, the first five months and 25 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough.

The undermentioned Warrant Officer is granted leave in India.

Sub-Conductor F. A. **Fry**, India Miscellaneous List, 24217 (D. M. S.). Chief Superintendent, Medical Directorate, 10 days' privilege leave from 19th February 1922, in continuation of privilege leave referred to in annexure to India Army Order No. 48 of 192

**QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S MILITARY NURSING SERVICE FOR INDIA.***Retirement.*

Senior Nursing Sister Miss E. **Kelso** has been permitted to retire from service with effect from the 3rd December 1921.  
23649 (D. M. S.-1).

*Promotion.*

Nursing Sister Miss I. L. **Harrison**, to be Senior Nursing Sister with effect from the 3rd December 1921, vice Senior Nursing Sister Miss E. **Kelso**, retired from service.

**CORRECTIONS.****Appointments—Regimental.**

India Army Order No. 1199, dated the 8th November 1921, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Captain **A. C. Pegg**, as temporary Commandant of the 93rd Burma Infantry with effect from 3rd July 1921, is cancelled.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 165 of 1922.

---

ARMY ORDER 531 of 1921.

**Examinations for First Class and Special Certificates of Education.**—1. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 27 of 1921 :—Line 5, for “the last Tuesday in February” *substitute* “a date in April to be notified annually”. Column 2 of the table, for “Last Tuesday in February” *substitute* “April”:

2. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 405 of 1921 :—In column 1 of the second table, for “February” wherever it occurs, *substitute* “April”. In footnote “\*”, for “the last Tuesday in February” *substitute* “a date in April to be notified annually”.

3. The date of the commencement of the examination in 1922 will be 4th April.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 168 of 1922.

ARMY SPORTS CONTROL BOARD.

*Suspension of Boxers.*

The Central Committee of the Army Sports Control Board have confirmed the decision of the Baluchistan District Army Sports Control Board Committee that No. 3235096 Private J. Manclark, the 2nd Battalion, the Cameronians, should be suspended for six months from 21st January 1922 to 20th July 1922 for unsportsmanlike behaviour in the ring during the Regimental Boxing Competition held by the 2nd Battalion, the Cameronians, on the 21st January 1922.

R. M. LUCKOCK, *Licut.-Col.,*

*Secretary, Army Sports Control Bo*

ARMY HEADQUARTERS;

*Sinla, the 17th February 1922.* }

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 176 of 1922.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
London, S. W. 1,  
10th January, 1922.

SI/Gen. No. 2556 (A. G.-S.-B.).

Sir,

In continuation of Army Council letter, numbered as above, dated 27th July 1921, regarding a scheme for the employment of *ex-regular soldiers* in the County of Essex, I am directed to inform you that owing to the large number of soldiers who are making use of the scheme, it has been found necessary to obtain from each applicant a statement of what his connection with the County of Essex is.

I am therefore to request that you will issue instructions for the following question to be added after "Full postal address to which proceeding" . . . . in the Reports sent to the Secretary, Territorial Army Association, County of Essex, of soldiers about to be discharged:—

"Any previous connection with the County of Essex?  
If so, give particulars."

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

L. H. LUTON, Major, D. A. A. G.,

Director of Organization.

To General Officers Commanding-in-Chief  
and General Officers Commanding at Home and Abroad,  
Copies to Officers in charge Records.



41. The Officer Commanding, Chitral.
42. The Officer Commanding, Malakand.
43. The Officer Commanding, Dargai.
44. The Officer Commanding, Mardan.
45. The Officer Commanding, Nowshera.
46. The Officer Commanding, Bakloh.
47. The Officer Commanding, Dharmasala.
48. The Officer Commanding, Ferozépore.
49. The Officer Commanding, Dalhousie.
50. The Officer Commanding, Amritsar.
51. The Officer Commanding, Dagshai.

*Western Command.*

52. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.
53. Deputy Adjutant and }  
 Quartermaster General. }  
 54. Colonel on the Staff. } In his absence next senior  
 55. Deputy Director of } officer present.  
 Medical Services. }
56. The General Officer Commanding, Waziristan District.
57. Senior General Staff Officer.
58. Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General.
59. Assistant Director of Medical Services.
60. Colonel Commandant, 7th Indian Infantry Brigade,  
 or in his absence the Brigade Major.
61. Colonel Commandant, 8th Indian Infantry Brigade,  
 or in his absence the Brigade Major.
62. Colonel Commandant, 9th Indian Infantry Brigade,  
 or in his absence the Brigade Major.
63. Colonel Commandant, 10th Indian Infantry Brigade,  
 or in his absence the Brigade Major.
64. The General Officer Commanding, Baluchistan District.
65. Senior General Staff Officer.
66. Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General.

67. Assistant Director of Medical Services.
68. Colonel Commandant, 14th Indian Infantry Brigade, or in his absence the Brigade Major.
69. Colonel Commandant, 15th Indian Infantry Brigade, or in his absence the Brigade Major.
70. Colonel Commandant, 12th Indian Infantry Brigade, or in his absence the Brigade Major.
71. Colonel Commandant, Baluchistan Zhob Area, or in his absence the Brigade Major.
72. General Officer Commanding, Sind—Rajpntana District.
73. Senior General Staff Officer.
74. Deputy-Adjutant and Quartermaster General.
75. Assistant Director of Medical Services.
76. Colonel Commandant, Nasirabad Brigade Area, or in his absence the Brigade Major.
77. Embarkation Commandant, Karachi.

*Eastern Command.*

78. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.
79. Deputy Adjutant and }  
 Quartermaster General } In his absence next senior  
 80. Colonel on the Staff } officer present.  
 81. Deputy Director of }  
 Medical Services. }
82. The General Officer Commanding, United Provinces District.
83. Senior General Staff Officer.
84. Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General.
85. Assistant Director of Medical Services
86. Colonel Commandant, Delhi Brigade Area, or in his absence Brigade Major.
87. Colonel Commandant, 3rd Indian Cavalry Brigade, or in his absence Brigade Major.
88. Colonel Commandant, 17th Indian Infantry Brigade, or in his absence Brigade Major.
89. Colonel Commandant, 18th Indian Infantry Brigade, or in his absence Brigade Major.

*Burma Independent District.*

146. The General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District.

147. Senior General Staff Officer.

148. Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General.

149. Assistant Director of Medical Services.

150. The Officer Commanding, Mandalay.

151. Colonel Commandant, Rangoon Brigade Area, or in his absence the Brigade Major.

*Royal Air Force.**Headquarters—*

152. The Air Officer Commanding.

153. Wing Commander Air Staff.

154. No. 132 Group Captain *Stores* staff.

155. No. 133 Squadron Leader *Pers.* staff.

156. Principal Medical Officer.

157. Officer Commanding, No. 1 Indian Wing Headquarters, or in his absence the Flight Lieutenant Air Staff

158. Officer Commanding, No. 2 Indian Wing Headquarters, or in his absence the Flight Lieutenant Air Staff.

*Aircraft Park—*

159. Officer Commanding, (only on account of movement of aircraft telegrams).

160. Officer Commanding, No. 5 Squadron.

161. Officer Commanding, No. 20 Squadron.

162. Officer Commanding, No. 27 Squadron.

163. Officer Commanding, No. 28 Squadron.

164. Officer Commanding, No. 31 Squadron.

165. Officer Commanding, No. 60 Squadron.

} Only on account of urgent operation telegrams.

*Railway Transport Establishment.*

166. The Assistant Director, Railway Transport, Lahore.
167. The Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport, Bombay.
168. The Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport, Rawalpindi.
169. The Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport, Dera Ismail Khan.
170. The Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport, Kalabagh.
171. The Railway Transport Officer, Jamrud.
172. The Railway Transport Officer, Peshawar.
173. The Railway Transport Officer, Darya Khan.
174. The Railway Transport Officer, Mari Indus.
175. The Railway Transport Officer, Banna.
176. The Railway Transport Officer, Tank.
177. The Railway Transport Officer, Ambala.
178. The Railway Transport Officer, Meerut.
179. The Railway Transport Officer, Delhi.
180. The Railway Transport Officer, Quetta.
181. The Railway Transport Officer, Karachi.
182. The Railway Transport Officer, Deolali.
183. The Railway Transport Officer, Poona.
184. The Railway Transport Officer, Manmad.

When not serving immediately under Deputy Assistant Directors and Assistant Directors, Railway Transport.

185. The Railway Transport Officer, Lucknow.	} When not serving immediately under Deputy Assistant Direc- tors and Assist- ant Directors, Railway Trans- port.
186. The Railway Transport Officer, Jhansi.	
187. The Railway Transport Officer, Bangalore.	

---

*Note.*—All Commissioned Officers may send Priority telegrams if the occasion warrants the action taken. Such telegrams should be sent to the Officer in charge of the telegraph office if the occasion warrants the action taken.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 183 of 1922.

Letter No. 473, dated 23rd January 1922.

From—The Deputy Secretary to the Government of India,  
Commerce Department.

To— { The Secretary to the Government of Bombay, Revenue  
Department.  
The Secretary to the Government of Bengal, Financial  
Department.  
The Secretary to the Government of Madras, Finance  
(Separate Revenue) Department.  
The Revenue Secretary to the Government of Burma.

*Exemption from customs duty of articles of uniforms.*

Sir,

I am directed to address you on the above subject.

2. Under article 11 of Schedule II to the Indian Tariff Act, 1894 (VIII of 1894), as subsequently amended, uniforms and accoutrements appertaining thereto, imported by a public servant for his personal use are free; and under the Notification of the Government of India in the Finance and Commerce Department, No 583-S R., dated the 26th January 1904, uniforms and accoutrements are admitted free of duty when imported directed by an officer of His Majesty's Regular Forces provided that he is required to maintain the articles for the due performance of his military duty. It has been brought to the notice of the Government of India that exemption is often claimed in respect of articles such as ordinary evening collars, shoes, waterproofs, vests, drawers, khaki shirts, military caps, etc., which, although used with uniform, can also be used for ordinary purposes. The Government of India have, therefore, decided that the exemption should, in accordance with the original intentions, be restricted to such articles as can only be worn as a part of uniform; and I am to request that, with the

permission of His Excellency the Governor in Council, the local customs authorities may be informed accordingly.

I have, etc.,

(Sd.) E. C. ANSORGE,

*Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.*

---

No. 474.

A copy is forwarded to the Finance Department for communication to the Examiner of Customs Accounts.

A copy is also forwarded to the Army Department for information and farther necessary action.

---

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*

*Adjutant General in India*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 28th March 1922.*

195. The London Gazettes of the 15th, 16th, 17th, 195  
20th and 21st February were received at Army Headquarters  
on the 14th March and those of the 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 28th M  
27th and 28th February on the 20th March 1922. 1922

196. **Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.**—  
List No. 5 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which  
0991 (M.S.) have been approved by His Excel-  
lency the Commander-in-Chief in  
India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

197. **Organization.**—I.—*Signal Service.*—The general  
A. G. S. organization of the Signal  
Service in India is summarized in  
the Annexures to this India Army Order.

Annexure 1 shows the general chain of administration,  
and the normal responsibility of Signal units in the war  
organization.

Annexure 2 shows the detail of Signal units and their  
correct designation in amplification of India Army Order  
876 of 1920, but excluding Signal units serving outside  
India.

2. In peace, the senior Signal Officer with a formation,  
e.g., Division, Brigade of Cavalry, Artillery or Infantry is the  
technical adviser to the commander of that formation. This  
duty may be additional to command of a unit.

Attention is also drawn to India Army Order No. 969 of  
1921.



97

Mar.  
22.

II.—*War Establishments*.—The provisional war establishment of a medium artillery battery consisting of 4—6" howitzers, tractor drawn (G. S. No. 5693 (a) S. D.—1 of 1921) which was sanctioned by the Government of India, vide India Army Order, 1385 of 1921, has now been made applicable to a medium artillery battery consisting of 4—60 pr. B. L. guns, tractor drawn.

2. The second line of the heading of the war establishment in question will be amended to read:—(consisting of 4—6" howitzers, tractor drawn or 4—60 pr. B. L. guns, tractor drawn.)

**198. Army Signal School, India.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 69-S. of 1921, sanction for the amalgamation of the Northern and Southern Army Signal Schools has now been received. The amalgamated school will be called the Army Signal School, India, and will be located at Poona.

The next course will commence on May 1st, 1922, and vacancies are allotted in accordance with the Table issued with above quoted India Army Order.

It has come to notice that all vacancies allotted for the last course were not filled. Every endeavour should therefore be made to fill vacancies at the forthcoming course.

**199. Infantry Training, Volume 11, (War), 1921, Provisional)**—Copies of the above publication have been received from Home and are available for issue on indent to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the following scale:—

- (a) All British Officers (other than Departmental Officers) and all Indian Officers with King's Commissions.
- (b) All British Warrant Officers and 75 per cent. Non-Commissioned Officers (excluding lance ranks) on the peace establishment of British Infantry units.



199  
28th Mar.  
1922.

(h) M. A.-in-C., I. S. F.	336
Air Officer Commanding, R. A. F.	12
Inspecting Officer, Frontier corps, Peshawar	150
Commandant, Kurram Militia	5
"    Northern Waziristan Militia	5
"    Chitral Scouts	15
"    Zhob Militia	5
"    Gilgit Scouts	5
I. G., Police-Assam	10
"    "    Burma	10

The number of copies of this publication available in India is limited, it is therefore incumbent on Commanding Units and Brigade Commanders to ensure orders are made out strictly in accordance with the instructions given at (a), (b), (c), and (d) above.

In the case of officers these books will be considered personal property and officers transferred from one unit to another will have no claim to a fresh issue, nor will orders to replace books lost by officers be admissible. In the case of other ranks, the books will be considered as on charge of the unit, so long as it remains on the Indian establishment.

Copies of this book may be obtained on payment from the Superintendent Government Printing, Calcutta, at 9 annas per copy.

**200. Military Offenders.**—It is notified that, in future, the Director of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks in India, will arrange direct with the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, for transfer to the United Kingdom, before expiration of sentence, of all men under sentence to be discharged from the Army.

**201. Musketry allowances.**—The following amendment regarding musketry allowances has been made and will be published in the April Appendix to India Army Orders:—  
*Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations.*—Chapter 1, page 10, paragraph 809 (b) for "Machine Gun Company" substitute "machine gun company platoon, troop or section".

**202. Appeals—Indian Army.**—The following instructions are issued for the guidance of all concerned.

202

28th Mar.  
1922.

A. 9559 (A. G.-8).  
Petitions addressed to the Civil Authorities from serving Indian officers and other ranks, which are forwarded physically, must fulfil the following conditions:—

- (1) The petition must be forwarded by the Commanding Officer himself.
- (2) The Commanding Officer must, before forwarding it, satisfy himself that the petition does not come under any of the following heads:—
  - (a) Concerns the grievances of any one except the petitioner, his wife or minor children, or any very near relative, who in the opinion of the Commanding Officer is unable suitably to represent his own case.
  - (b) Concerns a case which is pending before a Civil or Criminal Court, except a request for a case to be expedited or postponed.
  - (c) Concerns the re-opening of a case which has been decided by any Civil or Criminal Court.
- (3) The petition must not contain a request for a grant of land.

**203. Drill and Instruction—Machine Gun course.**—It has been decided that the personnel of Vickers Gun troops and platoons will fire the full course as laid down in Chapter I Machine Gun Training 1921.

**204. Equipment.**—I.—*Vickers 503-inch guns*—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 1819 of 1921:—

## ANNEXURE I.

Insert the following new item:—

## Section 2-A.

9-A. Ropes heel 10½ feet . . . . . 1 per mule.

issued gratis by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, for each bicycle. Special attention is directed to paragraph 6 of this handbook regarding the responsibility for loss or damage.

2. On receipt of unsatisfactory inspection reports, General Officers Commanding should investigate the matter with a view to such action as will prevent a recurrence.

**208. Belts for artillery units.**—Belts, waist, brown, pistol, may be retained by the following from whom pistols were withdrawn :—

Royal Horse Artillery batteries.—84.—for Sergeants, Lance Sergeants, Bombardiers, Lance Bombardiers, Saddlers, and Trumpeters.

Royal Field Artillery batteries.—85.—for Sergeants, Lance Sergeants, Bombardiers, Lance Bombardiers, Fitters, Saddlers and Trumpeters.

Indents to complete to scale will be submitted.

**209. Ammunition.—45-inch Howitzer.**—In some cases the lids of tin 45-inch Howitzer cartridge cylinders are difficult to remove. Units will test their cylinders to see that they open with sufficient ease, and indent for replacement of any which cannot be opened or become unserviceable by being opened.

Paint which may have got under the lid is to be removed. Where the cylinder has a tape fastening, the tape need not be replaced.

**210. Errata to Machine Gun Drill, 1920.**—Copies of the above errata are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on indent, through the usual channel, in accordance with the scale of issue of this publication laid down in India Army Orders Nos. 104 and 764 of 1921.

**211. Discipline—Indian Army.**—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 719 of 1921, officers commanding units should, when forwarding money orders in connection with the apprehension of deserters and absentees, notify the Superintendent of Police of the district concerned of the despatch of such money orders.

28th Mar.  
1922.

**212. Legal and Judicial.—I.**—The Manual of Indian Military Law has been revised and reprinted.

Copies of the revised Manual can be obtained on indent from the Superintendent Government Printing, Calcutta, on the scale published as an annexure to this India Army Order.

**II.**—*Delete* paragraph II of India Army Order No. 100 of 1922 and *substitute* the following:—

The following correction is made to India Army Order No. 6 of 1922:—

*Paragraph 4.*—After the word "Liaison" in line 2 insert the word "Officer".

**213. Medical Department stores.**—In the annexure to India Army Order 123 of 1922, the following corrections should be made:—

"12 B. G. H." substitute "43 B. G. H."  
 "17 I. G. H." " " "47 I. G. H."  
 "14 C. G. H." " " "41 C. G. H."

**214. Stationery.**—*Economy in the use of envelopes.*—With reference to India Army Order No. 1139 of 1921, Government of India, Department of Industries, memorandum

1 No. A.-354, dated the 30th January 1922, regarding economy  
 Mar. in the use of envelopes, is published as an annexure to this  
 2. Order for the information and guidance of all concerned.

2. Printed labels for closing the envelopes should be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

**215. Staff College, Quetta - Nomination of officers for course commencing in 1922.**—The following officers have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for a one year's course at the Staff College, Quetta :—

Major D. M. Evans, M.C., 1-55th Coke's Rifles (F.F.).

Major A. R. O. Mallock, 2-70th Burma Rifles.

Major T. J. Ponting, M.C., 92nd The Prince of Wales' Own Punjabis.

Major W. K. Rebsch, D.S.O., Supply and Transport Corps.

2. The undermentioned officers whose nomination to the Staff College, Quetta, was notified in Special India Army Order No. 52-S. of 1921 have been transferred from the one year's course to the two years' course :—

Major W. G. Elphinston, M.C., 8th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.

Captain and Brevet Major F. M. Griffith-Griffin, M.C., 1st Battalion, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.

**216. Class composition of Indian ranks of artillery.**—India Army Order A-4608 (A. G.-4). 1253 of 1921 is amended as under :—

*Annexure A.*

Where "Rajputs" is shown under heading "Class" in third column for "United Provinces" substitute "Punjab and United Provinces".

*Annexure B.*

Under 10th Brigade against "11th P. B. and 25th I. P. B." in third column, for "½ Gaur Brahmans" substitute "½ Ahirs".





9  
 Mar. 2. In other cases badges require the sanction of the Government of India and application for registering such badges will be submitted through the ordinary channel.

**220. Indian officers.**—It has been brought to notice by certain district officers that particulars relating to pensioned Indian officers are not in all cases communicated to the district authorities concerned and the attention of all concerned is accordingly invited to Adjutant General in India's memorandum No. 017875-2 (A. G.-5), dated 16th April 1919, copy of which is published as an annexure to this order.

**221. Rate at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of March 1922.**—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 3½d. the rupee during the month of March 1922.

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 8-1-0 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 179-3-5.

**222. Clothing.**—I.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of December 1921, are published as an annexure to this order.

II.—*Colour of khaki drill.*—It has been decided that Spinners No 1 shade of khaki shall be the shade used for khaki clothing of the Indian Army. With locally manufactured drill, Lyons shade No. C.-500 has been approved as being the nearest to Spinners No. 1 shade.

It will be impossible for the present to issue from Clothing Depot all khaki garments of one shade, as existing

stocks of material and garments must be utilized to avoid heavy financial loss.

28th Mar.  
1922.

**223. Correspondence.**—I.—It is notified for information that the address of the Officer in charge Records, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, is :—

“ Officer in charge Records ”

Royal Army Ordnance Corps,  
Headquarters, Royal Army Ordnance Corps,  
Hilsea Barracks, Nr. Coshám,  
Hants, England.

II.—It is notified for information that the Command Pay Office, Cape Town, South Africa, closed on the 1st January 1922. Payments hitherto made by the Command Paymaster, South Africa, to officers on leave in South Africa from India, will as from 1st January 1922 be paid by the Treasury Representative, Union Government of South Africa, Post office Box 29, Cape Town, and all “ Leave Pay Warrants ” and correspondence should in future be addressed to that official.

III.—As No. 136 Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps is, administered by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, any questions in connection with the personnel of that unit should be addressed :—

Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores,  
Quartermaster General's Branch,  
Army Headquarters, Simla.

3  
 19145 (G. S.—S. D.-2).  
 15th March 1922. :—

IV.—*Telegrams.*—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and may be used with effect from the

Full address.	Abbreviated address.
Mule Corps and Cadres	Multrans.
Camel Corps and Cadres	Camtrans.
Bullock Corps	Bultrans.
Cavalry Brigade Train Company	Cavtrans.

V.—“Milpris, Poona” has been registered as the revised abbreviated telegraphic address for the Director of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks in India, Poona.

India Army Order No. 955, dated 30th August 1921, so far as it relates to the abbreviated address for this official, is hereby cancelled.

*Books.*—It is notified for information of all concerned that copies of Amendments No. 12-B to Pamphlet No. 12 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, issued with Army Orders for March 1921, have been received from England and are now available for issue with the Superintendent, Government Press, Depôt, Calcutta.

Orders for the same on the scale of one copy for each book on charge may be submitted by all concerned in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

224. *Leave.*—It is notified for information that references regarding the title of British Service Officers to Special or after War leave under Army Instruction (India) 106 of 1920 should not be made to Controllers of Military Accounts as the Military Accounts Department is not in possession of the Records of service of such officers.

The title to war leave of such officers should be verified by leave and the response is admissible under rule

**225. Furlough and Leave—Officers.**—It is

A.10726 (A. G. 11).

notified for information that intimation has been received from the

War Office to the effect that it should be impressed on all British Service Officers proceeding to the United Kingdom on leave that no extensions of leave will be granted by the War Office. Necessary steps should, therefore, be taken by individuals concerned to secure return passages immediately on their arrival in the United Kingdom. This order will be republished in Command, District, Brigade and Regimental orders.

**226. Forms.**—India Army Form Z.2001 should be amended as follows :—

In column remarks against item Army Form B-142 46242 (Q. M. G.-2) on pages 6 and 7 for " Issued to staff offices at seaports, as required " read " Issued to units, and to staff offices at seaports, as required. "

The following form has been introduced :—

India Army Form O.1442-E—Report of failures of ammunition—grenades, bombs, etc. 41380 (Q. M. G.-11-C).

Issues will be made on the scale of 12 per unit in possession of grenades and mortar bombs

India Army Form Z.2001 should be amended accordingly.

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*

*Adjutant General in India.*



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 196 of 1922.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief  
in India.*

Issued with India Army Order No. 196, dated 28th March 1922.

LIST No. 5.

Appointments.

*Army Headquarters.*

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Lieutenant-Colonel C. G. Maude, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.,  
01236 (M. S.-1). Army Educational Corps, to be  
Chief Inspector of Educational  
Training, *vice* Major N. M. R. Radcliffe-Smith, M.C.,  
3-39th Royal Garhwal Rifles, vacated. Dated 28th February  
1922.

Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. Tyrrell, C.B.E., R.A., to be  
23530 (Q. M. G.-9). Deputy Director of Equipment and  
Ordnance Stores, Army Head-  
quarters, *vice* Colonel H. W. Bowen, C.I.E., D.S.O., British  
Service. Dated 25th February 1922.

Major M. E. S. Johnson, D.S.O., 107th Pioneers, to  
be temporary General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Head-  
quarters, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E. DeBurgh,  
D.S.O., 9-10th Horse, vacated. Dated 1st March 1922.

Major E. W. C. Ricketts, 34th Royal Sikh Pioneers,  
0145 (M. S.-1). to be Extra Assistant Military  
Secretary, Army Headquarters.  
Dated 1st March 1922.

## Appointments—Regimental.

*25th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1-7th Gurkha Rifles).*

Major J. G. Faris, O.B.E., Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion (2-7th Gurkha Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 1st March 1922.

*2nd Battalion (2-7th Gurkha Rifles).*

Major W. Johnston, M.C., Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion (1-7th Gurkha Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 1st March 1922.

*1st Battalion, 26th Punjabis.*

Major E. Edwards to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. W. Anderson, relieved. Dated 16th January 1922.  
611 (M. S.-2).

*1st Battalion, 152nd Punjabis.*

Major B. C. Penton, 25th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant, from the 24th May 1918, to the 12th September 1919 (inclusive).  
8090 (M. S.-2).

Major B. S. A. F. Groville, 26th Punjabis, attached, to be Temporary Commandant, from the 13th September 1919, to the 17th April 1920 (inclusive).

---

## Supply and Transport Corps.

Major C. E. Edward-Collins, C.I.E., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 3rd March 1922.  
553 (Q. M. G.-5).

The Commaoder-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, for the period noted against his name :—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.*

Captain J. F. O. P. Mackenzie, I.A. . . . . From 8th May  
1919 to 31st  
August 1921.

### Leave Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Lieutenant-General Sir G. de S. Barrow, K.C.B.,  
01283 (M. S.-1). K.C.M.G., Commanding, Peshawar  
District, 128 days combined leave  
(the first 50 days being special War leave, and the remainder  
privilege leave).

Major General Sir A. A. Skeen, K.C.I.E., C.M.G.,  
01220 (M. S.-1). Commanding Kohat District, 109 days  
combined leave (the first 60 days being  
privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Major C. M. Rigby, Royal Army Medical Corps,  
01167 (M. S.-1). Surgeon to His Excellency the  
Commander-in-Chief, combined leave  
for six months, the first sixty days being special war leave,  
the next sixty days privilege leave, and the remainder  
furlough, from date of availing.

Under the terms of Military Secretary, Army Head-  
quarters' letter No. 01064 (M. S.-2), dated 9th February  
1922 :—

Captain K. H. Noel, O.B.E., attached 105th Mahratta  
01048 (M. S.-2). Light Infantry, combined leave for  
six months (the first sixty days  
privilege leave and the remainder furlough) from date of  
availing.



Under the terms of Military Secretary, Army Headquarters' letter No. 01064 (M. S.-2), dated 9th February 1922 :—

Lieutenant J. David, Indian Army, attached General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 01064 (M. S.-2), combined leave for six months, the first sixty days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough, from date of availing.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India :—

Major M. DeB. Scott, R.A.S.C., Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (M. T.), Army Headquarters, 01061 (M. S.-1), 23 days general leave.

(The grant of leave to this officer notified in Annexure to India Army Order No. 48, dated 31st January 1922, is cancelled.)

Major R. S. Scott, Army Remount Department, privilege leave for 60 days. 1319 (Q. M. G.-13).

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction 4087 (Q. M. G. 1-B.), (India) No. 326 of 1920 :—

Sub-Conductor P. G. Smith, I.M.L., officiating Superintendent, Quartermaster General's Branch, combined leave for six months on medical certificate, *viz*, privilege leave for 2 months and 24 days, under article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 33 of 1920 and 332 of 1919 and the balance as leave under paragraph 435, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

### Officers unemployed.

The undermentioned officer is permitted to reside unemployed in India :—

Colonel J. H. K. Stewart, C.B., D.S.O., Indian Army 01251 (M. S.-1). Dated 12th January 1922.

*Senior Officers' School.*

With reference to paragraph 4 (d), India Army Order No. 11-S. of 1921, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has approved the undermentioned officer being excused attendance at a Senior Officers' School:—

Major H. W. Tobin, D S O., O.B.E., 1st Battalion,  
128th Pioneers.  
01197 (M. S.-2).

**Resignation.**

*Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.*

Nursing Sister Miss E. F. Grove has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 1st March 1922.

**Rewards.**

*Volunteer Long Service Medal.*

Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned Members of the late Indian Defence Force.  
A. 8265 (A. G.-3).

*2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.*

Private J. M. BARRY.

*7th (S)-United Provinces Horse, Indian Defence Force.*

Private T. W. MORRIS.

*1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery,  
Indian Defence Force.*

Sapper H. R. FITZPATRICK.

*1st (Cossipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery, Indian Defence Force.*

Battery Quartermaster Serjeant H. C. WILKIE.

Serjeant G. SHARP.

Serjeant D. SAMSON.

Gunner D. S. SMALL.

Corporal J. S. SIEVWRIGHT, D.C.M.

Corporal G. McINROY.

*1st Madras Guards, Indian Defence Force.*

Captain J. G. ADAM.

Captain F. E. HOOPER.

Corporal J. P. JUDE.

Corporal J. W. FRANCIS.

Private A. STARR.

Private J. E. GAYBISSE.

Private S. WILKS.

Private J. E. MORTON.

Private J. E. AUSTIN.

Private J. NATION.

*2nd Nagpur Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant A. E. JOYCE.

*3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Volunteer G. C. STOWELL.

*4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Serjeant J. HULLAH.

*2-7th East Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private C. REED.

*8th Allahabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Corporal J. R. GUNTHER.

*1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, Indian  
Defence Force.*

2nd-Lieutenant W. G. ALCOCK.

Acting Serjeant H. W. ABLITT.

Private L. T. ALFREY.

Private P. ALLAN.

Serjeant F. T. CRIBB.

Private P. C. OLDFIELD.

Acting Serjeant F. G. RIBEYRO.

*2-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, Indian  
Defence Force.*

Private H. LUKER.

*15th Bombay Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private E. V. D. CHISLETT.

Private W. R. CLARKE.

Private P. W. P. O'BRIEN.

Private J. N. REUBEN.

Private W. E. RICE.

Private C. E. DUDLEY.

Lance-Corporal W. B. P. TROUSDELL.

*1-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion,  
Indian Defence Force.*

Private A. BARBOZA.

Private C. FERNANDEZ.

Private J. M. JOBBARD.

Private S. PERCIRA.

Serjeant W. THURLOW.

Private E. JENNINGS.

Private J. F. FERNANDEZ.

Private E. C. EMERY.

Lance-Corporal R. PALMER.

Private L. D'SOUZA.

Lance-Corporal R. SMITH.

Serjeant T. H. MILLER.

Private A. JOSEPH.

Lieutenant C. W. M. COLLINS.

*2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion,  
Indian Defence Force.*

Corporal R. BRAY.

Private W. H. ROWE.

*23rd Sind Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private D. N. KABRAJI.

*1-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence  
Force.*

Serjeant J. BAXTER.

Serjeant C. O. DOUGLAS.

Private R. BIRCH.

Private S. R. DEAN.

Private J. A. W. GILLIS.

Private H. GRAHAM.

Private C. LEE.

Private H. R. WHEATMAN.

*26th Hyderabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Private R. HAYDEN.

*1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles,  
Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant H. S. GLASS.

*1-36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant T. R. NEELY.

Private C. LEMESURIER.

*39th Chota Nagpur Regiment, Indian Defence Force.*

Private D. D. McDONALD.

Private E. C. J. CUNNINGHAM.

**Volunteer Long Service Medal.**

The following corrections are made to the annexure to  
 A-6184 (A. G.-9). India Army Order No. 53, dated  
 31st January 1922.

*Under*

2nd (Karachi) Brigade Mobile Artillery, Indian Defence Force

*For*

Lieutenant A. E. MARWICK.

*Read*

Lieutenant A. E. MARKWICK.

*Under*

38th East Coast Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

*For*

Lieutenant J. C. BLACKWOOD.

*Read*

Lieutenant J. R. BLACKWOOD.

**Discharges.**

The undermentioned military clerks of the General Staff 10717 (G. S.—Estabt.) Branch, Army Headquarters, India, have been permitted to take their discharge, from the Army and to continue serving in their present appointments as civilians under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 333 of 1921:—

No. 71664 Acting Staff-Sergeant **C. C. Lowe**, Royal Horse Artillery.

No. 27954 (Army No. 1403478) Acting Staff-Sergeant **E. H. White**, attached to 12th Pack Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

No. 741971 Acting Staff-Sergeant **S. Stansfield**, 14th Battery, Royal Field Artillery.

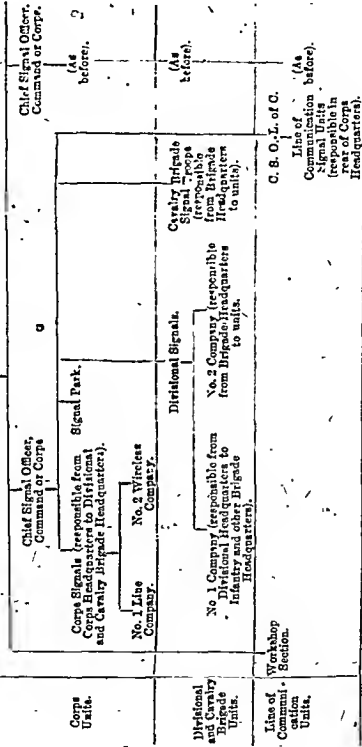
[Authority Army Department letter No. 19630-21 (A. D.), dated 22nd December 1921.]

**H. F. COOKE**, *Major-General,*  
*Military Secretary.*

# ANNEXURE I TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 197 of 1922.

## CHAIN OF ADMINISTRATION. SIGNAL SERVICE IN INDIA.

Signal Officer in Chief (Army Headquarters).





**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER**  
**No. 220. of 1922.**

Memorandum No. 017875-2 (A. G. 5), dated 16th April 1919.

From—The Adjutant General in India,

To—The General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades (Except Aden).

It has been pointed out that Civil Administrative Officers though very desirous of doing honour to pensioned Indian Officers in their Districts are often unable to do so as they are not informed where they go on pension.

All Indian units and depôts, therefore, are directed to submit early to Deputy Commissioners or Collectors concerned the names of pensioned Indian Officers in their Districts and to keep them informed of those who proceed on pension in the future.

Information on the following points should be given in submitting names:—

- (1) Rank and name.
- (2) Father's name.
- (3) Regiment or Corps with date of pension and its amount.
- (4) Village, Thana, Tahsil and District.
- (5) Remarks such as distinctions held, war-services, medals, etc
- (6) If desirous of civil employ; if so what form?
- (7) Or, if he has secured any civil employ, his address there, so that he can be communicated with and his home address obtained.

2. Similar information should be supplied about non-commissioned officers and men retiring, as far as possible.

Copy forwarded, for information, to:

- The General Officer Commanding, Northern Command.
- The General Officer Commanding, Southern Command.



Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
...	<p><i>Jacket, Cotton Sleeping.</i> British Troops, Hospital.</p> <p>Stock No. 5001.</p>	<p>Rendered obsolete. See item 750.</p>	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 39 of 1921-22, dated 21st October 1921.</p>
751	<p><i>Pyjamas, Sleeping Cotton.</i> British Troops, Hospital.</p> <p>Stock No. 5001-C.</p>	<p>Improved pattern made of finer material.</p>	<p>Do.</p>
...	<p><i>Pyjamas, Cotton.</i> British Troops, Hospital.</p> <p>Stock No. 5001-A.</p>	<p>Rendered obsolete. See item No. 751.</p>	<p>Do.</p>
752	<p><i>Badge cap, torse, gilding metal with vertical shank.</i> "13th Hussars."</p> <p>Stock No. 1112.</p>	<p>Revised pattern following the design of officer's badge. Home pattern adopted for use in India.</p>	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 57 of 1921-22, dated 13th December 1921.</p>
...	<p><i>Badge cap, torse, gilding metal with pins.</i> "13th Hussars"</p> <p>Stock No. 1112.</p>	<p>Rendered obsolete. See item No. 752.</p>	<p>Do.</p>
753	<p><i>Title shoulder, gilding metal with plate and pin (required) British Troops.</i> "Lancashire Fusiliers"</p> <p>Stock No. 1167.</p>	<p>Revised Home pattern adopted for use in India. The Grounds is affixed to letter L. F. in the obsolete title the Grenade was a separate item.</p>	<p>Do.</p>
...	<p><i>Title, shoulder, gilding metal with plate and pin.</i> "Lancashire Fusiliers"</p> <p>Stock No. 1167.</p>	<p>Rendered obsolete. See item No. 753.</p>	<p>Do.</p>

Revised No.	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
	ARMLY FOR WEAR BY WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, AND MEN.		
754	White with 1/2" letters "K" in black, installation.  Stock No. 1002.	Improved pattern made in accordance with India Army Order Special J.S. of 1921.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 61 of 1921-22, dated 23rd December 1921.
755	White with 1/2" letters "R. T." in black, Railway Transport.  Stock No. 1011.	Do.	Do.
756	White with 1/2" letters "I. W. T." in black, Inland Water Transport.  Stock No. 1013.	Do.	Do.
...	Armlt, Embarkation Staff.  Stock No. 959.	Rendered obsolete. See item No. 751.	Do.
...	Armlt, Inland Water Transport.  Stock No. 933.	Rendered obsolete. See item No. 750.	Do.
	ARMLY, OFFICERS.  White with 1/2" letters "R. O." in black, for Embarkation Officers.  Stock No. 1010.	Improved pattern made in accordance with India Army Order Special J.S. of 1921.	Do.

Register No.	Description of article and service..	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
758	<p><i>White with <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" letters "R. T. O." in black, for Railway Transport Officers.</i></p> <p>Stock No. 1012.</p>	<p>Improved pattern made in accordance with Special India Army Order No. 38-S. of 1921.</p>	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 61 of 1921-22, dated 23rd December 1921.</p>
...	<p>Armlt. Railway Transport Officer.</p> <p>Stock No. 992.</p>	<p>Rendered obsolete. See item No. 758.</p>	<p>Do.</p>
759	<p><i>Badge cap, forage, gilding metal with vertical shank. "Royal Corps of Signals."</i></p> <p>Stock No. 1110.</p>	<p>Home pattern adopted for use in India.</p>	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 63 of 1921-22, dated 20th December 1921</p>
760	<p><i>Title shoulder, gilding metal with plate and pin. "Royal Corps of Signals."</i></p> <p>Stock No. 1167.</p>	<p>Do.</p>	<p>Do.</p>
...	<p><i>Mosquito net tent haped (Tent D'abri pattern).</i></p> <p>Stock No. 4967.</p>	<p>Rendered obsolete.</p>	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 33 of 1921-22, dated 4th October 1921.</p>
...	<p><i>Mosquito net tent khaki (Tent D'abri pattern).</i></p> <p>Stock No. 4968.</p>	<p>Do.</p>	<p>Do.</p>
...	<p><i>Bag khaki, for Mosquito net tent shaped (Tent D'abri pattern).</i></p> <p>Stock No. 4969.</p>	<p>Do.</p>	<p>Do.</p>

Description of articles and quantities	Reference number and date of pattern	Authority and date
<i>Footwear</i> Stock No. 2711 A	<i>Footwear</i> 2711	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 54 of 1921-22, dated 17th October 1921.
<i>Trousers, gaiters, for men of            the 4th Middlesex West            Battalion.</i> Stock No. 2412	<i>Tr.</i>	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 49 of 1921-22, dated 21st October 1921.
<i>Neckstock Hats, for men's</i> Stock No. 1960-A.	<i>Do.</i>	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 51 of 1921-22, dated 1st December 1921.
<i>Nets, Mosquito cloth roof.</i> Stock No. 3781.	<i>Do.</i>	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 52 of 1921-22, dated 6th December 1921.
<i>Nets, Mosquito rectangular            with shirting 17½" deep for            troops in East Africa.</i> Stock No. 3786.	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>

231

## 231. Examination of Officers for Promotion.—

1 Apl.  
1922.

12306 (G. S.—M. T.-1).

Army Order 11 of 1922 is reproduced below for information.

*Army Order 11. Examination of Officers for promotion—Military History.*—In continuation of Army Order 538 of 1920, the following table shows the campaigns and the selected periods on which the military history papers will be set, at the examinations named for Lieutenants for promotion in subject (b) (iii) and captains for promotion in subject (d) (iii). (See Appendix XI, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 109 of 1920) :

1.	2	3	4	5
Serial No.	Date of examinations.	Campaign set for first time.	Campaign set for second time	Campaign set for last time.
1	April 1922.	Campaign of the British Army in France and Belgium from 8th August 1918, inclusive, to the cessation of hostilities on 11th November 1918, covered by the despatch of the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, dated 21st December 1918. AND PART II OF THE DESPATCH of 21/3/1919	...	Campaign of the Egyptian Expeditionary Force in Palestine from 28th October 1917 to 11th December 1917 (including 3rd Battle of Gaza and the capture of Jerusalem) covered by the despatch of General Sir E. Allenby, dated 16th December 1917.
2	October 1923.	...	Campaign of the British Army in France and Belgium, 1918 (as given in Part 1, column 3).	...

11th Ap  
1922.

Serial No.	Date of examinations.	Campaign set for first time.	Campaign set for second time.	Campaign set for last time.
3	April 1924.	Campaign of the British Army in Gallipoli, including the initial landing and the final withdrawal covered by the despatches of General Sir Ian Hamilton, dated 20th May, 21st August and 11th December 1915 and of General Sir C. Munro, dated 6th March 1916.	...	Campaign of the British Army in France and Belgium, 1918 (as given in Serial 1, column 3).  DITTO AS ADDED ABOVE
4	October 1921.	...	Campaign in Gallipoli (as given in Serial 3, column 3).	...
5	April 1925.	To be notified later.	...	Campaign in Gallipoli (as given in Serial 3, column 3).

**232. Demobilisation, Indian.**—*Disposal of Records of Disbanded Indian Cavalry, Infantry and Pioneer Units.*—

(A. G.-2).

The Appendix to this Order contains a list of units and formations which hold the records of Indian Cavalry Regiments and Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalions which have already been disbanded or are earmarked for eventual disbandment and, in some cases, of the units and formations to which such records are now to be transferred.

The intention is, generally, that the records of disbanded Infantry and Pioneer Battalions, except Gurkha Rifles, should be maintained by Training Battalions.



32  
 Apl.  
 922.

The transfers of records indicated by the last Column of the Appendix will be carried out at once, except in the case of units which are now disbanding or for whom disbandment orders have not yet been issued. The records of these units will be handed over as soon as their disbandment is complete. The transfers of records to the Training Battalions of the 12th and 15th Indian Infantry Groups and of the 2nd Indian Pioneer Group, will be made as soon as these Training Battalions function as such.

**233. Ammunition.**—Paragraph 830; Army Regulations, India, Volume II, regarding 12741 (G. S.—M. T.-1). the expenditure of surplus practice gun ammunition is hereby cancelled.

The necessary corrections to regulations will appear in the July Appendix to India Army Orders.

**234. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.**—An extract of Army Order No. 382 9550 (G. S.—M. T.-1). of 1921 relating to amendments to Musketry Regulations, Part 1, 1909 (Reprint 1914), Addendum No. 6, February 1920, is published for information:—

1. Page 4, paragraph 3—delete from "For" in line 9 to "round" in line 12.
2. Page 7, paragraph 2, line 2—*for* "Nos. 1 and 2" substitute "Nos. 2 and 3."
3. Page 8, line 1—*for* "Nos. 1 and 2" substitute "Nos. 2 and 3".  
 Paragraph 3, line 3—*for* "No. 2" substitute "No. 3."
- Paragraph 5, lines 2 and 6—*for* "Nos. 1 and 2" substitute "Nos. 2 and 3".
- Paragraph 6, line 3—*for* "No. 2" substitute "No. 3."
4. Page 25, Practice 17, column 6, line 3—*for* "25" substitute "23". Lines 19 and 20—*for* "25 feet apart" substitute "but in this case the distance between the target plane and skeleton plane

will vary according to the distance between existing target frames. This can be met by a proportionate increase or decrease in the range which should be ascertained by moving the gun until the line of sight and line of fire coincide with the respective targets".

23  
11th A  
1922

5. Appendix "A" to Addendum No. 6, issued with Army Order No. 524 of 1920, pages 4 and 5, For "Flesh colour" substitute "Sand colour".

II. An extract of Army Order No. 382 of 1921 relating to 10358 (G. S.—M. T.-1). amendments to Musketry Regulations, Part 1, 1909 (Reprint 1914), Addendum No. 3, February 1921 are published for information:—

1. Page 4—after "11 Snaphooting" in column 1, insert "(see note on page 14)".

2. Page 14—add to Note:—

"In the event of no trench being available; the 12 rounds allowed for practice will be expended on surprise targets, this practice being counted as a field firing practice and the details of the practice being worked out to suit local conditions".

III. Army Order No. 512 of 1921, relating to amendments to Musketry Regulations, Part 1, 1909 (Reprint 1914), is published for information:—

ARMY ORDER No. 512 OF 1921.

Musketry Regulations, Part 1, 1909 (Reprint 1914), Amendment, paragraph 665. Add at end:—

"The standard of qualification in 'qualifying courses' are as under:—

95 per cent. and over . . . . .	Distinguished.
80 per cent. and under 95 per cent. . . . .	Qualified I.
65 per cent. and under 80 per cent. . . . .	Qualified II.
Under 65 per cent. . . . .	Failed.

pl. 235. **Drill and Instruction, Musketry, Auxiliary Force.**—It has been decided that personnel of the Auxiliary Force, India, armed with the revolver will only fire the course laid down for the Territorial Force in Addendum No. 3 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, February 1921, Instructional course for Webley Pistol.

This decision does not apply to warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Instructional Staff of Auxiliary Force units who are seconded from their regular unit. These ranks will fire the full course laid down for the regular army during their annual period of training with their own unit. Instructors on the I. U. L. serving with units of the Auxiliary Force will only fire the revolver course prescribed in paragraph 1 above.

236. **Cavalry School, Sangor—Refresher Course.**—Reference India Army Order No. 1337 of 1921. The following further alterations are made to the allotment of vacancies for the refresher Course at the Cavalry School as notified in Special India Army Order No. 69-S., dated the 31st of October 1921:—

delete "13th-16th Cavalry—British Officer 1" and  
insert after "2nd Lancers" "2nd-4th Cavalry—  
British Officer 1".

237. **Legal and Judicial.**—*Suspension and Review of sentences awarded by Courts Martial.*—With reference to India Army Order 5 of 1922, attention is drawn to the provisions of Army Council Instruction 39 of 1922, which is republished as an annexure to this Order.

238. **Royal Engineers, Chatham Class, 1923.**—It is notified for the information of all concerned that a class for the instruction of Royal Engineer officers on the Indian establishment will not be assembled at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham, during 1923.

This class of Instruction is that which normally is held annually for Royal Engineer officers below the rank of Lieutenant Colonel who have not completed ten years' Indian Service and who have not given notice of their intention to revert to Imperial service.

### 239. Marriage Allowance—Notification of particulars in Part II Orders.

A. 2856 (A. G. 10).

—With reference to Army Instructions (India) 1 and 110 of 1922, sanctioning the grant of marriage allowance to British ranks, it is notified that Officers Commanding Units should insert in Part II Orders all circumstances (with dates) affecting the issue of marriage allowance and allotments, *e.g.*—

- (i) Names of soldiers placed on the married quarters roll.
- (ii) Names of soldiers placed on the marriage allowance roll.
- (iii) Separation of family of soldier owing to exigencies of service.
- (iv) Family rejoining soldier after separation.

2. Part II Orders affecting marriage allowance should be handed over daily to the Accountant of the Military Accounts Department attached to the unit and will also be sent weekly to the Fixed Centre Paymaster in the United Kingdom who pays the allowances in the case of families resident in the United Kingdom.

3. As the marriage allowance is payable from the 1st January 1922 all circumstances affecting it which have occurred since that date but not already published in Part II Orders should be published at once.

4. In cases where a soldier is separated from his family owing to exigencies of the service, Commanding Officers will send notification of the separation to the Accountant dealing with the accounts of the unit.

**240. Machine Gun Training, 1921 (Provisional)**  
 12251 (G. S.—M. T.-1). **al)**—The following amendment  
 are made to scale (a) of India Army  
 Order No. 124-IV of 1922:—

After "units" add "of the Regular Army and Auxiliary Force".

**241. Summary of lectures delivered at the M. G. School, England**  
 8979 (G. S.—M. T.-1). **1920.**—Copies of the above publication are available for issue by the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on indent through the usual channel on the following scale:—

	Copies each
Command and District Headquarters . . . . .	2
Brigade Headquarters . . . . .	3
British Cavalry Regiments . . . . .	1
Indian " " . . . . .	1
British Infantry Battalions . . . . .	1
Indian " " . . . . .	1
Indian Pioneer Battalions . . . . .	1
Staff College, Quetta . . . . .	6
Senior Officers' School, Belgaum . . . . .	6
Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar . . . . .	10
Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar . . . . .	10

**242. Syllabus for the training of Indian Pioneer Recruits, 1922.**  
 12301 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Copies of the above mentioned pamphlet are available for issue by the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on indent through the usual channel in accordance with the following scale:—

	Copies each.
British Officers of Pioneer Training Battalions . . . . .	1
Pioneer Training Battalions Office . . . . .	6
British Officers of Pioneer Depots . . . . .	1
Pioneer Depot's office . . . . .	3
Pioneer Battalions . . . . .	16

**43. Furlough and leave—Indian Officers**

243

A. 10303 (A. G.-11).

and other ranks.—Furlough and leave may be granted to Indian officers and other ranks of Training Battalions throughout the year. The provisions of paragraph 261, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will not apply to training battalions. Not more than 30 per cent. of the trained soldiers may be granted furlough and leave during one year, 1st January to 31st December.

11th Apl.  
1922.

Recruits are not eligible for furlough and will only be granted short leave when the necessity for such arises.

**244. Use of Motor Cars allotted to Mechanical Transport Units.**

43311 (Q. M. G.-8).

—The motor cars of a Mechanical Transport unit as distinct from cars, sanctioned as staff cars, or for other special purposes, are part of the establishment of the unit and are provided only on such a scale as to enable the functions of the unit to be carried out. The motor cars of Mechanical Transport units including motor ambulance convoys will not, therefore, be requisitioned for any other service whatever. Officers authoritatively deputed to carry out technical mechanical transport inspections are permitted to use motor cars of Mechanical Transport units when necessary in the performance of their duties of inspection provided such motor cars are at the time be conveniently spared from their legitimate duties.

**245. Q. F. Cartridge cases.**

35011 (Q. M. G.-11).

—On conclusion of practice, artillery units and defenses will demand disposal orders from Chief Ordnance Officers for all fired cartridge cases, primers and tubes, empty ammunition boxes, fuses, covers and cylinders cartridge clips and portions of unused howitzer cartridges.

**246. 3-inch Mortar Ammunition.**

26612 (Q. M. G.-11).

—All defenses and other formations in India having the following cartridges and augmenting rings on charge will return them to the arsenal on which dependent:—

Cartridges, M. L. 3-inch mortar, 2½ grains, Mark I.

Cartridges, M. L. 3-inch mortar, 120 grains.

Cartridges, M. L. 3-inch and 4-inch mortar, 95 grains, ballistite, Mark II.

Cartridges, augmenting, M. L. 3-inch mortar, 100 grains; ballistite,

and demand the following in replacement :—

Cartridges, M. L. 3-inch and 4-inch mortar; 95 grains, ballistite, Mark III.

Cartridges augmenting, M. L. 3-inch mortar, 110 grains, cordite, 3mm flake.

2. All concerned will, however, keep the authorised number of ballistite augmenting rings to be fired at the next practice.

3. In no case should any ammunition be returned until replacement has been effected.

**247. 3-inch Mortar Striker Studs.**—The following marks of cartridges are with units and defences :—

35512 (Q. M. G.-11).

Cartridges, M. L. 3-inch mortar 95 grains,  
Mark I . . . . . (§ 9988)

Cartridges, M. L. 3-inch and 4-inch mortar,  
— 95 grains, ballistite, Mark II . . . . . (§ 9988)

95 grains, ballistite, Mark III . . . . . (§ 10339)

The above are fitted with a firing clip which is of a stronger pattern in the Mark III cartridge and is designated as the striker clip.

A number of Mark I and II cartridges without firing clips may be met with; these should not be fired.

2. Attention is drawn to the detail nomenclature in I.L.C., § 10668 where it is stated that the Mark I striker studs (§10014) can only be used with Mark I and II cartridges, and that the Mark II striker stud (§10668) should be employed when Mark III cartridges are fired.

3. Necessary instructions will be issued in India List of Changes to guide the conversion of Mark I striker studs to the Mark II pattern.

## 248. Swords for Cavalry Machine Gunners.—

248

45703 (Q. M. G.-11-B). Swords will not be carried by Nos. 1 and 2 of Vickers, and Nos. 2 and 3 Hotchkiss machine gun detachments of cavalry regiments when parading with machine guns.

11th Apl.  
1922.

## 249. Defences.—Army Regulations, India, Volume

II, is amended as follows:—

21538 (Q. M. G.—  
M.W.—A).

Paragraph 337-A to be deleted.

Paragraph 339-A is reconstructed as follows:—

Alterations and additions to the defensive works named in paragraph 335, the maintenance of which is debitable to Military Works funds, may be approved as follows:—

- (a) By the Government of India.—All works exceeding Rs. 10,000 for all defences.
- (b) By General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands and Quartermaster General in India.—All works not exceeding Rs. 10,000 for all defences.
- (c) By General Officers Commanding Districts and Officers Commanding Independent Brigade Areas.—All works not exceeding Rs. 2,500 for all defences.
- (d) By Officers Commanding Brigades.—All works not exceeding Rs. 500 for all defences.

In the case of Class II and Class III defences, power to approve works of Ordnance establishments costing less than Rs. 1,000 which in no way affect the defences may be delegated by the General Officer Commanding concerned at his own discretion, to the Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works.

Paragraph 415 (i) (b). In 7th line for "Paragraph 337(a)" read "paragraph 339-A."

The above corrections will appear in the quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

NOTE.—Paragraph 339-A as now reconstructed supersedes that paragraph as revised in the January 1922 Appendix to India Army Orders.



Cartridges, M. L. 3-inch and 4-inch mortar, 95 grains, ballistite, Mark II.

Cartridges, augmenting, M. L. 3-inch mortar, 100 grains, ballistite,

and demand the following in replacement:—

Cartridges, M. L. 3-inch and 4-inch mortar, 95 grains, ballistite, Mark III.

Cartridges augmenting, M. L. 3-inch mortar, 110 grains, cordite, 3mm flake.

2. All concerned will, however, keep the authorised number of ballistite augmenting rings to be fired at the next practice.

3. In no case should any ammunition be returned until replacement has been effected.

**247. 3-inch Mortar Striker Studs.**—The following marks of cartridges are with nits and defences:—

Cartridges, M. L. 3-inch mortar 95 grains, Mark I . . . . .	(§ 9958)
Cartridge, M. L. 3-inch and 4-inch mortar, 95 grains, ballistite, Mark II . . . . .	(§ 9985)
95 grains, ballistite, Mark III . . . . .	(§ 10339)

The above are fitted with a firing clip which is of a stronger pattern in the Mark III cartridge and is designated as the striker clip.

A number of Mark I and II cartridges without firing clips may be met with; these should not be fired.

2. Attention is drawn to the detail nomenclature in I.L.C., § 10668 where it is stated that the Mark I striker studs (§10019) can only be used with Mark I and II cartridges, and that the Mark II striker stud (§10668) should be employed when Mark III cartridges are fired.

3. Necessary instructions will be issued in India List of Changes to guide the conversion of Mark I striker studs to the Mark II pattern.

**248. Swords for Cavalry Machine Gunners.—**

248

Swords will not be carried by Nos. 1  
45703 (Q. M. G.-11-B).

and 2 of Vickers, and Nos. 2 and 3

of Hotchkiss machine gun detachments of cavalry regiments  
when parading with machine guns.11th Apl.  
1922.**249. Defences.—**Army Regulations, India, Volume  
II, is amended as follows:—21538 (Q. M. G.—  
N.W.-A).Paragraph 337-A to be *deleted*.Paragraph 339-A is *reconstructed* as follows:—Alterations and additions to the defensive works named in  
paragraph 335, the maintenance of which is debitable to  
Military Works funds, may be approved as follows:—(a) *By the Government of India.*—All works exceeding  
Rs. 10,000 for all defences.(b) *By General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Com-  
mands and Quartermaster General in India.*—  
All works not exceeding Rs. 10,000 for all  
defences.(c) *By General Officers Commanding Districts and  
Officers Commanding Independent Brigade  
Areas.*—All works not exceeding Rs. 2,500 for all  
defences.(d) *By Officers Commanding Brigades.*—All works not  
exceeding Rs. 500 for all defences.In the case of Class II and Class III defences, power to  
approve works of Ordnance establishments costing less than  
Rs. 1,000 which in no way affect the defences may be  
delegated by the General Officer Commanding concerned at  
his own discretion, to the Deputy Assistant Director of  
Military Works.Paragraph 415 (c) (d). In 7th line for "Paragraph  
337(a)" read "paragraph 339-A."The above corrections will appear in the quarterly  
Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.NOTE.—Paragraph 339-A, as now reconstructed supersedes that  
paragraph as revised in the January 1922 Appendix to India Army  
Orders.

*Abbreviated and Combined Addresses.*

Northcom.	NO.	Bombdist.	BO.
Southcom.	SO.	Madi-t.	MA.
Westcom.	WE.	Updist.	UP.
Eastcom.	ES.	Presdist.	CA.
Burdist.	BU.	Wazirforts	WA.
Peshdist.	PE.	Allahabad Bde. Area	AL.
Pindist.	PI.	Cepdist.	CE.
Lordist.	LO.	Sindist.	SI.
Kohdist.	KO.	Baldist	BA.
Poondist.	PO.		
All Commands			Alcoms.
All Districts			Aldists.
All brigades			Albrigs.
All Commands, Districts and Independent Brigades			Comdisbrig.
Adjutant General	AG.	Control	CO.
Chief (ienstaff)	GE.	Embarkation Bombay.	BY.
Military Secretary	MI.	Embarkation Karachi.	KA.
Quartermaster General.	QU.	Repeated	BE.

II. The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and may be used with effect from the 1st April 1922:—

Full address.	Abbreviated address.
3-76th Kachin Rifles	Kachina.

258. Books.—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 357 of 1921:—

At the end of the list of Instructional Schools and centres, add:—

- Pack Artillery Training Centre.
- Royal Artillery Training Centre.
- Mechanical Transport Training School.

**259. Books—Regulations.**—The following is published in advance as an amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II:—

Paragraph 963-A is reconstructed as follows:—

“963-A. Non-commissioned officers and men trained in veterinary first aid treatment will be maintained on the strength of units as follows:—

Sappers and Miners.	}	One man per company.
Battalions of infantry and pioneers.		
Animal transport cadres . . . . .		2 non-commissioned officers per cadre.
Cavalry Brigade train company . . . . .		4 non-commissioned officers per company.
Animal transport corps . . . . .		8 non-commissioned officers per corps.
Animal transport depots . . . . .		16 non-commissioned officers per depot.

Details as to the training to be undergone are given in Army Regulations India, Volume VIII.”

The above will be published in the quarterly appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

II. The following is published in advance as an amendment to Army Regulations, India, 47878 (Q. M. G.-15). Volume VIII:—

Paragraph 45 is reconstructed as follows:—

“45. Courses of three months' duration for instruction in veterinary first aid treatment, for men from companies of sappers and miners, battalions of infantry and pioneers and non-commissioned officers from animal transport units, will be held at selected veterinary hospitals. The courses will be assembled under the orders of General Officers Commanding Districts as required.”

The above will be published in the quarterly appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

**260. Books—Amendments.**—It is notified for the information of all concerned, that copies of Amendments (No. 11-A) to Pamphlet No. 11 to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, issued with Army Orders for October 1921, have been received from England and are now available for issue with the Superintendent, Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta.

2. Indents for the same on the scale of one copy for each book on charge may be submitted by all concerned in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

#### NOTICE.

Information is requested as to the location of the undermentioned non-commissioned officers of the 2nd Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry, whose present whereabouts are unknown:—

No. 5662232 S. Sergeant **Heenan, J.**

No. 5662252 Sergeant **Baxter, G.**

Any information regarding these non-commissioned officers should be communicated to the Officer Commanding, 2nd Battalion Somerset Light Infantry.

**APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.**

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief  
in India.*

*Issued with India Army Order No. 228, dated 11th April 1922.*

**LIST No. 6.**

**Appointments Staff.**

*Army Headquarters.*

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Major-General **W. B. James**, C.B., C.I.E., M.V.O.,  
01280 (M. S.-1). Indian Army, to be Director of  
Remounts, Army Headquarters, *vice*  
Colonel (temporary Colonel on the Staff) **T. G. Peacock**,  
C.I.E., vacated. Dated 26th March 1922.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel **H. St. G. S. Scott**, D.S.O.,  
0908 (M. S.-1). 1st Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkha  
Rifles (Frontier Force), to be Assistant  
Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major  
**L. P. Collins**; D.S.O., O.B.E., 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha  
Rifles, vacated. Dated 22nd March 1922.

Brevet Major **C. A. M. Tennant**, Supply and Transport  
Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director  
of Supplies, Army Headquarters,  
01812 (M. S.-1). *vice* Major **A. St. J. Wright**, Supply and Transport Corps,  
vacated. Dated 27th February 1922.

Captain **C. N. Roney-Dougal**, M.C., R.A., to be  
temporary General Staff Officer, 2nd  
01154 (M. S.-1). grade, Royal Artillery, Army Head-  
quarters, *vice* Major **R. H. Allen**, M.C., Royal Artillery,  
vacated. Dated 6th March 1922.

Brevet Major C. A. Bird, D.S.O., R.E., to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, vice Major L. E. Barnes, O.B.E., R.E., vacated. Dated 7th March 1922.

Captain C. W. Ratallaek, The 101st Grenadiers, to be temporary Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, vice Major L. B. Grant, 1-4th Battalion, The Buffs (East Kent Regiment), vacated. Dated 7th March 1922.

Lieutenant K. T. Stephens, M.C., 2-67th Punjabis, to be Staff Captain, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Captain R. R. Burnett, 27th Punjabis, vacated. Dated 16th March 1922.

Captain W. R. C. Penney, M.C., Royal Corps of Signals, to be Assistant to Signal Officer in Chief (graded as General Staff Officer, 3rd grade), Army Headquarters, vice Lieutenant A. J. Harris, O.B.E., Royal Corps of Signals, vacated. Dated 1st March 1922.

### Commands, Districts, etc.

Colonel R. C. Wilson, D.S.O., M.C., Indian Army, to be General Staff Officer, 1st grade, United Provinces District, vice Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) G. C. Williams, C.M.G., D.S.O., Royal Engineers, vacated. Dated 20th February 1922.

Colonel W. A. Fetherstonhaugh, C.B.E., D.S.O., 5-8th Cavalry, to be Assistant Quartermaster General, Peshawar District, vice Major W. E. H. Condon, 18th Infantry, vacated. Dated 10th March 1922.

Colonel A. L. Longhorst, 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifle, to be Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Waziristan Force, vice Lieutenant-Colonel W. L. Wilson Johnstone, C.I.E., D.S.O., 36th Sikh, vacated. Dated 11th March 1922.

Major R. H. **Hammersley-Smith**, O B E, 47th Duke of Connaught's Own Sikhs, 25-7 (M. S.-1), to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Waziristan Force. Dated 29th April 1920.

Major H. R. **Stranack**, 29th Punjabis, to be Brigade Major, 13th Indian Infantry Brigade, vice Major D. M. **Evans**, 0476 (M. S.-1), 1st Battalion, 55th Coy's Rifles (Frontier Force), vacated. Dated 11th March 1922.

Captain H. **Finnis**, M.C., 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force), 12982 (M. S.-1), to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade (additional) Kohat District, vice Captain M. A. **Brown**, 9-10th Cavalry, vacated. Dated 17th March 1922.

Captain R. P. St. V. **Bernard**, D.S.O., M.C., 2nd Battalion, 1th Gurkha Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Baluchistan District, vice Lieutenant-Colonel V. P. B. **Williams**, D.S.O., 2-4th Cavalry, vacated. Dated 1st March 1922.

### Regimental—Indian Army.

#### 2nd Group (9-10th Cavalry, Hodson's Horse).

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel P R **Chambers**, D.S.O., 0125 (M. S.-2), Squadron Commander, to be Commandant, vice Brevet Colonel R. L. **Ricketts**, vacated. Dated 8th March 1922.

#### 6th Group (6-7th Cavalry).

Major P. N. **Craigie**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel G. P. O. **Carnegy**, 01024 (M. S.-2), D.S.O., vacated. Dated 15th March 1922.

Major G. **Craster**, D.S.O., O B E., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, vice Major P. N. **Craigie**, appointed Commandant. Dated 15th March 1922.



*10th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (127th Queen Mary's Own Baluchistan Light Infantry).*

Colonel W. J. Mitchell, C.M.G., D.S.O., Commandant, 0738 (M. S.-2). Training Battalion (2-124th Duke

of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. Hulseberg, D.S.O., retired. Dated 19th January 1922.

*Training Battalion (2-124th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry).*

Major Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel N. C. Bannatyne, Second-in-Command, 4th Battalion (129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis) to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Colonel W. J. Mitchell, C.M.G., D.S.O., transferred. Dated 8th March 1922.

*13th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (55th Coke's Rifles) Frontier Force.*

Major K. D. B. Murray, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet Colonel H. E. Herdon, C.I.E., vacated. Dated 2nd March 1922.

*14th Indian Infantry Group, Training Battalion (21st Punjabis).*

Colonel J. L. Furnoy, Commandant, 3rd Battalion 0742 (M. S.-2). (22nd Punjabis), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. G. P. Murray, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 22nd January 1922.

*3rd Battalion (22nd Punjabis).*

Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. W. Brackenbury, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant *vice* Colonel J. L. Furnoy, transferred to Training Battalion (21st Punjabis). Dated 22nd January 1922.

Major E. C. Barnes, Company Commander, 1st Battalion (19th Punjabis), to be Second-in-Command *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. W. Brackenbury, appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd January 1922.

*15th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (25th Punjabis).*

Major S. W. Finnis, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 7th March 1922.  
0743 (M. S.-2).

*4th Battalion, 28th Punjabis.*

Major H. R. O. Walker, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 7th March 1922.  
0943 (M. S.-2).

*21st Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (2-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles).*

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) A. E. Johnson, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel M. E. Dopping-Hepenstal, C.B.E., D.S.O., vacated. Dated 11th March 1922.  
0749 (M. S.-2).

*109th Infantry.*

Major A. Mackrell, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. P. M. Sargent, 104th Wellesley's Rifles, attached, appointed Commandant, 1-26th Punjabis. Dated 1st November 1921.  
663 (M. S.-2).

**Regimental—Auxiliary Force, India.***1st Brigade (Calcutta Port Defence).*

Lieutenant-Colonel Charles Carey Morgan, is appointed Commandant. Dated 7th April 1921.  
3351 (M. S.-3).

*Calcutta Light Horse.*

Lieutenant-Colonel Charles Gordon Arthur, M.C., to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel Archibald John Pugh, O.B.E., V.D., A.D.C., M.L.C., vacated. Dated 31st March 1922.  
0341 (M. S.-3).

### Leave Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —:

Major-General Sir E. H. de V. **Atkinson**, K.B.E., C.B.,  
01256 (M. S.-1). C.M.G., C.I.E., British Service,  
Director of Military Works, Army  
Headquarters, combined leave for eight months (the first  
60 days privilege leave and the remainder general leave).

Colonel A. J. **Poole**, C.M.G., Colonel Commandant, 16th  
01173 (M. S.-1). Indian Infantry Brigade, eight  
months' combined leave, the first  
60 days being privilege leave.

Captain C. E. L. **Harris**, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's  
Horse), Assistant Instructor, Cavalry  
01095 (M. S.-1). School, Saugor—90 days privilege  
leave.

Captain **D. S. Davison**, D.S.O., 2nd Lancers (Gardner's  
0906 (M. S.-1). Horse), Instructor Cavalry School,  
Saugor.

Eight months' combined leave (the first 90 days being  
privilege leave, the next 60 days special war leave and the  
remainder furlough).

Captain **Davison** will vacate his appointment on the  
expiration of his special war leave.

The Reverend C. J. G. **Saunders**, Staff Chaplain, Army  
01292 (M. S.-1). Headquarters, privilege leave com-  
bined with furlough on full average  
pay to a total of five months with effect from the 1st April  
1922, or date of availing.

### Corrigendum.

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No. 163 of 1922  
(page 232), dated 14th March 1922. In the entries relating  
to Colonel (temporary Colonel on the Staff) G. S. **Oggs**, for  
"the first 60 days' special war leave, the next 90 days'  
privilege leave and the remainder furlough." Read "the  
first 90 days' privilege leave, the next 60 days' special war  
leave and the remainder furlough."

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India  
**Colonel H. F. Salt**, C.M.G., D.S.O., British Service  
 Deputy Director of Remounts, Army Remount Department,  
 01324 (M. S.-1). Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave.

**Major W. F. Blacker**, Army Remount Department  
 1319 (Q. M. G.-13). privilege leave for one month.

**Captain W. M. Nowill**, 33rd Cavalry, attached Army Remount Department, leave on medical certificate from 9 December 1921 to 26th January 1922.

**Captain G. Kelly**, R.A.V.C., attached Army Remount Department, privilege leave for one month.

### Furlough and leave Warrant Officers.

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave in India :—

**Sub-Conductor E. McPoland**, India Miscellaneous Branch,  
 01302 (M. S.). Military Secretary's Branch, Army Remount Department,  
 Headquarters, India, privilege leave for six months, on the recommendation of a medical board.

### Rewards.

#### *Volunteer Long Service Medal.*

Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the late Indian Defence Force

A. 9116 (A. G.-3).

*3rd Calcutta Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.*

Serjeant J. A. NASH.

Trooper I. A. CLARK.

Trooper P. THOMAS.

*7th (S) United Provinces Horse, Indian Defence Force.*

Cornet P. H. N. GILL.

*9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Captain R. D. MACKIE.

Private G. MCKECHNIE.

Private J. W. O'DRISCOLL.

Lieutenant W. B. RENWICK.

*10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Trooper J. A. GWYNNE.

*2nd (Madras) Group, Garrison Artillery, "The Duke's Own" Indian Defence Force.*

Gunner G. LOVEJOY.

Gunner D. BROWN.

Serjeant P. R. HAYES.

*2nd Nagpur Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Private A. H. RODRIQUES.

*3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Corporal C. D. KENNEDY.

Rifleman A. LEWIS.

Rifleman A. D. I. CLINE.

*4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force*

Volunteer W. SMITH.

*2-7th East Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Serjeant A. G. EDWARDS.

*9th Mussoorie Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private A. G. D'SILVA.

Serjeant R. E. LEDLIE.

Captain S. S. ANGELO.

*10th (Naini Tal) Company, Indian Defence Force.*

Trooper R. D. FORDHAM.

*12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private A. DANIEL.

Private A. J. GOMEZ.

Private G. P. MURRAY.

*1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private J. BUSHE.

*1-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Lance Corporal M. SAMUEL.

*19th Agra Company, Indian Defence Force.*

Private G. A. EDWARDS.

*23rd Sind Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Sapper F. K. SETHNA.

*1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Rifleman W. A. CORNELIUS.

Rifleman E. S. DAVITT.

Rifleman C. BAILEY.

Lance Serjeant A. G. FITZGERALD.

Lance Serjeant G. P. E. HOPE-ROSS.

Rifleman D. REUBEN.

Rifleman F. R. BRUNTON.

Lance Serjeant C. CONCEICAO

Rifleman S. E. WHITE.

*9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Captain R. D. MACKIE.

Private G. MCKECHNIE.

Private J. W. O'DRISCOLL.

Lieutenant W. B. RENWICK.

*10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Trooper J. A. G WYNNE.

*2nd (Madras) Group. "Garrison Artillery, "The Duke's Own" Indian Defence Force.*

Gunner G. LOVEJOY.

Gunner D. BROWN.

Serjeant P. R. HAYES.

*2nd Nagpur Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Private A. H. RODRIQUES.

*3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Corporal C. D. KENNEDY.

Rifleman A. LEWIS.

Rifleman A. D. I. CLINE.

*4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Volunteer W. SMITH.

*2-7th East Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Sergeant A. G. EDWARDS.

*9th Mussoorie Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private A. G. D'SILVA.

Serjeant R. E. LEDLIE.

Captain S. S. ANGELO.

*10th (Naini Tal) Company, Indian Defence Force.*

Trooper R. D. FORDHAM.

*12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private A. DANIEL

Private A. J. GOMEZ.

Private G. P. MURRAY.

*1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private J. BUSHE

*1-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Lance Corporal M. SAMUEL.

*19th Agra Company, Indian Defence Force.*

Private G. A. EDWARDS.

*23rd Sind Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Sapper F. K. SETHNA.

*1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Rifleman W. A. CORNELIUS.

Rifleman E. S. DAVITT.

Rifleman C. BAILEY.

Lance Serjeant A. G. FITZGERALD

Lance Serjeant G. P. E. HOPE-ROSS.

Rifleman D. REUBEN.

Rifleman F. R. BRUNTON.

Lance Serjeant C. CONCEICAO

Rifleman S. E. WHITE.



*1-36th Bengal-Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence  
Force.*

Private J. W. PENMAN.

Private A. M. JOSEPH.

Private J. A. BARTLES.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Military Secretary.*

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER**  
**No. 232 of 1922.**

Records of	Now in possession of	To be transferred to
	<i>Cavalry.</i>	
40th Cavalry . . .	1-3rd Cavalry . . .	2-4th Cavalry
41st Cavalry . . .	38-39th Cavalry . . .	18-19th Cavalry
42nd Cavalry . . .	21-27rd Cavalry . . .	No change
43rd Cavalry . . .	Baluchistan District . . .	No change.
44th Cavalry . . .	Do. . .	Do.
45th Cavalry . . .	Do. . .	Do.
	<i>Infantry and Pioneers.</i>	
2-1st Brahmans . . .	1st Brahmans . . .	Training Battalion 1st I. I. Group.
2-2nd Rajputs . . .	1-2nd Rajputs . . .	Training Battalion 7th I. I. Group.
3-2nd Rajputs . . .	Do. . .	Do.
3rd Brahmans . . .	... . .	Training Battalion 1st I. I. Group.
2-3rd Brahmans . . .	1-3rd Brahmans . . .	Do.
2-4th Rajputs . . .	.. . .	Training Battalion 7th I. I. Group.
1-5th Light Infantry . . .	Training Battalion 9th I. I. Group.	No change.
2-5th Light Infantry . . .	Do. . .	Do.

These records will be handed over from time to time to whichever regiment is located at the Group Centre.

Records of	Now in possession of	To be transferred to
	<i>Infantry and Pioneers—contd.</i>	
2-7th Rajputs . . .	1-7th Rajputs . . .	Training Battalion 7th I. I. Group.
2-8th Rajputs . . .	1-8th Rajputs . . .	Do.
2-9th Infantry . . .	1-9th Infantry . . .	Training Battalion 16th I. I. Group
3-9th Infantry . . .	Do. . .	Do.
4-9th Infantry . . .	Do. . .	Do.
2-10th Jats . . .	1-10th Jats . . .	Training Battalion 9th I. I. Group.
2-11th Rajputs . . .	1-11th Rajputs . . .	Training Battalion 7th I. I. Group.
2-15th Sikhs . . .	1-15th Sikhs . . .	Training Battalion 11th I. I. Group.
1-17th Infantry . . .	Training Battalion 9th I. I. Group.	No change.
2-17th Infantry . . .	Do. . .	Do.
2-18th Infantry . . .	1-18th Infantry . . .	Training Battalion 9th I. I. Group.
2-19th Punjabis . . .	... . .	Training Battalion 14th I. I. Group.
2-21st Punjabis . . .	... . .	Do.
2-22nd Punjabis . . .	... . .	Do.
3-23rd S. Infantry . . .	... . .	Training Battalion 3rd I. P. Group.
2-25th Punjabis . . .	... . .	Training Battalion 15th I. I. Group.
2-26th Punjabis . . .	1-26th Punjabis . . .	Do.
2-27th Punjabis . . .	1-27th Punjabis . . .	Do.

Records of	Now in possession of	To be transferred to
	<i>Infantry and Pioneers—contd.</i>	
2-28th Punjabis	1-28th Punjabis	Training Battalion 15th I. I. Group.
2-30th Punjabis	Training Battalion 16th I. I. Group.	No change.
3-30th Punjabis	1-30th Punjabis	Training Battalion 16th I. I. Group.
4-30th Punjabis	Ambala Brigade Area	Do.
2-33rd Punjabis	1-33rd Punjabis	Do.
2-35th Sikhs	Training Battalion 11th I. I. Group.	No change.
1-42nd Deoli Regiment	Nasirabad Brigade Area.	Training Battalion 6th I. I. Group.
2-42nd Deoli Regiment	Training Battalion 4th I. I. Group.	Do.
1-43rd Eripraras	Nasirabad Brigade Area.	Training Battalion 4th I. I. Group.
2-43rd Eripraras	Central Provinces District.	Do.
44th Merwara Infantry	Nasirabad Brigade Area.	Do.
49th Bengalis	Presidency Brigade Area.	No change.
2-54th Sikhs	1-54th Sikhs	Training Battalion 12th I. I. Group.
2-55th Rifles	...	Training Battalion 13th I. I. Group.
1-63rd Infantry	...	Training Battalion 3rd I. I. Group.
2-63rd Infantry	1-63rd Infantry	Do.
2-66th Punjabis	...	Training Battalion 1st I. I. Group.

Records of	Now in possession of	To be transferred to
	<i>Infantry and Pioneers—contd.</i>	
2-69th Punjabis	...	Training Battalion 2nd I. I. Group.
4-70th Burma Rifles	Training Battalion 20th I. I. Group.	No change.
2-72nd Punjabis	1-72nd Punjabis	Training Battalion 2nd I. I. Group.
2-73rd Infantry	1-73rd Infantry	Training Battalion 3rd I. I. Group.
2-75th Infantry	1-75th Infantry	Do.
2-76th Punjabis	...	Training Battalion 1st I. I. Group.
1-80th Infantry	79th Infantry.	Training Battalion 3rd I. I. Group.
2-80th Infantry	Do.	Do.
85th Burma Rifles	Chin Kachiu Batta- lion.	Training Battalion 20th I. I. Group.
1-88th Infantry	Training Battalion 3rd I. I. Group.	No change.
2-88th Infantry	Do.	Do.
2-90th Punjabis	1-90th Punjabis	Training Battalion 8th I. I. Group.
2-91st Punjabis	1-91st Punjabis	Do.
2-94th Infantry	1-94th Infantry	Training Battalion 19th I. I. Group.
2-95th Infantry	Training Battalion 19th I. I. Group.	No change.
2-96th Infantry	1-96th Infantry	Training Battalion 10th I. I. Group.
2-97th Infantry	...	Do.

Records of	Now in possession of	To be transferred to
<i>Infantry and: Pioneers--contd.</i>		
2-98th Infantry	1-98th Infantry	Training Battalion 19th I. I. Group.
2-99th Infantry	1-99th Infantry	Do.
2-101st Grenadiers	1-101st Grenadiers	Training Battalion 4th I. I. Group.
2-102nd Grenadiers	Training Battalion 4th I. I. Group.	No change.
2-103rd Mahrattas	1-103rd Mahrattas	Training Battalion 5th I. I. Group.
3-103rd Mahrattas	Do.	Do.
2-109th Infantry	1-109th Infantry	Training Battalion 4th I. I. Group.
2-112th Infantry	..	Do.
2-113th Infantry	Training Battalion 5th I. I. Group.	No change.
2-116th Mahrattas	Training Battalion 5th I. I. Group.	Do.
2-117th Mahrattas	1-117th Royal Mah- rattas	Training Battalion 5th I. I. Group.
2-119th Infantry	1-119th Infantry	Training Battalion 9th I. I. Group.
2-123rd Outram's Rifles.	1-123rd Outram's Rifles.	Training Battalion 6th I. I. Group.
3-124th Baluchis	1-124th Baluchis	Training Battalion 10th I. I. Group.
2-125th Rifles	...	Training Battalion 6th I. I. Group.
2-127th Baluchis	1-127th Baluchis	Training Battalion 10th I. I. Group.
2-129th Baluchis	...	Do.

Records of	Now in possession of	To be transferred to
	<i>Infantry and Pioneers—contd.</i>	
2-130th Baluchis	1-130th Baluchis	Training Battalion 10th I. I. Group.
1-131st U. P. Regiment.	United Provinces District.	No change.
2-131st U. P. Regiment.	Do.	Do.
1-133rd Infantry	Presidency Brigade Area.	Do.
1-140th Patiala Infantry.	O. C. Kasauli	Do.
1-141st Bikanir Infantry.	Central Provinces District.	Nasirabad Brigade.
1-142nd Jodhpur Infantry.	Do.	Do.
1-143rd Dholpur Infantry.	Nasirabad Brigade Area.	No change.
1-144th Bharatpur Infantry.	S. S. O. Agra	Do.
1-150th Infantry	2nd Rajputs	Training Battalion 7th I. I. Group.
2-150th Infantry	1-6th Royal Jat Light Infantry.	Training Battalion 9th I. I. Group.
3-150th Infantry	Nasirabad Brigade Area.	Do.
1-151st Sikhs	14th Sikhs	Training Battalion 11th I. I. Group.
2-151st Infantry	1-56th Rifles	Training Battalion 13th I. I. Group.
3-151st Rifles	1st Guides	Training Battalion 12th I. I. Group.
1-152nd Punjabis	24th Punjabis	Training Battalion 14th I. I. Group.

Records of	Now in possession of	To be transferred to
<i>Infantry and Pioneers—contd.</i>		
152nd Punjabis	1-27th Punjabis	Training Battalion 15th I. I. Group.
152nd Punjabis	20th Infantry	Training Battalion 14th I. I. Group.
153rd Punjabis	87th Punjabis	Training Battalion 2nd I. I. Group.
153rd Punjabis	74th Punjabis	Do.
153rd Rifles	...	Do.
154th Infantry	1-94th Infantry	Training Battalion 19th I. I. Group.
154th Infantry	109th Infantry	Training Battalion 4th I. I. Group.
154th Infantry	1-112th Infantry	Do.
156th Infantry	Training Battalion 3rd I. I. Group.	No change.
1st Guides	1st Guides	Training Battalion 12th I. I. Group.
1st Gurkha Rifles	2-1st Gurkha Rifles	No change.
2nd Gurkha Rifles	2-2nd Gurkha Rifles	Do.
3rd Gurkha Rifles	2-3rd Gurkha Rifles	Do.
3rd Gurkha Rifles	1-6th Gurkha Rifles	Do.
4-5th Gurkha Rifles	1-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.	Do.
5-6th Gurkha Rifles	2-6th Gurkha Rifles	Do.
6-7th Gurkha Rifles	1-7th Gurkha Rifles	Do.
6-8th Gurkha Rifles	2-3th Gurkha Rifles	Do.



Records of	Now in possession of	To be transferred to
<i>Infantry and Pioneers—concl'd.</i>		
3-9th Gurkha Rifles .	1-9th Gurkha Rifles .	No change..
1-11th Gurkha Rifles ;	2-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.	Do.
2-11th Gurkha Rifles .	2-4th Gurkha Rifles .	Do.
3-11th Gurkha Rifles .	2-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.	Do.
4-11th Gurkha Rifles .	1-1st Gurkha Rifles ;	Do.
2-12th Pioneers .	1-12th Pioneers .	Training Battalion 2nd I. P. Group.
2-32nd Pioneers .	1-32nd Pioneers .	Training Battalion 3rd I. P. Group.
3-32nd Pioneers .	Do. .	Do. .
2-34th Pioneers .	1-34th Royal Sikh Pioneers.	Do.
3-34th Pioneers .	Do. .	Do. .
2-48th Pioneers .	1-48th Pioneers .	Training Battalion 2nd I. P. Group.
2-61st Pioneers .	1-61st Pioneers .	Training Battalion 1st I. P. Group.
2-81st Pioneers .	1-81st Pioneers .	No change.
2-107th Pioneers .	1-107th Pioneers .	Training Battalion 2nd I. P. Group.
2-128th Pioneers .	...	Do.
1-155th Pioneers .	Training Battalion 2nd I. P. Group.	No change.
2-155th Pioneers .	1-23rd Pioneers .	Training Battalion 3rd I. P. Group.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 237 of 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 39 of 1922.

**39. Suspension and review of sentences awarded by Courts Martial.**

The following amendments will be made to Army Council Instruction 434 of 1921 :—

(a) Paragraph 1. Add at end of sub-paragraph (e) "but, by virtue of sub-section (8) of section 57-A every superior military authority is a reviewing authority under Section 57, whether the soldier is undergoing his sentence within his Command or not."

(b) Paragraph 11 :—

(i) For "the man is serving his sentence" in line 8 of sub-paragraph (a) substitute "the man's unit is serving."

(ii) Add at end of sub-paragraph (a) "and from the Officer Commanding the unit to which the man belongs as to the desirability or otherwise of any remission or suspension."

(c) Paragraph 12. Add new sub-paragraph :—

"(c) Sentences of a man discharged from the Army, which are being served in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, will not be remitted by superior military authorities or by other reviewing authorities, under section 57 of the Army Act, without reference to the War Office."

110/Gen. No/3727 (A. G.-3A)

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER**  
**No. 252 OF 1922.**

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
761	<i>Buttons, cotton, Indestructible.</i>  Stock No. 1428.	Samples of Indian manufacture approved.	Director Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No 58 1921-22, date 12th Decemb. 1921.
762	<i>Buttons, 4 hole, bone khaki <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>".</i>  Stock No. 1446.	Do.	Do.
763	<i>Buttons, 4 hole, pearl <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>".</i>  Stock No. 1460.	Do.	Do.
764	<i>Buttons, 4 hole, bone khaki <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>".</i>  Stock No. 1447.	Do.	Do.
765	<i>Buttons, press.</i>  Stock No. 1489.	First pattern approved.	Do.
766	<i>Cotton, wool carded.</i>  Stock No. 1931.	Samples of Indian manufacture approved.	Do.
767	<i>Flannel, natural 50".</i>  Stock No. 2005.	First pattern approved.	Do.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
768	<i>Flannel, silver grey 30".</i> Stock No. 2006.	First pattern approved.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 56 of 1921-22, dated 12th December 1921.
769	<i>Shirt, twill white, for cooks</i> British Troops and Indian Troops.  Stock No. 5205.	Improved pattern approved.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 64 of 1921-22, dated 29th December 1921.
770	<i>Trousers, drill white, for cooks.</i> British Troops and Indian Troops.  Stock No. 5206.	Do.	Do.
771	<i>Aprons, drill white for cooks.</i> British Troops and Indian Troops.  Stock No. 5204	Do.	Do.
772	<i>Frock, drill white, Douglas.</i> For cooks in I. H. C., also for British soldiers attending the school of cookery, Poona.  Stock No. 5497.	Rendered obsolete. See item No. 769.	Do.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
	<p><i>Aprons, drill white, Dowlas.</i> For cooks in I. H. C., also for British soldiers attending the school of cookery, Poona.</p> <p>Stock No. 5488.</p>	<p>Rendered obsolete. See item 771.</p>	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 64 of 1921-22, dated 29th December 1922.</p>
772	<p><i>Frock, drill khaki.</i> For officers, departmental officers, warrant-officers of departments, Military Medical Pupils and Indian officers holding the King's Commission or Honorary King's Commission.</p> <p>Stock No. 4592-A.</p>	<p>Improved pattern approved.</p>	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 65 of 1921-22, dated 16th January 1922.</p>
	<p><i>Frock, drill khaki.</i> For officers, Warrant officers of departments and Military Medical pupils.</p> <p>Stock No. 4592.</p>	<p>Rendered obsolete. See item No. 772.</p>	<p>Do.</p>
773	<p><i>Title shoulder, gilding metal with plate and pin "Carabiniers" for 6th Dragoon Guards.</i></p> <p>Stock No. 1167.</p>	<p>Revised Home pattern adopted for use in India.</p>	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 67 of 1921-22, dated 16th January 1922.</p>
774	<p><i>Title shoulder, gilding metal with plate and pin "Bays" for 2nd Dragoon Guards.</i></p> <p>Stock No. 1167.</p>	<p>Do.</p>	<p>Do.</p>

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
...	<p><i>Title shoulder, gilding metal with plate and pin "6 D. G." for 6th Dragoon Guards.</i></p> <p>Stock No. 1167.</p>	<p>Rendered obsolete. See item No. 778.</p>	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 67. of 1921-22, dated 16th January 1922.</p>
...	<p><i>Title shoulder, gilding metal with plate and pin "2 D. G." for 2nd Dragoon Guards.</i></p> <p>Stock No. 1167.</p>	<p>Rendered obsolete. See item No. 774.</p>	<p>Do.</p>
775	<p><i>Coat, waterproof For Mechanical Transport Drivers.</i></p> <p>Stock No. 1806.</p>	<p>First pattern of Indian manufacture approved.</p>	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 69 of 1921-22, dated 20th February 1922.</p>
776	<p><i>Badge cap, forage, gilding metal with vertical shank, all ranks.</i></p> <p>"Army Educational Corps."</p> <p>Stock No. 1110-B.</p>	<p>Home pattern approved for use in India.</p>	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 70 of 1921-22, dated 16th February 1922.</p>
777	<p><i>Title shoulder, gilding metal with plate and pin "A. E. C." for Army Educational Corps.</i></p> <p>Stock No. 1171-H.</p>	<p>Do.</p>	<p>Do.</p>

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
778	<p><i>Badge collar, gilding, metal with pins, all ranks, "Army Educational Corps."</i></p> <p>Stock No. 1129-B.</p>	<p>Home pattern approved for use in India.</p>	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 70 of 1921-22, dated 16th February 1922.</p>
779	<p><i>Badge cap, forage, gilding metal with vertical shank, all ranks.</i></p> <p>"Army Dental Corps."</p> <p>Stock No. 1110-A.</p>	Do.	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 71 of 1921-22, dated 20th February 1922.</p>
780	<p><i>Badge collar, gilding metal with pins, all ranks.</i></p> <p>"Army Dental Corps."</p> <p>Stock No. 1129-A.</p>	Do.	Do.
781	<p><i>Title shoulder, gilding metal with plate and pin.</i></p> <p>"A. D. Corps" for Army Dental Corps.</p> <p>Stock No. 1171-G.</p>	Do.	Do.
...	<p><i>Puttoo, tweed, loosely woven, for lining (local.)</i></p> <p>Stock No. 1639-A.</p>	<p>Rendered obsolete.</p>	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 62 of 1921-22, dated 26th December 1921.</p>

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
...	<i>Puttoo, closely woven for lining or Pyjamas warm (local).</i> Stock No. 1639-B.	Rendered obsolete.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 62 of 1921-22, dated 26th December 1921.
...	<i>Blanket, cotton, for lining (local).</i> Stock No. 1639-C.	Do.	Do.
...	<i>Melton, union 27" for lining (local).</i> Stock No. 1639-D.	Do.	Do.
...	<i>Cotton blue striped.</i> Stock No. 1914-A,	Do.	Do.
...	<i>Spats, drab.</i> Stock No. 4082.	Do.	Do.
...	<i>Vests, flannel, cut with vaks.</i> Stock No. 4287-A.	Do.	Do.
...	<i>Coats, warm, Followers, drill khaki, lined with puttoo cloth with an underlining of union flannel or flannelette.</i> Stock No. 4953-B.	Do.	Do.



Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
..	<p>Coats, warm, followers, drill khaki, lined with cotton-blanketing or Lohi serge.</p> <p>Stock No. 4952-C.</p>	Rendered obsolete.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 62 of '91-22, dated 26th December 1921.
..	<p>Coats, warm, followers, made of great coat cloth of varying shades.</p> <p>Stock No. 4952-D.</p>	Do.	Do.
..	<p>Waist coat, cloth warm.</p> <p>Stock No. 4959.</p>	Do.	Do.
..	<p>Greatcoat, Indian Troops and followers.</p> <p>Stock No. 5201.</p>	Do.	Do.
..	<p>Waistcoat, warm, made of putloo cloth, lined with union flannel, melton or lohi.</p> <p>Stock No. 5401.</p>	Do.	Do.
..	<p>Coats, warm, followers, quilted.</p> <p>Stock No. 5413.</p>	Do.	Do.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
...	<i>Shorts, drill khaki, following special pattern East Africa.</i> Stock No. 5405.	Rendered obsolete.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 62 of 1921-22, dated 26th December 1921.
...	<i>Waistcoat, quilted, made of pongee cloth, lined with cotton blanketing.</i> Stock No. 5403.	Do.	Do.
...	<i>Jersey, sleeveless.</i> Stock No. 5413.	Do.	Do.
...	<i>Jacket, Serge drab mixture (double breasted Royal Air Force).</i> Stock No. 5421.	Do.	Do.
...	<i>Blouse, drill khaki, following (Jumpers) East Africa.</i> Stock No. 5420.	Do.	Do.

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut-General,*

*Adjutant General in India.*



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th April 1922.*

261. The London Gazettes of the 15th, 16th, 17th, 20th and 21st March were received at Army Headquarters on the 12th April and those of the 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 27th and 28th March on the 18th April 1922. 2  
25th  
11

262. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—  
1091 (M. S.). List No. 7 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

263. Language Examinations.—At the examinations held by the Civil Service Commissioners at Bombay in January 1922, the undermentioned-officers qualified in the language and by the test noted against each:—

- \*Lieutenant M. J. Detèrmes, 1-97th Deccan Infantry . . . 1st class Interpreter in French.
- \*Corporal F. M. A. LeGuern, 4th Bn., Royal Fusiliers . . . 2nd class Interpreter in French.
- Lieutenant W. J. Cooper, Pack Artillery Training Centre . Preliminary French.
- Captain R. C. Abraham, 109th Infantry . . . 1st class Interpreter in German.
- \*Major F. E. A. Campbell, A. E. C. . . . 2nd class Interpreter in German.
- \*Captain R. C. Abraham, 109th Infantry . . . Preliminary Russian.

\*Are not entitled to receive the monetary grants laid down in paragraph 13 of 'Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for officers of the Indian Army' published with India Army Order 157 of 1914.

63 - II. At an examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners at Calcutta on 17th January 1922, Lieutenant B. P. Dicker, 33rd April 12084 (G. S.—M. T.-2). Wallajahbad Light Infantry, passed the Preliminary examination in Japanese.

264. Examinations—promotion.—Reference Special India Army Order No. 31-S. of 1920. Captains and Majors of the Indian Medical Service who become due for promotion to Major or Lieut.-Colonel before the 31st December 1923, will not be required to pass the examinations for promotion, but will be promoted on their records.

265. Promotion Examinations for Supply and Transport Officers.—With reference to India Army Order No. 566 of 1920, it is notified that the provisions of India Army Order No. 1275 of 1921 do not apply to officers of the Supply and Transport Corps whose promotion is due prior to 1st April 1922. Such officers will be promoted on their records up to 1st April 1922.

266. Pensions—British.—Copies of the Ministry of Pensions pamphlets Nos. 1—6 and 8 containing information on the subjects as noted below, have been received by the Government of India, and may be obtained on application to the Adjutant General in India, Army Headquarters, India, Simla:—

M. P. O. Leaflet No. 1. "Information for Disabled Officers."

M. P. O. Leaflet No. 2. "Nurses Disabled by War Service."

M. P. O. Leaflet No. 3. "Medical Treatment of Disabled Officers and Nurses."

M. P. O. Leaflet No. 4. "Rules for Supply, Renewal, and Repair of Surgical and Artificial Appliances other than Artificial Limbs for use of Retired Officers and Nurses."

M. P. O. Leaflet No. 5. "Alternative Retirement Pay to Officers."

M. P. O. Leaflet No. 6. "Information for Relatives of Deceased Officers."

M. P. O. Leaflet No. 8. "Special Grants Committee's Arrangements for Officers and Nurses."

2. Claims for pensions and children's allowances, for alternative pensions, for gratuities, or for special grants, should be addressed to the Audit Officer concerned.

3. As the supply of the pamphlets is limited, demands should only be made for the particular pamphlet required.

257. Organization.—It is notified that before permitting men to proceed on leave to Botnay, Officers Commanding British Units should first ascertain from the Officer Commanding, British Infantry, Colaba, whether accommodation is available in the Attached Section.

This does not apply to men who make their own arrangements for accommodation elsewhere in Bombay.

258. Organization—Signal Service.—Artillery brigade signal sections form an integral part of divisional or corps signals, and, when reliefs take place between signal units or between artillery brigades, these sections will accompany or remain with their parent signal unit.

When reliefs between signal units necessitate a re-allotment of artillery brigade signal sections (owing to the varying requirements of different districts and divisions) special instructions for such re-allotment will be included in the orders for the relief.

2. The chain of command of divisional artillery brigade signal sections is:—

Officer Commanding divisional signals.

Officer Commanding No. 2 divisional signal company (assisted by the officer in charge divisional artillery signals).

Officer Commanding artillery brigade signal section.

3. The Officer Commanding divisional signals is responsible for the training and administration of his artillery brigade sections. He must act in the closest possible cooperation with artillery brigade commanders, and must bear in mind that the *raison d'être* of an artillery brigade



	Copies.	
Infantry Battalions . . . . .	6	
Cavalry Regiments . . . . .	2	25th
Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force . . . . .	100	10
Artillery School Quetta . . . . .	4	
Staff College, Quetta . . . . .	25	
. . . . .	25	
. . . . .	20	
. . . . .	10	
Signal School, Poona . . . . .	6	
Signal School, Poona . . . . .	6	
Cavalry School, Saugor . . . . .	20	
Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore . . . . .	10	
M. A. in C, I. S. F. . . . .	50	
Small Arms Schools, India, Pachmarhi . . . . .	60	

270. Savings Associations.—Army Council Instruction A.2051 (A. G.-10). No. 700 of 1921 is published as an annexure to this Order.

2. The return should be submitted by units as directed in paragraph 3, with the exception that the first copy will be submitted to the General Officer Commanding the District concerned. The latter officer will when all the returns for his district are received, submit them to Army Headquarters, India.

271. System of indication of targets by Infantry to Artillery.—India Army Order No. 658 11333 (G. S.—M. T.-1). of 1921, is hereby cancelled.

The following system of indicating targets by Infantry to Artillery and of sending observations of the fall of rounds will be adopted whenever practicable.—

1. *Indication of target.*—In a well-mapped country the observer will ordinarily indicate to the battery his own map position and that of the target.

When good maps are not available, the observer must be in a position to see the battery or be able to place, in close proximity to him, a signalling post, which can see the battery and which is in the line observer battery.

The observer will consider himself at the centre of a clock and the battery at 6 o'clock. In the message he sends to the battery he will describe the target, indicating its direction by the clock-code and its distance from him in yards; thus in the case of machine guns holding up the advance from a position 800 yards to his right front, the message will be "Machine guns 800 yards 2 o'clock".



71  
 April 22. 2. *Observation of fire.*—For observation of fire the observer will consider himself at 6 o'clock on a clock circle of which the target is the centre and will send the results to the battery by the clock-code, giving the distance of the fall of the rounds from the target in yards, *e.g.*, he observes a round fall 100 yards to the right of the target and therefore signals "100 yards 3 o'clock."

272. *Qualification Sheets.*—The following amendments are made in Army Form B 171-E. £644 (Signals). Qualification Sheet for Operator, Wireless:—

Army Form B 171-E. (Operator, Wireless). After item 34 add:—

*Operator, Wireless (0).*

For items 1, 2, 5, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 28, 30, and 34 substitute the following as a whole in Classes I and II:—

	Class II.	Signature	Class I.	Signature.
35. Receive wireless signals, R. 7 with interference R. 7 from stations with different notes	18	...	20	...
36. Receive wireless signals, R. 5 with interference, R. 7, from one station.	...	...	20	...
37. Receive wireless signals, R. 9 through many stations, R. 5, or X's jamming.	20	...	22	...
38. Knowledge of special procedure and station discipline.	X	...	X	...
39. Service amplifiers	B	...	D	...
40. Service wireless direction finders.	B	...	D	...
41. Ability to search for and pick up traffic from stations within a given range of wave lengths.	X	...	X	...
42. Ability and speed in taking accurate bearings with direction finder.	X	...	X	...
43. Ability and speed in taking bearings and picking up messages sent.	X	...	X	...

The above amendments will be made in any future reprints of these forms.

The following amendments should be made to the Qualification Sheets named:—

1. *Army Form B. 171-B (Operator, Line).*—In Group E Qualifications. Items 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 to read "A" instead of "B." Omit Items 32, 34 and 36.
2. *Army Form B. 171-C (Linesmen).*—In Group E Qualifications omit Items 1, 2, 5, 14, 22, 26, 48, 50, 52, 53 and 54. Items 6, 7 and 8 to read "A" instead of "B".
3. *Army Form B. 171-D (Operators, Visual).*—In Group E Qualifications omit Items 4, 24 and 40. Reduce item 1 to "8 words per minute."
4. *Army Form B. 171-E (Operators, Wireless).*—In Group E Qualifications omit Items 2, 5, 13, 14, 15, 27, 31, 33 and 34.
5. *Army Form B. 171-G (Switchboard Operators).*—In Group E Qualifications omit Items 21, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29 and 31.
6. *Army Form B. 171-H (Instrument Makers).*—In Group E Qualifications omit 37 and 52.
7. *Army Form B. 171-J (Electricians).*—In Group E Qualifications omit Items 11, 12, 13, and 14.
8. *Army Form B. 171-K (Fitters, Signals).*—In Group E Qualifications omit Items 1, 2, 13, 25 and 28.
9. *Army Form B. 171-L (Despatch Riders).*—In Group E Qualifications omit Items 16, 18 and 21.

The above amendments will be made in any future reprints of these forms.

273. *Ammunition, Practice.*—All fort armaments, units and defensive posts in India, Burma and Waziristan Force will report to the Quartermaster General in India (Q-11), Simla, as soon as possible, the number of "Bombs, M. L., dummy, practice, 3-inch Stokes Trench Mortar" (I.L.C. 510526) on their charge, stating the number of mortars for which the bombs are held.

2. All ordnance establishments will report stocks of these bombs.

274. Range Tables, Artillery.—Copies of an "Auxiliary Table for Barometer Corrections (Suitable for any gun or howitzer)" have been issued direct to all artillery units with defences.

274  
th April  
1922.

275. Defective Small Arms Ammunition.—With reference to paragraph 857, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (as amended by October Appendix, India Army Orders, 1921), the word "defective" in line 1 includes all ammunition which in any way unsatisfactory, and boxes containing mixed lots or inaccurate cartridges will be set aside and reported on India Army Form O-1453.

276. Titles, Shoulder—Indian Army Educational Corps.—Reference India Army Order No. 96 of 1921. The shoulder title of the Indian Army Educational Corps will be "I. A. E. C."

277. Boarding-out of Cavalry Horses.—Reference India Army Order No. 638 of 1921. In future no horse over 13 years of age will be boarded out by British and Indian Cavalry regiments.

278. Signal Training.—Army Order No. 91 of 1921 is applicable to India and is republished as an Annexure to this Order. The corresponding paragraphs of Signal Training, Part VI (India), i.e., paragraphs 3 and 30, Volume I, and paragraphs 4 and 20, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

279. Passages—Railways.—Pending the next reprint of Railway Warrant Form (I. A. F. T-1707), the following information will be clearly endorsed on the form in red ink by despatching officers:—

"Name of particular unit joined by personnel in cases of move of personnel from unit or formation to unit or formation. In cases of move of recruits, the particular unit, etc., joined by recruits should be stated."

280. Passage rates recoverable from soldiers purchasing their discharge.—India Army Order No. 1078 of 1921 will remain in force until such time as the revised rate of passage money, required to be deposited by a soldier purchasing his discharge, is notified.

281. Lands.—So that there may be no misconception as regards Grass and Dairy farm lands, the following is published:—

46311 (Q. M. G.-3).

(a) Certain Military lands have been and are from time to time assigned to Grass and Dairy farms for administration and control, and this land is of two natures.—

(i) That wholly in charge of the farms department.

(ii) That of which they are responsible for taking the hay crop at certain times, but which at other times is used by the troops, e.g., parade grounds, rifle ranges, etc.

(b) Land in category (a) (i) above can at all times be increased or reduced as the Commander-in-Chief may direct. That in category (a) (ii) will be controlled by the General Officer Commanding the district, who will give definite dates to the Assistant Controller of Grass Farms in the circle, after hearing that officer's recommendations.

(c) When local Military authorities wish to put up proposals for reallocation of farm lands for other military purposes or for the use of municipal revenues, Assistant Controllers of farms and subordinates in charge of farms will render every assistance to the local Military authorities in their enquiries and indicate what, from their point of view, would be the result if any were reappropriated.

The farm authorities have power neither to acquiesce in nor can they refuse the transfer of land.

(d) Reappropriation of land will be approved and orders will be issued to all concerned by the competent authority.

32 April 22. 282. Armoured Cars.—Repairs and replacements of armour of armoured cars and connected fittings will be carried out under the supervision of the Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery. Minor repairs will be carried out by the units' artificers, and, for this purpose, materials required will be obtained in the usual manner from the supplying arsenal.

283. Equipment.—The "Pouch, rifle grenade dis-charger" will be worn on the left side of the belt between the buckle and the left cartridge carrier of the 1908 pattern web equipment.

The buckle on the loop, by which the pouch is attached to the belt, allows the pouch and contents to be easily detached. A one-inch retaining strap is also provided to buckle through the loop of the cartridge carrier to prevent the pouch from slipping off the belt when unbuckled.

The pocket on the right side of the pouch carries the special blank cartridges.

284. Rules for the conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 881, dated 29th November 1921, the Provisional Rules for the conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes by the Army Canteen Board (India) are published as an Annexure hereto and will be brought into force on the publication of this Order.

2. In order to facilitate working of the Board and to ensure that matters requiring adjustment are dealt with expeditiously, the senior local Army Canteen Board (India) representative in each District or group of Districts, who will be styled District Manager, will wait on General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands and General Officers Commanding Districts from time to time and will at all times be prepared to attend them when required.

3. Questions that may arise from time to time at Headquarters of Commands and Districts in connection with Canteen Administration, and the activities of the Board will be dealt with by the Quartermaster General's Branch of the staff.

285. Medical Department Stores.—The Annexure to India Army Order 123 of 1922 is amended as follows:—

1249 (Q. M. G.-9-C.)

For entries against new numbers 16 and 17 Indian General Hospitals substitute:—

Old No.	Present location.	New No.	Future location.	REMARKS.
Nil.	Kirkee	16	Poona	Already partly stored at Kirkee.
17 I. G. II.	Nil. 2/5 Dardoni	17	Kirkee	{ 3/5 to be reformed Kirkee 2/5 Mobilised Dardoni.

286. Cavalry school, Saugor—Refresher Course.—With reference to India Army Order No. 60-S, dated the 31st of October 1921, and India Army Order No. 1337 of 1921, the following further alterations are made in the allotment of vacancies for the Refresher Course due to commence on the 1st of May 1922:—

- Against "32nd Lancers" delete the entry "1 British Officer" in column 2.
- Against "6th-7th Cavalry" insert in column 2 "1 British Officer."
- Against "11th-12th Cavalry" delete the entry "1 Indian Officer" in column 3.
- Against "20th-29th Horse" insert in column 3 "1 Indian Officer."
- Against "22nd-25th Cavalry" delete the entry "1 Indian Officer" in column 3.
- Against "28th Cavalry" insert in column 3 "1 Indian Officer."

287. Machine Gun Training.—Reference India Army Order No. 124 of 1922. It is notified for information that Machine Gun Training (Provisional), 12251 (G. S.—M. T.-I.) 1921, has been made applicable to India with effect from the 13th February 1922.

88 288. Baggage scales for units moving in relief.—Units moving in relief are allowed free conveyance of the weight of stores laid down for the various formations in paragraph 110, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, in addition to the baggage allowed to individuals under paragraph 104, *ibid.*

April 24. 46449 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) The cost of conveying any baggage or stores in excess of the amounts laid down in the regulations referred to above, must, in all cases, be defrayed by the units concerned.

289. Detailed control over expenditure on movement of Troops and carriage of stores.—48748 (Q. M. G.-2-B.) It has been decided that a detailed control should be exercised at Army Headquarters over the expenditure on movement of troops and carriage of stores to enable the Quartermaster General in India to watch expenditure incurred, against the sanctioned budget.

2. In order to give effect to the above decision necessary information regarding the monthly expenditure incurred on all movements should reach the Director of Movements and Quartering, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, soon after the close of the month.

3. The statement printed as an Annexure to this India Army Order shows the various classes of Movements, the officers responsible for furnishing the information and the channel through which it should be furnished to the Director of Movements and Quartering.

4. A specimen form in which the necessary information should be supplied by the individuals concerned is also printed as an Annexure to this Order.

5. The first statement should be furnished for the month of April 1922 showing all movements during that month and should be despatched in ample time so as to reach the Director of Movements and Quartering by end of May 1922.

290. Transport, Special and Miscellaneous.—With regard to the question of individual responsibility of road transport vehicles—animal or mechanical transport—for the loads with which

44393 (Q. M. G.-7.)

they are entrusted for conveyance, it is desired to bring the following general principles to the notice of all concerned:—

- (i) Transport at the disposal of officers in charge transport may be allotted in any of the following manners:—
  - (a) A vehicle or vehicles may be allotted temporarily to meet hulk requirements of a unit or establishment.
  - (b) The Supply and Transport Corps may undertake specifically the carriage of a definite tonnage of stores.
  - (c) The Supply and Transport Corps may undertake the collection or delivery (or both) of small packages (e.g., at railway stations) or the distribution operations, etc., from a central store.
- (ii) Responsibility for the safe custody of the stores in the three classes of cases mentioned above rests respectively:—
  - (a) With the unit having general charge of the stores, whose business it should be to take safeguard;
  - (b) With the Supply and Transport Corps, who prescribe the manner of conveyance;
  - (c) With the Supply and Transport Corps as at (b) except in cases where units representatives attend to take charge of stores and accompany them to their destination.
- (iii) In cases of (b) and (c) owing to the limited personnel available, it becomes the essential duty of the officer in charge transport and the officer commanding unit providing transport, by a scrutiny of the transport requisition, to take cognizance of the value and portability of the load to be carried, and to make arrangements as discretion may determine to safeguard the contents of vehicles. Thus, when consignments under (b) are in question, and stores are of considerable value, the officer in



charge transport should require from the unit demanding the transport, a custodian who should have responsible custody of the stores during road conveyance. Where this is not possible the officer commanding unit providing the transport must endeavour to supply a custodian. In the case of (c) the responsibility will devolve upon the Supply and Transport Corps and provision of a custodian must, if possible, be made where such a course is deemed necessary.

Whenever arms, ammunitions and treasure are being carried for a unit, that unit must detail an armed party to take charge of the stores and accompany them to their destination.

In the case of rations in (c) the units representative present at drawing rations shall remain in charge of them until delivered at destination.

- (iv) In dealing with losses arising during transit by Government vehicles, and in fixing the responsibility for such losses, it should be borne in mind, firstly that the resources of personnel are limited, and, secondly, that, where the vehicle is unaccompanied either by a second driver or by someone especially detailed to be in charge of the load, a period must invariably occur during which the driver is unable to keep any adequate check on the contents of the vehicle.

This is particularly the case in regard to motor lorries, where the control of the vehicle, the noise inseparable from its running and the nature of its construction, all preclude the driver's attention from being directed to the load. In this case, where possible, the custodian should ride in the body of the lorry, and not on the front seat.

- (v) Drivers of vehicles are not personally required to load or unload their vehicles, but they are responsible that the load is correctly stored and secured for the intended journey, having

regard to the nature of the load and the means at their disposal for securing it.

25th Apr  
1922.

- (vi) In all cases of loss, due consideration must be given to the factors mentioned above, in arriving at a decision as to the pecuniary responsibility of those concerned for the contents of vehicles entrusted to drivers.

In this connection, the attention of presiding officers of courts of enquiry should be drawn to the system of control and the obligations as to the safe custody of stores, which rest upon the several individuals in the charge of responsibility.

291. *Training of British and Indian soldiers in tailoring.*—Classes of instruction for the training of British and Indian soldiers in tailoring will be held at the Clothing Depot, Madras.

The conditions appertaining to the formation of these classes will be as follows:—

- (i) Each class will consist of 10 men to be detailed as under:—

	British.	Indian.
Southern Command . . . . .	2	4
Western Command . . . . .	2	2

- (ii) The men will be attached for discipline to units and will live in barracks under arrangements to be made by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command.
- (iii) The first class will commence at 9 A.M. on the 1st May 1922, and will terminate on 31st December 1922, thereafter, classes will be for one year commencing on 1st January.
- (iv) The names of men selected to attend the first class will be sent by Commands to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Madras, as soon as possible, those to attend subsequent classes will be sent by 15th December annually.

(v) Candidates must be of good character, and in the case of—

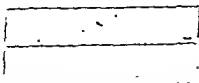
(a) British soldiers must also be tailors by trade, possess a second-class certificate of education, have not less than four years unexpired service and must declare their willingness to extend to complete twelve years with the colours or re-engage as the case may be before being selected for the course of instruction.

(b) Indian soldiers must also be under 28 years of age, have not less than four years' unexpired service, be able to read and write in the vernacular, have a natural aptitude for tailoring and be able to sew well and put cut garments together. Officers Commanding will satisfy themselves that only the names of men possessing these qualifications are forwarded.

(vi) The tools, etc., necessary for the instruction of the classes will be provided under arrangements to be made by the officer in charge the clothing depôt.

(vii) British soldiers who qualify will be given a certificate (I. A. F. K-1843) as master tailors. Indian soldiers will be given a certificate of proficiency signed by the officer in charge clothing depôt.

292. Armlets for Officers of Military Adviser Staff of Indian State Forces.—It has been decided that officers of the Military Adviser Staff of Indian State Forces will wear armlets. The armlets will be of cloth, 3½" wide and of the following colours:—



Order of the Star of India blue.

Order of the Indian Empire blue.

2. Officers of the Military Adviser Staff will wear an embroidered badge on the armlet comprising the letters I. S. F. below the Crown.

3. Officers of the rank of full colonel and upwards will wear gorget patches of scarlet of the same pattern as worn by Officers in military employ.

292

25th April  
1922.

293. Practice—Artillery.—The following scale of ammunition has been approved for practice for the year 1922-23:—

45170 (Q. M. G.-11)

Type of piece.	NUMBER OF ROUNDS PER PIECE.					Total number of rounds per piece.
	Shrapnel with Mark VII No. 80 fuze.	High Explosive with No. 106-E. fuze full charge.	High Explosive with No. 106-H. fuze reduced charge.	High Explosive with No. 101-E. non-delay fuze.	High Explosive with No. 101-E. delay fuze.	
3-pounder	66	26	..	..	18	110
18-pr. with batteries	68	24	12	..	12	116
4.5" howitzer with batteries.	..	10	..	68	..	78
4.7" howitzer	..	10	..	68	..	78
2.75 inob	32	..	10	66	..	158
8" 26-qwt.	..	10	..	30	30	70
18-pounder (Coimbatore artillery).	50	..	..	..	..	50
18-pr. Frontier Defences.	40	..	..	..	10	50
18-pr. other Defences	50	..	..	..	..	50
4.5" Defences	..	..	..	50	..	50

2. 336 additional rounds of 18-pr. ammunition will be drawn by the Officer Commanding 94th Battery, Royal Field Artillery for practice with the Senior Officer's School as follows:—

Shrapnel	106 rounds.
High explosive with 101-E. delay fuze	84 rounds.
High explosive reduced charge with No. 106-E. fuze	56 rounds.

293.

April  
1922.

3. 3.7-inch batteries will practise with Mark I cordite cartridges, indenting for this nature when the number on charge is insufficient.

4. As the 17th, 101st, 103rd and 118th Pack Artillery Batteries and 8th, 15th and 24th Medium Batteries may be re-armed before the cold weather, these units will not practise until further orders are issued.

5. Ammunition which has been sentenced for early expenditure, will in some cases be issued to batteries for expenditure at practice, when they will be so informed by the Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

6. Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Columns will supply their affiliated batteries.

The 27th Brigade Ammunition Column will supply the field batteries stationed at Nowshera and Peshawar; the 1st Divisional Ammunition Column those at Rawalpiadi and Campbellpore; and the 2nd Divisional Ammunition Column those at Hyderabad, Sind. All other batteries will demand ammunition in replacement from their supplying arsenal.

294. Ammunition—Fuzes, T. and P. No. 80.—India Army Order No. 62 of 1922 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

The No. 80 Mark VII fuzes assembled in Q. F. 18-pr. shrapnel cartridges of the following cartridge lot numbers are affected by damp:—

Lots—D. F. 110, 111, 117, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 167, 168, and 169.

Indents should be submitted for the replacement of all the above fuzes issued to units and defences.

All boxes containing 18-pr. shrapnel cartridges of the above lot numbers should be thoroughly ventilated until the monsoon starts.

The lot numbers are stencilled on the cleat of the cartridge box.

295. 4.5-inch howitzer ammunition.—Reference India Army Order No. 469 of 1921. 35015 (Q. M. G. 11). 4.5-inch howitzer batteries will carry even numbers of 106-E and 101-E fuzes, *viz.*, 80 rounds No. 106-E and 28 rounds of No. 101-E per howitzer.

The adjustment will be made when ammunition is next demanded.

295

25th April  
1922.

296. **Indents.—Equipment and Ordnance Stores.**—The attention of all concerned is directed to India Army Order No. 222 of 1921. Units will find that they will receive the articles indented or with less delay if they adhere to the orders regarding the framing of indents.

The chief difficulties which have to be contended with by the arsenals are:—

- (a) Incorrect and incomplete nomenclature.
- (b) Correct authority not shown.
- (c) Vocabulary sections mixed instead of separate pages for each section of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores.
- (d) Indents for authorised stores submitted on other than due dates laid down in I. A. F. Z-2000
- (e) Indents for unauthorised stores not countersigned or accompanied by orders of competent financial authority on I. A. F. A-497.

*Note 1*—Rail charges not chargeable to Army Estimates will not be included in the statements (e.g., despatches of Medical Stores to civil institutions, despatches of personnel and stores to and from Mesopotamia)

*Note 2*—Separate statements to be furnished from the following classes of movements:—

- (a) Movements of units on change of stations and movements of units and drafts to and from the United Kingdom and colonies including charges on account of animals and stores, etc., belonging to the units.
- (b) Movements of personnel and stores taken with them.
- (c) Movements of stores other than (a) and (b).

*Note 3*.—Any wharfage or demurrage charges which have been incurred by officers should be included in these returns.

*Note 4*.—In the case of despatch of stores by passenger train, a brief explanation of the reasons necessitating the despatch by passenger train will be given in the column of remarks.

*Note 5*.—Nil reports should be furnished.

297

25th April  
1922.

297. Indian Cavalry.—Reference India Army Orders Nos. 1257 of 1921 (as amended by India Army Order No. 58 of 1922) and 132 of 1922, the following Indian Cavalry Regiments were converted from a sillidar to a non-sillidar basis, and amalgamated as shown below:—

Regiment.	Date of conversion.	Date of amalgamation.
2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)	1-9-1921	1-4-1922
4th Cavalry	1-3-1-23	
17th Cavalry	1-12-1921	15-2-1922
37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)	1-11-1921	

298. Submission of claims for increased pay on account of the grant of temporary rank to officers holding staff appointments.—With a view to facilitating the early settlement of claims on account of the grant of temporary rank, all officers who are affected by the decision promulgated in A.-11260 (A. G.-10). Army Instruction (India) No. 918 of 1921 authorising the grant of temporary rank to officers holding staff appointments with retrospective effect from 5th August 1914, should immediately the grant of such temporary rank is notified in the *Gazette of India*, submit their claims to the Controller of Military Accounts or other Audit Officer, on whose payment they were at the date of the *Gazette* notification.

All claims must be supported by a reference to the *Gazette* notification.

299. Furlough and Leave.—India Army Order 966 of 1921 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:—

“With a view to minimizing the interference to training caused by the same officer or officers of a unit frequently taking leave during the drill season for sport, games or other amusements, the following orders are issued:—

No individual officer will be given more than two periods of ten days leave (in addition to the recognized Christmas holidays) during the period 1st November—31st March, for any purposes whatever."

25th April  
1922.

300. Drill and Instruction Signalling.—With reference to section 108, paragraph 2 of Signal Training, Part 1, India, it has been brought to notice that, in many cases, owing to the classification tests of signallers having been held late in the training season, units have been deprived of the use of their signallers during the collective training period. In order to obviate this in future, every endeavour will be made to complete these tests during the individual training period.

301. Correspondence.—It is noted for information (that all future correspondence for the A. 11585 (A G. 11). Regimental Paymasters, Cork and Dublin, should be addressed to them C/o. The Secretary, War Office, F/9 London.

It is notified for information that the "Statement showing correspondence to and from Army Headquarters relating to Cantonment Administration, will normally be submitted through General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands. 46306 (Q. M. G. 4).

Paragraph 1 (c) of India Army Order No. 893, dated 8th October 1918, is cancelled.

It is notified for information that the "Statement showing the channel for correspondence from Units, Brigades, Divisions and Armies" is hereby abolished. 041656 (A. G. 11).

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

#### NOTICE.

**R. A. Dinner.**

It is notified for the information of all concerned that the Annual R. A. Dinner will be held this year on May 15th at the Chalet, Simla.

Particulars are being supplied to all R. A. Messes and will be forwarded to any individual officers interested, on application to the Staff Officer to M. G. R. A., Simla.



capacity, vice Major F. G. Porter, retired. Dated 15th March 1922.

*6th Battalion (2-50th Kumaon Rifles).*

Captain (Brevet Major) C. D. May, late 5th Light Infantry, attached 2-125th Napier's Rifles, to be Company Commander, in an existing vacancy. Dated 15th March 1922.

*10th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (126th Baluchistan Infantry).*

Captain R. G. Bacon, Company Officer, 1st Battalion 0738 (M. S.-2). (1-124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry), to be Company Commander, in an existing vacancy. Dated 10th March 1922.

*11th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (15th Ludhiana Sikhs).*

Captain (Brevet Major) G. B. Henderson, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, 0739 (M. S.-2). to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 10th March 1922.

*15th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (25th Punjabis).*

Major H. R. A. Hunt, D.S.O., to be Commandant, vice 0743 (M. S.-2). Lieutenant-Colonel J. Clementi, O.B.E., transferred. Dated 26th December 1921.

*20th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1-70th Burma Rifles).*

Major C. R. H. P. Landon, D.S.O., temporary Com- mandant, 2nd Battalion (2-70th Burma Rifles), to be Commandant. 0749 (M. S.-2). Dated 10th February 1922.

*2nd Battalion (2-70th Burma Rifles).*

Major H. M. Rigg, temporary Commandant, 1st Battalion (1-70th Burma Rifles), to be Commandant. Dated 10th February 1922.

*3rd Battalion (3-70th Kachin Rifles).*

Major E. Burd, temporary Commandant, to be Commandant. Dated 10th February 1922.

*4th Battalion (4-70th Chin Rifles).*

Major B. E. Morgan, D.S.O., to be Commandant. Dated 10th February 1922.

**Supply and Transport Corps.**

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment 283 (Q. M. O.-5) of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps for the period noted against his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant F. W. Sisley, I.A., from 6th June 1920 to 31st August 1921.

**Appointments—Rank.**

Major W. E. Kidner, M.C., R.E., is granted the local rank of Lieutenant-Colonel whilst holding the appointment of officiating Signal Officer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters (0540-M S.-1.)

**Appointments—Special.**

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments under the terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for officers of the Indian Army published with India Army Order No. 557 of 1914 as amended by India Army Order No. 67 of 1915:—

*To be official Interpreter in Russian*

Major J. B. Haines, 1-10th Jats, with effect from 17th January 1922, to fill an existing vacancy.

Lieutenant J. H. Tiltman, 1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers, with effect from 15th March 1922, vice Major J. B. Haines, 1-10th Jats, vacated

*To be official Interpreter in French.*

Major A. V. Gompertz, M.C., R.E., with effect from 1st April 1922, vice Captain F. H. Malyon, O.B.E., 1st Punjabis, vacated.

*To be official Interpreter in Persian.*

Major R. C. Ruck, O.B.E., 95th Russell's Infantry, with effect from 20th November 1921, vice Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. C. M. Hoskyn, C.B.E., D.S.O., vacated.

**Leave.**

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) F. J. Marshall, C.B., U.M.G., D.S.O., 01329 (M. S.-1). British Service, Director of Military Training, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Major F. C. O'Rourke, C.M.G., R.A.V.C., 6 months' 01359 (M. S.-1). combined leave (the first 60 days' privilege leave, and the remainder general leave).

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant G. FitzGerald, India Miscellaneous List, Chief Superintendent, Office of Controller of Contracts, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, India, privilege leave for six months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, and Army Instructions (India) Nos. 332 of 1919 and 33 of 1920, on medical certificate.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India:—

Colonel J. Beatson Bell, Judge Advocate General in India, 30 days' privilege leave. 01394 (M. S.-1).

Colonel C. G. Stewart, C.M.G., D.S.O., Colonel Commandant, Allahabad Brigade Area, 92 days' combined leave (the first 60 days' being privilege leave and the remainder furlough). 01337 (M. S.-1).

Major E. S. Vicary, Army Remount Department, 60 days' war leave. 1319 (Q. M. G.-13).

## Corrections.

In List No. 3 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., published as annexure to India Army Order No. 128, dated 28th February 1922, under the heading "Regimental—Indian Army," sub-heading "12th Indian Infantry Group" and above the notifications concerning Major W. F. C. Gilchrist and Captain L. E. Deuys, insert "5th Battalion (54th Sikhs)".

India Army Order No. 1190, dated 8th November, 1921, so far as it relates to the appointment of Captain W. R. F. Trevelyan as Second-in-Command is cancelled, and the penultimate notification relating to the appointment of Captain A. C. Pegg, as temporary Commandant, should read Captain W. R. F. Trevelyan.

The grant to Major R. S. Scott, Army Remount Department, of privilege leave notified in India Army Order No. 196, dated 28th March 1922, should read "one month" instead of "60 days."

## Rewards.

## Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.

The following amendments are made to the Annexure to Special India Army Order No. 2-S., dated 1st January 1922:—

A. 8726 (A G 9).

## Lahore District.

## Under

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity, delete the following entries:—

"No. 3241 Company Quartermaster Havildar BHAGWAN SINGH, 2-12th Pioneers (The Kelat-l-Ghilzie Regiment), vice No. 168 Company Havildar Major HAKIM SINGH, transferred to pension establishment with effect from 1st July 1921."

"No. 3 Havildar MADDA KHAN, 2-69th Punjabis, with effect from 1st January 1922."

## Under.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

*To be official Interpreter in French.*

Major A. V. Gompertz, M.C., B.E., with effect from 1st April 1922, vice Captain F. H. Malyon, O.B.E., 1-2nd Punjabis, vacated.

*To be official Interpreter in Persian.*

Major R. C. Ruck, O.B.E., 95th Russell's Infantry, with effect from 20th November 1921, vice Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. C. M. Hoskyn, C.B.E., D.S.O., vacated.

**Leave.**

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) F. J. Marshall, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., 01329 (M. S. 1), British Service, Director of Military Training, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Major F. C. O'Rorke, C.M.G., R.A.V.C., 6 months' combined leave (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder general leave), 01359 (M. S. 1).

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant G. FitzGerald, India Miscellaneous List, Chief Superintendent, Office of Controller of Contracts, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, India, privilege leave for six months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, and Army Instructions (India) Nos. 332 of 1919 and 33 of 1920, on medical certificate.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India:—

Colonel J. Beatson Bell, Judge Advocate General in India, 30 days' privilege leave, 01304 (M. S. 1).

Colonel C. G. Stewart, C.M.G., D.S.O., Colonel Commandant, Allahabad Brigade Area, 90 days' combined leave (the first 60 days' being privilege leave and the remainder furlough), 01337 (M. S. 1).

Major E. S. Vicary, Army Remount Department, 60 days' war leave, 1319 (Q M. G. 13).

## Corrections.

In List No. 3 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., published as annexure to India Army Order No. 128, dated 28th February 1922, under the heading "Regimental—Indian Army," sub-heading "12th Indian Infantry Group" and above the notifications concerning Major W. F. C. Gilchrist and Captain L. E. Denys, insert "5th Battalion (54th Sikhs)".

India Army Order No. 1190, dated 8th November, 1921, so far as it relates to the appointment of Captain W. R. F. Trevelyan as Second-in-Command is cancelled, and the penultimate notification relating to the appointment of Captain A. C. Pegg, as temporary Commandant, should read Captain W. R. F. Trevelyan.

The grant to Major R. S. Scott, Army Remount Department, of privilege leave notified in India Army Order No. 196, dated 28th March 1922, should read "one month" instead of "60 days."

---

 Rewards.
*Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.*

The following amendments are made to the Annexure to Special India Army Order No. 2-S., dated 1st January 1922:—

*Lahore District.**Under*

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity, delete the following entries:—

"No. 3241 Company Quartermaster Havildar BHAGWAN SINGH, 2-12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzio Regiment), vice No. 168 Company Havildar Major HAKIM SINGH, transferred to pension establishment with effect from 1st July 1921."

"No. 3 Havildar MADDA KHAN, 2-69th Punjabis, with effect from 1st January 1922."

*Under*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

*Delete*

"No. 405 - Lance-Naik BANTA SINGH, 1-69th Punjabis."

*Central Provinces District.*

*Under*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

*Delete*

"No. 1829 Lance-Naik BAL SINGH, 104th Wellesley's Rifles."

"No. 1501 Lance-Naik DAGDU RAMJI, 104th Wellesley's Rifles."

*Under*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

*Delete*

"No. 1821 Naik SUDKU ESSU, 104th Wellesley's Rifles."

*Burma District.*

*Under*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

*For*

"No. 1270 Sepoy HEMRAJ, 93rd Burma Infantry"

*Read*

"No. 1270 Sepoy HEMRAJ, 1-96th Berar Infantry."

*Waziristan Force*

*Under*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

*For*

"No. 874 Naik KARAM ALI, 1-60th Punjabis"

*Read*

"No. 874 Naik KARAM ALI, 1-69th Punjabis."

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,  
Military Secretary.

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 270 of 1922.**

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION, No. 700 of 1921.**

**Savings Associations.**

1. The attention of Officers Commanding units at home and abroad is drawn to Army Order No. 253 of 1921.

2. Arrangements have been made for command paymasters at all stations abroad (except Malta), and controllers of military accounts in India, to act, as agents of the General Post Office, stacks of savings certificates for sale to Associations. Certificates are obtainable at Malta through the Anglo-Egyptian Bank.

3. A return, in manuscript, as shown in the Appendix to this Army Council Instruction, completed to 31st December 1921, will be rendered (in the case of units at home) on 10th January 1922, by all units and formations in which a Savings Association has been formed, to the Headquarters of the command concerned. A second copy will, at the same time, be sent direct to Major H. Spencer-Johnson, C.B.E., Commissioner for the Army, National Savings Committee, Princes House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2.

Nil returns will be rendered by all units and formations which have not yet formed an Association. Units stationed overseas will render returns as soon as possible after 10th January 1922.

**APPENDIX.**

Unit.  (A)	Registered No. of Association.  (B)	Total amount of contribu- tions during 1921.  (C)	Total amount of contribu- tions since formation, including amount shown in column (C).  (D)	Address of units  (E)



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 278 of 1922.

## ARMY ORDER No. 91 of 1921.

*Common Phonetic Alphabet for use between the fighting services:*—It has been decided in agreement with the Admiralty and Air Ministry that a uniform phonetic alphabet will be used in all telephone conversations and that the "names" of letters authorised for signalling purposes should be amended accordingly.

In consequence the following amendments will be made in Signal Training, Part VI:—

(1) Section 4 should be amended as follows:—

Delete from beginning of section to "Vio" in the 3 and substitute—

"The letters A, B, C, D, E, H, I, J, M, P, Q, S, T and V, will be called Ac, Beer, Charlie, Don, Edward, Harry, Ink, Johnnie, Monkey, Pip, Queen, Sugar, Toe and Vic."

(2) Section 20:—

Delete "name given in Section 4" in lines 4 and 5 of second paragraph and substitute "following names":—

A.—Ac.  
B.—Beer.  
C.—Charlie.  
D.—Don.  
E.—Edward.  
F.—Freddie.  
G.—George.  
H.—Harry.  
I.—Ink.  
J.—Johnnie.  
K.—King.  
L.—London.  
M.—Monkey.

N.—Nuts.  
O.—Orange.  
P.—Pip.  
Q.—Queen.  
R.—Robert.  
S.—Sugar.  
T.—Toe.  
U.—Uncle.  
V.—Vio.  
W.—William.  
X.—X-Ray.  
Y.—Yellow.  
Z.—Zebra.

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 284 of 1922.**

**Provisional Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes.**

1. The Army Conteen Board (Indio) [hereinafter called A. C. B. (I)] is established in accordance with the terms of Army Instruction (Indio) No. 881, dated 29th November 1921.

2. A. C. B. (I) upon taking over the management of a Regimental Institute will be responsible for the conduct of the following branches of it:—

- (a) Grocery Bar.
- (b) Supper Bar.
- (c) Beer Bar.
- (d) Regimental Institute Bakery.
- (e) Mineral Water Factory.
- (f) Hawkers.

3. All articles required by units for messing purposes which are not issued in kind by the Supply and Transport Corps or sold by Government Dairies will be purchased from A. C. B. (I).

4. A. C. B. (I) have the sole right of supply, within barracks or lines concerned, of all articles and goods usually or which may usefully be sold in Regimental Institutes. This sole right does not extend to the supply of the messes of Officers and Sergeants, but such messes may deal with A. C. B. (I).

5. No hawkers or other vendors of articles or goods usually or which may usefully be sold in Regimental Institutes will be allowed within the barracks or lines concerned other than in accordance with arrangements made by A. C. B. (I), subject to the approval of the Officer Commanding as regards the individuals to be employed but not as to the terms of their employment.

6. A. C. B. (I) will pay to officers Commanding those units whose Regimental Institutes it conducts, a rebate at the rate of Rupees two Annas eight per head of the average messing strength of the unit for each calendar month, excluding Warrant Officers, Sergeants, married families and men in hospital, on furlough, or absent from any cause. A. C. B. (I) will provide Officers Commanding with a form on which to claim the payment of rebate. This form will be filled in on the 1st day of each month

and certified by the Officer-Commanding as a correct statement of the messing strength calculated according to the provisions of this paragraph. This form will be forwarded to the District Manager of the A. C. B. (I) concerned, and a cheque will be forwarded to the Officer-Commanding by the A. C. B. (I), Simla, if possible, before the 10th of each month for the amount due in respect of the previous month provided that all unit accounts due to A. C. B. (I) have been paid to A. C. B. (I) in accordance with the provision of paragraph 17.

7. A. C. B. (I) will allow 5 per cent. discount on purchases made at list prices, by Officers' Messes, Sergeants' Messes and married families.

8. In the event of a unit moving, before the end of a month, out of territory in which A. C. B. (I) conducts Regimental Institutes, a proportionate rebate will be paid for the actual number of days which have elapsed since last period up to but excluding the day of departure, calculated in accordance with the provision of paragraph 6 hereof.

9. When a unit or any part of it accompanied by A. C. B. (I) is (a) on line of march, (b) on manoeuvres or training or in camp for any purpose and it becomes necessary to establish temporarily new or detached Institutes, A. C. B. (I) will be entitled to retain one quarter of the rebate in respect of the numbers and the period involved (calculated in accordance with the provision of paragraph 6 hereof) in view of the special expense connected with the original and recurring cost of transportation of goods, utensils and staff, the provision of additional staff, etc.

10. A. C. B. (I) will be provided with accommodation by the local Military Authorities in which to carry on those branches of the Regimental Institutes which it conducts, excepting Bakery ovens, whether the unit concerned is in barracks, on line of march, in camp or on manoeuvres, etc. Living and sleeping accommodation will be provided for European staff.

11. A. C. B. (I) will supply only genuine articles of good quality at the lowest possible prices, and will maintain in the Institutes stock sufficient in volume and variety as the requirements of units may demand.

12. The prices of everything sold in the Institutes and by hawkers or other vendors controlled by A. C. B. (I) will be fixed by A. C. B. (I) who will furnish Officers

Commanding with copies of the price lists as issued from time to time.

13. Copies of the price lists will be conspicuously pasted up by A. C. B. (I) in the Institutes.

14. The hours of opening and closing the various branches of the Institutes will be fixed by Officers Commanding.

15. The hour or time at which goods required for messing purposes shall be drawn from the Institutes, will be fixed by Officers Commanding.

16. Officers Commanding should arrange as far as possible that diet sheets for one week in advance are handed to the Institute Manager normally 48 hours in advance of the time when the first supply is required, but in special circumstances 24 hours' notice may be regarded as sufficient. Generally speaking, diet sheets will be handed to the Institute Manager on Friday, showing the men's diet for seven days commencing from the first meal on the following Monday.

17. A. C. B. (I) will allow credit accounts to units for messing goods, which will be rendered at the end of each period, and paid within seven days after being rendered.

18. A. C. B. (I) will allow credit accounts to recognised officers' messes, individual officers, Sergeants' messes and married families, but in the case of individual Officers and married families, credit will be allowed only to those whose names appear on an approved list for credit accounts prepared by the Officer Commanding and handed to the Institute Manager. This list will be submitted to the Officer Commanding on the 1st of each month by the Institute Manager for any revision which may be necessary. Credit accounts allowed in accordance with this paragraph will be rendered by A. C. B. (I) monthly and must be paid within seven days. If any account is not paid to A. C. B. (I) within fourteen days of being rendered, the Institute Manager will bring same to the notice of the District Manager, A. C. B. (I), who will, if the account continues unpaid, bring same to the notice of the Officer Commanding.

19. Institute Managers may cash cheques up to an amount of Rs. 50 on one day for Officers whose names appear on the approved list of names for credit accounts furnished by the Officer Commanding in accordance with paragraph 18.

20. When required to do so by Officer Commanding, A. C. B. (I) will sell Regimental necessaries in the Institute at Regulation Schedule prices in accordance with the terms of India Army Order No. 239 of 1921. A. C. B. (I) will pay for the articles sold monthly, in arrear. Upon the closing down of the Institute, or upon the moving of the units, such quantities of Regimental necessaries as may remain in A. C. B. (I) stock unsold will be taken back into Quartermaster's stores and credit allowed to A. C. B. (I) for the original value of goods so returned.

21. Special articles of Officers' clothing from the Officers Shop will be sold for cash only.

22. Wilful damage to, or theft of, any property of the A. C. B. (I) by individuals of the unit, which can be proved against such individuals, will be recognized by Officers Commanding as a claim against the amount of rebate to be paid to Officers Commanding by A. C. B. (I). The value of the damage or loss, and the amount to be allowed off the rebate, will be agreed between Officers Commanding and A. C. B. (I).

23. Malt liquor will not be served until further notice in larger measures than 14 liquid ounces, in Institutes conducted by A. C. B. (I).

24. The sale in the grocery bar of intoxicating liquors or poisons is prohibited. Harmless drugs and medicines approved by the M. O. may be sold.

25. No intoxicating liquor will be sold to any person appearing to be in the smallest degree under the influence of drink.

26. Officers and soldiers with their families and servants, the staff of the A. C. B. (I) and the civilian employees referred to in paragraph 27 are the only persons permitted to purchase articles at any of the branches of Institutes conducted by A. C. B. (I).

27. District Commanders are authorized, in any case where they consider it necessary, to grant special permission to civilians permanently employed on military service in barracks or camps, to deal at Regimental Institutes conducted by A. C. B. (I) subject to such special permits being kept within the narrowest limits and safeguarded against abuse. The civilians to whom this permission is granted will be provided with a pass or written authority issued by H. Q. of the district concerned, to produce on demand at the Institute. A record of these permits will be kept and the list reviewed quarterly.

28. All persons entitled to deal at Institutes conducted by A. C. B. (I) are prohibited from purchasing or being concerned in the purchase of articles for the benefit of persons not so entitled. This is not, however, to debar a soldier from entertaining a civilian friend.

29. The C. O. may permit soldiers to introduce male friends into the supper bar during the usual hours. The person who introduces a friend will be responsible for his good behaviour. The C. O. may exclude any individual at any time.

30. Entertainments and amusements may be organized under the supervision of the C. O. in connection with either Garrison or Regimental Institutes. They will not take place within the premises of liquor bars unless it cannot be otherwise arranged.

31. Detachments or units which, for any reasons, have had no Institute of their own, and have consequently dealt with the Institute of another unit, will receive a proportion of the rebate paid in respect of such Institute. The share of each unit will be calculated according to the period during which it has used the Institute and on its strength for that period (calculated in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6), but no detachment or unit will be entitled to a separate share unless it has exclusively used the Institute for not less than seven days.

32. A Committee will be appointed by the C. O. (in the case of a Garrison Institute, by the O. C. Garrison), under whose orders they will act. The President should be the P. R. I. (a field Officer); in no case will he be under the rank of Captain. A C. O. may appoint himself President. The Adjutant and Quartermaster will not be members. The members will consist of one Corporal or Private per squadron or company to be elected by his comrades with the approval of the C. O. In the R. H. A. and R. F. A., each battery will elect a representative to act on the committee of the Brigade or Battery Institute, the same number being elected in the case of a company of R. G. A., R. E., S. & T., etc. In the case of a mixed Institute (i.e., common to two or more units) the O. C. of the Brigade or station will decide the number of representatives on the committee from each unit using the Institute. The committee are not empowered to make any changes or issue any instructions but will submit their recommendations to the A. C. B. (I).

33. A locked box will be kept in a suitable place in each Institute into which complaints may be placed by soldiers and others dealing with the Institute. The key will be kept by the P. R. I. who will open the box ~~8~~ <sup>1</sup> on day. Officers Commanding will take up all complaints with District Manager, A. C. B. (I) or with the local Inspector. Complaints which cannot be dealt with locally, or which may not be satisfactorily dealt with locally, will be forwarded direct to the Controller, A. C. B. (I), Simla, who will investigate and take action. Any complaint not satisfactorily dealt with in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph will be forwarded through the ordinary channels to Q. M. G., Army Headquarters.

34. Contractors employed as sub-contractors by the A. C. B. (I) are not to be employed as caterers for Officers or Sergeants' Messes in the same unit.

35. The practice of contractors (sub-contractors or otherwise) or their agents, of lending motor cars, horses, etc., or "standing treat" in any shape or form, or making presents, directly or indirectly, to anybody connected with the units which they supply, is prohibited, and contractors must not subscribe in any way for the direct or indirect advantage of the unit or any person connected therewith.

36. If a C. O. desires to obtain an analysis of any commodity supplied in his Institute, he may do so by submitting the sample, or samples, to the Officer in Charge, Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli, in accordance with instructions as to the procedure from time to time in force.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 259 of 1922.

Class of Railway expenditure.	Officer responsible for furnishing the approximate monthly expenditure figures.	Channel through which the statement will be sent to D. M. Q.
1. Credit notes issued by Agents to Controller of Contracts and by Flour Mills.	Controller of Contracts.	Direct.
2. Personnel, cattle and stores, etc., despatched by S. and T, Supply Depôts or Supply Depot Companies.	O. C. Supply Depot Companies.	Through D. S. T.
3. Movements of troops, personnel, animals and stores, etc., despatched by units other than those specially mentioned.	O. C. unit	Through District Headquarters.
4. Reserved compartments and saloons.	Command Headquarters and P. S. Os of A. H. Q.	Direct.
5. Personnel and stores, etc., despatched from arsenals, ordnance depôts or factories.	Officers in charge Arsenals, Depôts or Factories.	D. E. O. S.
6. Personnel, M. T. Vehicles and stores etc, despatched from M. T. Shipping Section, Bombar, Reserve Vehicle Park, Pass M T. Workshops and C. M. T. Stores Depot.	Officer in charge M. T. Shipping Section, Reserve Vehicle Park, Base, M. T. Workshops and C. M. T. Stores Depot.	D. S. T.
7. Personnel, animals and stores, etc., despatched by— (a) Inspector of Remounts. (b) D. A. D. Remounts. (c) District Remount Officer.	Despatching officer	D. of R.
8. Personnel and stores, etc., despatched from Medical Stores Depot.	Medical Storekeepers.	D. G., I. M. S.



310

9th May  
1922.

the following arms and branches of the service:—

Cavalry.

Royal Artillery.

Royal Engineers.

Signal units.

Infantry.

Tank Corps.

} one each.

(b) All Indian officers of the units mentioned in (a) who can read and understand English. } one each.

(c) Command and District Headquarter offices at 5 copies each. Brigade Headquarter offices at 2 copies each.

Copies.

(d) Commandant, Staff College	70	} For Staff office use, library, etc.
"    Senior Officers' School	25	
"    Physical Training School—		
Ambala	15	
Poona	15	
"    Small Arms Schools, India	75	
"    Machine Gun School	15	
"    Royal Artillery Equitation School	15	
"    Armoured Motor Centre	15	
"    Signal School, Poona	10	
"    Cavalry School	25	
"    Royal Artillery Training Centre	10	
"    Signal Training Centre and Depôt	10	

	Copies.
(e) M. A.-in-C., I. S.-F.	150
Air Officer Commanding, R. A. F.	12
Inspecting Officer, Frontier Corps, Peshawar	5
Commandant, Kurram Militia	2
„ Northern Waziris- tan Militia	2
„ Chitral Scouts	2
„ Zhob Militia	2
„ Gilgit Scouts	2
I. G., Police, Assam	5
I. G., Police, Burma	5

The number of copies of this publication available for issue in India is limited, it is therefore incumbent on Officers Commanding Units, Brigade Commanders and Commandants of Schools, etc., to ensure that indents are made out strictly in accordance with the scale given in (a) and (b) above.

Indents will be consolidated by Brigade Commanders in the case of Artillery and Brigade or Brigade Area Commanders in other cases, for all units under their Command.

In the case of officers these books will be considered as personal property. Officers transferred from one unit to another will have no claim to a fresh issue nor will indents to replace books lost by officers be admissible. In the case of other ranks, the books will be considered as on charge of the unit, so long as it remains on the Indian establishment—copies of this book may be obtained on payment from the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at Rs. 3 per copy.

311. Passages—Sea.—The attention of all concerned is directed to Army Council Instruction No. 86 of 1921, the provisions of which must be strictly complied with, otherwise delay

311

9th May  
1922.

in the submission of applications for passages for wives and families by the respective officers in charge Records will result.

312. Passages—Regulations.—It is notified that road warrants for troops and families 22496 (Q. M. G.-2-A), when travelling on the Kathgodam-Ranikhet-Naini Tal-Almora road should be endorsed "By char-a-banc" instead of "by motor car".

313. Chargers.—Reference India Army Order No. 114 44258 (Q. M. G.-13) of 1921, paragraph 3. In recommending the value of the charger the Station Board will—

- (a) In the case of a charger purchased from Government at concessional rates, fix the price at the full concessional rate paid by the officer less 10 per cent. of that rate for each year over and above six years of age that the horse has been in the officer's possession.
- (b) In the case of a charger purchased in any other way, recommend the price as that entered in the charger register by the Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts of the District, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 393 of 1921. If, however, the horse has not been valued by the Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts the Station Board will recommend a price, which is liable to revision by the Director of Remounts or his representative.

314. Equipment—Pack Artillery.—India Army Order No. 909, dated 23rd August 1921, 2937 (Q. M. G.-11-C) which sanctioned the issue of khaki covers for great coats to British and Indian pack batteries, is cancelled.

315. Equipment.—India Army Order No. 189 of 1922-2321 (Q. M. G.-9). Is amended as follows;—

In line 6 for "by rail" substitute "within Indian limits."

316. Horseshoes.—Until stocks are exhausted, it is necessary in some cases to issue the pattern of horseshoe described in India List of Changes, §5440. 316  
3706 (Q. M. G.-11-A). 9th M  
192

When shoes are received, which do not correspond with the descriptions in India Lists of Changes, §5440 or §10448, indents in replacement should be submitted.

317. Ordnance Services.—India Army Order No. 980 32355 (Q. M. G.-9 C). of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

2. The following addition is made to India Army Order No. 451 of 1921:—

(iv) Losses in arsenals, ordnance and clothing depôts except the Clothing Depôt, Shah-jahanpur, the Ordnance Boot Depôt, Cawnpore, and the Chief Inspector of General Stores, Cawnpore, which will be submitted to the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.

318. Table of Ordnance establishments on which Stations are dependent.—In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 186 of 1921, Column 3, delete "Mount Abu" from under Central Provinces District and insert under Sind Rajputana District. 6685 (Q. M. G. 9 C).

319. Wear of Guns.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1036 of 1921, all results of calibration of guns and howitzers are to be recorded in the Memorandum of Examination. The entry should state the method by which the figures are arrived at, i.e., by screen calibration or ordinary firing. And will be made immediately below the last record of rounds fired previous to the calibration. 51057 (Q. M. G.-11)

If the results are arrived at by ordinary firing a note should be made on the Memorandum of Examination of the degree of reliability of information available at the time of firing on atmospheric conditions, meteor, etc.

319

9th May  
1922.

When calibration by firing is not possible the deduced muzzle velocity is to be recorded.

320. Passages—Railway.—A Railway Agency having 48985 (Q. M. G. 2 A.) been opened at Chakrata, all future consignments of military stores intended for Units at Chakrata and Kailana are to be hooked direct *via* Sahoranpur.

The Supply and Transport Corps Forwarding Agency at Dehra Dun will be closed with effect from the 30th March 1922.

321. Movements of Transport Units.—Movements of transport units when changing station will normally be carried out by road.

In arranging such moves, however, Commands and Independent Districts are responsible for ensuring that in the absence of adequate reasons to the contrary the method adopted is that which involves least expense to the Government.

In deciding whether it would be more economical to carry out a long distance move by rail, rather than by road, allowance must be made for the possibility of having to hire local transport temporarily to perform station duties for the period during which the move is actually taking place.

322. Equipment.—India Army Order No 1260 of 1021 2321 (Q. M. G.-V.C). is amended as follows —

Paragraph 3, line 1, after "Units" insert "Excluding those in the Field Army or Covering Troops."

Add as paragraph 3A —

"Units in the Field Army and Covering Troops will maintain complete mobilization equipment as laid down in paragraph 8, Mobilization and Concentration Regulations."

323. Memoranda of Examination for Ordnance.—The various charges should be converted into equivalent full charge rounds by all artillery units and coast and inland defences in India as follows for entry in Memoranda of Examination.—

- (1) Multiply the totals of the various charges, find by their fractional equivalents which will give whole numbers and a resultant balance.
- (2) Multiply the resultant balance, if any, by the decimal equivalent of the fraction referred to in (1).
- (3) Add the whole numbers obtained in (1) and the decimal fraction obtained in (2).

This gives the result for record.

2. *Example:* To convert 214 first charges of a Q. F. 4.5-inch howitzer: the equivalents are  $\frac{3}{4}$  and .03; the calculation will, therefore, be as follows:—

$$214 \times \frac{3}{4} = 6 + 22 \text{ (resultant balance).}$$

$$22 \times .03 = .66.$$

$$6 + .66 = 6.66 \text{ result.}$$

3. This supersedes War Office letter No. A. 2-1920-482, dated 14th October 1920.

324. Practice Artillery.—Reference India Army Order No. 245 of 1922. Disposal orders will also be obtained at the conclusion of practice for the following stores:—

Boxes, cartridge, Q. F., 4.5" howitzer (empty).

Boxes, cartridge, Q. F., 3.7" howitzer (empty).

Fuzes, No. 106,—caps, safety.

325. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of March 1922, are published as an annexure to this Order.

326

326. Artillery Ammunition.—Artillery units will carry equipment ammunition as follows:—

9th May  
1922.

Vehicle.	Shrapnel	H. E. 101-E. fuze.	H. E. 106-E. fuze.	H. E. 106-E. fuze (reduced charge).
<b>18-pounder—</b>				
Carriage limber . . . . .	12	12	...	...
Wagon limber . . . . .	20	3	6	9
" body . . . . .	27	...	11	...
" limber . . . . .	20	3	6	9
" body . . . . .	27	...	11	...
Total	106	18	34	18
<b>4.5" Howitzer—</b>				
Carriage limber . . . . .	...	8	4	...
Wagon limber . . . . .	...	10	6	...
" body . . . . .	...	...	32	...
" limber . . . . .	...	10	6	...
" body . . . . .	...	...	32	...
Total	...	28	80	...
<b>13-pounder—</b>				
Carriage limber . . . . .	12	12	...	...
Wagon limber . . . . .	20	3	15	...
" body . . . . .	27	...	11	...
" limber . . . . .	20	3	16	...
" body . . . . .	27	...	11	...
Total	106	18	62	...
<b>Royal Horse Artillery Divisional Ammunition Column—</b>				
Wagon limber . . . . .	23	7	7	...
" body . . . . .	23	...	16	...
" limber . . . . .	23	7	7	...
" body . . . . .	23	...	16	...
Total	92	14	46	...
<b>Brigade Ammunition Column and Divisional Ammunition Column</b>				
18-pounder wagon limber . . . . .	23	6	...	7
" body . . . . .	23	...	16	...
4.5" Howitzer as for battery . . . . .	...	13	33	...
The G. S. wagon will be packed so as to complete to scale.	...	21	72	...

2. The numbers vary slightly from the proportions laid down in India Army Order No. 469 of 1921. Adjustment

will be made when ammunition in replacement is next demanded.

3. Shell fuzed No. 101-E will only be carried at practice camp or on mobilization. At other times the shell will be kept boxed in the gun park ready to be packed in an emergency.

320

9th M  
1922

327. Dress.—Army Order No. 144 of 1921 is made applicable to India and is republished as an annexure to this Order.

328. Auxiliary and Territorial Forces.—It is notified for information of all concerned, that the Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Force Directorate has been transferred from the control of the Chief of the General Staff. to that of the Adjutant General in India, with effect from the 1st April 1922.

All correspondence and returns affecting the Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces should in future be addressed to the Adjutant General in India

This supersedes India Army Order No 1037 of 1920 which is hereby cancelled

329. Rate at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of May 1922.—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s 3d the rupee during the month of May 1922.

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 10 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs 22-3-7.

330. Musketry Regulations, Part II.—With reference to India Army Order No 852 of 1921, additional copies of Musketry Regulations, Part II, Amendments, "Targets for Classification Ranges," have been received from Home and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.



330

9th May  
1922.

Indents may be submitted through the usual channel to complete to the scale of 1 copy each per officer, warrant and 75 per cent. of sergeants of the following units:—

Cavalry.

Royal Artillery.

Royal Engineers.

Signal.

Infantry.

Royal Army Service Corps.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Indents for units will be consolidated by Brigade Area Commanders (Brigade Commanders in the case of Artillery), to whom bulk issues will be made for distribution.

231. Introduction of new Targets for Classification practices—In reference to India 10132 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Army Order No. 889 of 1921 which issued amendments to Musketry Regulations, Part II, dealing with the new targets, the following amendment is made:—

Paragraph 163, add at end of sub-paragraph (a):—

"In order to have a more definite aiming mark for grouping practices at 100 yards, a white paper patch 4-in. high by 3-in. wide will be pasted on the centre of the black half bull as shown in Plato 36A. The small (4-ft.) target when so prepared is termed the "Grouping" target, and will be used in the elementary stages of aiming instruction."

332. Compensation for Losses.—Claims for the grant of compensation preferred in accordance with the instructions contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 568 of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 864 of 1921, must reach Army Headquarters, India, by the 1st October 1922, after which date no claims will be considered.

2. As the claims submitted in accordance with the above quoted Army Instructions (India) have to be sent to the War Office for final decision, a certain amount of time must elapse before General Officers Commanding can be informed of the decision arrived at.

333. Soldiers—Service.—Army Council Instructions Nos. 2 and 123 of 1922, are published as an annexure to this Order for the information and guidance of all concerned with reference to, and in continuation of India Army Order No. 107 of 1922.

334. Furlough and Leave.—Commanding Officers, when communicating approval to the grant of an extension of leave on private affairs to officers on leave in the United Kingdom, should invariably indicate that the extension has received the consent of the competent authority in accordance with the provisions of Appendix II, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and the period of extension approved.

335. Correspondence.—All postal articles intended for the troops in Iraq should be addressed to the particular post town, at which the addressee is stationed instead of to Basra as at present.

336. Correspondence—Change in designation.—It is notified for information that "The British Army in Constantinople" will in future be known as "The British Corps of Occupation, Constantinople" and this designation will be used in all correspondence.

337. Books—Regulations.—Amendments to King's Regulations published in Army Orders between 1st March 1918 and 31st July 1921.—A limited number of copies of Amendments to King's Regulations published in Army Orders between the 1st March 1918 and 31st July 1921, are now available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

2. Indents should be submitted in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

Captain H. A. Sawyer, M.C., 2nd Battalion, The York and Lancaster Regiment, to be 13465 (M. S.-1).  
Supervising Officer, Physical Training, Sind-Rajputana District. Dated 6th April 1922.

**Regimental—Indian Army.**

*6th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (104th Rifles).*

Major H. St. G. M. McRae, D.S.O., O.B.E., officiating 0734 (M. S.-2).  
Second-in-Command, 45th Rattray's Sikhs, to be Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel W. Scott, retired. Dated 1st April 1922.

*14th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (22nd Punjabis).*

Major E. C. Smith, Second-in-Command, 4th Battalion 0742 (M. S.-2).  
(24th Punjabis), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 15th April 1922.

*4th Battalion (24th Punjabis).*

Major E. C. Barnes, Second-in-Command, 3rd Battalion (22nd Punjabis), is transferred in the same capacity Dated 15th April 1922.

*5th Battalion (40th Pathans).*

Major H. A. Hill, Company Commander, 5th Battalion, 16th Group (9th Bhopal Infantry), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 10th April 1922.

*16th Indian Infantry Group, 5th Battalion (9th Bhopal Infantry).*

Major J. S. H. Ring, O.B.E., Company Commander, 5th Battalion, 16th Group (40th Pathans), is transferred in the same capacity. Dated 10th April 1922.

*24th Indian Group, 4th Battalion (2-6th Gurkha Rifles).*

Major D. R. H. Jackson, to be temporary Commandant, from the 13th December 1921 478 (M. S.-2).  
to 16th January 1922, vice Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. L. Allanson, C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O. vacated.

Captain J. G. Bruce, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major D. R. H. Jackson, vacated. Dated 18th December 1921.

Major F. B. Abbott, D.S.O., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain J. G. Bruce, vacated. Dated 15th January 1922.

Major D. R. H. Jackson, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. B. Abbott, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 16th January 1922.

Major F. B. Abbott, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. L. Allanson, C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O., proceeded on leave. Dated 17th March 1922.

Captain A. T. Hugston, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major D. R. H. Jackson, proceeded on leave. Dated 17th March 1922.

---

*57th (Wilde's) Rifles (Frontier Force).*

Major G. H. Russell, D.S.O., to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 3rd January 1922.  
642 (M. S.-2).

---

In List of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.,  
No. 4, issued with India Army Order  
0756 (M. S.-2). No. 163, dated the 14th March 1922,

under the heading  
Army, and under  
2nd Battalion ( )  
Major (Brevet )  
for " 27th February 1922 " read " 23rd February 1922. "

---

**Supply and Transport Corps.**

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment  
283-A. (Q. M. G.-5). of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, who has completed 4 years temporary service in the 5th Class, with effect from the date shown against his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.*

Captain E. H. Toovey, India Army Reserve of Officers.  
Dated 9th March 1922.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps for the period noted against his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.*

Captain E. A. Barden, I.A., from 18th February 1920 to 31st August 1921.

#### Leave, Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major-General A. Le G. Jacob, C.M.G., C.I.E.,  
0890 (M. S.-1). D.S.O., Commanding Lahore Brigade Area, six months' combined leave (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Colonel W. J. Mitchell, C.M.G., D.S.O., Colonel  
01169 (M. S.-1). Commandant, 21st Indian Infantry Brigade eight months' combined leave (the first 90 days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) R. S. de W.  
0707 (M. S.-1). Waller, R.A., Assistant Director of Ordnance Inspection, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 122 days, with effect from the 23rd October 1921 (the first 62 days privilege leave and the next 60 days special war leave).

India Army Order No. 1101 of 1921 as far as it relates to the grant of leave to this officer is cancelled.

Captain E. H. Howe, Army Remount Department,  
1319 (Q. M. G.-13). combined leave for 180 days (the first 60 days privilege leave, the next 60 days special war leave, and the remainder general leave).

Lieutenant H. Maude, I.M.L., Embarkation Staff,  
A. 513 (A. G.-11). Karachi, six months' furlough to the United Kingdom on medical certificate. (India Army Order issued as an annexure to India Army Order No. 103 of 1922 as far as it relates to this officer is cancelled.)

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India under the furlough rules of 1893:—

Deputy Commissary and Captain D. Drysdale, India  
(Q. M. G., N. W.) Miscellaneous List, Quartermaster  
General's Branch (Military Works  
Directorate), an extension of six months' furlough from the  
27th July 1922 in continuation of the combined leave for  
one year granted in India Army Order No. 799 of 1921.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out of India:—

Major General L. R. Kenyon, C.B., British Service,  
01425 (M. S.-1). Director General of Ordnance in  
India, combined leave for 6 months  
(the first 60 days privilege leave, the next 55 days special  
war leave and the remainder furlough).

---

#### Leave.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India:—

Captain (Temporary Major) R. N. G. Scott, 28th  
01321 (M. S.-1). Punjabis, Deputy Assistant Adjutant  
General, Adjutant General's Branch,  
Army Headquarters, 60 days' special war leave.

In the annexure to India Army Order No. 196, dated the 26th March 1922, against the leave granted to Major-General Sir A. A. Skeen, K.C.I.E., C.M.G., Commanding Kohat District, for "109 days' combined leave" read "112 days' combined leave."

---

#### Rewards.

##### *Long Service and Good Conduct.*

The following corrections are made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 129, dated 28th February 1922.  
A. 6389 (A. G.-9).

Under

Without gratuity, Indian Ordnance Department.

For

Sub-Conductor PERCY OGG.

Read

Sub-Conductor WILLIAM PERCY OGG.

*Under*

Without gratuity, India Unattached List.

*Delete*

Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant ARTHUR BUTCHER.

*For*

Company Serjeant Major WILLIAM O' CHIGNELL.

*Read*

Company Serjeant Major WILLIAM OLIVER CHIGNELL.

*With gratuity.*

*Under*

Indian Ordnance Department.

*For*

Staff-Serjeant VICCARS CREWE [21st Lancers (Empress of India's)].

*Read*

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) VICCARS CREWS [21st Lancers (Empress of India's)].

*India Unattached List (Non-Departmental).*

*Insert*

Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant (now Regimental Serjeant Major) ARTHUR BUTCHER (1st Worcestershire Regiment).

*India Miscellaneous List.*

*For*

Staff-Serjeant WALTER EWART FUSDON [17th Lancers (Duke of Cambridge's Own)].

*Read*

Staff-Serjeant WALTER EWART FURSDON [17th Lancers (Duke of Cambridge's Own)].

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,  
Military Secretary.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 306 of 1922.

---

---

**Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund.**

---

*Balance Sheet and Accounts, 31st December 1921.*

---

---

NEISON DIGNASSE & COMPANY,  
*Chartered Accountants.*



*Under*

Without gratuity, India Unattached List.

*Delete*Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant ARTHUR  
BUTCHER.*For*

Company Serjeant Major WILLIAM O' CHIGNELL.

*Read*Company Serjeant Major WILLIAM OLIVER  
CHIGNELL.*With gratuity.**Under*

Indian Ordnance Department.

*For*

Staff-Serjeant VICCARS CREWE [21st Lancers (Empress of India's)].

*Read*Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) VICCARS CREWS  
[21st Lancers (Empress of India's)].*India Unattached List (Non-Departmental).**Insert*Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant (now Regimental  
Serjeant Major) ARTHUR BUTCHER (1st Worcester-  
shire Regiment).*India Miscellaneous List.**For*Staff-Serjeant WALTER EWART FUSDON [17th  
Lancers (Duke of Cambridge's Own)].*Read*Staff-Serjeant WALTER EWART FURSDON [17th  
Lancers (Duke of Cambridge's Own)].*H. F. COOKE, Major-General,  
Military Secretary.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 306 of 1922.

---

---

**Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund.**

*Balance Sheet and Accounts, 31st December 1921.*

---

---

NEISON DIGNASSE & COMPANY,  
*Chartered Accountants*

## Royal Artillery

## Balance Sheet as at

Liabilities.	Amount.		TOTAL.	
	Rs.	A. P.	Rs.	A. P.
Station Messes Closing Accounts at credit—				
St. Thomas Mount . . . . .	1,024	10 8		
Ambala . . . . .	417	6 4		
			1,442	1 0
For Expenses, etc.—				
Rates, Taxes and Insurance, estimated . . . . .	1,200	0 0		
Pensions, estimated . . . . .	40	0 0		
Audit Fee . . . . .	250	0 0		
			1,490	0 0
Alliance Bank of Simla, Limited—				
Current Account at debit . . . . .	...		1,247	3 4
Balance at credit of Fund—				
As at 1st January 1921 . . . . .	2,14,800	10 2		
Add—Transfer to Mess Houses as per <i>contra</i> . . . . .	8,400	0 0		
Appreciation of Investments . . . . .	2,143	0 0		
Adjustment of Cox and Company, current account to Ia.-4d. . . . .	187	7 0		
Surplus from Revenue account . . . . .	225	6 8	10,955	13 8
			2,25,756	7 10
			2,20,935	12 2

We have compiled the above Balance Sheet from the books and records submitted to the position of the Fund as at

SIMLA

T. 11th April 1921.

## Station Messes Fund.

31st December 1921.

Assets.	Amount	TOTAL.
Mess Houses—	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A.
Balance as at 1st January 1921	1,11,100 0 0	
Add on adjustment to revised book value as per Resolution of 3rd June 1921	8,400 0 0	1,19,500 0 0
Loans to Messes—	Rs. A. P.	
Balance as at 1st January 1921	23,788 9 8	
Add—Further advances during year	3,800 0 0	
Transfer, from closing account	319 6 2	
	4,119 6 2	
	27,907 15 10	
Less—Payments during year	2,718 2 0	
Transfer to Repairs account	400 8 0	
Written off	1 4 0	
	3,119 14 0	
Meerut Grants—		24,788 1 1
Balance as at 1st January 1921	41,559 10 9	
Less Payments during year	1,467 8 6	
Written off	3,936 15 1	
	5,404 4 7	
Outstanding Accounts—		38,165 6
Interest on Investments	609 2 0	
Interest on Loans, estimated	45 0 0	
Mess House rents, estimated	350 0 0	1,004 2
Investments—		
Rs. 7,500—Karachi Port Trust 4 per cent. Debentures at Rs 65	4,500 0 0	
Rs. 20,500—3½ per cent. G P Notes at Rs 59	12,095 0 0	
Rs. 2,000—Government War Loan 1918 at Rs 100	6,080 0 0	
	17,160 0 0	
F	6,000 0 0	45,815 0
Cash at Bankers and in hand—		
Alliance Bank of Simla, Limited	391 12 0	
Imperial Bank of India	882 12 8	
Cox and Company, London, £93-0-3 at 1s. 6d.	1,395 3 0	
Cash in hand	0 6 6	2,573 2
		2,29,935 12

do and certify that it is in accordance therewith, in our opinion, correctly setting for 31st December 1921.]

## Revenue Account for the

	Amount.			TOTAL.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
To interest allowed on Station Messes Closing accounts	...			62	5	0
To Establishment	626	0	0			
To Bank Charges	5	11	0			
To Audit Fee	250	0	0			
To Pensions	221	10	0			
To Contingencies	5	4	6			
To amounts written off—				1,108	9	6
Meerut Grant account (Allahabad)	3,936	15	1			
Loan Account (Quetta)	1	4	0			
				3,938	3	1
To Balance, surplus carried to Balance Sheet	...			225	6	8
				6,334	8	3



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 307 of 1922.

GENERAL ROUTINE ORDER.

157. *Malicious Injuries (Ireland) Act, 1919-20.*—General Routine Order 87/22 is cancelled and the following substituted:—A public Notice on behalf of the Provisional Government of Ireland has been issued to the effect that:—

- (i) All persons who have obtained decrees under the Criminal Injuries (Ireland) Act, 1919-20, shall lodge Notice of such decrees with the Secretary of the County Council in which the casualty was sustained before April 1st, 1922.
- (ii) All persons who have lodged claims on which judgment has not yet been given shall take the same action.
- (iii) All persons who have claims which they propose to lodge, but who have not yet done so, shall notify their intention to do so to the Secretary of the County Council as above.

To comply with paragraph 3 above, notification should be made to the solicitor whom it is proposed to employ, in order to enable him to lodge the necessary notice. If the name of a suitable solicitor practising in the neighbourhood of the scene of the occurrence is not known, reference should be made to General Headquarters, Parkgate, Dublin.

In cases coming under paragraphs 1 and 2, the solicitor already employed should be requested to lodge the necessary notice.

Decrees when received should be lodged with the Under Secretary, Dublin Castle.

Officers Commanding Units should bring this information to the notice of the next-of-kin of any soldier of the unit who has died of injuries received, and any ex-soldier who has been discharged on account of injuries.

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER**  
**No. 325 of 1922.**

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
782	<i>Freck. drill, khaki, I. T.—</i> For all Indian troops, except Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaouls and units recruited in Burma. Stock No. 4509.	Improved pattern approved.	D. E. O. S. Cir. No. 83 of 1921-22, dated 16th March 1922.
	<i>Blouse, drill, khaki, with breast pockets—</i> Indian Infantry. Stock No. 4629-A.	Rendered obsolete. See item 782.	Ditto.
	<i>Kurtas, drill, khaki.—</i> Indian drivers of H. A. Stock No. 4633.	Ditto	Ditto.
	<i>Kurtas, drill, khaki.—</i> Indian Cavalry. Stock No. 4632.	Ditto	Ditto.
	<i>Haversacks, drill, khaki.—</i> Stock No. 4953.	Rendered obsolete	D. E. O. S. Cir. No 84 of 1921-22, dated 16th March 1922.
	<i>Tie, cotton, khaki, for officers.</i> Stock No. 4963.	Ditto	Ditto.
	<i>Collar, cotton, khaki, for officers</i> Stock No. 4964.	Ditto	Ditto.
	<i>Handkerchiefs, cotton, khaki, for officers.</i> Stock No. 4966.	Ditto	Ditto.
	<i>Pyjamas, warm.—</i> Stock No. 4955-A.	Ditto	Ditto.





## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 333 OF 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS NOS. 2 AND 123 OF 1922.

- \* \* \* \* \*
2. Procedure to be followed when soldiers are sent home from overseas for discharge or transfer to the Reserve.

In order to enable soldiers returning from overseas to be given leave on arrival home, the following amendment will be made to Army Council Instruction No. 479 of 1921:—

Paragraph 10. Delete lines 11 to 16 and substitute:—

“Soldiers who are not due to be discharged, or transferred to the reserve, until after two months from date of disembarkation (i.e., those specified in heading B of paragraph 3 above) will be dealt with as follows:—

- (i) Soldiers of cavalry regiments, the linked regiment of which is in Ireland, will be despatched to the depôt of their regiment (No. 5 Cavalry Depôt, Bristol, if their depôt is in Ireland), where they will be given 28 days' furlough, if they have more than 3 months to serve, or 14 days' leave, if they have 3 months or less to serve.

Soldiers of infantry regiments, the home service battalion of which is in Ireland, will be despatched to the depôt of their regiment (home service details in the United Kingdom if their depôt is located in Ireland), where they will be given 28 days' furlough, if they have more than 3 months to serve or 14 days' leave if they have 3 months or less to serve.

On completion of this furlough or leave, they will be despatched to the units shown in column 3 of Appendix IV to this Army Council Instruction.

- (ii) Soldiers of cavalry regiments, the linked regiment of which is not in Ireland, of infantry regiments, the

home service battalion of which is not in Ireland, and soldiers of all other arms, will be despatched to join the units shown in column 3 of Appendix IV to this Army Council Instruction, where they will be given 28 days' furlough, if they have more than 3 months to serve, or 14 days' leave, if they have 3 months or less to serve.

Such soldiers will be posted or attached to the units to which they have been despatched. The proceedings on discharge or transfer to the reserve of these soldiers will be carried out at the units shown in Appendix IV in due course, in accordance with the Instructions for Discharges and Transfers to the Reserve, March, 1920."

19/Gen. No./7685 (A.G.-8-B).

\* \* \* \* \*

*123. Procedure to be followed when soldiers are sent home from overseas for discharge or transfer to the Reserve.*

The following amendments will be made to Appendices III and IV to Army Council Instruction No. 479, of 1921:—

- (i) *Appendix III*—Under "R. A. S. C." in column I, after "H. T." delete "and M. T." and insert under "H. T." in columns 1, 2, 3 and 4 "M. T.... Q' M., T. Depot Company... Aldershot...Posted."
- (ii) *Appendix IV*—Under "R. A. S. C." opposite "M. T." for "No. 3 Corps M. T. Depot Bulford" in columns 2 and 3 substitute "Q' M. T. Depot Company, Aldershot."

19/Gen. No./7685 (A. G.-8-B).

\* \* \* \* \*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd May 1922.*

339. The London Gazettes of the 12th, 13th, 14th and 18th April were received at Army Headquarters on the 8th May and those of the 10th, 20th, 21st, 24th and 25th April on the 16th May 1922. 339  
23rd Ma  
1922.

340. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No. 9 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

341. Revised method of payment of pensions to pensioners resident in Nepal.—Experience has proved that the revised method of paying pensions A-10344 (A. G.-10) of pensioners resident in Nepal, sanctioned in India Army Order No. 402 of 1921, has not had the desired effect.

Pensioners resident in Nepal will revert to the old system whereby pensions may be drawn by them at any Treasury or pension paying office they may choose to nominate.

India Army Order No. 402 of 1921 is accordingly cancelled.

342. Accounts.—The Government of India having sanctioned the transfer of the audit of the accounts relating to Dairy Farms to the respective District Military Accountant General's unofficial No. 722-A. W., dated 28th April 1922. all correspondence in connection with the accounts of these establishments will, from 1st April 1922,

347

3rd May  
1922.

347. Veterinary Equipment—Medical.—The following scale is authorised for the issue of 9996 (Q. M. G.-14).—20 minim mallein syringes:—

	Station veterinary hospital.	Remount depôt.
Syringes, complete . . . . .	1	3
Spare barrels . . . . .	1	3
Spare needles . . . . .	10	30

348. British Army Children's Schools.—The following additional sub-paragraph will be inserted at the end of paragraph 62 of the Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India.

- (d) " A warrant or non-commissioned officers in Departmental employ who elects to send his children to an army school will not be permitted to withdraw his children from such school unless he submits an application in writing stating the reasons for such intended action to the Officer Commanding the school concerned: the latter will then decide whether the children may be withdrawn from the school or not.

349. Scheme of Tests for Proficiency Pay, 1921.—Copies of the above mentioned scheme have been received from Home and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to whom indents may be submitted through the usual channel on the following scale:—

	Copy each.
British Units of all Arms . . . . .	1
Commands Headquarters . . . . .	1
Headquarters, Burma District . . . . .	1
Headquarters, Waziristan Force . . . . .	1

350. Training Grant.—The sum of Rs. 5,00,000 has been sanctioned as the Annual Training Grant for 1922-23. The amount is allocated as follows:—

23rd May  
1922.

	Rs.
Northern Command . . . . .	99,000
Southern Command . . . . .	77,000
Eastern Command . . . . .	60,500
Western Command . . . . .	95,000
Waziristan Force . . . . .	15,000
Burma District . . . . .	10,000
Aden Brigade . . . . .	4,000

The sum of Rs. 1,99,500 has been retained by the Chief of the General Staff to meet unforeseen changes.

Statements will be furnished to the Chief of the General Staff on the 1st October, 15th December 1922 and 1st February 1923, showing:—

- (a) amount expended to date;
- (b) amount of future expenditure it is estimated will be incurred up to the end of the financial year;
- (c) amount available for resumption.

A final report will be submitted on the 30th April, stating the amount, if any, which lapsed to Government at the end of the financial year.

### 351. Indian Signal Service—Soldiers of the Royal

A. G. 3. — Corps of Signals serving with.—

With reference to Army Regulations,

India, Volume II, paragraphs 369, *et seq.*, men of the Royal Corps of Signals serving with the Indian Signal Service, and who have, or may be transferred to the India Unattached List, are held supernumerary to the Home establishment but retain their position on their Corps roster for promotion.

2. India Army Order No. 1335, dated 13th December 1921, is cancelled.

354

3rd May  
1922.

354. *Organization—Auxiliary Force—India.*—The establishment given in the Annexure 12056-Estt. (A. T. F.) to this Order should be substituted for the Annexure to India Army Order No. 12, dated the 3rd January 1922, which is hereby cancelled.

To be repeated in Command, District, Brigade and Regimental (Auxiliary Force). Orders.

355. *Examination of officers for promotion.*—Reference Annexure to India Army Order 12536 (G. S.—M. T. 1). No. 31-S. of 1920, an extract from Army Order No. 58 of 1922, is republished below for information:—

8. Paragraph 861 (2), as amended by Army Order No. 109 of 1920. In list of subjects opposite "R.A.V.C., for "12 years" substitute "8 years."

356. *Hindustani Examinations.*—Recent question papers of the monthly or quarterly examinations in Hindustani by the lower or higher standard held by the Board of Examiners, Calcutta, are sold at annas eight a set for each examination and question papers excluding manuscripts of the Proficiency or High Proficiency examination in Urdu held quarterly or half-yearly on tour, are sold at Re. 1 a set. These can be had on application to the Secretary, Board of Examiners, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta.

357. *Legal and Judicial—Distribution of the revised Manual of Indian Military Law.*—In the scale published as an Annexure to India Army Order No. 212, dated the 28th March 1922, add—

Signal Units . . . . .	1 copy each.
Supply Depot Companies . . . . .	1 " "

358. *Military Widows' Fund, British Service.*—The accounts for the year ended 31st December 1921 are published as an Annexure to this Order for general information.

259. Courses at the Senior Officer's School, Belgaum.— 359

10793 (G. S.—M. T.-1.) The undermentioned officers attended the third course at the Senior Officer's School, Belgaum, with commenced on 6th January, 1922, and concluded on 24th March 1922:—

- Major E. Stone, The Queen's Bays.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel H. Cornes, D.S.O., XX Brigade, R. F. A.  
 Major A. Gardner-Waterman, XX Brigade, R. F. A.  
 Major E. V. Sarson, D.S.O., XXVI Brigade, R. F. A.  
 Major H. S. K. Snowden, D.S.O., 40th Pack Battery.  
 Major E. O. Fowler, R.C.A., 43rd Pack Battery.  
 Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. Nixon, D.S.O., 2nd Battalion, The King's Own Royal Regiment.  
 Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel L. E. C. Worthington-Wilmer, 2nd Battalion, The Somerset Light Infantry.  
 Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel O. H. North, D.S.O., 2nd Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers.  
 Major H. H. Lee, D.S.O., 2nd Battalion, The Cameronians.  
 Major J. A. Armstrong, O.B.E., 1st Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.  
 Major R. Wilkinson, D.S.O., 2nd Battalion, The Gloucestershire Regiment.  
 Major G. D. Broughton, O.B.E., 1st Battalion, The Welch Regiment.  
 Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. D. Buchanan-Dunlop, C.M.G., D.S.O., 1st Battalion, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.  
 Major A. O. M. Hardingham, 2nd Battalion, The Manchester Regiment.  
 Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. H. Bunnell-Nugent, D.S.O., O.B.E., 1st Battalion, The Rifle Brigade.  
 Major H. C. Dyer, Royal Army Service Corps.  
 Major C. F. Trench, D.S.O., 7th Marana Lancers.  
 Major C. B. H. Mansfield, 8th Cavalry.  
 Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. C. Lucas, 33/34th Cavalry.  
 Major P. H. Kealy, Royal Engineers.  
 Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E. F. J. Hill, D.S.O., M.C., R.E., 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.  
 Major E. H. C. Brander, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.  
 Major S. L. Ralph, 8th Rajputs.  
 Major B. F. Garratt, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).  
 Major O. deS. H. Middlemass, 2/22nd Punjabis.  
 Major O. W. J. Smith, D.S.O., 27th Punjabis.  
 Major W. Maedonald, 31st Punjabis.  
 Major C. A. M. Dunlop, M.C., 37th (The Prince of Wales's Own) Dogras.



359

23rd May  
1922.

Major M. G. Lee, 40th Pathans.

Major A. Latham, D.S.O., 1/50th Kumaon Rifles.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. S. W. Browne, 2/50th Kumaon Rifles.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. Cochran, D.S.O., attached 64th Pioneers.

Major F. G. Kunhardt, 74th Punjabis.

Major H. H. Dawson, 75th Carnatic Infantry.

Major L. Phillips, attached 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry.

Major A. G. Frere, 73rd Carnatic Infantry.

Major N. C. Taylor, D.S.O., 82nd The Prince of Wales's Own Punjabis.

Major W. C. Kirkwood, 1/97th Deccan Infantry.

Major A. S. Hay, D.S.O., attached 114th Mahrattas.

Major T. deB Carey, 119th Infantry. (The Mooltan Regiment).

Major C. O. Hicks, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.

Major L. G. B. Harrison, 1/125th Napier's Rifles.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Stewart, M.O., attached 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.

Major H. D. Moore, D.S.O., 130th King George's Own Baluchis.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. A. Tuck, C.I.E., 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

Major A. L. M. Molesworth, 8th Gurkha Rifles.

Major G. C. Wheeler, V.C., 9th Gurkha Rifles.

Major W. B. Baker, O.B.E., 10th Gurkha Rifles.

360. Courses at the Army Signal School, Poona.—Reference Special India Army Order 10229 (G. S.) No. 69-S. of 1921 and India Army Order No. 198 of 1922. The next course at the Army Signal School, Poona, will commence on the 1st September 1922.

361. Officers—Discipline.—India Army Order No. 564 of 1921 is cancelled and the following substituted.

A-11619 (A. G.-8).

2. Attention is drawn to Section 46-A. of the Army Act, republished as an Annexure to Special India Army Order No. 66-S., dated the 16th July 1919.

3. In dealing summarily with officers under the provisions of Section 46-A. of the Army Act, the following instructions should be strictly observed:—

(a) The authority having the power to deal summarily with a case against an officer within

the meaning of Section 40-A. of the Army Act, should only exercise this power when the offence is laid under the following sections of the Army Act:—6, except on active service; 8 (2) (Threatening or insubordinate language only), except on active service; 9 (2) except on active service; 10, 11, 14, 15, 19, 20 (except when the act is wilful), 21, 22, 26, 28 (1), 30 (3), 31 (2), (4), 34, 39 and 40.

- (b) When a General Officer, or Colonel Commandant, who has power to dispose summarily of a case against an officer, decides to award a sentence of forfeiture of seniority he should not in any case order the officer concerned to forfeit more than 12 months' seniority.
- (c) When a General Officer, or Colonel Commandant, who has power to dispose summarily of a case against an officer, decides to award a sentence of forfeiture of service for the purposes of promotion in the case of an officer of the Indian Forces, he should not in any case order the officer concerned to forfeit more than 12 months' service.
- (d) When a General Officer, or Colonel Commandant, decides not to deal summarily with a charge against an officer which has been referred to him for disposal but to refer it for trial by Court Martial he may convene a Court Martial for the trial of the officer concerned, whether or not he has investigated the case.

4. Attention is particularly drawn to sub-section 2 of Section 40-A. of the Army Act, as amended by the Army and Air Force Annual Act of 1921. The authority dealing with a case summarily under this Section can only award punishment after either hearing the evidence or, if the accused consents thereto in writing reading a Summary or Abstract of Evidence.

In cases which are disposed of on the evidence of witnesses given orally before the authority dealing with the case "documentary evidence" is only admissible to the same extent and for the same purposes as before a Court Martial.

361  
3rd May  
1922.

In cases which are disposed of by the authority dealing with the case after reading a Summary or Abstract of Evidence, a copy of the written consent of the accused to the adoption of this course should be attached to the copies of Army Form B.-120 submitted to Army Headquarters in accordance with paragraph 6 (a) and (b), the original being kept with the original Army Form B.-120 in the officer's unit.

5. In every case in which an officer has been awarded a summary punishment under Section 46-A. of the Army Act, an entry will be made on his Army Form B.-120 which is kept by his Unit or Corps.

In preparing Army Form B.-120 for officers, the following instructions must be strictly adhered to:—

- (a) The information required in the heading of the form should be accurately entered and the form signed, as required by the Commanding Officer or Adjutant of the Corps.
- (b) The words "Regimental number" and "Attested" should be struck out and *initialled*.
- (c) In column 5 "Offence" the words of the charge, or charges, should follow the appropriate section, or sections, of the Army Act (which should be quoted), under which the accused was dealt with, and be followed by a statement of the particulars of the act, neglect or omission constituting the offence, as detailed in paragraph 1919, King's Regulations.
- (d) The ranks, names and units of witnesses should invariably be entered in column 6 (see also paragraph 4 of this Order).
- (e) The wording of the punishments recorded in column 7 should follow that laid down in Appendix II to the Manual of Military Law, for the recording of sentences.
- (f) In column 9 it is not sufficient merely to enter the designation of the officer by whom the punishment is awarded. His rank and name should be entered in addition.
- (g) In the column of remarks, the signature of the Staff or other officer who makes the entry should be appended as evidence of its authenticity.

- (h) In submitting the copies of Army Form B.-120 required by this Order, these should be certified as "true", by the forwarding officer, or his Staff Officer, in proof of accuracy.

23rd May  
1922.

6. In every case in which an officer has been awarded a summary punishment under Section 46-A. of the Army Act, certified true copies of Army Form B.-120 together with a statement *thereon* shewing the period which the officer has passed in arrest, will be prepared by the officer commanding and submitted, as follows, through the usual channels.

- (a) *For officers of the British Service serving in India—*

To the Adjutant-General in India (in triplicate), for examination and submission to the Secretary, War Office, London.

- (b) *For officers of the Indian Forces—*

To the Adjutant-General in India (in duplicate) for examination and despatch to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, for record purposes.

362. Gun Drill for 60-pr. B. L. Gun, Mark I and Mark I\*, Carriage, Marks I to III, May 1920.—Copies of the above mentioned pamphlet have been received from Home and will be issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to the following Units on the scales noted against them.

Name of unit.	Number of copies.
2nd Medium Brigade, R. G. A. . . . .	4
8th Medium Battery . . . . .	20
15th Medium Battery . . . . .	20
4th Medium Brigade, R. G. A. . . . .	4
24th Medium Battery . . . . .	20

361  
23rd May  
1922.

In cases which are disposed of by the authority dealing with the case after reading a Summary or Abstract of Evidence, a copy of the written consent of the accused to the adoption of this course should be attached to five copies of Army Form B.-120 submitted to Army Headquarters in accordance with paragraph 6 (a) and (b), the original being kept with the original Army Form B.-120 in the officer's unit.

5. In every case in which an officer has been awarded a summary punishment *under* Section 46-A. of the Army Act, an entry will be made on his Army Form B.-120 which is kept by his Unit or Corps.

In preparing Army Form B.-120 for officers, the following instructions must be strictly adhered to:—

- (a) The information required in the heading of the form should be accurately entered, and the form signed, as required by the Commanding Officer or Adjutant of the Corps.
- (b) The words "Regimental number" and "Attested" should be struck out and *initialled*.
- (c) In column 5 "Offence" the words of the charge, or charges, should follow the appropriate section, or sections, of the Army Act (which should be quoted), under which the accused was dealt with, and be followed by a statement of the particulars of the act, neglect or omission constituting the offence, as detailed in paragraph 1919, King's Regulations.
- (d) The ranks, names and units of witnesses should invariably be entered in column 6, (see also paragraph 4 of this Order).
- (e) The wording of the punishments recorded in column 7 should follow that laid down in Appendix II to the Manual of Military Law, for the recording of sentences.
- (f) In column 9 it is not sufficient merely to enter the designation of the officer by whom the punishment is awarded. His rank and name should be entered in addition.
- (g) In the column of remarks, the signature of the Staff or other officer who makes the entry should be appended as evidence of its authenticity.

23rd May  
1922.

- (h) In submitting the copies of Army Form B.-120 required by this Order, these should be certified as "true", by the forwarding officer, or his Staff Officer, in proof of accuracy.

6. In every case in which an officer has been awarded a summary punishment under Section 45-A. of the Army Act, certified true copies of Army Form B.-120 together with a statement thereon shewing the period which the officer has passed in arrest, will be prepared by the officer commanding and submitted, as follows, through the usual channels.

- (a) *For officers of the British Service serving in India—*

To the Adjutant-General in India (in triplicate), for examination and submission to the Secretary, War Office, London.

- (b) *For officers of the Indian Forces—*

To the Adjutant-General in India (in duplicate) for examination and despatch to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, for record purpose.

362. Gun Drill for 60-pr. B. L. Gun, Mark I and Mark I\*, Carriage, Marks I to III, May 1920.—Copies of the above mentioned pamphlet have been received from Home and will be issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to the following Units on the scales noted against them.

Name of unit.	Number of copies.
2nd Medium Brigade, B. G. A.	4
8th Medium Battery	20
16th Medium Battery	20
4th Medium Brigade, B. G. A.	4
24th Medium Battery	20

363

23rd May  
1922.

363. Pay and allowances of men of the Auxiliary Force appointed to act as staff serjeant-instructors in permanent vacancies owing to the shortage of British regimental non-

Army Department commissioned officers.—The Government of India have decided that those men of the Auxiliary Force who were appointed to act as staff ser-

jeant instructors in permanent vacancies owing to the shortage of British regimental non-commissioned officers, are entitled to pay and allowances under paragraph 202, Indian Defence Force Regulations, up to the 30th September 1920. After that date their pay is regulated by paragraph 157, Auxiliary Force Regulations.

364. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The word "Chins"

9145 (G. S.) has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the 1-70th Chin Rifles and will be taken into use with effect from the 10th May 1922.

II. The word "Amspechief" has been registered as the

9145 (G. S.) abbreviated telegraphic address of the Assistant Military Secretary (Personal) to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, and will be taken into use from 17th May 1922.

2. The abbreviated address "A. M. S. Chief" has been cancelled.

III. With reference to the list of officers under the

Government of India, Army Department, authorised to send Inland Priority telegrams, published as an Annexure to India Army Order No. 192 of 1922, the following should be substituted for the existing items Nos. 37 and 48, respectively:—

37. The Colonel Commandant, Ferozepore Brigade Area, or in his absence the Brigade Major.

48. The Officer Commanding, Multan.

IV. "Carshipper, Bombay" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Mechanical Transport Shipping Section, Bombay, and will be taken into use forthwith.

364

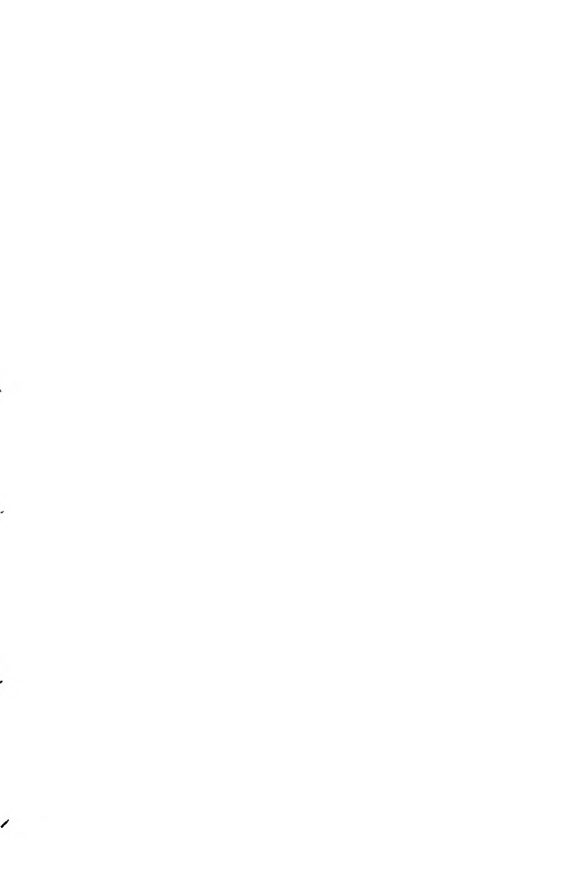
23rd May  
1922.

365. Books—Regulations. Amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II.—Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 335 is amended as follows:—

Under Class III Forts, delete "Asansol, Chittagong, Dacca, Patna, Saidpur, Sakchi, Silchar" and Dackinsoro Magazine (Calcutta).

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*





ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 840 of 1922.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in  
India.

Issued with India Army Order No. 340, dated 23rd May 1922.

L I S T N o. 9.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make  
the following appointments:—

Major G. V. Heriz-Smith, O.B.E., M.C., 27th Pun-  
0476 (M. S.-1). jabis, to be Deputy Assistant Quar-  
termaster General, Army Head-  
quarters. Dated 25th April 1922.

Major H. St. G. Hammersley, D.S.O., R.A.S.C., to be  
01454 (M. S.-1). Deputy Assistant Director of Trans-  
port (M.T.), Quartermaster Gene-  
ral's Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 5th April 1922.

Captain C. W. Retallick, The 101st Grenadiers, to be  
01213 (M. S.-1). temporary Deputy Assistant Adju-  
tant General, Army Headquarters.  
Lieut. Major L. B. Grant, 14th Battalion, the Buffs (East  
Kent Regiment), vacated. Dated 1st March 1922.

[The appointment of this officer notified in Annexure  
to India Army Order No. 229 of 1922 is cancelled.]

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. Reed, D.S.O., R.A., to  
23333 (Q. M. G.-9). be Assistant Director of Equipment  
and Ordnance Stores, Army Head-  
quarters, vice Major N. Robertson-Glasgow, R. A., vacated  
dated 1st March 1922.

Major N. Robertson-Glasgow, R.A., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, in an existing vacancy. Dated 1st March 1922.

*For the period from 1st April 1921 to 28th February 1922.*

Lieutenant-Colonel O'Moara, to be temporary Deputy 32130 (Q. M. G.-9), Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Bowden to be temporary Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Bowden, to be officiating Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel O'Moara on leave.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. Reed, D.S.O., R.A., to be officiating Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Bowden.

---

#### Commands, Districts, etc.

Major A. G. Stone, O.B.E., M.C., 2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General (Additional), Kohat District, *vice* Major C. S. Foster, 17-37th Cavalry, vacated. Dated 15th April 1922.

#### *To be Assistant Directors of Military Works of Districts.*

Colonel A. R. Winsloe, C.M.G., D.S.O., with effect from the 19th November 1921, *vice* 0055-10 (M.S.-1), Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) H. J. M. Marshall, C.B., C.M.G., confirmed in the appointment of Deputy Director of Military Works of a Command.

Colonel L. H. Closé, C.M.G., with effect from 28th February 1922, *vice* Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) H. O. Lathbury, confirmed in the appointment of Deputy Director of Military Works of a Command.

*To be Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a District.*

Major A. Campbell, C.M.G., D.S.O., with effect from 5th March 1922, *vice* Colonel C. W. G. Hunter, C.M.G., D.S.O., appointed Colonel Commandant, R.E.

*To be Recruiting Officer, Peshawar,*

Major E. H. Pemberton, 71st-111th Infantry. Dated 061-2 (M. S.-2). 11th April 1922.

Regimental—Indian Army.

*2nd Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (69th Punjabis).*

Major K. D. M. Henderson, M C., 1-56th Rifles, attached, to be officiating Commandant, 1172 (M. S.-2). *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel T. C. Gatty, C.M.G., D S.O, proceeded on leave. Dated 27th February 1922

Major C. Campbell, 74th Punjabis, attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major K. D. M. Henderson, M C., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 27th February 1922.

*6th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (120th The Prince of Wales' Own Rajputana Infantry).*

Major C. R. F. Seymour, Company Commander. 5th Battalion (125th Napier's Rifles), 0734 (M. S.-2). to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel E. P. Mainwaring-White, retired. Dated 1st May 1922.

*11th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (45th Rattray's Sikhs).*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. H. Anderson, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. 0739 (M. S.-2). Dated 5th May 1922.

*15th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (26th Punjabis).*

Major E. A. Maude, D.S.O., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. Edwards, relieved. Dated 8th February 1922.  
641 (M. S.-2).

*2nd Pioneer Group, 4th Battalion (48th Pioneers).*

Major G. B. Davies, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major-G. Hewett, D.S.O., proceeded on leave. Dated 16th March 1922.  
1630 (M. S.-2).

Captain C. A. Raynor, D.S.O., M.C., to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. B. Davies, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 16th March 1922.

*Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) Cavalry.*

Lieutenant-Colonel C. W. Carey, Squadron Commander, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. Stewart, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 19th August 1921.  
01471 (M. S.-2).

*106th Hazara Pioneers.*

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) E. R. C. Wyatt, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. L. Peart, vacated. Dated 1st January 1922.  
558 (M. S.-2).

*Supply and Transport Corps.*

Major H. T. K. Messenger, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 5th May 1922.  
552 (Q. M. G.-5).

Temporary appointment of an officer attached to the  
253 (Q. M. G. 5). Supply and Transport Corps for the  
period noted against his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant H. W. Leonard, I.A. From 15th May 1920 to 31st  
August 1921.

Temporary appointment of an officer attached to the  
283-A. (Q. M. G. 5). Supply and Transport Corps, who  
has completed four years temporary  
service in the 5th Class, with effect from the date shown  
against his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.*

Captain H. A. Smith, I. A. R. O. Dated 29th December 1921.

Temporary appointment of an officer attached to the  
46533 (Q. M. G. 5). Supply and Transport Corps with  
effect from the date noted against  
his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.*

Captain H. E. G. Irvine, I.A.R.O. Dated 10th March 1918.

Temporary appointment of an officer attached to the  
47902 (Q. M. G. 5). Supply and Transport Corps for the  
period noted against his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant C. E. Allen, I. A. . From 20th June 1919 to 26th  
October 1920.

#### Leave, Officers.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of  
India:—

Colonel H. E. Herdon, C.I.E., Colonel Commandant,  
01451 (M. S. 1). 7th Indian Infantry Brigade, five  
months' combined leave (the first  
ninety days being privilege leave and the remainder  
furlough).

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in  
India:—

Colonel H. F. Salt, C.M.G., D.S.O., British Service,  
01324 (M. S. 1). Deputy Director of Remounts, Army  
Headquarters, combined leave for 8  
months (the first sixty days privilege leave, and the

remainder furlough). The grant of leave to this officer notified in the Annexure to India Army Order No. 228 of 1922 is cancelled.

Captain F. C. Papworth, M.C., 2nd Battalion, The Northamptonshire Regiment, Railway Transport Officer, Jhansi, sixty days' privilege leave.  
01475-1 (M. S.-1).

The leave granted to Captain C. E. L. Harris, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), Assistant Instructor, Cavalry School, Saugor, in the Annexure to India Army Order No. 228, dated 11th April 1922, is cancelled.  
01095 (M. S.-1).

The leave notification in respect of Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. H. Anderson, D.S.O., published in India Army Order No. 1292 of 1921, is amended to read as follows:—  
1319 (Q. M. G.-13).

“ Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. H. Anderson, D.S.O., Army Remount Department, combined leave for eight months from 20th April 1922, or date of availing, the first sixty days being privilege leave; the next sixty days special war leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs.

Reference India Army Order No. 1211 of 1921. Lieutenant-Colonel (Brevet-Colonel) J. S. Gallie, C.M.G., D.S.O., R.A.M.C., (D. M. S.) is granted an extension of one month's furlough with effect from 9th July 1922.

#### Warrant Officers.

##### *Furlough and Leave.*

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave 029871-Pt II (A. G.-12). out of India:—

Sub-Conductor E. M. Redmond, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, India, leave for eight months on the recommendation of a medical board; the first six months' privilege leave and the remainder furlough.

## Rewards.

*Volunteer Long Service Medal.*

The following correction is made to the Annexure to  
India Army Order No. 228, dated  
A.9416 (A. G. O). 11th April 1922.

Delete—

" 1-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway,  
Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Lance-Corporal M. SAMUEL."

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Military Secretary.*



## Establishments—contd.

Unit.	Composition.	Establishment vide Appendix IX Auxiliary Force Regulations.	Enrollable maximum.	Total.
<i>II.—Artillery Units.</i>				
I. (Calcutta Port Defence) Brigade.	Headquarters and 2 Batteries. River Patrol	192 150	190 150	340
II. (Madras) Brigade. "The Duke's Own."	Headquarters and 2 Batteries.	192	190	190
III. (Bangoon) Brigade.	Headquarters and 2 Batteries.	192	190	190
IV (Cossipore) Brigade.	Headquarters and 3 Batteries.	288	288	288
V. (Bombay) Brigade.	Headquarters and 2 Batteries.	192	190	190
VI. (Lucknow) Brigade.	Headquarters and 2 Batteries	192	190	190
No. 14 (Bangalore) Battery.	1 Battery	77	70	70
No. 15 (Kirkee) Battery.	1 Section	34	30	30
No. 16 (Delhi) Battery.	1 Battery	77	70	70
No. 17 (Agra) Battery	Do.	77	70	70
No. 18 (Bareilly) Battery.	Do.	77	70	70
No. 19. (Allahabad) Battery.	Do.	77	70	70
No. 20 (Cawnpore) Battery.	Do.	77	70	70
	Total	...	...	1,838

## Establishments—contd.

Unit.	Composition.	Establishment <i>vide</i> Appendix IX Auxiliary Force Regulations.	Enrollable maximum.	Total.
<i>III.—Engineer Units.</i>				
I. (Calcutta) Company.	1 Field Company (3 Sections).	127—157	100	100
II. (Bangoon) Company.	1 Field Company (4 Sections).	160—200.	160	160
III. (Bombay) Company.	1 Field Company (3 Sections).	127—157	110	100
IV. (Karachi) Company.	1 Field Company (2 Sections).	80—100	70	70
V. (Madras) Company.	1 Signal Company	80	70	70
	Total	...	...	500

*IV.—Railway Corps.*

East Indian Railway Regiment.	1st Battalion	863	820	2,383
	2nd Battalion.	863	863	
	3rd Battalion	720	700	
Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion.	1 Battalion	863	740	740
Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment.	1st Battalion (6 companies)	1,284	1,284	2,000
	2nd Battalion	720	716	
Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Regiment.	1st Battalion	720	600	1,460
	2nd Battalion	803	860	

*Establishments—contd.*

Unit.	Composition.	Establishment <i>vide</i> Appendix IX Auxiliary Force Regulations.	Enrollable maximum.	Total.
-------	--------------	--	---------------------	--------

*IV.—Railway Corps—contd.*

Burma Railway Battalion:	1 Battalion	1,007	1,007	1,007
Bengal and North-Western Railway Battalion.	Headquarters and 2 Companies.	363	320	320
North-Western Railway Regiment.	1st Battalion	863	850	1,500
	2nd Battalion	720	650	
Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion.	1 Battalion	720	575	575
South Indian Railway Battalion.	1 Battalion (6 companies.)	1,284	1,284	1,284
Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles.	1st Battalion (6 companies.)	1,284	1,150	1,870
	2nd Battalion	720	720	
Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment.	1st Battalion	863	860	1,560
	2nd Battalion	720	700	
Assam Bengal Railway Battalion.	Headquarters and 2 Companies.	444	440	440
	Total	...	...	15,139

*V.—Infantry.*

Madras Guards	1 Battalion	720	640	640
Nagpur Rifles	1 Battalion	720	640	640
Punjab Rifles	1 Battalion	720	640	640
Simla Rifles	Headquarters and 2 companies.	362	350	350
Calcutta Battalion	1 Battalion	720	720	720

## Establishments—contd.

Unit.	Composition.	Establishment <i>vide</i> Appendix IX Auxiliary Force Regulations.	Enrollable maximum.	Total.
<i>V. — Infantry—contd.</i>				
Bangalore Battalion.	Headquarters and 3 Companies.	542	520	
	1 Machine Gun Company.	152	150	670
Allahabad Rifles	Headquarters and 2 Companies	362	315	315
Mussorie Battalion	Headquarters and 1½ Companies.	260	200	200
Naini Tal Rifles	Headquarters and 1½ Companies.	260	240	240
Tenassarim Battalion.	Headquarters and 4 Companies.	542	460	460
Bombay Battalion	1 Battalion	720	670	670
Cawnpore Rifles	Headquarters and 2 Companies.	362	315	315
Rangoon Battalion	1 Battalion	1,007	900	
	1 Machine Gun Company.	152	150	
	2 Troops.	72	72	1,182
Nilgiri Malsabar Battalion	1 Battalion	750	650	650
Sird Rifles	Headquarters and 1½ Companies	260	200	
	2 Troops	72	72	332
Hyderabad Rifles	Headquarters and 3 Companies	542	500	500
Falochistar Company	1 Platoon	47	44	44
Eastern Bengal Company	1 Company	175	175	175
East Coast Battalion	Headquarters and 2 Companies	434	400	400

*Establishments—contd.*

Unit.	Composition.	Establishment <i>vide</i> Appendix IX Auxiliary Force Regulations.	Enrollable maximum.	Total.
-------	--------------	--	---------------------	--------

*V.—Infantry—contd.*

Upper Burma Battalion.	1 Battalion	863	800	872
	2 Troops	72	72	
Poona Rifles	Headquarters and 2 Companies.	432	402	402
Calcutta Presidency Battalion.	1 Battalion	853	850	850
Kolar Gold Fields Battalion.	1 Battalion	720	720	720
Calcutta Scottish	1 Battalion	720	650	650
Delhi Contingent	Headquarters and 2 platoons.	90	80	115
	1 Troop	35	35	
Infantry		...	...	12,204
Total Cavalry		...	...	251
Machine Gun Corps		...	...	300

*VI.—Machine Gun Corps.*

No. 1 (Coorg and Mysore) Company.	Headquarters and 2 sections.	88	82	120
	2 Light motor patrols.	41	38	
No. 2 (Karachi) Company.	1 platoon	77	63	120
	3 light motor patrols.	60	57	
No. 3 (Ahmedabad) Company.	1 section	32	25	44
	1 light motor patrol.	23	10	

## Establishments—contd.

Unit.	Composition.	Establishment <i>vide</i> Appendix IX Auxiliary Force Regulations.	Enrollable maximum.	Total.
-------	--------------	--	---------------------	--------

## VI.—Machine Gun Corps—contd.

No. 4 (Delhi) Company.	1 Company (4 sections).	152	132	170
	2 light motor patrols.	44	38	
No. 5 (Agra) Company.	2 platoons . . .	154	154	154
No. 6 (Bareilly) Company.	1 platoon . . .	77	50	50
No. 7 (Lucknow) Company.	1 Company (4 sections).	152	150	150
No. 8 (Bombay) Company.	1 Company (3 sections)	121	110	110
No. 9 (Cossipore) Company.	1 Company (4 sections).	152	152	152
No. 10 (Cossipore) Company.	1 Company (4 sections).	151	152	152
No. 11 (Allahabad) Company.	1 platoon . . .	77	60	60
No. 12 (Cawnpore) Company.	1 platoon . . .	77	60	60
Total . . .				1,342

## VII.—Royal Army Service Corps (A. F. I.)

No. 1 (Rangoon) Company.	1 section . . .	35	35	35
No. 2 (Calcutta) Company.	1 section . . .	25	25	25

## Establishments—concl'd.

Unit.	Composition.	Establishment <i>vide</i> Appendix IX Auxiliary Force Regulations.	Enrollable maximum.	Total.
No. 3 (Bombay) Company.	1 section . . . . .	35	35	35
No. 4 (Allahabad) Company.	1 section . . . . .	35	35	35
No. 5 (Cawnpore) Company.	1 section . . . . .	35	35	35
Total . . . . .		...	...	175

## Total—

Cavalry . . . . .	3,413
Royal Artillery . . . . .	1,833
Royal Engineers . . . . .	500
Railway Corps . . . . .	15,180
Infantry . . . . .	13,474
Machine Gun Corps . . . . .	2,265
Royal Army Service Corps . . . . .	175

GRAND TOTAL . . . . . 36,801

NOTE:—The establishment in column 3 denotes the strength, excluding cadet companies or platoons, on which the number of officers and non-commissioned officers and also the instructional staff are admissible under Regulations.—The enrollable strength excludes cadets in all cases, and, where these are not expressly provided for, includes Light Motor Patrols, Machine Gun detachments, armoured train detachments, cyclist platoons, lorry sections, and the like, as formed under the orders of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands—enrolments already effected in excess of the enrollable maximum will be treated as provided in paragraphs 2 and 7. Permanent readjustments required in any instance for reasons to be stated will be reported by Commands before the end of the training year.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 358 of 1922.

---

**Military Widows' Fund, British Service.**

---

*Accounts for the year 1921.*

---







# THE MILITARY WIDOWS'

*Balance Sheet as at*

Liabilities.	Amount.	TOTAL.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Awards . . . . .	600 0 0	
Office establishment . . . . .	257 6 0	
Audit Fee . . . . .	300 0 0	
Balance in favour of the Fund—		1,157 6 0
As per last account . . . . .	4,23,619 14 6	
Add on account of English and Colonial Investments adjusted to 1s. 4d. exchange.	2,10,291 2 5	
On account of appreciation of English, Colonial and Indian Investments.	65,866 6 0	
	6,99,780 6 11	
Less on account of depreciation of Rangoon Post Trust Debentures.	1,050 0 0	
	6,98,730 6 11	
Add surplus of income over expenditure a/c . . . . .	46,307 14 2	
		7,44,538 5 1
	Rs. . . . .	7,44,538 5 1

We have compared the above Balance Sheet with the books and vouchers submitted to the position of affairs as at 31st December 1921.

SINLA :  
19th April 1922. }

## FUND, BRITISH SERVICE.

31st December 1921.

Assets		Amount.	TOTAL.
INVESTMENTS—		£ s. d.	Rs. A. P.
Rs. 19,000	Government of India 6 per cent. ten-year (1921-1931) Bonds at Rs. 100-12-0 per cent.	...	19,142 8 0
Rs. 10,000	Rangoon Port Trust Debentures at Rs. 62 per cent.	...	6,200 0 0
£ 1,000	London and South Western Railway 3 per cent. Debenture Stock (in name of Cox & Co) at 56 per cent.	560 0 0	...
£ 11,800	North Eastern Railway Irredeemable 3 per cent. Debenture Stock at 56 per cent. (in name of Cox & Co.)	6,328 0 0	...
£ 3,500	New South Wales 3½ per cent. Stock 1930-1950 Certificates to Bearer with coupons at 64 per cent.	2,240 0 0	...
£ 1,100	Victorian Government 3½ per cent. Consolidated Inscribed Stock 1949 Certificates to Bearer with coupons at 64 per cent.	704 0 0	...
£ 9,500	New Zealand 3½ per cent. Consolidated Stock 1940 Certificates to Bearer at 72 per cent.	6,840 0 0	...
£ 8,500	Cape of Good Hope Consolidated 3½ per cent. Stock 1949 Certificates to Bearer at 68 per cent.	5,760 0 0	...
£ 8,500	Canada Government 3½ per cent. Registered Stock 1930-1950 Certificate to Bearer at 63 per cent. (Loaned to Treasury in name of Cox & Co)	5,760 0 0	...
£ 2,000	Western Australia 3½ per cent. Inscribed Stock 1935-1955 at 61 per cent. (in name of Cox & Co.)	1,220 0 0	...
£ 17,328-18-11	War Loan 5 per cent. 1929-1947 at 92 (in name of Cox & Co.)	15,942 12 4	...
£ 62,728-18-11		45,394 12 4	6,80,919 4 0
Outstanding Interest—		Rs. A. P.	
On English and Colonial Securities		9,120 8 10	
On Rangoon Port Trust Debentures		107 5 0	
On Government of India 6 per cent. ten-year Bonds (1921-1931)		335 0 0	9,562 13 10
Cash Balance on 31st December 1921—			
W Messrs Cox and Co, London (£1,167-9-2)		17,511 14 0	
With Imperial Bank of India, Simla		12,359 3 3	23,871 1 3
Rs.		...	7,45,625 11 1

and certify that it is in accordance therewith; in our opinion, correctly setting forth  
 All sterling items are carried at the rate of 1s. 4d. per rupee.

(Sd.) NEISON DIGNASSE &amp; COMPANY.

# THE MILITARY WIDOWS'

*Balance Sheet as at*

Liabilities.	Amount.	TOTAL.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Awards	600 0 0	
Office establishment	257 6 0	
Audit Fee	300 0 0	
Balance in favour of the Fund—		1,167 6 0
As per last account	4,23,619 14 6	
Add on account of English and Colonial Investments adjusted to 1s. 4d. exchange.	2,10,294 2 5	
On account of appreciation of English, Colonial and Indian Investments.	65,866 6 0	
	6,99,280 5 11	
Less on account of depreciation of Rangoon Port Trust Debentures.	1,050 0 0	
	6,98,230 6 11	
Add surplus of income over expenditure a/c	46,307 14 2	
		7,44,538 5 1
Rs.	....	7,44,538 5 1

We have compared the above Balance Sheet with the books and vouchers submitted to the position of affairs as at 31st December 1921

SINLA :

15th April 1922. }

## FUND, BRITISH SERVICE.

31st December 1921.

Assets.	Amount.	TOTAL.
	£ s. d.	Rs. A. P.
<b>INVESTMENTS—</b>		
Rs. 19,000 Government of India 6 per cent. ten-year (1921-1931) Bonds at Rs. 100-12 0 per cent.	...	19,142 8 0
Rs. 10,000 Rangoon Port Trust Debentures at Rs. 62 per cent.	...	6,200 0 0
£ 1,000 London and South Western Railway 3 per cent. Debenture Stock (in name of Cox & Co) at 56 per cent.	500 0 0	...
£ 11,300 North Eastern Railway Irredeemable 3 per cent. Debenture Stock at 56 per cent. (in name of Cox & Co.)	6,328 0 0	...
£ 3,500 New South Wales 3½ per cent. Stock 1930-1930 Certificates to Bearer with coupons at 64 per cent.	2,240 0 0	...
£ 1,100 Victorian Government 3½ per cent. Consolidated Inscribed Stock 1949 Certificates to Bearer with coupons at 61 per cent.	704 0 0	...
£ 9,500 New Zealand 3½ per cent. Consolidated Stock 1940 Certificates to Bearer at 72 per cent.	0,840 0 0	...
£ 8,500 Cape of Good Hope Consolidated 3½ per cent. Stock 1949 Certificates to Bearer at 68 per cent.	5,750 0 0	...
£ 8,500 Canada Government 3½ per cent. Registered Stock 1930-1950 Certificate to Bearer at 68 per cent. (Loaned to Treasury in name of Cox & Co.)	5,780 0 0	...
£ 2,000 Western Australia 3½ per cent. Inscribed Stock 1935-1955 at 61 per cent. (in name of Cox & Co.)	1,220 0 0	...
£ 17,328-18-11 War Loan 5 per cent. 1929-1947 at 92 (in name of Cox & Co.)	15,942 12 4	...
£ 62,728-18-11	45,394 12 4	6,80,919 4 0
<b>Outstanding interest—</b>		
On English and Colonial Securities	Rs. A. P.	
On Rangoon Port Trust Debentures	9,120 8 10	
On Government of India 6 per cent. ten-year Bonds (1921-1931)	107 5 0	
Cash Balance on 31st December 1921—		
With Messrs. Cox and Co, London (£1,167-9-2)	335 0 0	9,562 13 10
With Imperial Bank of India, Simla	17,511 14 0	
	12,859 3 3	29,871 1 3
Rs	...	7,45,095 11 1

us and certify that it is in accordance therewith; in our opinion, correctly setting forth  
 All sterling items are carried at the rate of 1s. 4d. per rupee.

(Sd.) NEISON, DIGNASSE &amp; COMPANY,

Chartered Accountants



# INDEX

TO

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

FROM 1ST JANUARY 1922 TO 31ST MARCH 1922.

		I.A.O.
<b>Accounts:</b>		
Accounts of men proceeding to the United Kingdom	6-S.	17-S.
Accounts of Packstore Havildars	...	56
Advances	...	16
Claims to be submitted to Controllers of Military Accounts, before 31st March 1922	...	19-S.
Closing of the office of the Financial Adviser and Chief Audit Office, South Persian Rifles	...	20
Closing of the Treasure Chest Offices at Bombay and Deolali	...	129
Method of submission of petitions by Indian ranks for settlement of accounts	...	9
Settlement of accounts of discharged Indian ranks	...	112
Transfer of the Records of the late Controller of Military Accounts, Lucknow	...	6-S.
<b>Advances:</b>		
Station Orders authorising advances	...	16
<b>Allowances:</b>		
Expenditure incurred in the employment of Clerical Establishments, purchase of stationery, etc., over and above office allowances	...	11
Musketry Allowances	...	201
<b>Appeals:</b>		
Indian Army	...	202
Method of submission of appeals regarding pay, pensions, etc.	...	113
<b>Appointments:</b>		
Appointments, promotions, leave, rewards, etc., approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	48, 85, 128, 163,	196
<b>Arms and Ammunition:</b>		
Ammunition for defensive posts	...	141
Ammunition 45 inch Howitzer	...	202
Artillery ammunition	...	7, 179
Fuzes, T. and P., No. 80, Mark VII	...	62
Lewis guns	...	218
Quarterly Reports	...	24
Rifle Grenade dischargers	...	143
Signal cartridges	...	157
Vicker's guns. Allowance of practice ammunition for	...	186
Vicker's guns equipment	...	204



**Army Sports:**

Army Sports	108,	168
-------------	------	-----

**Artillery:**

Ammunition	7,	179
Belts for Artillery units	208	
Cases. Memorandum of Examination for R. F. A. Batteries	217	
Class composition of Indian ranks of artillery	216	
History sheets for recuperators of Artillery carriages	32	
Poles for Horse and Field Artillery units	139	
Practice camps	160	
Promotion of Indian Officers and other ranks of Artillery	3	
Range Tables	140	

**Auxiliary Force, India:**

Import duty	158	
Organization	12,	81
Pensions of Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers seconded for duty with units of the Auxiliary Force, India	159	

**Bands and Messes:**

Military School of Music, Kneller Hall	171	
--	-----	--

**Biddulph Summer Home:**

Biddulph Summer Home for Soldiers' children, Mussoorie	41	
--	----	--

**Bicycles:**

Care of bicycles	207	
------------------	-----	--

**Books:**

Amendment to Equipment Regulations, Part I, Appendix XII, June 1921	82	
Amendment to Handbook for Q. F., 18-pr. gun, Mark IV	82	
Amendments—Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II	223	
Armoured Car Training—Training and War, 1921 (Provisional)	124	
Army Book 142	14	
Artillery Training, Volume I, Drill, 1920 (Provisional)	124	
Artillery Training, Volume II, Gunnery, 1920 (Provisional)	124	
Artillery Training, Volume III, Organization and Employment of Artillery in War	10-8	
Books—Regulations. Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II	164	
Clothing Regulations	76	
Coast Artillery Training, Volumes I and II	124	
Co-operation of aircraft with other arms, India	190	
Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section II-B. (Body-guard)	124	
Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section II-C (Infantry Cavalry)	124	
Errata to Machine Gun Drill, 1920	210	
Gun Drill Books	155	
Gurmukhi Edition of Platoon Training, 1919	40	
Handbook of Q. F. 37 inch Mountain Howitzer, Mark I	43,	155
Handbook of 303 inch Hotchkiss Machine Guns	124	
Hindi Edition of Organization of an Infantry Battalion	41	
Indian Military Almanac	82	
Infantry Training, Volume II, (War), 1921 (Provisional)	197	
Instruction on Bombing, Part II, November 1917	124	

Books—contd.

List of Spirit Bubbles, used with artillery sights and instruments	43
Machine	124
Manual	212
Publication	Government
Printed	154, 190, 199, 210,
	212
Publications cancelled	124
Range Tables	140
Recruits Table Card, September 1920 (Provisional)	154
Staff College Regulations	136
Training and employment of Bombers	124
Training by Demonstrations	124
Vicker's Machine Gun Diagrams	34
<b>Bounties:</b>	
Bounty for extension of service—British Infantry	152, 175
<b>British Army:</b>	
Bounty for extension of service—British Infantry	152, 175
British Units proceeding to the United Kingdom for disbandment	12-8
Civil employment of ex-regular soldiers	175
Discharges	131
Records	169
Recruiting	37, 50
Soldiers' service	49, 104, 105, 106, 107, 174
<b>Burials:</b>	
Monthly return of burials of British soldiers in India and Aden	153
<b>Casualties:</b>	
Monthly returns of burials of British soldiers in India and Aden	153
Regulations relating to reports of death	42
Reports of	8
Reports and Returns	52
<b>Ceremonial:</b>	
Order of precedence—Signal service	68
<b>Change in designation:</b>	
Of Imperial Service Troops	36
"Iraq" to be substituted for "Mesopotamia"	78
<b>Clerical Establishments:</b>	
Expenditure incurred in the employment of clerical Establishments, purchase of stationery, etc., over and above the authorised office allowance	11
<b>Clothing and Necessaries:</b>	
Belts for Artillery Units	208
Changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries	23, 76
Clothing Regulations	219
Clothing Indian Territorial Force	120
Clothing Forms	222
Colour of khaki drill	189
Disposal of clothing in possession of Indian Units under orders for disbandment	189

**Clothing and Necessaries—contd.**

Exemptions from Customs duty of articles of uniform	183
General—Badges, Numerals and Titles	61
Indian Cavalry—Provision of Lungi and Kamarband	115
Mobilization Clothing	160
Pagris—Indian Troops and Followers	137
Return of extra issue blankets and winter clothing	89
Scale of clothing for Troops and Followers proceeding overseas	8-S.
Shoulder Titles for Indian personnel of Artillery Units	119
Shoulder Titles for Indian Units—Signal Units	184

**Communications:**

Road	23
------	----

**Compassionate grounds:**

Transfer to the Home Establishment on leave on Compassionate grounds—cancelled	10
--	----

**Compensation:**

Compensation for losses	90
-------------------------	----

**Competitions:**

Masketry competitions	135
-----------------------	-----

**Complimentary:**

Telegrams from and to General Sir James Willcocks	4-S.
Tolograms to and from His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales	21-S.

**Cooks and Cooking:**

Cooks and Cooking	138
-------------------	-----

**Correspondence:**

Abbreviated telegraphic addresses—registered	15, 157, 192,	223
Address of Officer in charge Records, R. A. O. C.	...	223
Amalgamation of the office of 3rd Echelon, Basrah, with G. H. Q., Baghdad	...	121
Closing of Command Pay Office, Cape Town	...	223
Closing of Camp Offices, A. H. Q., Delhi	...	20-S.
Indian Word Code to be used in transmitting lengthy Inland telegrams	...	15
"Iraq" to be substituted for "Mesopotamia"	...	79
List of Officers authorised to send Inland Priority telegrams	...	192
Location of office of the Chemical Inspector, I. O. D.	...	121
Method of submission of appeals regarding pay, pensions, etc.	...	113
No. 136 Company, R. A. O. C. Correspondence addressed to	...	223
Withdrawal of deferred telegrams to British and Indian Military Officers at Bushire, and Bandar Abbas	...	121

**Corrigenda:**

Corrigenda	150
------------	-----

**Courses:**

Cancellation of the 2nd Qualifying Course at Physical Training School, North	177
Change in dates of Refresher Course	177
Machine Gun Course	203
Refresher Course, Cavalry School, Saugor	65
Staff College, Quetta	215
Training of Indian soldiers in boot repairing	140

ences:					
Defences	...	...	...	...	249
Depôts:					
Closing of the Followers Central Depôt, Lucknow	...	...	...	...	79
Temporary depôt for the training of Indian ranks of British Infantry Battalions	...	...	...	...	183
Designations:					
Change in designation of Imperial Service Troops "Iraq" to be substituted for "Mesopotamia"	...	...	...	...	36 78
Disabled Officers' Funds:					
Disabled Officers' Fund	...	...	...	...	13
Disbandment:					
Disbandment of Irish Regiments	...	...	...	...	12-8
Disposal of clothing in possession of Indian Units under orders of disbandment	...	...	...	...	189
Indian Units disbanded	...	...	3-S, 7-S, 9-S, 11-S, 16-S.	...	
Discipline:					
Indian Army	...	...	...	...	211
Transfer to the United Kingdom of men under sentence	...	...	...	...	200
Discharges:					
British Army	...	...	...	...	131, 196
Over-	...	...	...	...	33
	...	...	...	...	112
	...	...	...	...	86
	...	...	...	...	200
Distinctions:					
Honorary Distinctions	...	...	...	1-S,	69
Drafts:					
Drafts	...	...	...	...	33
Dress:					
Indian Cavalry—Provision of Lungi and Kamarband	...	...	...	...	115
Swords, Indian Officers	...	...	...	...	114
Wearing of swords	...	...	...	...	22
Drill and Instructions:					
Cavalry School, Saugor, Refresher Course	...	...	...	...	65
Machine Gun Course	...	...	...	...	203
Marksmanship	...	...	...	...	172
Duties:					
Ordnance duties of Inspecting Ordnance Officers	...	...	...	...	178
Ecclesiastical:					
Half-yearly report in connection with the moral and spiritual welfare of troops in India	...	...	...	...	57
Educational:					
Educational Training, British	...	...	...	...	167

**Employment:**

Civil employment of ex-regular soldiers—British Army ... 17

**Equipment:**

Belts for Artillery Units ... 20  
 Care of bicycles ... 20  
 Carriage of the Lewis gun by the gun detachment ... 7  
 Cavalry swords ... 9  
 Deficiencies in equipment ... 18  
 Equipment for 2.57 inch B. L. guns ... 6  
 Equipment for .303 inch Vicker's guns ... 14  
 Mallets for Q. F. 3.7 inch Howitzers ... 8  
 Mobilization equipment. Drafts proceeding from Training  
     Battalions ... 35  
 Mobilization equipment of Units moving in relief ... 21, 188  
 Periodical Inspection of equipment ... 204  
 Packing of mark IV tripod mountings for transit purposes ... 96  
 Poles for Horse and Field Artillery ... 139  
 Punches, pin, for R. H. A., Ammunition Columns ... 63  
 Repair to tents ... 31  
 Repair of Signalling Equipment ... 88  
 Rifle Grenade dischargers ... 143  
 Scale of Lewis guns for Pioneer Battalions ... 74  
 Swords bayonets ... 64, 182  
 Vicker's .303 inch guns ... 204  
 Web equipment ... 142

**Establishments:**

Closing of British Concentration Camp, Deolali ... 23-8.  
 Table of Ordnance Establishments on which stations are  
     dependent ... 71

**Examinations:**

Entrance Examination for admission to Staff Colleges ... 14-8  
 Examination officers for promotion ... 26, 64, 110, 191  
 Examination for first class and special army certificates of edu-  
     cation ... 61, 165  
 Hindustani Examinations ... 25  
 J. A. G.'s Department ... 164  
 Medical Examinations ... 103

**Fire:**

Fire precautions ... 72

**Followers:**

Closing of the Followers' Central Depôt, Lucknow ... 79  
 Renumbering of followers serving with British or Indian Units  
     in Iraq ... 15-8.

**Forms:**

Army Forms cancelled ... 17, 39  
 Army Forms introduced ... 17, 256  
 Army Forms revised ... 17, 125  
 Clothing Forms ... 120  
 Corrections to India Army Form Z-2000 ... 39  
 Corrections to India Army Form Z-2001. 18, 46, 126, 161, 194, 226  
 India Army Forms amended ... 45, 46, 120  
 India Army Forms cancelled ... 126, 161, 194  
 India Army Forms introduced ... 83, 126, 226  
 India Army Forms revised ... 83, 126, 226  
 Musketry Forms ... 18

## Funds:

Disabled Officers' Fund	...	...	...
Rate at which contributions to the I.C.S., and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds, and the Indian Military Widow's and Orphan's Funds, recoverable	...	...	77, 116,

## Furlough and Leave (see also Leave):

Furlough and Leave for Indian Officers and other ranks	...	...	...
Leave in Ireland	...	...	...
Officers—Extension of leave	...	...	...
Payments of leave allowances of Officers of the Indian Army on leave, other than privilege leave, in the United Kingdom	...	...	...
Warrant Officers	...	...	...

## Gazettes:

London Gazettes	...	...	2, 10, 47, 84, 127, 162,
-----------------	-----	-----	--------------------------

## Home Establishment:

Transfer to the Home Establishment on leave on compassionate grounds—cancelled	...	...	...
--	-----	-----	-----

## Honorary Distinctions:

Honorary Distinctions	...	...	...	1-S.
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	------

## Horses:

Remounts	...	...	...	...
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----

## Imperial Service Troops:

Change in designation of	...	...	...	...
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

## Imports:

Auxiliary Force, India, Import duty	...	...	...	1
Exemption from Customs duty of articles of uniform	...	...	...	1

## India Army Orders:

India Army Orders to be published fortnightly	...	...	...
---	-----	-----	-----

## Indian Army:

Accounts of Packstore Havildars	...	...	...	
Appeals	...	...	...	2
Class composition of Indian ranks of Artillery	...	...	...	2
Disbandment of Indian Units	...	...	3-S, 7-S, 9-S, 11-S,	16-
Discipline	...	...	...	2
Indian Cavalry	...	...	...	58, 1
Indian Cavalry, provision of Lungi and Kamarband	...	...	...	1
Indian Officers	...	...	...	2
Soldiers Service—Regimental Numbers	...	...	...	1
Swords—Indian Officers	...	...	...	1
Training of Indian Soldiers in boot repairing	...	...	...	14

## Indian Territorial Force:

Clothing	...	...	...	21
----------	-----	-----	-----	----

## Inspections:

Ordnance duties of Inspecting Ordnance Officers	...	...	...	17
Periodical Inspection of Equipment	...	...	...	20
Visit of Command, District, Brigade and Unit Commanders to Schools of Instructions	...	...	...	11

## Judicial:

Brigade Area Commanders appointed "Competent Military Authorities" under Section 73 of the Army Act	...	...	...	67
Examination—J. A. G.'s Department	...	...	...	164

## Lamps:

Maintenance of lamps	...	...	...	95
----------------------	-----	-----	-----	----

## Languages:

Hindustani examinations	...	...	...	25
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	----

## Leave:

Appointments, promotions, leave, etc., approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	...	48, 85, 128, 163,	...	196
Extension of leave—officers	...	...	...	225
Leave in Ireland	...	...	...	193
Payment of leave allowances of officers of the Indian Army on leave other than privilege leave in the United Kingdom	...	...	...	38
Special or after war leave to British Service Officers	...	...	...	224
Transfer to the Home Establishment on leave on compassionate grounds—cancelled	...	...	...	10

## Legal and Judicial:

Brigade Area Commanders appointed Competent Military Authorities under Section 73 of the Army Act	...	...	...	67
Examinations—J. A. G.'s Department	...	...	...	164
Hints for the guidance of staff officers in dealing with Courts-Martial—Corrections to	...	...	...	100
Officers empowered to convene Summary General Courts Martial	...	...	...	100
Revision of the Manual of Indian Military Law	...	...	...	212
Suspension and review of sentences, awarded by Court-Martial	...	...	...	5
Troops required by Civil Authorities, Liaison Officer, between Military and Civil Authorities	...	...	6; 100,	212

## London Gazettes:

Gazettes	...	...	2, 19, 47, 84, 127, 162,	195
----------	-----	-----	--------------------------	-----

## Losses:

Amendment to I. A. O. 644 of 1921	...	...	...	147
Compensation for losses	...	...	...	90

## Mechanical Transport:

Marking of Ford vehicles	...	...	...	205
Reports and Returns	...	...	...	145

## Medals:

Despatch of medals and decoration to Mesopotamia	...	...	...	122
Long Service and good conduct	...	...	2-S, 119,	123
Meritorious Service Medals	...	...	...	2-S.
Volunteer Long Service Medals	...	...	53,	196

## Medical:

Medical attendance	...	...	...	103
Medical Examinations	...	...	...	103
Medical Stores	...	...	123,	213

<b>Mobilization:</b>			
Mobilization Equipment of Units moving in relief	...	...	21
Mobilization Clothing	...	...	160
Mobilization Equipment. Drafts proceeding from Training Battalions	...	...	35
<b>Movements:</b>			
Movements of British Units	...	...	12-8.
<b>Musketry:</b>			
Allowances	...	...	201
Annual Returns	...	...	69
Drill and Instruction	...	...	172
Musketry Competitions	...	...	135
National Rifle Association	...	...	134
<b>Office Allowances:</b>			
Expenditure incurred in the employment of clerical establishments, purchase of stationery, etc., over and above the authorised office allowances	...	...	11
<b>Officers:</b>			
Changes in names and address of next-of-kin of officers	...	...	80
Disabled Officers' Fund	...	...	13
Furlough and Leave	...	196,	225
Special or after war leave to British Service Officers	...	...	224
Temporary Officers of Supply and Transport Corps. Termination of contract	...	...	86
Unemployed	...	48,	166
<b>Orders:</b>			
India Army Orders to be published fortnightly	...	...	1
Station Orders authorising advances	...	...	16
<b>Ordnance:</b>			
I. O. M. to attend all Artillery Practice Camps	...	...	180
Ordnance duties of Inspecting Ordnance Officers	...	...	178
Scale of Lewis guns for Pioneer Battalions	...	...	74
Table of Ordnance Establishment on which relations are dependent	...	...	71
<b>Organization:</b>			
Auxiliary Force, India	...	12,	81
Army Remount Department	...	...	93
Change in designation of Imperial Service Troops	...	...	26
Indian Army. Accounts of Packstore Havildars	...	...	56
Indian Cavalry	...	...	58
Signal Service	...	...	197
War Establishments	...	4, 55, 91, 130, 166,	197
<b>Passages—Railways:</b>			
Allowance of baggage for Indian officers proceeding to their homes on demobilization	...	...	27
Passports	...	...	70
<b>Pay and Allowances:</b>			
Bounty for extension of Service—British Infantry	...	152,	175
Method of submission of appeals regarding pay, pensions, etc.	...	...	113
Musketry allowances	...	...	201
Payment of leave allowances of officers of the Indian Army on leave, other than privilege leave, in the United Kingdom	...	...	38
Pensions	...	...	150



## Pensions:

Pensions of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers seconded for duty with Units of the Auxiliary Force, India	159
Physical Training	99

## Petitions:

Method of submission of petitions by Indian ranks for settlement of accounts	9
Method of submission of appeals regarding pay, pensions, etc.	113

## Precedence:

Order of—Signal Service	58
-------------------------	----

## Promotions:

Appointments, promotions, etc., approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	48, 84, 128, 163,	196
Examination of officers for promotion	25, 54, 110,	191
Promotion of Indian officers and other ranks of Artillery		3
Q. A. M. N. S. I.		163

## Q. A. M. N. S. I.:

Resignations	48, 128, 163,	196
Promotions		163
Retirements		163

## Railways:

Passage. Baggage allowed to Indian officers proceeding to their homes on demobilization	27
---	----

## Records:

Address of Officer in charge—Records, R. A. O. C.	223
British Army	169
Correspondence addressed to No. 136 Company, R. A. O. O.	223
Transfer of Records of the late C. M. A., Lucknow	5-S.

## Recruiting:

British Army	37,	50
Recruits Table Card, September 1920 (Provisional)		154
Technical Recruiting	13-S, 18-S,	22-S.

## Regulations:

Corrections to A. R. I., Vol. II	164,	249
----------------------------------	------	-----

## Remounts:

Horses—Remounts	101
Re-organisation, Army Remount Department	93

## Reports and Returns:

Arrival and departure reports of Units	94
Annual returns—Musketry	69
Changes in the names and address of next-of-kin of officers	80
Casualties	62
Half-yearly report in connection with the moral and spiritual welfare of troops in India	57
Mechanical Transport	146
Monthly returns of burials of British soldiers in India and Aden	153
Quarterly reports of ammunition	24

Exports and Returns—*contd.*

Regulations relating to reports of deaths ... ..	42
Reports of casualties ... ..	8
Return of men trained in Railway duties—cancelled ...	39

## Resignations:

Q. A. M. N. S. I. ... ..	43, 123
--------------------------	---------

## Retirements:

Q. A. M. N. S. I. ... ..	153
--------------------------	-----

## Rewards:

Appointments, promotions, rewards, etc., approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief ... ..	43, 84, 123, 153, 195
Despatch of medals and decorations to Mesopotamia ...	122
Honorary Distinctions ... ..	59
Long Service and good conduct medals ... ..	117
Volunteer Long Service Medal ... ..	53, 195

## Roads:

Communications ... ..	23
-----------------------	----

## Schools:

Army Signal School, India ... ..	175
Cavalry School, Sauger ... ..	65
Certificates of Service of Army Schoolmistresses ...	173
Conveyance to School of Children of British ranks ...	141
Educational Training, British ... ..	167
Examination for first class and special Army Certificates of Education ... ..	51, 165
Schools of Instruction: Closing of Central Clerks' School Kasul ...	67
Service Officers' School—Attendance at ... ..	179
Supply of School Books and Material to British Army Schools in India ... ..	147
Visit of Command, District, Brigade and Unit Commanders to Schools of Instruction ... ..	119

## Equal Service:

Army Signal School, India ... ..	157
Order of Precedence ... ..	7
Organization ... ..	177
Transfers ... ..	57
Unexpired Leave—Extension in the Service beyond 25 years ...	14

## Examinings:

Army Signal School, India ... ..	157
Examinings Tests ... ..	175

## General Service:

Postal Army ... ..	42, 104, 112, 117, 127, 154
Conveyance in the Service beyond 25 years ... ..	114, 118
Indian Army—Regimental numbers ... ..	111, 117

## Special and Miscellaneous:

Change in designation of the Imperial Service Troops ...	17
Issues to be submitted for Mesopotamia ... ..	121
Transport ... ..	124

**Pensions:**

Pensions of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers seconded for duty with Units of the Auxiliary Force, India	159
Physical Training	99

**Petitions:**

Method of submission of petitions by Indian ranks for settlement of accounts	9
Method of submission of appeals regarding pay, pensions, etc.	113

**Precedence:**

Order of—Signal Service	68
-------------------------	----

**Promotions:**

Appointments, promotions, etc., approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	48, 84, 128, 163, 196
Examination of officers for promotion	26, 54, 110, 191
Promotion of Indian officers and other ranks of Artillery	3
Q. A. M. N. S. I.	163

**Q. A. M. N. S. I.:**

Resignations	48, 128, 163, 196
Promotions	163
Retirements	163

**Railways:**

Passage. Baggage allowed to Indian officers proceeding to their homes on demobilization	27
---	----

**Records:**

Address of Officer in charge—Records, R. A. O. C.	223
British Army	169
Correspondence addressed to No. 136 Company, R. A. O. C.	223
Transfer of Records of the late C. M. A., Lucknow	6-S.

**Recruiting:**

British Army	37, 50
Recruits Table Card, September 1920 (Provisional)	154
Technical Recruiting	13-S, 18-S, 22-S.

**Regulations:**

Corrections to A. R. I., Vol. II	164, 249
----------------------------------	----------

**Remounts:**

Horses—Remounts	101
Re-organisation, Army Remount Department	93

**Reports and Returns:**

Arrival and departure reports of Units	94
Annual returns—Musketry	69
Changes in the names and address of next-of-kin of officers	80
Casualties	52
Half-yearly report in connection with the moral and spiritual welfare of troops in India	57
Mechanical Transport	145
Monthly returns of burials of British soldiers in India and Aden	153
Quarterly reports of ammunition	24

Reports and Returns—*contd.*

Regulations relating to reports of deaths ... ..	42
Reports of casualties ... ..	8
Return of men trained in Railway duties—cancelled ... ..	39
<b>Resignations:</b>	
Q. A. M. N. S. I. ... ..	48, 123
<b>Retirements:</b>	
Q. A. M. N. S. I. ... ..	163
<b>Rewards:</b>	
Appointments, promotions, rewards, etc., approved by His Ex- cellency the Commander-in-Chief ... 48, 84, 123, 163,	196
Despatch of medals and decorations to Mesopotamia ... ..	122
Honorary Distinctions ... ..	59
Long Service and good conduct medals ... ..	117
Volunteer Long Service Medal ... ..	53, 196
<b>Roads:</b>	
Communications ... ..	23
<b>Schools:</b>	
Army Signal School, India ... ..	198
Cavalry School, Sangor ... ..	65
Certificates of Service of Army Schoolmistresses ... ..	173
Conveyance to School of Children of British ranks ... ..	144
Educational Training, British ... ..	167
Examination for first class and special Army Certificates of Education ... .. 51,	165
Schools of Instructions. Closing of Central Clerks' School, Kasauli ... ..	65
Senior Officers' School—Attendance at ... ..	109
Supply of School Books and Material to British Army Schools in India ... ..	167
Visit of Command, District, Brigade and Unit Commanders to Schools of Instruction ... ..	118
<b>Signal Service:</b>	
Army Signal School, India ... ..	198
Order of Precedence ... ..	63
Organization ... ..	197
Transfers ... ..	93
Unattached List—Extension in the Service beyond 21 years	156
<b>Signalling:</b>	
Army Signal School, India ... ..	197
Signalling Tests ... ..	170
<b>Soldiers Service:</b>	
British Army ... .. 49, 104, 105, 106, 107,	174
Continuance in the Service beyond 21 years ... ..	104, 174
Indian Army—Regimental numbers ... ..	111, 251
<b>Special and Miscellaneous:</b>	
Change in designation of the Imperial Service Troops ... ..	36
Iraq to be substituted for Mesopotamia ... ..	73
Transport ... ..	144

371. Disposal of serviceable veterinary instruments and equipment of Indian Silladar Cavalry Regiments on conversion to non-silladar basis.—It has been decided not to proceed with the formation of a separate Army Veterinary Stores, India. The serviceable instruments and equipment, referred to in paragraph 4 (b) of India Army Order No. 414 of 1921, will be returned to the nearest depot of supply, in direct communication with the officer in charge concerned.

372. Military Widows' Fund, British service.—Attention is invited to the advantages of joining this Fund, which was established in 1820 to assist the families of British Service officers dying in India, and mainly to enable them to return home without delay. Only officers of the *British Service, serving on the Indian establishment are eligible to be members.* British officers of the Indian Services, *e g*, Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, Indian Army reserve, etc., etc., are ineligible to join the Fund, also temporary commissioned officers of the British Service, officers of the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers, and officers of the Royal Air Force.

2. The Fund enables a British Service (Army) officer, by subscribing from Rs. 6 to Rs. 12 per quarter, to assure, in the event of his death while on the Indian establishment, immediate payment of—

Rs. 5,000 to 6,000 to his widow.

Rs. 500 to 750 to each child.

Payments are made immediately on receipt of report of the death of the subscriber, irrespective whether the death occurred in or out of India, or whether his family is residing in or out of India at the time. The sum paid to the widow varies with the subscription paid, and the sum for each child varies with the age of the child. Subscriptions are based on the pay of the officer.

3. It is to the advantage of an officer to join the Fund on his first tour of service in India, as otherwise, on joining it in a subsequent tour he would have to pay subscriptions for any previous tours in the country as a married officer.

4. The management of the Fund is controlled by a Committee consisting of and elected by subscribing officers serving at Army Headquarters, Simla.

5. Application for admission to the Fund, and for copies of the Regulations relating thereto should be addressed to the Secretary, Military Widows' Fund, British Service, Army Headquarters, Simla.

372  
6th June  
1922.

6. This notice is to be published in Command, District, Brigade, and Station Orders, and in the Regimental Orders of *British Units only*, once during the months of June, July and August 1922, and the special attention of all officers of the British Service drawn to it.

---

373. Organization.—With reference to paragraph 11 of Army Instruction (India) No. 322 of A. 10355 (A G. 11), 1922 it is notified for information that in the case of units which are selected for permanent retention in the Indian Army after the 1st April 1921, the provisions of this Army Instruction (India), will only apply with effect from the date of the letter or any other order notifying their selection for permanent retention.

---

374. Organization.—Indian Territorial Force.—The following Regulations for the Indian Territorial Force Medical Corps, are published for information and guidance pending the issue of Regulations for the Indian Territorial Force.—

1. *Composition*.—The Indian Territorial Force Medical Corps will consist of officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.

2. *Qualifications of officers*.—A person provided he be eligible for enrolment under the Territorial Force Act, 1920, may apply for a commission in the above Corps if he holds any of the Medical and Surgical Qualifications detailed below, viz. :—

- (a) Registrable in the United Kingdom.
- (b) L. M. S., Madras.
- (c) Membership of State Medical Faculty, Bengal.
- (d) Membership of College of Physicians and Surgeons, Bombay.
- (e) Graduates of Class A American Universities.

3. *Application for commission*.—Every application for a commission will be made in manuscript and must be

381

6th June  
1922.

381. Ordnance Services.—For subhead (ii) of India Army Order No. 451 of 1921 substitute the following:—
- (ii) Inspection of ordnance mobilization equipment and war reserves on charge of all regimental and departmental units, *e.g.*, in Arsenals, Field Medical Units in medical charge, Field Supply Units in Supply and Transport charge.
382. Medical Department Stores.—In the annexure to India Army Order No. 123 of 1922, column 4, against 20 I. G. H. substitute "Attock Fort" for "Bannu."
383. Artillery Carriages.—Gun and howitzer carriages will be railed by units to arsenals and factories with all bright steel external parts cleaned and liberally smeared with mineral jelly and metal parts painted.
- 35312 (Q. M. G.-11). 2. Buffers of spring carriages will be sent empty and recuperators will be sent full by units.
3. Rocking bar sights will be despatched separately.
4. India Army Order No 126 of 1913 is cancelled.
384. Army Sports.—Matters in connection with the Army Sports Control Board are published as an annexure to this Order.
385. Co-operation of Aircraft with other Arms, India, 1921.—The use of the above mentioned pamphlet issued with India Army Order No 190 of 1922 is suspended for the present.
386. Courses of Instruction, British Army School of Education.—In future all officers detailed to attend Courses of Instruction at the British Army School of Education, Wellington, will take with them their prismatic compasses and protractors.
387. Medical Stores.—All enquiries regarding rates of medical stores and applications for Price Lists of the same should be addressed direct to the Controller of Military Accounts within whose audit area the Medical Store Depot concerned is located.

2. The number and month of the issue or receipt voucher, connected with the supply of or return of the articles should invariably be quoted when enquiries regarding prices are being made.

387

6th June  
1922.

388. Army Rifle Association, India.—The winners of the Musketry Competitions (*vide* 10676 (G. S.—M. T.-1) India Army Order No. 43-S. of 1921) for 1921-22 and Balance Sheet as standing on the 31st March 1922, are published as an annexure to this Order. Full details as to names and scores of winning teams and the scores of the first ten teams in order of merit, are being published in the Army Rifle Association, India, Annual Handbook for 1922-23 which will shortly be issued.

389. Documents—British Soldiers.—War Office letter A-12493 (A. G.-6). No 7-Artillery-4222 (A G -5), dated 20th April 1922 is published as an annexure to this Order for the information and guidance of all concerned

390. Stationery.—It is notified for information that Officer Commanding District in A-13112 A. G.-11, India, when despatching stationery to units serving in Iraq, should submit the Issue voucher through the Command Accountant Baghdad, to the Officer Commanding the unit concerned.



393

1st June  
1922.

393. **Correspondence—Telegrams.**—I. The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been cancelled:—

Full address.	Abbreviated address.
Eastern Command	Eastcom.
Southern Command	Southcom.
Western Command	Westcom.

II. "Trabat, followed by the number of the group of a Training Battalion" has been registered as the general abbreviated telegraphic address for all the Training Battalions, and will be taken into use with effect from 1st June 1922.

394. **Books.**—The following tables are cancelled; all (Q. M. G.-11-C.) copies will be destroyed.

Army Tables of the M. L. 2-inch trench howitzer and 3-inch Stokes trench howitzer, India, 1918:—

Mobilization Stores Table for a section of 3-inch Stokes trench howitzer, 1919.

12. The authorised equipment for 3-inch mortars in Fort Armaments and defensive posts is detailed in the annexure to this Order pending publication of corrections to Army Tables, Fort Armaments.

395. **Books—Trumpet and Bugle Sounds.**—The trumpet and bugle calls for the Royal Corps of Signals as published in Army Order No. 244 of 1921 will be brought into use forthwith as the regimental calls of the Signal Service in India.

Copies of the calls are being circulated to signal units separately.

396. **Demob—Indian.**—Reference Special India Army Order No. 21-S. of 1922. The following amendments are made in the class composition of the 2-125th Napier's Rifles and the 3-153rd Rifles:—

For "1 Company, Rajputana Rajputs" shown against each of the above named units, read "1 Company, Rajputana Jats."

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 367 of 1922.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief  
in India.

Issued with India Army Order No. 367, dated 6th June 1922.

LIST No. 10.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Brevet Colonel A. J. G. Moir, D.S.O., 1st Battalion,  
0850 (M. S.-1). The Royal Irish Regiment, to be  
Assistant Quartermaster General,  
Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. D. Marjori-  
banks, 107th Pioneers, vacated. Dated 8th May 1922.

Lieutenant-Colonel F. S. Keen, D.S.O., 45th Rattray's  
Sikhs, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Army Head-  
quarters, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. M. Luckock,  
O.M.G., D.S.O., The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lan-  
caster), vacated. Dated 8th May 1922.

Commands, Districts, etc.

Major T. W. Corbett, M.C., 9-10th Cavalry, to be  
0478 (M. S.-1). General Staff Officer, 2nd grade,  
Southern Command, *vice* Major  
J. N. D. Dick Lauder, 13-16th Cavalry, vacated. Dated  
15th February 1922

Major H. R. S. Massy, D.S.O., M.C., R.A., to be Staff  
0476 (M. S.-1). Officer, Royal Artillery, Eastern  
Command, *vice* Captain C. E. Ryan,  
M.C., R.F.A., vacated. Dated 11th May 1922

Major K. F. Franks, D.S.O., 117th Royal Mahrattas, to  
be Brigade Major, 16th Indian Infantry Brigade, *vice* Cap-  
tain B. J. Amies, 21st Punjabis, vacated. Dated 15th  
April 1922.

Brevet Major D. St. J. Baxter, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry), to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Central Provinces District, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E. L. Popbasi, D.S.O., 26-50th Cavalry, vacated. Dated 15th May 1922.

Captain R. L. Duchesne, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment), to be Assistant Instructor, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi. 0797 (M. S. -1). Dated 3rd May 1922.

Captain G. J. Silver, 2-4th Cavalry, to be Assistant Instructor, Small Arms Schools, Rawalpindi. 01067 (M. S. -1). Dated 15th April 1922.

Captain A. H. Williams, M.C., 38th-50th Central India Horse, to be Assistant Instructor, Cavalry School, Saugor. Dated 16th April 1922.

The appointments of Inspectors of Messing of Eastern, Southern and Western Commands, 36422 (Q M. G. -5), respectively, notified in India Army Order No. 254 of 1921, are abolished with effect from 1st March 1922.

Major T. Clements, O B E.; Durham Light Infantry, Inspector of Messing, Northern Command, is appointed Inspector of Messing, British Troops, India, with effect from the 1st March 1922, with Headquarters at Northern Command

#### Regimental—Indian Army.

8th Indian Infantry Group, 4th Battalion (92nd Punjabis).

Lieutenant-Colonel V. K. Birch, D.S.O., Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 60th Punjabis, is transferred in the same capacity. 0795 (M. S. -2). Dated 23rd April 1922.

11th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd (15th Rattray's Sikhs).

Lieut. Col. H. St. J. C. Rae, D.S.O., O.B.E., Col. 1st Infantry, 6th Group (15th Rattray's Sikhs), is transferred in the same capacity, vacated. Dated 1st May 1922.

*13th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (55th Coke's Rifles).*

Major T. Milne, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be  
0741 (M. S.-2), Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieute-  
nant-Colonel K. D. B. Murray,  
D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 2nd March 1922.

*24th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion [1-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)].*

Captain K. C. S. Erskine, M.C., Company Commander,  
0752 (M. S.-2), 2nd Battalion, 2-5th Royal Gurkha  
Rifles (Frontier Force), is transferred  
in the same capacity, *vice* Major E. H. Lynch, retired.  
Dated 10th February 1922.

*2nd Battalion [2-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)].*

Brevet Major C. A. Gouldsbury, Company Officer, to be  
Company Commander, *vice* Captain K. C. S. Erskine,  
M.C., transferred. Dated 10th February 1922

*4th Battalion (2-6th Gurkha Rifles)*

Brevet Major G. C. Strahan, O B.E., Company Officer,  
to be Company Commander, *vice* Major D. R. H. Jackson,  
retired. Dated 17th March 1922

*2nd Pioneer Group, 4th Battalion (45th Pioneers).*

Major G. B. Davies, officiating Commandant, to be  
1630 (M. S. 2), temporary Commandant, *vice* Major  
(acting Lieutenant-Colonel) G.  
Hewott, D.S.O., deceased. Dated 2nd April 1922

Captain C. A. Raynor, D.S.O., M.C., officiating 2nd-in-  
Command, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major  
G. B. Davies, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated  
2nd April 1922.

---

**Auxiliary Force, India.**

*The Delhi Contingent.*

Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. Rouse, to be Commandant.  
Dated 4th February 1921.

Brevet Major D. St. J. Baxter, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry), to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Central Provinces District, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E. L. Pophuša, D.S.O., 26-30th Cavalry, vacated. Dated 15th May 1922.

Captain R. L. Duchesne, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment), to be Assistant Instructor, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi. 0797 (M. S.-1). Dated 3rd May 1922.

Captain G. J. Silver, 2-4th Cavalry, to be Assistant Instructor, Small Arms Schools, Rawalpindi. 01067 (M. S.-1). Dated 15th April 1922.

Captain A. H. Williams, M.C., 38th-39th Central India Horse, to be Assistant Instructor, Cavalry School, Saugor. 0203 (M. S.-1). Dated 16th April 1922.

The appointments of Inspectors of Messing of Eastern, Southern and Western Commands, 36422 (Q. M. G.-5), respectively, notified in India Army Order No 254 of 1921, are abolished with effect from 1st March 1922.

Major T Clements, O B E.; Durham Light Infantry, Inspector of Messing, Northern Command, is appointed Inspector of Messing, British Troops, India, with effect from the 1st March 1922, with Headquarters at Northern Command

#### Regimental—Indian Army.

*8th Indian Infantry Group, 4th Battalion (92nd Punjabis).*

Lieutenant-Colonel V. K. Birch, D.S.O., Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 69th Punjabis, is transferred in the same capacity. 0730 (M. S.-2). Dated 23rd April 1922.

*11th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (45th Rattray's Sikhs).*

Lieutenant-Colonel H. St. G. M. McRae, D.S.O., O.B.E., Commandant, 1st Battalion, 6th Group (10th Wellesley's Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. S. Keen, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 8th May 1922.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, who have completed four years' temporary service in the 5th Class, with effect from the dates shown against their names:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.*

Captain F. J. Gibbs, Indian Army Reserve of Officers.  
Dated 24th March 1922.

Captain H. E. M. Fawcett, Indian Army Reserve of Officers  
232-A. (Q. M. G. 5). Dated 30th April 1922.

#### Appointments—Rank.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. M. Luckock, C M G.,  
01001 (M. S.-1). D S O., The King's Own Royal  
Regiment (Lancaster), is granted the  
local rank of Colonel while holding the appointment of  
Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Lieutenant-  
Colonel) F. G. Spring, C M G.,  
03182 M. S.-1). D S O., The Lancashire Regiment,  
is granted the local rank of Colonel while employed as  
Chief Instructor, Senior Officers' School, Belgium.

#### Leave, Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Colonel E. A. Fagan, C.S.I., C.M.G., Colonel Com-  
mandant, 6th Indian Infantry Bri-  
13186 (M. S.-1). gade, 8 months' combined leave on  
private affairs (the first 29 days being special war leave,  
the next 90 days privilege leave and the remainder  
furlough).

[India Army Order No 261, dated the 22nd March  
1921, so far as it relates to this officer, is cancelled.]

Colonel R. B. Wergan, C.S.I., C.V.O., D.S.O., Indian  
Army, combined leave for 150 days  
01412 (M. S.-1). (the first 60 days war leave and the  
next 90 days privilege leave).

## Supply and Transport Corps.

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class.*

- Major C. E. B. **Steele**, C.I.E., O.B.E., Indian Army, 1st Class, with effect from the 1st 48168 (Q. M. G.-5). May 1922.

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class.*

Major H. O. **Carroll**, Indian Army, with effect from 47941 (Q. M. G.-5). 21st April 1922.

Major G. T. B. **Hext**, D.S.O., Indian Army, with effect 48038 (Q. M. G.-5). from 2nd May 1922.

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) J. R. **Rowan-Robinson**, D.S.O., Indian Army, with effect 48143 (Q. M. G.-5). from 5th May 1922.

Major S. H. P. **Smith**, Indian Army, with effect from 48165 (Q. M. G.-5). 5th May 1922.

Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. E. E. **Sargent**, D.S.O., M.C., Indian Army, with effect from 18th April 1922. 48150 (Q. M. G.-5).

Major E. P. F. **Shine**, O.B.E., Indian Army, with effect 48162 (Q. M. G.-5). from 23rd May 1922.

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class.*

Major J. W. **Phillips**, Indian Army, with effect from 48122 (Q. M. G.-5). 20th May 1922.

Major G. C. **Scott**, O.B.E., with effect from 20th May 48154 (Q. M. G.-5). 1922.

Major E. O. **Hogan**, Indian Army, with effect from 48015 (Q. M. G.-5). 17th May 1922.

Major A. St. J. **Wright**, Indian Army, with effect from 48212 (Q. M. G.-5). 20th May 1922.

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.*

Captain A. W. B. **Compertz**, Indian Army, with effect 48016 (Q. M. G.-5). from 22nd May 1922.

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.*

Captain H. R. **Herbert**, Indian Army, with effect from 48035 (Q. M. G.-5). 4th September 1921.

Item No.	Detail.	Provisional scale per mortar.	REMARKS.
<i>Section 7—contd.</i>			
18	Holders, file with handle— ½ round, 12-inch . . . . .	1	
19	Nail pullers . . . . .	(a)	
20	Pliers, side cutting, 7-inch . . . . .	1	
21	Saws, folding, complete . . . . .	(a)	
22	Screwdrivers, G. S., 9-inch . . . . .	(a)	
23	Spanners adjustable, 16-inch . . . . .	1	
<i>Section 8-A.</i>			
24	Lime, log. . . . . smt.	2½	
<i>Section 9-A.</i>			
25	Cloth, emery, No. F. . . . . sheets	(b)	} Annually.
26	Grease, lubricating . . . . . lbs.	3	
27	Mineral jelly, red . . . . .	2	
28	Oil— Lubricating, G. S. . . . . galls.	(a)	
29	Rangoon . . . . .	(a)	} 7 per mensom per hur- ricane lantern.
30	Wick, flat, ½-inch . . . . . ins.		
81	Soap, yellow . . . . . lbs.	8	
<i>Section 9-B.</i>			
32	Boxes, dubbing or mineral jelly, 2 lb.	1	
<i>Section 10-A.</i>			
33	Pins, keep, split . . . . .	3	} Sizes to be stated in demands.
<i>Section 11</i>			
34	Lantern, hurricane . . . . .	(a)	
<i>Section 12.</i>			
35	Knives, opening tins . . . . .	(a)	



**TO INDIA ARMY ORDER**  
**No. 894 of 1922.**

Provisional scale of equipment for M. L. 8-inch mortars  
in defences.

Item No.	Detail.	Provisional scale per mortar.	REMARKS.
<i>Section 1-A.</i>			
1	Frogs, cutter— Wire, folding, Mark I.	1	for whistle.
2	Thongs, leather, 8½-inch.	1	
3	Whistles, artillery	1	
<i>Section 2-A.</i>			
4	Buckets, water, G. S.— Canvas, 1 P., Mark II	(a)	
5	Helves, maul, 34½ inch	(c)	
6	Hooks, bill, Mark II.	(a)	
<i>Section 2-B.</i>			
7	Axes, rick, heads, 6½-lbs:	1	
8	Shovels, G. S., Mark II	1	
9	Spades, Mark III	1	
<i>Section 7.</i>			
10	Chisels, ripping	(a)	Will be issued when stocks of cutters, wire, small, Mark V, are exhausted.
11	Cutters, wire, folding	1	
Files—			
<i>Bastard—</i>			
12	Hand, safe edge, 4-inch	(a)	
<i>Regular cut—</i>			
13	Half round, 12-inch	(a)	
<i>Smooth—</i>			
14	3 square, 8-inch	(a)	
Hammers—			
15	Riveting, 24 ozs.	(a)	} Spare.
16	Handles, No. 6	(a)	
17	Handles, file, small	(b)	

Detail of contents of box store, M. L., 3-inch mortar.

Item No.	Detail	No.	REMARKS.
1	Barrel . . . . .	1	
2	Stand, Mark II . . . . .	1	
3	Rod, cleaning . . . . .	1	
4	Box, spare springs, nuts, etc. . . . .	1	
5	Plate, base . . . . .	2	
6	Covers, muzzle . . . . .	1	
7	Breech piece . . . . .	1	
	Implements, ammunition—		
8	Extractor cartridges . . . . .	1	
9	Plier, crimping, detonator or Igniter . . . . . pairs	2	
10	Tin oil, $\frac{1}{2}$ gallon . . . . .	1	
11	Can, lubricating, No. 9 . . . . .	1	
12	Clinometer . . . . .	1	
13	Cotton, waste, white . . . lb.	1	
	For, tool—		
	Containing—		
14	Spanner, adjustable, 15 inch . . . . .	1	
15	Stud, striker (spare) . . . . .	1	
16	Tools, crimping, detonator . . . . .	1	
17	Tools, withdrawing, split pins . . . . .	1	
18	Tommy, M. L., 3-inch mortar . . . . .	1	



1912  
INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th June 1922.*

397

397. The London Gazettes of the 10th, 11th, 12th, 15th and 16th May were received at Army Headquarters on the 5th June and those of the 17th, 18th, 19th, 22nd and 23rd May on the 15th June 1922. 20th June 1922.

398. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—  
List No. 11 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.,  
which have been approved by His  
Excellency the Commander-in-Chief  
in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

399. Promotions—Indian Army.—In supersession of  
India Army Order No. 772 of 1921,  
A-5035 (A. G.-9). the following rules for the promotion  
of Indian Combatants of British Battalions have been  
approved:—

- (a) All promotions up to and including the rank of havildar will be made by the Officer Commanding the Battalion.
- (b) All promotions to and in the rank of Indian Officer will be made by the Officer in charge Records of Combatant Indian personnel of British Battalions, Poona.

2. When a vacancy for an Indian Officer occurs in the Indian Company of British Battalions the Officer Commanding the Battalion will, if he has a suitable candidate to fill the vacancy, forward his recommendation to the Officer in charge Records of Combatant Indian Personnel of British Battalions, Poona. The latter officer will make the promotion and submit a draft Gazette Notification to the Adjutant-General in India. If there is no suitable candidate in the battalion in which the vacancy occurs, the



17/6  
INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY, THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th June 1922.*

397

397. The London Gazettes of the 10th, 11th, 12th, 15th and 16th May were received at Army Headquarters on the 5th June and those of the 17th, 18th, 19th, 22nd and 23rd May on the 15th June 1922. 20th June  
1922.

398. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—  
List No. 11 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.,  
0991 (M. S.), which have been approved by His  
Excellency the Commander-in-Chief  
in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

399. Promotions—Indian Army.—In supersession of  
India Army Order No. 772 of 1921,  
A-5038 (A. G. 9) the following rules for the promotion  
of Indian Combatants of British Battalions have been  
approved:—

- (a) All promotions up to and including the rank of havildar will be made by the Officer Commanding the Battalion.
- (b) All promotions to and in the rank of Indian Officer will be made by the Officer in charge Records of Combatant Indian personnel of British Battalions, Poona.

2. When a vacancy for an Indian Officer occurs in the Indian Company of British Battalions the Officer Commanding the Battalion will, if he has a suitable candidate to fill the vacancy, forward his recommendation to the Officer in charge Records of Combatant Indian Personnel of British Battalions, Poona. The latter officer will make the promotion and submit a draft Gazette Notification to the Adjutant-General in India. If there is no suitable candidate in the Battalion in which the vacancy occurs, the

899  
20th June  
1922.

Officer Commanding the battalion will apply to the Officer in charge Records of Combatant Indian Personnel of British Battalions, Poona, who will select a suitable candidate of the correct class from another battalion, carry out the promotion, post the officer or non-commissioned officer promoted to fill the vacancy and submit a draft Gazette Notification to the Adjutant-General in India.

3. Promotion rolls will be maintained by the Officer in charge Records of Combatant Indian Personnel of British Battalions, Poona, for Indian Officers and havildars of all units.

4. Officers Commanding British Battalions will forward at once, to the Officer in charge Records of Combatant Indian Personnel of British Battalions, Poona, confidential reports on all Indian Officers and havildars showing whether they are recommended for promotion or not. These reports will thereafter be submitted half-yearly, on 1st January and 1st July.

---

400. Establishments—Sappers and Miners.—A summary of the peace establishment of A.7339 (A. G.-3). Trades Instructors and Tradesmen (Artificer ratings) of Sappers and Miners, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

---

401. Records of services of British Officers of the Indian Army.—It has been decided that 49007 (Q. M. G.-5). records of services of British officers of the Indian Army permanently serving with the Supply and Transport Corps will be maintained at Army Headquarters.

The decision contained in India Army Order No. 246 of 1920, in so far as it relates to the above officers should be considered as cancelled.

---

402. Ammunition—Artillery.—India Army Order No. 7 35903 (Q. M. G.-11). of 1922 prohibits the use of H. E. shell not fitted with base plates, except during operations. The following list of high explosive shell in India which have not been fitted with base plates is published for information:—

Shell, high explosive, B. L.—  
10-inch gun—  
Mark I, II.

Shell, high explosive, B. L.—*contd.*

7.5-inch gun—

Mark I, I\*, II.

6-inch howitzer—

(i) heavy—Mark I, II, III.

(ii) light—Mark I.

5.4-inch howitzer—

Mark I, II, I, I.P.

5-inch howitzer—

Mark I, II, III, IV.

30-pr. gun—

Mark I, I\*, II, II\*, III.

Shell, high explosive, Q. F.—

4.7-inch gun—

Mark I, II, II\*, III, III\*, IV.

12 and 14-pr. gun—

Mark I.

Shell, high explosive, B. L. or Q. F.—

6-inch gun—

Mark II

Mark III

Mark IV.

403. Ammunition Artillery.—The following amendment should be made to the pamphlet 35049 (Q. M. G.-11). "Instructions for unplugging and fuzing shell."

Page 4.—For last sentence of Paragraph 8 substitute:—

"After the screw has been inserted the head will be sealed with Pittman cement."

404. 13 and 18-pr. carriages, Mark I.—Where such carriages are not fitted with buffer tanks, and the caps, outer spring case, are of the pattern intended for use with the buffer tank only, indents will be submitted for "Caps, outer spring case, Mark III" for 13-prs. and Mark II for 18-prs.

2. On receipt the caps will be exchanged and those removed returned to arsenals.



404

20th June  
1922,

3. When demanding "Caps, outer spring case, Q. F. 18-pr., Mark II," it will be stated if they are required for carriages fitted with buffer tanks, or not.

405. Artillery Units.—Reference India Army Order No. 867 of 1921. Officers commanding mobile artillery batteries will submit a manuscript return, direct to the Quartermaster General in India, giving the following particulars:—

1. Registered number of each gun or howitzer on charge.
2. Number of rounds fired to date. (If the gun or howitzer has been relined, the number of rounds fired since last relined should be given.)

2. Batteries will include in their reports any guns away in factories or arsenals for repair.

3. A similar return should be submitted by Coast and Inland Defence in accordance with India Army Order No. 583 of 1921.

406. Equipment of military motor vehicles.—With reference to paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 145, dated the 28th February 1922.

On receipt of the information that initial issues of motor vehicles from the Reserve Vehicle Park have been ordered by Army Headquarters, units will indent on the Central Mechanical Transport Store Depot, Chaklala, for the necessary equipment as shown on the back of I. A. F. (M. T.) 3.

407. Examination for promotion of Royal Engineer officers.—With reference to Appendix 13170 (G. S.—M. T.-1). XI, subject (f) King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No. 467 of 1920. The following modifications are made in the case of officers serving on the Indian establishment.

Paragraph 3.—For officers of Sappers and Miners serving at Headquarters or Corps the project will be set under the direction of the Commandant of the Corps concerned.

*Paragraph 4.*—In the hot weather, the hours of work may be varied according to circumstances; though the total time allowed should not be exceeded.

*Paragraph 5.*—In India the projects will be criticised by the officer who set the project; he will especially state his opinion as to the extent to which local conditions are satisfied. The projects will be finally examined and marked by a Standing Board consisting of the Major-General, Royal Engineers and an officer nominated by the Director, Military Works. The Standing Board will communicate the results to Army Headquarters, India.

*Paragraph 6.*—Does not apply. Officers in Railways, Survey, etc., will have their projects set by the C. R. E. most conveniently situated for the purpose, in each particular case.

*Paragraph 10.*—In India applications from officers to be set a project will be submitted by the officers concerned, through the regular channels, to Army Headquarters, India.

*Paragraph 11.*—In the case of Sapper and Miner officers with the Headquarters of a Corps, the Commandant of the Corps of Sappers and Miners will insert the site and any other particulars necessary to adapt the project to local conditions.

#### 408. Musketry Course for the Auxiliary Force (India).—

9351 (G. S.—M. T.-1). With reference to India Army Order No. 117 of 1921. G. S. T.-80 "Auxiliary Force (India), Musketry Courses, 1921" is hereby cancelled. The annual course of musketry to be fired in futuro is laid down in "Auxiliary Force (India), Musketry Courses (1922), Tables A and B" which is available for issue and should be taken into use forthwith.

Indents should be submitted by General Officers Commanding Districts to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for sufficient copies to admit of the issue of one copy each to all officers, warrant officers and sergeants in units of the Auxiliary Force (India) armed with the rifle.

#### 409. Courses of Instruction, British Army School of

11545 (G. S.—M. T.-2). Education, Wellington.—The allotment of vacancies for courses of instruction at the British Army School of Education, Wellington, for 1922, specified in India Army Order No. 69-S. of

20th June  
1922.

1921, will not apply to the Course beginning on 28th August 1922.

Vacancies for this course will be allotted as follows:—

Formation.	British service officers.	British officer of Indian Army.
Northern Command . . . . .	13	15
Southern Command . . . . .	12	13
Eastern Command . . . . .	12	10
Western Command . . . . .	5	8
Burma District . . . . .	1	2
Waziristan Force . . . . .	1	4
Overseas . . . . .	1	3

410. Artillery—Organisation.—The marginally noted War Office letters, as far as they affect India, are republished as an annexure to this Order.

A-10150 (A. G.-4).  
 No. 20-Artillery-4336-A. G.-6  
 (A.), dated 6th April 1922.  
 No. 20-Artillery-4337-A. G.-6  
 (A.), dated 6th April 1922.

411. Re-arrangement of the order of precedence of first class not-entitled passengers.—47405 (Q. M. G.-2-A). Amendments to paragraph 44 and Appendix X, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, are published as an annexure to this Order for the information of all concerned.

412. Amendments to India Army Orders Nos. 144 of 1919 and 1319 of 1921.—Remarks column of the statement contained in India Army Order No. 144 of 1919, for "200 lbs." mentioned against Equipment II, read "280 lbs."

For "200 lbs." mentioned against Army Transport read "240 lbs." Last line of paragraph 6 of India Army Order No. 1310 of 1921, for "260 lbs." read "280 lbs."

412

20th June  
1922.

413. Artillery.—No more Mekometers, G. S., will be issued to artillery units or defences when stocks are exhausted.

414. Horses.—India Army Order No. 780 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

2. Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1922, 46021 (Q. M. G.-13). it is notified that Indian officers and other ranks are liable for the payment of the insurance fee of Rs. 7-8 per mensem, for each horse played at polo.

415. Language Examination.—At an examination held in April 1922, Major R. F. D. (G. S.—M. T.-2). McGregor, I.M.S., Medical Officer, Sistan Consulate, passed the Higher Standard examination in Persian.

416. "Accounts".—I. The office of the Field Disbursing Officer, Constantinople, having been closed on the 15th May 1922, all correspondence intended for that office should in future be addressed to the Field Controller of Military Accounts "A" and "E" (Constantinople Section), Poona

(To be reproduced in all District, Station and Regimental Orders.)

II. The revised system (India Army Order No 1021, date the 20th September 1921) for the payment of miscellaneous remittances from Gurkha Units in India to Gurkha soldiers and their dependants resident in Nepal has been found to be extremely unsatisfactory.

2. To remedy the matter the procedure detailed below will be adopted in future

20th June  
1922.

Remittances are divided into two classes (i) those intended for pensioners, and (ii) those intended for others, e.g., heirs of deceased Gurkhas, etc.

- (i) *Those intended for pensioners*—These generally consist of arrears of pay due to them, and in the case of family pensioners, the estates of the deceased. They should, as far as possible, be forwarded *monthly* by Gurkha Units to the Treasury Officers at which Treasuries the pensioners draw their pensions. A list in duplicate of such remittances should accompany each remittance. These will be paid by Treasury Officers to the payees when they next call for their pensions, and their receipts will be taken on the list, which when complete, will be returned to the remitter. Officers Commanding Units should personally see that these remittances are reduced to the lowest limit possible and so far as may be feasible complete all payments due to men going on pension to Nepal before they leave their units.
- (ii) *Remittances for heirs of deceased Gurkha soldiers and demobilised men, etc.*—These should be forwarded, with a list giving complete and correct addresses of the payees in Nepal to the British Envoy at the Court of Nepal, who on receipt will forward them to the Nepal Government for payment. The Nepal Government will in due course forward to the British Envoy the payees' receipts, when payments are effected, or return the money if payees cannot be traced. These receipts of monies will then be forwarded on by the British Envoy to the remitters.

3. It is often found that Gurkhas on enlistment describe themselves wrongly and give fictitious addresses. This causes a great deal of trouble in tracing heirs, and dependants in case of decease, and the attention of Officers Commanding Gurkha Units is drawn to the paramount necessity of obtaining and verifying as far as possible the correct addresses of recruits. Addresses given can be checked to some extent from the list of villages contained in the Gurkha Handbook. A publication giving Thums and Districts in Nepal, with map has already been supplied to all

Gurkha Units. Any Officer Commanding a Gurkha Unit who has not received a copy may obtain one from the British Envoy, Katmandu, on application.

416

20th June  
1922.

4. Officers Commanding Gurkha Units are instructed to make fuller use of the Nepalese Post Office in sending ordinary communications, parcels, etc., to residents in Nepal. Letters sent by post should bear Nepalese as well as Indian stamps. The rates of Nepalese postage are as shown in the table which was published as Annexure III to India Army Order No. 1021 of 1921.

5. India Army Order No 1021, dated the 20th September 1921, is hereby cancelled

---

417. Class composition of Indian ranks of artillery.—  
Annexure "A" to this Order is substituted for the Annexure "A" issued with India Army Order No. 1253 of 1921

---

418. Organization—Formation of "L" Company, Royal Corps of Signals.—With a view to regularising the position of Royal Corps of Signals personnel serving with units of the Indian Signal Service, it has been decided to incorporate this personnel in one Royal Corps of Signals Company in India. This unit will be designated "L" Company, Royal Corps of Signals, and its formation will take effect from the 1st July 1922.

2. "L" Company, Royal Corps of Signals, will be an administrative unit only, on the rolls of which all Royal Corps of Signals personnel belonging to the Indian Establishment will be borne. The Headquarters will be located at Army Headquarters and the duties of Officer Commanding will be carried out by a Staff Officer of the Adjutant-General's Branch.

3. A detachment, to be designated 'Jubbulpore Detachment "L" Company, Royal Corps of Signals', will be formed at the Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore, from the same date and the Commandant Signal Training Centre and Depot will perform the duties of Officer Commanding this detachment.

418

20th June  
1922.

4. The Officer Commanding, "L" Company, Royal Corps of Signals will maintain a nominal roll of the Company and act as a "liaison" officer between the Officer in charge of Royal Corps of Signals Records at Home and the personnel of that Corps in India.

5. The duplicate attestation papers and other regimental documents pertaining to Royal Corps of Signals soldiers in India will be maintained in accordance with the instructions laid down in paragraph 1 of India Army Order No. 1129 of 1921.

6. The Officer Commanding, Detachment "L" Company, Royal Corps of Signals, will be responsible for the issue of Part II Orders affecting all Royal Corps of Signals soldiers serving under his command.

7. The Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore, in his capacity as Officer Commanding Detachment "L" Company, Royal Corps of Signals, is authorised to correspond direct with the Officer in charge of Royal Corps of Signals Records, Chatham, on all matters of a routine nature affecting Royal Corps of Signals soldiers serving under his command.

419. Memorandum on the training of the R. H., R. F. and R. G. A. (Pack and Medium) 13278 (G S.—M. T.-1). Artillery during 1921.—Copies of the above mentioned pamphlet have been received from Home and will be distributed to all concerned by the Army Headquarters, India, on the following scale:—

	Copies each.
R. H. A. Brigade Headquarters ...	... 2
R. H. A. Batteries ...	... 2
R. F. A. Brigade Headquarters ...	... 2
R. F. A. Batteries ...	... 2
R. G. A. Medium Brigade Headquarters ...	... 2
R. G. A. Medium Batteries ...	... 2
8th Medium Battery ...	... 2
Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters ...	... 2
Pack Batteries ...	... 2
Unbrigaded Pack Batteries ...	... 2
Coast Defence Companies, Bombay ...	... 2
Frontier Garrison Artillery ...	... 1
Colonel Commandants, Royal Artillery Com- mands ...	... 1
Auxiliary Force (Artillery) ...	... 2

20th June  
1922.

420. Attendance of students at Small Arms Schools.—  
 R252 (G. S.—M. T.—1). India Army Order No. 184 of 1921  
 is republished below for information. Failure on the part of Commanding Officers to comply with paragraph 2 of this Order results in unnecessary expense to Government, waste of the time of the instructional staff and considerable inconvenience to individuals.

" 131. Commencing with the second course of 1921 Entrance Examination will be held at the commencement of every rifle and light gun course held at a Small Arms School.

Any officer or non-commissioned officer who fails to qualify at this examination will be returned to his unit.

The scope of the examination will be as follows:—

*Rifle course.*—Candidates must be able to pass any of the following tests of elementary training as laid down in Musketry Regulations, Part I, paragraphs 297, 298 and 299 (as amended by the Indian Supplement, Chapter I).

Oral tests, Nos. 1 and 2.

Inspection test, No. 1.

Standard tests, Nos. 4, 5, 6, 8, 9 and 10.

They must also possess a reasonable working knowledge of the use of the bayonet in accordance with Musketry Regulations, Part I, Addendum No. 5.

*Light Gun course.*—Candidates must possess a working knowledge of the mechanism of the gun and of elementary drill and standard tests. They must also be able to remedy simple stoppages.

2. No non-commissioned officer below the rank of corporal, lance-dafadar or naik is to be selected to attend a course at a Small Arms School."

(To be republished in Command, District and Brigade Orders).

421. Indian Cavalry.—Reference India Army Order No. 297 of 1922, the following Indian Cavalry Regiments were converted  
 A. G.—2.



421 from a sillidar to a non-sillidar basis and amalgamated as shown below:—

10th June  
1922.

Regiment.	Date of conversion.	Date of amalgamation.
26th K. G. O. Light Cavalry.	already non-sillidar	} 1st June 1922.
30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).	1st May 1922	
32nd Lancers	1st September 1921	For eventual amalgamation with 31st D. C. O. Lancers.

422. Furlough and Leave—Indian Officers and other ranks.—India Army Order No. 243 A.10398 (A. G.-11). of 1922. is amended as follows:—

In line 8 after the word "leave" insert "at any one time. Free passages under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, are restricted to 30 per cent. per annum."

423. Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, 11113 (G. S.—M. T.-1). 1921.—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 310 of 1922, notifying the issue of the above mentioned pamphlet:—

At end of (a), add "Royal Army Service Corps."  
"Supply and Transport Corps."

424. Rate at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of June 1922.—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 3½d. the rupee during the month of June 1922.

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 8-1-0 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 179-3-0.

424

20th June  
1922.

425. Training and Manœuvre Regulations, Indian Supplement, 1913.—Paragraph 10 9763 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Section 23, Maps of Training and Manœuvre Regulations, Indian Supplement, 1913, as introduced by India Army Order No. 1029 of 1921 is cancelled and substituted by:—

“ All indents for maps should be submitted on indent form No. O-57 ‘ Ordinary maps ’ or O-57 (a) ‘ For official use only ’ maps and not by telegram, except in cases of emergency, when a copy of the telegram should invariably be sent by post in confirmation in lieu of an indent. The name of the Accounts Officer, under whose audit control the indenting officer is, should always be furnished. When telegraphic indents are submitted, this information, if not given in the original telegram, must be added in the post copy.”

426. Submission of Part II orders.—Complaints have been received at Army Headquarters regarding the non-submission of Part II orders by units in India to the Regimental Paymasters, and the Officers in Charge, Records, at Home. Officers Commanding units are directed to see that Part II orders are sent Home promptly in order to avoid unnecessary delay and correspondence in dealing with the entries contained therein.

- Military Accountant  
General's unofficial  
No. P47-W., dated 29th  
May 1922.

427. Senior Officers' School.—India Army Order No. 1027 of 1921 is hereby cancelled 10793 (G. S.—M. T.-1). The first sub-paragraph of paragraph 10 of India Army Order No. 11-S. of 1921 is amended to read as follows:—

10. System of Reports.—A confidential report will be made by the Commandant on each officer at the termination of the course. The report will be

427

20th June  
1922.

communicated as laid down in paragraph 133, King's Regulations, and will be sent in duplicate in the case of British service officers and in original in the case of officers of the Indian Army, to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, India.

No other copies will be made.

428. Legal and Judicial.—*Army and Air Force (Annual)*

A. 13626 (A. G. 8).

*Act.—The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1922 (12 Geo. 5, Ch.*

6) was published in the *Gazette of India*, Part I, Legislative Department Notification No. 64, dated the 27th May 1922, and is republished as an Annexure to this Order.

This Act will come into force in India on the 31st July 1922.

429. Staff Colleges—Camberley and Quetta—Entrance examination.—An examination for entrance to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in February 1923 for the courses commencing in 1924.

2. Examinations in India will be held at the marginally noted stations on Tuesday, 27th February 1923, and seven following week days, excluding Saturday, 3rd March 1923, for entrance either to the Staff College, Camberley, or to the Staff College, Quetta in 1924.

Peshawar, Kohat,  
Dera Ismail Khan,  
Rawalpindi, Lahore,  
Quetta, Mhow, Poona,  
Meerut, Lucknow, Calcutta,  
Bangalore, Secunderabad,  
Rangoon, Maymyo,  
Bombay,  
Karachi and Aden.

3. The number of vacancies to be competed for at the Staff College, Camberley, is given in Army Order No. 99 of 1922.

4. At the examination to be held in February 1923, 19 vacancies for a two years' course at Quetta will be open to competition as under:—

Royal Artillery . . . . .	2
Royal Engineers . . . . .	1
Other arms . . . . .	14
Commonwealth of Australia . . . . .	1
Dominion of New Zealand . . . . .	1

5. In addition, 8 vacancies at Quetta will be filled by nomination by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief as under:—

429

20th June  
1922.

British Service—Indian Army and Royal Air Force

6. Out of the total number of students at least 8 vacancies will be available for the British Service.

7. To be eligible for nomination candidates must qualify in the obligatory subjects and must be under the age of 35 on 1st March 1923.

This does not apply to Royal Air Force candidates who will be nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief on the recommendation of the Air Officer Commanding in India.

8. Candidates for the competitive examination must comply with the conditions laid down in Staff College Regulations.

9. Attention is directed to the amendments to King's Regulations promulgated by Army Orders Nos. 190, 257 and 314 of 1920 and 538 of 1921.

10. Staff College Regulations (Camborley) were published as an Annexure to India Army Orders Nos 37-S. of 1920 and 60-S. of 1921. Staff College Regulations (Quetta) were issued with India Army Order No. 136 of 1922.

11. Applications to attend the entrance examination should be submitted on Army Form C-2112 before the 15th August 1922, in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 897.

430. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following are published as additions to the list of equivalents given in India Army Order No. 257 of 1922:—

*Abbreviated and Combined Addresses.*

Aeronautics	AR	Aviation 31	TE.
Astral Peshawar	AP.	Aviation 60	SY.
Astral Ambala	AA.	Aviation, Karachi	KI.
Airskool	SK.	Aviation, Barian	BN.
Airdepot	AD.	All Wings	Alwings.
Airpark	AK.	All Royal Air Force Units.	RU.
Aviation 5	FE.		
Aviation 20	TY.		
Aviation 27	SN.		
Aviation 28	TT.		

427

20th June  
1922.

communicated as laid down in paragraph 133, King's Regulations, and will be sent in duplicate in the case of British service officers and in original in the case of officers of the Indian Army, to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, India.

No other copies will be made.

428. Legal and Judicial.—*Army and Air Force (Annual*

A-13626 (A. G.-8). *Act.—The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1922 (12 Geo. 5, Ch.*

6) was published in the *Gazette of India*, Part I, Legislative Department Notification No. 64, dated the 27th May 1922, and is republished as an Annexure to this Order.

This Act will come into force in India on the 31st July 1922.

429. Staff Colleges—Camberley and Quetta—Entrance examination.—An examination for entrance to the 13237 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in February 1923 for the courses commencing in 1924.

2. Examinations in India will be held at the marginally, Peshawar, Kohat, noted stations on Tuesday, 27th Dera Ismail Khan, February 1923, and seven following Rawalpindi, Lahore, week days, excluding Saturday, 3rd Quetta, Mhow, Poona, March 1923, for entrance either to Meerut, Lucknow, Calcutta, Secunderabad, the Staff College, Camberley, or to Bangalore, Maymyo, the Staff College, Quetta in 1924. Rangoon, Bombay, Karachi and Aden.

3. The number of vacancies to be competed for at the Staff College, Camberley, is given in Army Order No. 99 of 1922.

4. At the examination to be held in February 1923, 10 vacancies for a two years' course at Quetta will be open to competition as under:—

Royal Artillery . . . . .	2
Royal Engineers . . . . .	1
Other arms . . . . .	14
Commonwealth of Australia . . . . .	1
Dominion of New Zealand . . . . .	1

5. In addition, 8 vacancies at Quetta will be filled by nomination by His Excellency the Commander-in Chief as under:—

429

20th June  
1922.

British Service—Indian Army and Royal Air Force

... .. 8

6. Out of the total number of students at least 8 vacancies will be available for the British Service.

7. To be eligible for nomination candidates must qualify in the obligatory subjects and must be under the age of 35 on 1st March 1923.

This does not apply to Royal Air Force candidates who will be nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief on the recommendation of the Air Officer Commanding in India.

8. Candidates for the competitive examination must comply with the conditions laid down in Staff College Regulations.

9. Attention is directed to the amendments to King's Regulations promulgated by Army Orders Nos. 190, 257 and 314 of 1920 and 539 of 1921

10. Staff College Regulations (Camberley) were published as an Annexure to India Army Orders Nos 37-S. of 1920 and 60-S. of 1921. Staff College Regulations (Quetta) were issued with India Army Order No. 136 of 1922.

11. Applications to attend the entrance examination should be submitted on Army Form C.-2112 before the 15th August 1922, in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 897

430. Correspondence.—Telegrams.—The following are published as additions to the list of equivalents given in India Army Order No. 257 of 1922:—

*Abbreviated and Combined Addresses.*

Aeronautics	AR	Aviation 31	TE.
Astral Peshawar	AP.	Aviation 60	SY.
Astral Ambala	AA.	Aviation, Karachi	KI.
Aitaskool	SK.	Aviation, Barian	BN.
Airdepot	AD.	All Wings	Alwings.
Airpark	AK.	All Royal Air Force	RU.
		Units.	
Aviation 5	FE.		
Aviation 20	TY.		
Aviation 27	SN.		
Aviation 28	TT.		

427

20th June  
1922.

communicated as laid down in paragraph 133, King's Regulations, and will be sent in duplicate in the case of British service officers and in original in the case of officers of the Indian Army, to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, India.

No other copies will be made.

428. Legal and Judicial.—*Army and Air Force (Annual)*

A. 13626 (A. G. 8). Act.—The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1922 (12 Geo. 5, Ch.

6) was published in the *Gazette of India*, Part I, Legislative Department Notification No. 64, dated the 27th May 1922, and is republished as an Annexure to this Order.

This Act will come into force in India on the 31st July 1922..

429. Staff Colleges—Camberley and Quetta—Entrance examination.—An examination for entrance to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in February 1923 for the courses commencing in 1924.

2. Examinations in India will be held at the marginally noted stations on Tuesday, 27th February 1923, and seven following week days, excluding Saturday, 3rd March 1923, for entrance either to the Staff College, Camberley, or to the Staff College, Quetta in 1924.

Peshawar,	Kohat,	
Dera Ismail Khan,	Lahore,	
Rawalpindi,	Poona,	
Quetta,	Madrass,	
Meerut,	Calcutta,	
Secunderabad,	Bombay,	
Bangalore,	Madras,	
Rangoon,	Bombay,	
Karachi and Aden.		

3. The number of vacancies to be competed for at the Staff College, Camberley, is given in Army Order No. 90 of 1922.

4. At the examination to be held in February 1923, 10 vacancies for a two years' course at Quetta will be open to competition as under:—

Royal Artillery . . . . .	2
Royal Engineers . . . . .	1
Other arms . . . . .	14
Commonwealth of Australia . . . . .	1
Dominion of New Zealand . . . . .	1

5. In addition, 8 vacancies at Quetta will be filled by nomination by His Excellency the Commander-in Chief as under:—

429

20th June  
1922.

British Service—Indian Army and Royal Air Force

... .. 8

6. Out of the total number of students at least 8 vacancies will be available for the British Service.

7. To be eligible for nomination candidates must qualify in the obligatory subjects and must be under the age of 35 on 1st March 1923.

This does not apply to Royal Air Force candidates who will be nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief on the recommendation of the Air Officer Commanding in India.

8. Candidates for the competitive examination must comply with the conditions laid down in Staff College Regulations.

9. Attention is directed to the amendments to King's Regulations promulgated by Army Orders Nos. 190, 257 and 314 of 1920 and 539 of 1921.

10 Staff College Regulations (Camberley) were published as an Annexure to India Army Orders Nos 37-S. of 1920 and 60-S. of 1921. Staff College Regulations (Quetta) were issued with India Army Order No. 136 of 1922.

11. Applications to attend the entrance examination should be submitted on Army Form C.-2112 before the 15th August 1922, in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II. paragraph 897

430. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following are published as additions to the list of equivalents given in India Army Order No. 257 of 1922:—

*Abbreviated and Combined Addresses.*

Aeronautics	. . .	AR	Aviation 31	. . .	TE.
Astral Peshawar	. . .	AP.	Aviation 60	. . .	SY.
Astral Ambala	. . .	AA.	Aviation, Karachi	. . .	KI.
Airskool	. . .	SK.	Aviation, Barian	. . .	BN.
Airdepot	. . .	AD.	All Wings	. . .	Alwings.
Airpark	. . .	AK.	All Royal Air Force	. . .	RU.
			Units.		
Aviation 5	. . .	FE.			
Aviation 20	. . .	TY.			
Aviation 27	. . .	SN.			
Aviation 29	. . .	TT			



431

431. Books—Regulations.—With reference to India Army Order No. 673. of 1920, it is notified that the 1920 and 1921 reprints of Army Tables Medical were

20th June  
1922.

13733-D. M. S.-2.

incomplete and incorrect and their issue was therefore suspended.

Until a revised edition, which is now in hand, is issued, Army Tables Medical 1919 reprint should be referred to.

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 398 of 1922.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in  
India.

Issued with India Army Order, No. 398, dated 20th June 1922.

List No. 11.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make  
the following appointments:—

Captain W. P. Cliff, 22nd-25th Cavalry, to be temporary  
General Staff Officer, 3rd grade  
01343 (M. S.-1). (" Fauji Akbar " and Translation  
Duties), General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated  
19th May 1922.

Commands, Districts, etc.

Major B. G. Peel, D.S.O., 61st Pioneers, to be Deputy  
Assistant Adjutant General, South-  
01443 (M. S.-1). ern Command, *vice* Major D. G.  
Porteous, 90th Punjabis, vacated. Dated 15th May 1922.

Supervising Officers, Physical Training.

Lieutenant B. P. S. Fitzpatrick, 1-26th Punjabis.  
Peshawar District. Dated 1st Feb-  
18463 (M. S.-1). ruary 1921.

Captain A. MacIsachlan, 51st, The Prince of Wales's  
Own Sikhs (Frontier Force), Kohat District. Dated 18th  
August 1921.

Lieutenant R. J. Roberts, 2nd Battalion, The Gloucester-  
shire Regiment, Rawalpindi District. Dated 6th Novem-

Lieutenant H. Alsop, 18th Royal Huasars (Queen Mary's Own), United Provinces District. Dated 1st November 1921.

Lieutenant P. Fennelly, D.C.M.; 2nd Battalion, The Royal Irish Regiment, Presidency and Assam District. Dated 5th December 1921.

Lieutenant T. Wardropper, 1-124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, Baluchistan District. Dated 31st December 1921.

Captain G. H. Roberts, 111th Mahars, Poona and Bombay Districts. Dated 1st June 1921.

Lieutenant R. J. Wilby, 20th-29th Cavalry, Madras District. Dated 18th March 1922.

Captain W. J. Woodward, 4th Battalion, 70th Chin Rifles, Burma District. Dated 8th April 1922.

#### Regimental—Indian Army.

*5th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (105th Mahratta Light Infantry).*

Major A. S. Hay, D.S.O., Squadron Commander, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, to be Commandant, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 18th May 1922.

*6th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (120th Infantry).*

Major R. S. Moss-Binndell, M.C., Company Commander to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, vice Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) E. P. Mainwaring-White, vacated. Dated 1st May 1922.

*7th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (7th D. C. O. Rajputs).*

Major S. V. G. Burroughs, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion (4th P. A. V. Rajputa), to be Company Commander, vice Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. Oge, D.S.O., O.B.E., transferred. Dated 1st April 1922.

*8th Indian Infantry Group 5th Battalion (93rd Burma Infantry).*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Ralston, D.S.O., M.C., to be temporary Commandant, vice Captain A. C. Pegg, relieved. Dated 11th February 1922.

Captain A. C. Pagg, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, vice Captain W. R. F. Travalyan, relieved. Dated 11th February 1922.

Major C. H. F. Nixon, D.S.O., to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, vice Captain A. C. Pagg, relieved. Dated 4th March 1922.

*15th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (26th Punjabis).*

Major E. Edwards, Company Commander, to be officiating 2nd-in-Command, vice Major 611 (M. S.-2). E. A. Manda, D.S.O., proceeded on one year's leave, first 60 days special war leave. Dated 12th February 1922.

Major E. Edwards, officiating 2nd-in-Command, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, vice Major E. A. Maude, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 13th April 1922.

*16th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (30th Punjabis).*

Captain H. E. G. Paget, Company Officer, Training Battalion (46th Punjabis), to be 0744 (M. S.-2). Company Commander, vice Major T. R. H. Keppel, retired. Dated 22nd February 1922.

*17th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (38th Dogras).*

Captain R. M. Trall, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander to fill an existing 0745 (M. S.-2). vacancy. Dated 19th May 1922.

*18th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1/39th Royal Garhwal Rifles).*

Captain A. S. Brooks, M.C., Company Officer, 8rd Battalion, 9th Group (18th Infantry), 0746 (M. S.-2). to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 19th May 1922.

*22nd Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1/2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles).*

Captain W. B. Shakaspear, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 19th May 1922.

*3rd Battalion (1/9th Gurkha Rifles).*

Captain R. G. H. Murray, M.C., Company Officer, 4th Battalion (2-9th Gurkha Rifles), to be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. L. Scott, D.S.O., M.C., transferred. Dated 21st February 1922.

*23rd Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (1/8th Gurkha Rifles).*

Captain A. M. Kennedy, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 19th May 1922.  
0751 (M. S.-2).

*2nd Pioneer Group, 2nd Battalion (107th Pioneers).*

Major F. E. W. Baldwin, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. D. Marjoribanks, appointed Commandant. Dated 23rd February 1922.  
0755 (M. S.-2).

Major C. A. Shute, C.B.E., Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major F. E. W. Baldwin, appointed 2nd-in-Command. Dated 23rd February 1922.

*3rd Pioneer Group, 1st Battalion (1/23rd Sikh Pioneers).*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel B. Turnbull, Company Commander, to be 2nd-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 19th May 1922.  
0756 (M. S.-2).

Major M. R. W. Duberly, O.B.E., Company Commander, 2nd Battalion (32nd Sikh Pioneers), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel B. Turnbull, appointed 2nd-in-Command. Dated 19th May 1922.

*2nd Battalions (22nd Sikh Pioneers).*

Major W. M. Ommanney, O.B.E., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major M. R. W. Duberly, O.B.E., transferred in the same capacity to the 1st Battalion (1-23rd Sikh Pioneers). Dated 10th May 1922.

*1st Battalion, the 101st Grenadiers.*

Major R. F. D. Burnett, M.C., to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) W. B. Roberts, D.S.O., proceeded on 8 months combined leave (the first 60 days being special War leave). Dated 11th March 1920.  
1441 (M. S.-2).

307

Major R. F. D. Burnett, M.C., officiating Commandant, to be temporary Commandant, vice Major W. B. Roberts, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 19th May 1920.

---

**Auxillary Force, India.**

*The Simla Rifles.*

Lieutenant-Colonel Sir S. D'A. Crookshank, K.C.M.G., G.B., C.I.E., D.S.O., M.V.O., is appointed Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel W. Sutherland, resigned. Dated 11th April 1922.

---

**Supply and Transport Corps.**

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. Brown, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 22nd May 1922.

Major G. L. L. Mayo, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 26th May 1922.

Major A. J. Rennison, D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 22nd May 1922.

Temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps who has completed four years temporary service in the 5th Class with effect from the date shown against his name:—

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.*

Captain W. J. Demerall, I.A.R.O. Dated 23rd March 1922.

---

Temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps with effect from the date noted against his name:

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class.*

Lieutenant C. A. Smyth, I.A.R.O. Dated 2nd November 1919.

300

### Leave—Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India:—

Captain H. B. Humfrey, 20th Royal Deccan Horse, Assistant Instructor, Cavalry School, Saugor, 90 days accumulated privilege leave.  
0906 (M. S.-1).

[Captin Humfrey will revert to his substantive regimental appointment on the expiration of this leave].

Major E. R. Hagger, Army Remount Department, com- bined leave for 2 months and 20 days.  
1919 (Q. M. G.-13).

Captain M. P. Hanvay, 97th Infantry, attched Rsil- way Transport Establishment, privi- lege leave for one month, from 15th June 1922.  
21495 (Q. M. G.-2-B).

Colonel C. H. Rankin, C.M.G., D.S.O., Colonel Com- mandant, 2nd Indian Cavalry Bri- gade, 90 days combined lssve (the first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder fur- lough).  
01507 (M. S.-1).

In the Annexura to India Army Order No. 163, dated 14th March 1922, in so far as it relates to Colonel S. G. Loch, C.B., C.S.I., D.S.O., for "(the first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough)", read, "(the first 90 days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough)."  
01176 (M. S.-1).

### Retirements.

*Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.*

Nursing Sister Miss G. Haines, R.R.C., has been per- mitted to retire from the service with effect from the 28th November 1921, on account of ill-health.  
24796 (D. M. S.-1).

Nursing Sister Miss E. O. Marshall, R.R.C., has been permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 9th December 1921, on account of ill-health.  
24779 (D. M. S.-1).

Newman,  
**Meritorious Service Medal.**

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to award the Meritorious Service Medal with annuity to the undermentioned pensioned warrant officer:—

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Award.	Date.
Pensioned Transport Sergeant-Major.	John Patrick McMANUS.	India Unattached List.	Silver Medal with annuity of £5.	With effect from the 6th October 1920, vice Berjeans Major W. H. MIERS, promoted to commissioned rank.

**Volunteer Long Service Medal.**

*Volunteer Long Service Medal.*

Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the late Indian Defence Force.

A-11997 (A. G.-9).

*No. 2 Field Company, Royal Engineers, Indian Defence Force.*

Sapper C. J. WATTS.

Sapper J. A. PETER.

*3rd Punjab Rifles, India Defence Force.*

Volunteer S. F. MICKIE.

Volunteer A. H. SPARLING.

*6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Company Quartermaster Serjeant A. W. WHITTAKER.

*7th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force.*

Corporal H. E. FRANKLIN.

Private J. C. DUBIGNAN.

Private W. W. WEATHERALL.



*15th Bombay Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private A. M. REITH.

Corporal E. MOSES.

*20th Nilgiri Malabar Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Corporal F. J. BALDREY.

*21st Burma Railways Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant W. SPARKE.

Private J. WILSON.

Private G. W. BARROW.

*26th Hyderabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Corporal J. H. MOSS.

Private G. B. TAYLOR.

The following addition is made to the Annexure to  
A.-9570 (A. G.-9). India Army Order No. 1070, dated  
24th December 1918.

*Under*

1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles (now 3rd Punjab Volunteer Rifles, Indian Defence Force).

*Insert*

" Rifleman P. A. GABRIEL."

The following amendment is made to the Annexure to  
A.-9570 (A. G.-9). India Army Order No. 812, dated  
2nd August 1921.

*Under*

3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

*Delete*

" Rifleman P. A. GABRIEL."

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,  
Military Secretary.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 400 of 1922.

---

Detail of Sapper Tradesmen (Artificer ratings including  
N. C. O. Trade Instructors) by trades.

---

## Detail of Sapper Tradesmen (Artificer ratings including

	GROUP					
	Number of units.	Architectural Draughtsmen.	Surveyors.	Engine drivers, oil.	Motor mechanics.	Printer-compositors.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
(a) SUMMARY.						
1st K. G. O. Sappers and Miners	...	12	19	10	3	4
2nd Q. V. O. Sappers and Miners	...	10	15	11	4	4
3rd Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	...	9	15	7	1	4
4th Burma Sappers and Miners	...	12	2	1	...	...
Total Sappers and Miners	...	33	51	29	8	12
(ii) DETAIL OF CORPS.						
1st Sappers and Miners						
Headquarters and Depot	1	1	2	3	1	1
Field Troops	3	4	4	3	...	...
Field Companies	6	6	6	...	...	...
Central Platoon	1	1	1	...	...	...
Army Troops Companies	1	1	2	3	2	...
Bridging Train	1	...	1	...	...	...
Printing Section and Photo-Litho Section	1	...	...	...	...	3
Total 1st Sappers and Miners	...	12	19	10	3	4
2nd Sappers and Miners						
Headquarters and Depot	1	1	2	1	...	1
Field Troops	5	5	5	...	...	...
Field Companies	5	5	5	...	...	...
Army Troops Companies	2	2	6	4	...	...
Printing Section and Photo-Litho Section	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total 2nd Sappers and Miners	...	10	15	11	4	4
3rd Sappers and Miners						
Headquarters and Depot	1	1	1	2	1	1
Divisional Headquarters Company	1	1	1	1	...	...
Field Companies	6	6	6	...	...	...
Railway Companies	...	...	6	1	...	...
Printing Section and Photo-Litho Section	1	...	...	...	...	3
Total 3rd Sappers and Miners	...	9	15	7	1	4
4th Sappers and Miners						
Headquarters and Depot	1	1	1	1	...	...
Field Company	1	1	1	...	...	...
Total 4th Sappers and Miners	...	2	2	2	...	...

## Miners.

N. C. O. Trades Instructors) by trades.

"A"				Group "B".						
Photographers	Litho-drafts- men.	Litho-printers.	Engineer or tech- nical clerks.	Blacksmiths.	Carpenters and joiners.	Wheelers.	Fitters.	Engine drivers, steam.	Boiler makers and riveters.	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	
16 14 15 1	63 53 46 6	84 71 63 6	2 3 1 ..	21 20 22 2	10 11 6 1	1 1 1 ..	28	3	1 1 1 ..	
6	6	6	46	168	225	6	65	28	3	
1 .. .. .. .. .. 1	1 .. .. .. .. .. 1	1 .. .. .. .. .. 1	7 .. 6 1 1 1	6 12 36 7 4	3 10 12 42 12 10 5	1 .. .. .. 1 .. ..	2 4 .. 12 3 ..	3 3 .. 3 .. ..	1 .. .. .. .. ..	
2	2	2	16	63	81	2	21	10	1	
1 .. .. .. 1	1 .. .. .. 1	1 .. .. .. 1	7 .. 5 2 ..	3 3 8 25 14	3 5 8 35 20	1 .. .. .. ..	2 .. 10 6 ..	1 1 .. 6 ..	1 .. .. .. ..	
2	2	2	14	53	71	3	20	11	1	
1 .. .. 1	1 .. .. 1	1 .. .. 1	7 .. 6 2 ..	3 3 30 10	3 5 4 12	1 .. .. ..	1 1 12 6 ..	1 1 .. 4 ..	1 .. .. .. ..	
2	2	2	15	46	62	1	22	6	1	
..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	1	..	
..	..	..	1	6	8	..	..	1	..	

## Detail of Sapper Tradesmen (Artificer ratings including

	GROUP "B".					
	Electricians.	Moulders.	Bricklayers.	Masons and stone cutters.	Painters.	Farriers and shoeing-smiths.
	18	19	20	21	22	23
(a) SUMMARY.	8	3	34	10	8	1
	3	1	37	7	7	1
	..	..	4	1	1	..
Total Sappers and Miners	19	6	109	28	21	3
(ii) DETAIL OF CORPS.						
	2	1	2	1	1	1
	4	..	2	2	4	..
	..	..	3	..	..	..
	..	..	18	6	..	..
CENTRAL PRINTROOM	..	..	1	1	..	..
Army Troops Company	..	1	8	..	2	..
Bridging Train	..	..	..	..	1	..
Printing Section and Photo-Litho Section	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total 1st Sappers and Miners	8	2	31	10	8	1
	2	1	3	1	1	1
	..	..	1	1	2	..
Field Troops	..	..	2	..	..	..
Field Companies	..	..	15	5	..	..
Army Troops Companies	4	2	10	..	4	..
Printing Section and Photo-Litho Section	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total 2nd Sappers and Miners	8	3	37	7	7	1
3rd Sappers and Miners.						
Headquarters and Depot	1	1	3	1	1	1
Divisional Headquarters Company	2	..	1	1	2	..
Field Companies	..	..	18	6	..	..
Railway Companies	..	..	12	2	2	..
Printing Section and Photo-Litho Section	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total 3rd Sappers and Miners	3	1	31	10	5	1
4th Sappers and Miners.						
Headquarters and Depot	..	..	1	..	1	..
Field Company	..	..	3	1	..	..
Total 4th Sappers and Miners	..	..	4	1	1	..

Miners—contd.

N. C. O. Trades Instructors) by trades—contd.

GROUP "C".												
Saddlers and harness makers.	Storemen.	Tinsmiths.	Bookbinders.	Coopers.	Brick and tile makers.	Sawyers.	Platelayers.	Push cycle repairers.	Total Group 'A'.	Total Group 'B'.	Total Group 'C'.	Total Artificers, all -Groups.
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
13	...	13	1	...	...	...	...	...	70	244	43	357
19	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	64	222	36	322
13	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	57	192	25	274
3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	23	5	34
57	...	31	1	...	6	11	...	...	197	681	109	987
1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	17	19	5	41
6	...	2	...	...	...	4	...	...	10	34	6	50
12	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	30	6	42
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	108	18	144
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	9	37	5	51
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	10	3	15
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6
22	...	13	1	...	2	5	...	...	74	240	43	357
1	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	16	21	4	41
...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	5	17	3	25
4	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	20	4	28
10	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	90	15	120
4	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	18	74	10	102
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6
19	...	11	...	...	3	3	...	...	64	222	36	322
1	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	16	19	4	39
...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	5	17	3	25
12	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	108	18	144
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	48	...	60
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6
13	...	8	...	...	1	3	...	...	57	192	25	274
1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	5	2	10
2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	18	3	24

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 410 of 1922.

No. 20/Artillery/4836 A. G.-6 (A).

The War Office,

Whitehall, S: W. 1.

6th April 1922.

SIR,

1. I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that it has been decided to effect considerable reductions in the Royal Field Artillery. The majority of the junior units, which will be absorbed, are serving overseas, and as it would be very costly to carry out the movement of personnel which would be involved if the senior units now in the United Kingdom were sent abroad complete to absorb the junior units and these latter were brought back to be broken up, it has been decided to effect the necessary absorptions by sending only the records and private funds and property of the old units in charge of certain officers to be detailed as in paragraph 3. The date of the absorption of the junior unit by the senior will be the date on which these officers arrive with the records of the senior units.

2. The steps which will have to be taken in connection with the records and personnel of Royal Field Artillery units in the United Kingdom and on the Rhine other than Reserve Brigades and Depôts are shown on the table annexed.

3. As regards the dispersal of personnel of units at home, this will be facilitated if advance information can be given to the Secretary, The War Office, A. G.-6 (A), on the following points:—

- (i) The names of the officers selected to convey abroad the Records, funds and property from Units at Home. The ranks of the Officers to be detailed will be as follows:—

2nd Brigade, R. F. A.,  
1 Subaltern.

To deliver Records, etc., of 21st Battery R. F. A. at Meerut and proceed with Records of 2nd Brigade H. Q., 42nd, 63rd, and 87th Batteries to Lahore to absorb 22nd Brigade H. Q., 104th, 105th, and 106th Batteries respectively. He will be posted to 2nd Brigade R. F. A.

- 7th Brigade R. F. A.,  
1 Subaltern. To proceed with Records, etc., of 24th, 47th, and 142nd Batteries to 27th Brigade R. F. A., Nowshera, to absorb 120th, 121st, and 119th Batteries respectively. He will be posted to 27th Brigade R. F. A.
- 1 Subaltern. To proceed with Records, etc., of 34th and 72nd Batteries R. F. A. to 32nd Brigade R. F. A., Hyderabad, to absorb 134th and 135th Batteries respectively. He will be posted to 32nd Brigade R. F. A.
- 16th Brigade R. F. A.,  
1 Subaltern. To proceed with Records, etc., of 60th, 69th and 90th Batteries to 23rd Brigade R. F. A., Neemuch, to absorb 107th, 108th and 109th Batteries respectively. He will be posted to 23rd Brigade R. F. A.
- 30th Brigade R. F. A.,  
1 Major. To proceed with Records, etc., of 30th Brigade H. Q., 9th, 16th and 17th Batteries to Jubbulpore to absorb 24th Brigade H. Q., 110th, 111th and 112th Batteries respectively. He will be posted to 30th Brigade R. F. A.
- 31st Brigade R. F. A.,  
1 Subaltern. To proceed with Records, etc., of 41st and 46th Batteries to Secunderabad to absorb 133rd and 145th Batteries respectively. He will be posted to 20th Brigade R. F. A.
- 33rd Brigade R. F. A.,  
1 Major. To proceed with Records, etc., of 33rd Brigade H. Q., 32nd, 33rd, 36th and 65th Batteries to Jhansi to absorb 26th Brigade H. Q., 116th, 117th, 118th and 141st Batteries respectively. He will be posted to 23rd Brigade R. F. A.
- 34th Brigade R. F. A.,  
1 Subaltern. To proceed with Records, etc., of 34th Brigade H. Q., 32nd, 30th, 70th, and 61th Batteries to Rawal Pindi to absorb 29th Brigade H. Q., 120th, 121th, 122th and 123rd Batteries respectively. He will be posted to 34th Brigade R. F. A.
- 35th Brigade R. F. A.,  
1 Captain. To proceed with Records, etc., of 35th Brigade H. Q., 15th, 4th and 71st Batteries to Hyderabad to absorb 21st Brigade H. Q., 113th, 114th, and 115th Batteries respectively. He will be posted to 35th Brigade R. F. A.



- (ii) The detail by ranks of W. Os., N. C. Os., and men who remain to be disposed of after as many as possible have been posted in accordance with instructions in Col. 4 of the tables attached.

\* \* \* \* \*

5. With regard to the disposal of funds and property of units to be absorbed or disbanded, the following will be the procedure:—

- \* \* \* \* \*
- (b) *Officers' Messes and Serjeants' Messes.*—Should be disposed of in accordance with the decision of the O. C., which should be based on the recommendation of the respective Committees. Moss Furniture and other articles which are the property of the unit and not of the public may be sold, and the proceeds credited to the regimental funds of the unit. Where practicable this will be done before the funds are disposed of.

There is, however, no objection to transfer of articles in kind on absorption of one unit by another.

- (c) *P.R.I. and any other funds.*—Will be handed over to the United Services Trustee, together with a certified statement giving the following particulars:—

- (i) Unit.  
 (ii) Name of Officer making the remittance.  
 (iii) Amount and particulars of cash transferred.  
 (iv) *The allocation desired.*—The principle of regimental funds following the men from whom the funds have been derived should be adhered to as far as possible. When a definite allocation cannot be made owing to deferred posting of personnel, the money should be handed over to the United Services Trustee, who should be informed that an allocation by the last C. O. of the disbanded or absorbed unit will be made when a definite posting of personnel has been decided upon. The United Services Trustee will conform to the allocation made after all liabilities have been met, or two months after disbandment of the unit.

It is to be understood that any funds or property held under a trust can only be disposed of in accordance with the terms of the trust.

It is, however, suggested, with a view to keeping funds and property of all regimental institutes, *i.e.*, Officers' Mess, Serjeants' Mess, P.R.I., etc., in the Regiment that:—

- (a) When the records of units are transferred abroad the funds and property accompany the records.
- (b) When one unit is absorbed by another, the funds and property will also be absorbed.

It is for consideration of the officers of the units to be disbanded whether it would not be desirable to hand over any articles and other effects of historic interest to the R.A. Officers' Mess, Woolwich.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

H. J. CREEDY.

## ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Present Distribution.		Steps to be taken under Orders of G.O.C.-in-C. for disposal of—		Distribution after Re-organisation.		REMARKS.
Unit. (1)	Station. (2)	Records and Property. (3)	Personnel. (4)	Unit. (5)	Station. (6)	
2nd Bde., R. H. A.	Lucknow	No action	No action	2nd Bde., R. H. A.	Lucknow.	(7)
"K" Bty., R. H. A.	"	"	"	"K" Bty., R. H. A.	"	
"C" Bty., R. H. A.	Meerut	"	"	"C" Bty., R. H. A.	Meerut.	
"H" Bty., R. H. A.	Sialkot	"	"	"H" Bty., R. H. A.	Sialkot.	
"I" Bty., R. H. A.	Bisalpur	"	"	"I" Bty., R. H. A.	Bisalpur	Unbrigaded Bty.
"L" Bty., R. H. A.	Secunderabad	"	"	"L" Bty., R. H. A.	Secunderabad	" "

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Present Distribution.		Steps to be taken under Orders of G.O.C.-in-C. for disposal of —.		Personnel. (4)	Distribution after Re-organisation.		REMARKS. (7)
Unit. (1)	Station. (2)	Records and Property. (3)			Unit. (5)	Station. (6)	
2nd Bde. H. Q., R. F. A.	Catterick	Pack for transfer to absorb 22nd Bde, R. F. A., Lahore.		<p>All other ranks on Married Quarters' Roll to be distributed between R. F. A. Units in Aldershot Command. Nominal rolls showing disposal to be sent to O. i/c. R. H. A. and R. F. A. Records. Report to W. O., A. G.-C.A., the numbers by ranks remaining to be disposed of.</p>	2nd Bde, H. Q., R. F. A.	Lahore.	
21st Bty., R. F. A.	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 103/21 Bty., Meerut.			23th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	"	
42nd Bty., R. F. A.	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 105/22 Bty., Lahore.			42nd Bty., R. F. A.	"	
53rd Bty., R. F. A.	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 105/23 Bty., Jullundur.			53rd Bty., R. F. A.	Jullundur.	
87th (II) Bty., R. F. A.	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 106/23 Bty., Ferozepore.			87th (II) Bty., R. F. A.	Ferozepore.	

From 22nd Bde., R.F.A.

## ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY—continued.

Present Distribution.		Steps to be taken under Orders of G.G.C.-in-C. for disposal of —.			Distribution after Re-organisation.		REMARKS.
Unit (1)	Station (2)	Records and Property (3)	Personnel (4)	Unit (5)	Station (6)		
7th Bde, R. F. A.	Larkhill	Disband. Records to O. i/c. R. H. and R. F. A. Records. Property to be disposed of under para. 5 of letter.	Distribute as many as possible including all O.R. on the Married Quarters Roll, between R. F. A. units in the Command, making full use of any vacant barrack accommodation in Arty. Barracks, and any vacant hutsments which are so situated as to be capable of being administered by the H. Q. of the R. F. A. Bde. in the Command. Nominal rolls to be sent to O. i/c. R. H. and R. F. A. Records. Report to W.O., A.G.-6-A, the numbers who cannot be so accommodated.	...	...	(7)	
24th Bty, R. F. A.,	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 120,27 Bty., Nowshera.		...	...		
34th Bty, R. F. A.,	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 134,32 Bty., Hyderabad.		...	...		
72nd Bty, R. F. A.,	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 134,32 Bty., Hyderabad.		...	...		
5th Bde (H) R. F. A.	Bty.	Pack for transfer to absorb 107,23 Bty., Mhow.		...	...		

<p>16th Bde., H. Q., Woolwich R. F. A.</p>	<p>Disband. Records to O. J/c. R. H. and R. F. A. Records. Property to be disposed of under para. 5 of letter.</p>	<p>Distribute as many as possible, including all O. R. on the Married Quarters' Roll, between R. F. A. units in the Command, making full use of any vacant barrack accommodation in Arty. Barracks, and any vacant hutments which are so situated as to be capable of being administered by the H. Q. of the R. F. A. Bdes. in the Command.</p>	<p>18th Bde., H. Q., R. F. A.</p>
<p>20th Bty, R. F. A.</p>	<p>Pack for transfer to absorb 108/23 Bty, Nermuch.</p>	<p>No action</p>	<p>18th Bde., H. Q., R. F. A.</p>
<p>20th Bty, R. F. A.</p>	<p>Pack for transfer to absorb 108/23 Bty, Nermuch.</p>	<p>No action</p>	<p>18th Bde., H. Q., R. F. A.</p>
<p>18th Bde., H. Q., R. F. A.</p>	<p>No action</p>	<p>No action</p>	<p>18th Bde., H. Q., R. F. A.</p>
<p>29th (H) Bty, R. F. A.</p>	<p>No action</p>	<p>No action</p>	<p>29th (H) Bty, R. F. A.</p>

## ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY—continued.

Present Distribution.		Steps to be taken under Orders of G.O.C.-In-C. for disposal of —.			Distribution after Re-organisation.		REMARKS. (7)
Unit. (1)	Station. (2)	Records and Property. (3)	Personnel. (4)	Unit. (5)	Station. (6)		
23rd Bty., R. F. A.	Kirkee	No action	No action	23rd Bty., R. F. A.	Kirkee.		
24th Bty., R. F. A.	Belgaum.	"	"	24th Bty., R. F. A.	Belgaum.		
25th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Kirkee	"	"	25th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Kirkee.		
26th Bty., R. F. A.	Bangalore	"	"	20th Bde., H. Q., R. F. A.	Bangalore.		
27th Bty., R. F. A.	"	"	"	67th Bty., R. F. A.	"		
28th Bty., R. F. A.	Secunderabad	"	"	29th Bty., R. F. A.	Secunderabad		
29th Bty., R. F. A.	"	Transfer to 41st Bty. on its arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 41st Bty. on its arrival from U. K.	41st Bty., R. F. A.	"		
30th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Bangalore	Transfer to 45th Bty. on its arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 45th Bty. on its arrival from U. K.	45th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Bangalore.		

21st Bde., H. Q., Meerut. R. F. A.	No action	No action	21st Bde., H. Q., Meerut. R. F. A.
101st Bty., R. F. A.	"	"	101st Bty., R. F. A.
102nd Bty., R. F. A.	"	"	102nd Bty., R. F. A.
103rd Bty., R. F. A.	Transfer to 21st Bty., R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 21st Bty., R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.	21st Bty., R. F. A.
148th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	No action	No action	148th (H) Bty., R. F. A.
22nd Bde., H. Q., Lahore	Transfer to 2nd Bde., H. Q., on its arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 2nd Bde., H. Q., on its arrival from U. K.	"
104th Bty., R. F. A.	Transfer to 42nd Bty., R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 42nd Bty., R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.	"
105th Bty., R. F. A.	Transfer to 53rd Bty., R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 53rd Bty., R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.	"
106th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Transfer to 87th Bty., R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 87th Bty., R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.	"
35th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	No action	No action	"
			Transferred to 2nd Bde., R. F. A.



## ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY—continued.

Present Distribution.		Steps to be taken under Orders of G.O.C.-in-C. for disposal of —.			Distribution after Re-organisation.		REMARKS.
Unit. (1)	Station. (2)	Records and Property. (3)	Personnel. (4)	Unit. (5)	Station. (6)		
24th Bde, H. Q., R. F. A.	Neemuch	No action	No action		23rd Bde, H. Q., R. F. A.	Neemuch.	(7)
107th Bty, R. F. A.	Mhow	Transfer to 60th Bty, R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 60th Bty, R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.		60th Bty, R. F. A.	Mhow.	
108th Bty, R. F. A.	Neemuch.	Transfer to 89th Bty, R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 89th Bty, R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.		89th Bty, R. F. A.	Neemuch.	
109th Bty, R. F. A.	"	Transfer to 90th Bty, R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 90th Bty, R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.		90th Bty, R. F. A.	"	
102nd (H) Bty, R. F. A.	Mhow	No action	No action		100th (H) Bty, R. F. A.	Mhow.	
205 Bde, H. Q., R. F. A.	Jubbulpore	Transfer to 30th Bde, H. Q. on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 30th Bde, H. Q., on arrival from U. K.		"	"	
110th Bty, R. F. A.	"	Transfer to 9th Bty, R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 9th Bty, R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.		"	"	

114th Bty., R. F. A.	Jubbulpore	Transfer to 16th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 16th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	"	"	Transferred to 30th Bde., R. F. A.
112th Bty., R. F. A.	Kamptee	Transfer to 17th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 17th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	"	"	"
42nd (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Jubbulpore	No action	No action	"	"	"
25th Bde., H. Q., R. F. A.	Fyzabad	Transfer to 36th Bde., H. Q., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 36th Bde., H. Q., on arrival from U. K.	"	"	Transferred to 36th Bde., R. F. A.
60th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	"	No action	No action	"	"	"
112th Bty., R. F. A.	Lucknow	Transfer to 15th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 15th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	"	"	"
115th Bty., R. F. A.	Bareilly	Transfer to 71st Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 71st Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	"	"	"
114th Bty., R. F. A.	Allahabad	Transfer to 48th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 48th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	"	"	"
26th Bde., H. Q., R. F. A.	Jhansi	Transfer to 33rd Bde., H. Q., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 33rd Bde., H. Q., on arrival from U. K.	"	"	"

## ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY—continued.

Unit (1)	Station (2)	Steps to be taken under Orders of G.O.C.-in-C. for disposal of—			Distribution after Re-organisation.		REMARKS.  (7)
		Records and Property. (3)	Personnel. (4)	Unit. (5)	Station. (6)		
110th Bty., R. F. A.	Jhansi	Transfer to 32nd Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 32nd Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	No action	27th Bde., H. Q., R. F. A.	Nowahera.	
117th Bty., R. F. A.	Cawnpore	Transfer to 33rd Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 33rd Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 142nd Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	142nd Bty., R. F. A.	"	
118th Bty., R. F. A.	Nasirabad	Transfer to 36th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 36th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 24th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	24th Bty., R. F. A.	"	
141st (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Jhansi	Transfer to 55th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 55th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 47th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	47th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Peshawar.	
27th Bde., H. Q., R. F. A.	Nowahera	No action	No action	No action			
112th Bty., R. F. A.	"	Transfer to 142nd Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 142nd Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.				
105th Bty., R. F. A.	"	Transfer to 24th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 24th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.				
121st (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Peshawar	Transfer to 47th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 47th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.				

37th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Newspera	No action	No action	137th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Newspera
29th Bde, H. Q., R. F. A.	Rawal Pindl	Transfer to 316th Bde. H. Q. R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 34th Bde H. Q. R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	"	"
125th Bty., R. F. A.	"	Transfer to 22nd Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 22nd Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	"	"
126th Bty., R. F. A.	"	Transfer to 50th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 50th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	"	"
127th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Campbellpore	Transfer to 70th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 70th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	"	"
128th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Rawal Pindl	Transfer to 56th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 56th Bty., R. F. A., on arrival from U. K.	"	"
30th Bde, H. Q., R. F. A.	Kildare	Pack for transfer to absorb 21th H. Q., R. F. A., Jubbalpore.	All other ranks on Married Quarters. Roll to be distrib- uted between R. F. A. Units in Aldershot. Com- mand. Nominal rolls showing dis- posal to be sent to O. I/o R. H. & R. F. A. Records. Report to W. O. A. O. & A., the Nos by rank & remaining to be disposed of.	30th Bde, H. Q., R. F. A.	Jubbalpore.
9th Bty., R. F. A.	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 110th Bty., R. F. A., Jubbalpore.		9th Bty., R. F. A.	"
16th Bty., R. F. A.	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 111th Bty., R. F. A., Jubbalpore.		16th Bty., R. F. A.	"
17th Bty., R. F. A.	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 112th Bty., R. F. A., Kamptee.		17th Bty., R. F. A.	Kamptee.
47th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 121st Bty., R. F. A., Peshawar.		43rd (H) Bty., R. F. A.	From 24th Bde, R. F. A.

## ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY—continued.

Present Distribution.		Steps to be taken under Orders of G. O. C. in-C. for disposal of—			Distribution after Re-organisation.		REMARKS. (7)
Unit. (1)	Station. (2)	Records and Property. (3)	Personnel. (4)	Unit. (5)	Station. (6)		
1st Bde, H. Q., R. F. A.	Catterick	Dismband Records to O. i/c, R. H. and R. F. A. Records, Property to be disposed of under para 5 of letter.	All other ranks on Married Quarters Roll to be distributed between R. F. A. Units in Aldershot, Cominal wand, Nominal rolls showing disposal to be sent to O. i/c, R. H. & R. F. A. Records. Report to W. O., A. G.-C.-A., the Nos. by ranks remaining to be disposed of.	...	...		
F. A.	"	Pack for transfer to 15th Bty., R. F. A., Secunderabad.		...	...		
15th Bty., R. F. A.	"	Pack for transfer to 15th Bty., R. F. A., Bangalore.		...	...		
32nd Bde, H. Q., R. F. A.	Hyderabad (Sind)	No action	No action	32nd Bde, H. Q., R. F. A.	Hyderabad (Sind).		
27th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Hyderabad (Sind).	"	"	27th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Hyderabad (Sind).		

134th Bty., R. F. A.	Hyderabad (Sind).	Transfer to 34th Bty., R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.	34th Bty., R. F. A., Hyderabad (Sind).
135th Bty., R. F. A.	Hyderabad (Sind).	Transfer to 72nd Bty., R. F. A., on its arrival from U. K.	72nd Bty., R. F. A., Hyderabad (Sind).
86th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	Quetta.	No action.	86th (H) Bty., R. F. A., Quetta.
33rd Bde., H. Q., R. F. A.	Dundalk.	Pack for transfer to absorb 26th Bde., H. Q., Jhansi.	33rd Bde., H. Q., Jhansi.
32nd Bty., R. F. A.	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 116th Bty., R. F. A., Jhansi.	32nd Bty., R. F. A., "
33rd Bty., R. F. A.	Dublin.	Pack for transfer to absorb 117th Bty., R. F. A., Cawnpore.	33rd Bty., R. F. A., Cawnpore.
36th Bty., R. F. A.	Dundalk.	Pack for transfer to absorb 118th Bty., R. F. A., Nasirabad.	36th Bty., R. F. A., Nasirabad.
		All other ranks on Married Quarters' Roll to be distributed between R. F. A. Units in Aldershot Command. Nominal rolls showing disposal to be sent to O. i/c. R. H. and R. F. A. Records. Report to W. O. A. G.-A., the Nos. by ranks remaining to be disposed of.	

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY—continued.

Present Distribution.		Steps to be taken under Orders of G. O. C.-in-C. for disposal of—		REMARKS.
Unit (1)	Station (2)	Records and Property (3)	Personnel (4)	
225th Bty., R. F. A.	Dunblak	Pack for transfer to absorb 141st Bty., R. F. A., Jhansi.		Unit. (5) 55th (H) Bty., R. F. A.
24th Bde., H. Q. R. F. A.	Brighton	Pack for transfer to absorb 20th Bde., H. Q., R. F. A., Rawal Pindi.	Distribute as many as possible, including all O. R., on the Married Quarters' Roll, between R. F. A. Units in the Command making full use of any vacant barrack accommodation in Arty. Barracks and any vacant hutments which are so situated as to be capable of being administered by the H. Q. of the R. F. A. Bde. in the Command.	Station. (6) Jhansi.
221st Bty., R. F. A.	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 120th Bty., R. F. A., Rawal Pindi.		Unit. (5) 34th Bde., H. Q., R. F. A.
222nd Bty., R. F. A.	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 120th Bty., R. F. A., Rawal Pindi.		Unit. (5) 22nd Bty., R. F. A.
223rd Bty., R. F. A.	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 127th Bty., R. F. A., Campbellpore.		Unit. (5) 50th Bty., R. F. A.
224th Bty., R. F. A.	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 127th Bty., R. F. A., Campbellpore.		Unit. (5) 70th (H) Bty., R. F. A.

56th (H) Bty., R. F. A.	"	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 128th Bty., R. F. A., Rawal Pindi.	Nominal rolls to be sent to O./c. R. H. and R. F. A. Records. Report to W O., A. G.-6- A., the Nos. by ranks who cannot be so accommodat- ed.	56th (H) Bty., R. F. A. Rawal Pindi.
36th Bde., H. Q., R. F. A.	Newbridge	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 25th Bde., H. Q., R. F. A., Pyra- bad.	All other ranks on Married Quarters' roll to be distri- buted between R. F. A. Units in Southern Com- mand Nominal Rolls showing dis- posal to be sent to O./c. R. H. and R. F. A. Records, Report to W. O., A G-6-A, the Nos. by ranks remaining to be disposed of.	36th Bde., H. Q., R. F. A. Fyzabad.
15th Bty., R. F. A.	"	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 113th Bty., R. F. A., Lucknow.		15th Bty., R. F. A. Lucknow.
48th Bty., R. F. A.	Kildare	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 114th Bty., R. F. A., Allahabad		48th Bty., R. F. A. Allahabad.
71st Bty., R. F. A.	Newbridge	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 115th Bty., R. F. A., Barcilly.		71st Bty., R. F. A. Barcilly.
142nd (H) Bty., R. F. A.	"	"	Pack for transfer to absorb 119th Bty., R. F. A., Nowshera.		40th (H) Bty., R. F. A. Fyzabad

From 25th  
Bde., R.F.A.



been decided upon. The United Services Trustee will conform to the allocation made after all liabilities have been met, or two months after disbandment of the unit.

It is to be understood that any funds or property held under a trust can only be disposed of in accordance with the terms of the trust.

It is, however, suggested with a view to keeping funds and property of all regimental institutes, i.e., Officers' Mess, Serjeants Mess, P.R.I., etc., in the regiment that:—

- (a) When the records of units are transferred abroad the funds and property accompany the records.
- (b) When one unit is absorbed by another, the funds and property be also absorbed.

It is for consideration of the officers of the units to be disbanded whether it would not be desirable to hand over any articles and other effects of historic interest to the B.A. Officers' Mess, Woolwich.

\* \* \* \* \*

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

H. J. CREEDY.

ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.

Medium.

Present Distribution.		Steps to be taken under Orders of G. G. C-in-C for disposal of—		Distribution after Re-organisation.		REMARKS.
Unit. (1)	Station. (2)	Records and Property. (3)	Personnel. (4)	Unit. (5)	Station. (6)	
II M. Bde. H. Q., R. G. A.	Agra	No action	No action	II M Bde. H. Q., R. G. A.	Agra.	
7th (H) M. Bty., R. G. A.	Delhi	Transfer to 26th M. Bty. on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 26th M. Bty. on arrival from U. K.	26th (H) M. Bty., R. G. A.	Delhi	From 7th Med. Bde., R. G. A., Catterick.
21st (H) M. Bty., R. G. A.	Ferozepore	Transfer to 37th M. Bty. on arrival from U. K.	Transfer to 37th M. Bty. on arrival from U. K.	37th (H) M. Bty., R. G. A.	Ferozepore	From 10th Med. Bde., R. G. A., Larkhill.
23rd (H) M. Bty., R. G. A.	Peshawar	No action	No action	23rd (H) M. Bty., R. G. A.	Peshawar.	
25th M. Bty., R. G. A.	Nowgong	"	"	25th M. Bty., R. G. A.	Nowgong.	

ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY—continued.  
Medium—continued.

Present Distribution.		Steps to be taken under Orders of G. O. C.-in-C. for disposal of—			Distribution after Re-organisation.		REMARKS, (7)
Unit. (1)	Station. (2)	Records and Property. (3)	Personnel. (4)	Unit. (5)	Station. (6)		
IV M. Bde. H. Q., R. G. A.	Roorkee	No action	No action	IV M. Bde. H. Q., R. G. A.	Roorkee,		
15th M. Bty., R. G. A.	"	"	"	13th M. Bty., R. G. A.	"		
16th (H) M. Bty., R. G. A.	"	"	"	14th (H) M. Bty., R. G. A.	"		
15th (H) M. Bty., R. G. A.	Nowgong	"	"	15th (H) M. Bty., R. G. A.	Nowgong.		
16th (H) M. Bty., R. G. A.	Allahabad	"	"	16th (H) M. Bty., R. G. A.	Allahabad.		

With M. Bde. II. Q. R. G. A.	Catterick b.	Disband, Records to Officer i/o. R. G. A. Records. Property to be disposed of under para. 5 of 1e ter.	Report to War Office A. G.-6 (A) number of ranks to be dis- posed of. Per- sonnel on Mar- ried Quarters Roll to be shown separately.				
26th (H) M. Bty. R. G. A.		Pack for transfer to absorb 7/2 M. Bty., Delhi.					
27th M Bde. II. Q., R. G. A.	Larkhill.	Disband, Records to O. i/o. R. G. A. Re- cords. Property to be disposed of un- der para. 5 of letter.	Report to War Office, A G.-6 (A) numbers by ranks to be disposed of Personnel on Married Quarters Roll to be shown separately.	.....	.....	.....	.....
37th M Bty., E. G. A.		Pack for transfer to absorb 21/2 M. Bty., R. G. A., Feroze- pore.	Ditto	.....	.....	.....	.....
38th (H) M. Bty. R. G. A.		Pack for transfer to absorb 8th M. Bty., R. G. A., Karachi.	Ditto	.....	.....	.....	.....
6th (H) M. Bty., R. G. A.	Karachi.	Transfer to 38th (H) M. Bty., on arrival from U. K..	Transfer to 38th (H) M. Bty., R. G. A.,	38th (H) M. Bty., R. G. A.,	Karachi		Unbrigaded. From 10th Med. Bde., R. G. A., Larkhill.

ANNEXURE I TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 411 of 1922.

CORRECTIONS TO ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME X.

Paragraph 44.—Clause (a) of paragraph 44 is reconstituted as follows:—

44 (a) When accommodation is available on Indian Service transports or R. I. M. vessels, not-entitled passages as indicated below may be granted by the D. R. I. M., the Q. M. G. in India and such authorities as may be laid down from time to time by Army Headquarters. They will be restricted to one passage in three years unless spare berths are available. If spare berths are available, individuals who have received passages within three years may be considered in the same order of precedence, but after all others. Passages for officers of the R. I. M. will be similarly allotted according to their relative rank. Families of officers who die in the service will be granted not-entitled passages on their first voyage, irrespective of the period that may have elapsed since the death of the officer.

After clause (c) of paragraph 44, insert:—

Appendix X enumerates the categories of those eligible for such passage; the order of precedence in that appendix gives the normal priority of each category. The authorities entitled to allot passages will do so in accordance with their view of the urgency of the case, such urgency depending as a rule on the financial condition and juniority of the applicant within each category; at the same time the authority is permitted to depart from the order of priority in special cases.

511

ANNEXURE II TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 411 of 1922.

*CORRECTIONS TO ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME X.*

*Appendix X.*—The order of precedence for first class not-entitled passengers is re-arranged as follows:—

- (i) Families of all officers who die in the service.
- (ii) Officers' families proceeding Home on the recommendation of a medical board who are not entitled to passage under paragraph 72.
- (iii) Officers of the British and Indian services proceeding Home on resigning the service and their families, when passages are recommended on financial grounds.
- (iv) Families of officers who move out of British India or to the frontier on duty to a station, where families are not allowed to accompany them.
- (v) Children of deceased officers sent home for education.
- (vi) Departmental commissioned officers in military employ and their families.
- (vii) Quartermasters and riding-masters and their families
- (viii) Departmental commissioned officers in civil employ and their families
- (ix) Officers, other than the above, of British and Indian Services, in military employ, below the substantive rank of Major, whose circumstances render such a concession desirable; and their families.
- (x) Substantive field officers, other than those mentioned above, of the British and Indian services, in military employ whose circumstances render the concession desirable; and their families.
- (xi) Officers of British and Indian services in civil employ, below the substantive rank of Major, whose circumstances render such a concession desirable; and their families.

- (xii) Lady nurses of the Q. A. M. N. S. for I.
- (xiii) Families of chaplains doing duty on board ship, when they can be accommodated in the same cabin as the chaplain.
- (xiv) Chaplains below the rank of senior chaplain, who minister to the troops in India, and their families: in the case of those not actually ministering to the troops at the time of application, they must have done at least three years with troops since last receiving a not-entitled passage.
- (xv) Families of chaplains doing duty on board ship who cannot be accommodated in the same cabin as the chaplain.
- (xvi) Officers of the Indian service proceeding Home on retirement after service entitling them to a pension or gratuity, and their families.
- (xvii) Civilian mechanics and other civilian employees of Army Departments and the R. I. M. eligible for first class accommodation and their families.
- (xviii) Widows and unmarried daughters of officers who died after leaving the service, on finally leaving India: but not-entitled passages should not be granted to those who, after having gone to the U. K. or the colonies after the officer left the service, come back to India again.
- (xix) Retired officers of British and Indian services, who have remained in India after leaving the service, and their families, if they were not domiciled in India on joining the service, on finally leaving India.
- (xx) Ex-soldiers who are serving Government in a civil department, after completing 12 years service in the Army in India and who are eligible for first class accommodation and their families.
- (xxi) Substantive field officers of British and Indian services, in civil employ whose circumstances render the concession desirable and their families.
- (xxii) Lady nurses of Lady Minto's Indian Nursing Association

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 417 of 1922.**

**ANNEXURE "A"**

**Class Composition Indian Ranks, Royal Horse, Royal Field,  
and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery.**

Unit.	Class.	Area where recruited.
<b>ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.</b>		
<i>2nd Brigade.</i>		
"C" Battery . . . . .	Punjabi Mussalmans.	Cis-Jhelum and Trans-Sutlej.
"C" Battery Ammunition Column		
"H" Battery . . . . .		
"H" Battery Ammunition Column		
"K" Battery . . . . .		
"K" Battery Ammunition Column		
<i>Unbrigaded.</i>		
"I" Battery . . . . .	Punjabi Mussalmans	Cis-Jhelum and Trans-Sutlej.
"I" Battery Ammunition Column		
"L" Battery . . . . .		
"L" Battery Ammunition Column		
<i>Royal Field Artillery</i>		
22nd Brigade } One Battery of each	Punjabi Mussalmans.	Cis-Sutlej
25th Brigade } class.	Sikhs (other than Jat)	
	Gujars . . . . .	Punjab and United Provinces.
	Rajputs . . . . .	United Provinces.
20th Brigade } One Battery of each	Punjabi Mussalmans.	Cis-Sutlej
	Hindustani Musal-	
	mans	
	Jats . . . . .	Punjab and United Provinces.
	Rajputs . . . . .	United Provinces.
18th Brigade } One Battery of each	Punjabi Mussalmans.	Cis-Sutlej
21st Brigade } class.	Hindustani Musal-	
32nd Brigade }	mans.	
	Sikhs (other than Jat)	United Provinces.
	Rajputs . . . . .	
29th Brigade } 2 Batteries . . . . .	Punjabi Mussalmans	Cis-Sutlej.
	Sikhs (other than Jat)	
	Rajputs . . . . .	United Provinces.



Unit.	Class.	Area where recruited.
24th Brigade One Battery of each class.	Punjabi Mussalmans. Hindustani Mussalmans. Gujars . . . . Rajputs . . . .	Cis-Sutlej. Punjab and United Provinces. United Provinces.
27th Brigade One Battery of each class.	Punjabi Mussalmans. Gujars . . . . Hindostani Mussalmans. Rajputs . . . .	Cis-Sutlej. Punjab and United Provinces. United Provinces.
26th Brigade { 2 Batteries 1 Battery 1 Battery	Punjabi Mussalmans. Jats . . . . Rajputs . . . .	Cis-Sutlej Punjab and United Provinces. United Provinces.
23rd Brigade One Battery of each class.	Punjabi Mussalmans. Gujars . . . . Jats . . . . Rajputs . . . . Hindustani Mussalmans. Ahirs . . . .	Cis-Sutlej United Provinces. Punjab and United Provinces. United Provinces.
1st Divisional Ammunition Column	Punjabi Mussalmans. Ahirs . . . .	Cis-Sutlej United Provinces. Western United Provinces.
2nd Divisional Ammunition Column	Punjabi Mussalmans. Ahirs . . . .	Cis-Jhelum and Trans-Sutlej. Western United Provinces.
20th Brigade Ammunition Column	Mussalmans . . . . Jats . . . .	Rajputana. Punjab and United Provinces.
27th Brigade Ammunition Column	Punjabi Mussalmans. Sikhs (other than Jats).	Cis-Jhelum and Trans-Sutlej. Western United Provinces.
<i>Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery.</i>		
12th (M) Battery (Horse drawn)	Punjabi Mussalmans	Cis-Jhelum and Trans-Sutlej.
24th (M) Battery (Horse drawn)	Jats . . . .	Punjab and United Provinces.
14th (M) Battery (Tractor drawn)	Jats . . . .	Punjab and United Provinces.
15th (M) Battery (Tractor drawn)	Jats . . . .	Punjab and United Provinces.
31st (M) Battery (Tractor drawn)	Punjabi Mussalmans.	Cis-Jhelum and Trans-Sutlej
22nd (M) Battery (Tractor drawn)	Punjabi Mussalmans.	Cis-Jhelum and Trans-Sutlej
<i>Regade Headquarters.</i>		
Loyal Horse, Royal Indian and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery.	Punjabi Mussalmans . . . .	Of same areas as Battery in the Regade.

343

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
"No. 428 of 1922."

---

(1) ARMY AND AIR FORCE (ANNUAL) ACT, 1922.

[12 Geo. 5, Ch. 6.]

*Arrangement of Sections.*

**Section.**

1. Short title
2. Army Act and Air Force Act to be in force for specified times.
3. Prices in respect of billeting.

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY AND AIR FORCE ACTS.

*Part I.—Amendments of Army Act*

4. Amendment of section 44.
5. Amendment of section 46a
6. Amendment of section 76

*Part II.—Amendment of Air Force Act*

7. Amendment of section 76

*Part III.—Amendments of Army Act applicable also to the  
Air Force Act*

8. Amendment of section 87
9. Amendment of section 100
10. Application to Air Force.

SCHEDULE.

---

CHAPTER 6

**AN ACT TO PROVIDE, DURING TWELVE MONTHS, FOR THE DISCIPLINE AND REGULATION OF THE ARMY AND AIR FORCE**

[12th April 1922.]

WHEREAS the raising or keeping of a standing army without the consent of Parliament, is against law:

And whereas it is adjudged necessary by His Majesty and this present Parliament that a body of land forces should be continued for the safety of the United Kingdom and the defence of the possessions of His Majesty's Crown, and that the whole number of such forces should consist of two hundred and fifteen thousand, including those to be employed at the depôts in the United Kingdom for the training of recruits for service at home and abroad, but exclusive of the numbers actually serving within His Majesty's Indian possessions:

& 8 Geo. 5,  
51.

And whereas under the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, His Majesty is entitled to raise and maintain the air force, and it is judged necessary that the whole number of such force should consist of thirty-one thousand one hundred and seventy-six, including those employed as aforesaid, but exclusive of the numbers serving as aforesaid, and the provisions of the Air Force Act are due to expire at the same dates as the provisions of the Army Act:

And whereas it is also judged necessary for the safety of the United Kingdom, and the defence of the possessions of this realm, that a body of Royal Marine forces should be employed in His Majesty's fleet and naval service, under the direction of the Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom, or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral aforesaid.

And whereas the said marine forces may frequently be quartered or be on shore, or sent to do duty or be on board transport ships or vessels, merchant ships or vessels, or other ships or vessels, or they may be under other circumstances in which they will not be subject to the laws relating to the government of His Majesty's forces by sea:

And whereas no man can be forejudged of life or limb, or subjected in time of peace to any kind of punishment within this realm, by martial law, or in any other manner than by the judgment of his peers and according to the known and established laws of this realm; yet, nevertheless, it being requisite, for the retaining all the before-mentioned forces, and other persons subject to military law or to the Air Force Act, in their duty, that an exact discipline be observed and that persons belonging to the said forces who mutiny or stir up sedition, or desert His Majesty's service, or are guilty of crimes and offences to the prejudice of good order and military or air force discipline, be brought to a more exemplary and speedy punishment than the usual course of the law will allow.

And whereas the Army Act and the Air-Force Act will expire in the year one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two on the following days:—

- (a) in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man, on the thirtieth day of April; and
- (b) elsewhere whether within or without His Majesty's dominions, on the thirty-first day of July:

Be it therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as the Army and Air Force Short title. (Annual) Act, 1922.

2 (1) The Army Act and the Air Force Act shall be Army Act and Air Force Act and remain in force during the Act to be in force for specified periods hereinafter mentioned, and specified times. no longer unless otherwise provided by Parliament (that is to say).—

- (a) Within the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man, from the thirtieth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, to the thirtieth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-three, both inclusive; and
- (b) elsewhere, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions, from the thirty-first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, to the thirty-first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-three, both inclusive.

(2) The Army Act and the Air Force Act, while in force, shall apply to persons subject to military law or to the Air Force Act, as the case may be, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions.

(3) A person subject to military law or to the Air Force Act shall not be exempted from the provisions of the Army Act or Air Force Act by reason only that the number of the forces for the time being in the service of His Majesty, exclusive of the marine forces, is either greater or less than the numbers hereinbefore mentioned.

3. There shall be paid to the keeper of a victualling-Prices in respect of billet-house for the accommodation provided by him in pursuance of the Army Act or the Air Force Act the prices specified in the Schedule to this Act.

#### AMENDMENTS OF ARMY AND AIR FORCE ACTS.

##### *Part I.—Amendments of Army Act.*

4. In section 44 of the Army Act (which relates to the scale of punishment by courts martial).—

(1) At the end of paragraph (f) there shall be inserted the following words—

“ or, in the case of an officer whose promotion depends upon length of service forfeiture of all or any part of his service for the purposes of promotion.”

(2) The following proviso shall be inserted after proviso (2) —

“ (2A) The Army Council may restore the whole or any part of any lost seniority or forfeited service in the case of an officer who may perform good or faithful service, or who may otherwise be deemed by the Army Council to merit such restoration.”

5 In sub-section (2) of section 46A of the Army Act (which relates to the power to deal summarily with charges against officers, and shall hereafter be numbered 47) for paragraph (a) the following shall be substituted:—

“ (a) Forfeiture of seniority of rank either in the army or in the corps to which the offender belongs, or in both, or, in the case of an officer whose promotion depends upon length of service, forfeiture of all or any part of his service for the purposes of promotion.”

6 The following paragraph shall be inserted at the end of section seventy-six of the Army Act (which relates to the limit of an enlistment) —

“ Provided that the Army Council in special cases may by order direct that where any boy is

enlisted in a particular corps before attaining the age of eighteen, the period of twelve years shall be reckoned from the day on which he attains the age of eighteen years."

*Part II.—Amendment of Air Force Act.*

7. The following paragraph shall be inserted at the end of section 76 of the Air Force Act (which relates to the limit of enlistment):

" Provided that, where any boy is enlisted in the regular air force before attaining the age of eighteen, the period of twelve years shall be reckoned from the day on which he attains the age of eighteen years."

*Part III.—Amendments of Army Act applicable also to the Air Force Act.*

8. Sub-section (2) of section 87 of the Army Act (which relates to the prolongation of service in certain cases) shall be amended as follows:—

After the words " foreign power " there shall be inserted the words " or while such soldier is on service beyond the seas."

At the end of the subsection the words " unless at that time a proclamation calling out the army reserve or any part thereof is in force " shall be added.

9. In subsection (8) of section 190 of the Army Act (which provides for the definition of the expressions " regular forces " and " His Majesty's regular forces ") for the words " in any part of the world " there shall be substituted the words " in every part of the world or in any specified part of the world."

10. References in this Part of this Act to the Army Act shall be deemed to include references to the Air Force Act, and those provisions shall, in their application to the air force have effect subject to any of the general modifications set out in Part I of the Second Schedule to the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, which apply.

## SCHEDULE.

## Section 3.

Accommodation to be provided.	Maximum price.
Lodging and attendance for soldier where meals furnished.	Ten pence per night for the first soldier and eight pence per night for each additional soldier.
Breakfast as specified in Part I, of the Second Schedule to the Army and Air Force Acts.	Seven pence each.
Dinner as so specified . . . . .	Eightpence.
Supper as so specified . . . . . Where no meals furnished, lodging and attendance, and candles, vinegar, salt, and the use of fire, and the necessary utensils for dressing and eating his meat.	Three pence. Ten pence per night for the first soldier and eightpence per night for each additional soldier.
Stable room and ten pounds of oats, twelve pounds of hay, and eight pounds of straw per day for each horse.	One shilling and nine pence per day.
Stable room without forage . . . . .	Six pence per day.
Lodging and attendance for officer . . . . .	Three shillings per night.

*Note.*—An officer shall pay for his food.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th July 1922.*

432. The London Gazettes of the 24th, 25th, 26th, 29th and 30th May 1922 were received at Army Headquarters on the 19th June and those of the 2nd, 3rd and 6th June on the 26th June 1922.

432

4th July  
1922.

433. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No. 12 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

c991 (M. S.).

have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in

India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

434. Soldiers' Service.—Army Council Instruction No. 228 of 1922 is published as an annexure to this Order for the information and guidance of all concerned with reference to, and in continuation of, India Army Order No. 333 of 1922

A.10322 (A. G.-6).

No 228 of 1922 is published as an annexure to this Order for the information and guidance of all concerned with reference to, and in continuation of, India Army Order No. 333 of 1922

435. Soldiers' Service—British Army.—*Transfer to the Home Establishment on extreme compassionate grounds*—In modification of India Army Order No 10 of 1922, it has been decided again to permit transfers to the Home establishment to meet exceptional cases where the circumstances disclose the existence of extreme compassionate grounds and urgency. In all such cases a full report of the circumstances under which the transfer is recommended will be submitted to the Adjutant-General in India for the sanction of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

A.10489 (A. G.-6).

it has been decided again to permit transfers to the Home establishment

to meet exceptional cases where the circumstances disclose the existence of extreme compassionate grounds and urgency. In all such cases a full report of the circumstances under which the transfer is recommended will be submitted to the Adjutant-General in India for the sanction of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

The regulations will be amplified accordingly in due course.



436

4th July  
1922.

436. Examination of Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, for promotion.—Army Order No. 100 of 1922 is reproduced below for information:—

100. With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Order No. 450 of 1921, the campaigns covered by the "Official History of the War, Medical Services, General History, Volume 1" have been selected for the paper in subject 3 (i) at the examination to be held in October 1922, in addition to the campaign given in that Army Order:

437. Passages—Railway.—India Army Order No. 630 39892 (Q. M. G.-2-A) of 1921 is amended as follows:—

After the figure "1921" in the last line, add "except in the case of enrolled and attested followers of the Indian Hospital Corps who are entitled to the concession under Army Instruction (India) No. 96 of 1922".

438. Ratios—Indian Troops.—With reference to India Army Order No. 345 of 1922, it is notified that when it is to the advantage of the State to purchase sugar for issue to Indian Troops, sugar will be issued in lieu of *gur*. Sugar will also be issued as far as possible at seasons or in stations where *gur* is unsuitable.

439. Clothing—Unattached List.—Reference Army Regulations, India Volume XI, paragraph 79. The public clothing of Unattached List ranks in receipt of clothing allowances will be accounted for on India Army Form C-857 (Individual Account of Public Clothing).

2. When new articles of public clothing are issued the unserviceable articles will be returned to the clothing depot on which dependent and a receipt voucher for same will be attached to the clothing account of the individual concerned.

3. The accounts will be subject to local audit quarterly under the order of the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. After audit the receipt vouchers attached to the clothing accounts may be destroyed.

4th July  
1922.

440 **Equipment and Clothing Ledgers.**—Several Ordnance Equipment Ledger accounts 1438-A. (Q. M. G.-1) and items of objections on Unit Equipment and Clothing Ledgers are still outstanding owing to the undue delay on the part of the officers concerned in complying with the repeated requests of the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District.

Settlement in all outstanding cases is to be effected immediately, if possible. If not possible, officers concerned are to report definitely to the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, whether the information or documents called for by him can or cannot be furnished.

441. **Draft proceeding to Waziristan Force, Instructions regarding clothing and equipment.**—1 It is notified that for purposes of clothing issues and maintenance, Waziristan Force now consists of two areas, viz—(a) Concession Area where all field service concessions exist and (b) non-concession area from which field service concessions have been withdrawn and where maintenance is on peace conditions.

These areas are defined as follows:—

(a) Concession area for clothing.      (b) Non-concession area for clothing.

Jandola.  
Kotkai.  
Satarogha.  
Piazza Raqlza  
Ladha

Mari Indus.,  
Kalsbagh.  
Darya Khan.  
Dera Ismail Khan.  
Tank.  
Ksar  
Mantai.  
Khing.

2. When a draft is ordered to proceed to Waziristan Force the Officer Commanding concerned will, when the destination of the draft is known, (vide 5 below), be informed in the order for the move whether the destination is in the concession or non-concession areas.

441

4th July  
1922.

3. *Concession area.*—(a) It has been brought to notice that India Army Form F-957 has not been taken into general use and that in many cases details have arrived in Waziristan insufficiently clothed and also without the form referred to above being completed in accordance with detailed instructions printed thereon. Attention of all concerned is directed to those instructions, and also to the orders contained in India Army Orders Nos. 14-S. of 1919, which lays down the field service scale of clothing, and 382 and 690 of 1920.

(b) Officers Commanding are personally responsible that every individual despatched to join a field force is fully clothed and equipped according to the prescribed scale before his departure.

(c) It must be clearly understood that drafts arriving in Waziristan Force insufficiently clothed or equipped will not have their deficiencies made good at Mari Indus, where they will only be issued with such articles as are special to the force, and are not included in the ordinary winter or summer field service scale in which the men are expected to leave their peace stations. Should drafts continue to arrive improperly equipped, officers commanding units will, on the arrival of the men, take up the matter direct with the commanding officers of the units concerned, who will in future sign and send with their drafts duplicate certificates to the following effect —

" I certify that a draft to \_\_\_\_\_ (unit) under command of \_\_\_\_\_ (name of the officer) is being despatched on \_\_\_\_\_ (date) to \_\_\_\_\_ (place). Each man of this draft is in possession of Army Form B-64 complete with a copy of India Army Form F-957 entered up and pasted in.

(Sd.)

*Signature of the O. C.*

One copy of the certificate will be retained by the Officer Commanding Rest Camp, Mari Indus, and the other will be sent to the Officer Commanding unit as an assurance that each man actually had his inventory of kit when he left his unit. A list of articles special to the Force issued at Mari Indus will be added to each man's book under orders of General Officer Commanding, Waziristan, and the men will be held responsible for their contents.

4th July  
1922.

4. *Non-concession area.*—Men proceeding to non-concession areas in Waziristan will be clothed and equipped on the ordinary peace scale of the unit and will continue to be in receipt of clothing allowances—i.e., they will be treated in the same way as if they were transferred from one station to another in India. Their kits will, however, be inspected, and any deficiencies made good by payment issues before leaving the unit. The public clothing should be accounted for on India Army Form C-857 in accordance with India Army Order No. 120 of 1922.

5. In the case of such personnel of Administrative Services whose destination is known, the procedure will be as above in paragraph 3. In cases where destination cannot be stated before they join Waziristan Force, these should be sent from Personnel Depôts or Companies or by Recruiting Officers, clothed and equipped on Field Service scale.

Their scale of clothing and the system of their accounting will be adjusted by the Officer Commanding, Unit which they join according as it is in the concession or non-concession area.

442 *Clothing.*—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of April 1922, are published as an annexure to this Order.

443. *Pattern of sword for wear with service dress.*—The ceremonies in connection with recent visit of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, have brought to light the fact that some uncertainty exists regarding the pattern of sword to be worn in service dress by general officers and others not belonging to a unit. Attention is invited to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 75, in which it is laid down that the uniform and horse furniture of the above officers is as described in Dress Regulations for the Army.

2. Relevant extracts from Home Dress Regulations, 1911, are reproduced below for the information of all concerned:—

*Field Marshal.*

Sword as in full dress, or that of the arm of the service to which the Field Marshal originally belonged.

th July  
1922.

3. *Concession area.*—(a) It has been brought to notice that India Army Form F.-957 has not been taken into general use and that in many cases details have arrived in Waziristan insufficiently clothed and also without the form referred to above being completed in accordance with detailed instructions printed thereon. Attention of all concerned is directed to those instructions, and also to the orders contained in India Army Orders Nos. 14-S. of 1919, which lays down the field service scale of clothing, and 382 and 690 of 1920.

(b) Officers Commanding are personally responsible that every individual despatched to join a field force is fully clothed and equipped according to the prescribed scale before his departure.

(c) It must be clearly understood that drafts arriving in Waziristan Force insufficiently clothed or equipped will not have their deficiencies made good at Mari Indus, where they will only be issued with such articles as are special to the force, and are not included in the ordinary winter or summer field service scale in which the men are expected to leave their peace stations. Should drafts continue to arrive improperly equipped, officers commanding units will, on the arrival of the men, take up the matter direct with the commanding officers of the units concerned, who will in future sign and send with their drafts duplicate certificates to the following effect:—

" I certify that a draft to \_\_\_\_\_ (unit) under command of \_\_\_\_\_ (name of the officer) is being despatched on \_\_\_\_\_ (date) to \_\_\_\_\_ (place). Each man of this draft is in possession of Army Form B.-64 complete with a copy of India Army Form F.-957 entered up and pasted in.

(Sd.)

*Signature of the O. C.*

One copy of the certificate will be retained by the Officer Commanding Rest Camp, Mari Indus, and the other will be sent to the Officer Commanding unit as an assurance that each man actually had his inventory of kit when he left his unit. A list of articles special to the Force issued at Mari Indus will be added to each man's book under orders of General Officer Commanding, Wazirforce, and the men will be held responsible for any deficiencies.

4th July  
1922.

4. *Non-concession area.*—Men proceeding to non-concession areas in Waziristan will be clothed and equipped on the ordinary peace scale of the unit and will continue to be in receipt of clothing allowances—i.e., they will be treated in the same way as if they were transferred from one station to another in India. Their kits will, however, be inspected, and any deficiencies made good by payment issues before leaving the unit. The public clothing should be accounted for on India Army Form C.-857 in accordance with India Army Order No. 120 of 1922.

5. In the case of such personnel of Administrative Services whose destination is known, the procedure will be as above in paragraph 3. In cases where destination cannot be stated before they join Waziristan Force, these should be sent from Personnel Depôts or Companies or by Recruiting Officers, clothed and equipped on Field Service scale.

Their scale of clothing and the system of their accounting will be adjusted by the Officer Commanding, Unit which they join according as it is in the concession or non-concession area.

442 *Clothing.*—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of April 1922, are published as an annexure to this Order.

443. *Pattern of sword for wear with service dress.*—The ceremonies in connection with recent visit of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, have brought to light the fact that some uncertainty exists regarding the pattern of sword to be worn in service dress by general officers and others not belonging to a unit. Attention is invited to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 75, in which it is laid down that the uniform and horse furniture of the above officers is as described in Dress Regulations for the Army.

2. Relevant extracts from Home Dress Regulations, 1911, are reproduced below for the information of all concerned:—

*Field Marshal.*

Sword as in full dress, or that of the arm of the service to which the Field Marshal originally belonged.

- 443** *General, Lieutenant-General, Major-General, substantive Colonels not belonging to a Corps or Department, and officers below the rank of substantive Colonel, not belonging to a Corps or Department extra-regimentally employed.*

4th July  
1922.

The sword of the arm of the service from which promoted.

3. Descriptions of the different patterns of swords approved for various arms of the service are laid down in Home Dress Regulations, 1911, Appendix VI, for British Service Officers, and in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, Appendix VIII, for Indian Army Officers.

**444. Ceremonial.**—*Reference India Army Order No. 974 of 1921.* The Royal Visit Section, Army Headquarters, closed on the afternoon of 31st May 1922.

**445. Syllabus for the training of Indian Infantry Recruits, 1922.**—Copies of the above mentioned pamphlet are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on indent through the usual channel in accordance with the following scale:—

	Copies each.
British officers of Indian Infantry Battalions (Training) ... ..	1
Indian Infantry Training Battalion (office) ... ..	5
Indian Infantry Battalions (Active) ... ..	5

**446. Purchase by Army Savings Associations in India of Post Office 5-year cash certificates.**—It has been presented that, owing to fluctuations in the rate of exchange, the purchase of National Savings Certificates may not always be convenient to troops stationed in India. There is no objection to Army Savings Associations in India, in accordance with the wishes of a majority of their members, investing their funds in the Post Office Government of India 5-year Cash Certificates, which can be purchased from any post office in India.

4th July  
1922.

447. Submission of half-yearly statements relating to public funds.—Officers Commanding A-13627 (A. G. 10). Units (including Auxiliary Force Units) should in accordance with paragraph 4, Appendix XIX.A, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, obtain their statements for the half year ending 30th June and 31st December of each year from the Bankers holding Regimental Funds, and forward them to the Controller of Military Accounts of the District in whose audit area the unit is serving for transmission to the Controller in whose audit area the headquarters of the Banks are situated.

To be re-published in District Orders.

448. Pay and allowances—Outfit and Camp Kit Allowances.—In lines 7 and 8' of A-10342 (A. G. 10) India Army Order No. 1020 of 1921 for "Agent or Paymaster by whom they were last paid when serving at Home" substitute "Audit officer in whose payment they are in India."

449. Discharges—British Army.—Army Council Instructions Nos. 478 and 676 of 1921, are re-published as an annexure to this Order. A-10083 (A G. 6).

2. To conform with Indian conditions paragraphs 3 and 7 of Army Council Instruction No. 478 of 1921, are re-constructed to read as follows:—

" 3 *Accounting*.—As soon as permission has been granted to a soldier to take his discharge in India the Captain will inform his Accountant of the fact and forward Army Form O.-1809-F to the latter, three days before the date of discharge."

\* \* \* \* \*

" 7. *Payment*.—On the date of discharge the soldier will be paid the balance shown as due to him by the Regimental Accountant in Part II of Army Form O.-1809-F."

3 A modified form of Army Form O.-1809-F. is being introduced for use in India.



- 443** *General, Lieutenant-General, Major-General, substantive Colonels not belonging to a Corps or Department, and officers below the rank of substantive Colonel; not belonging to a Corps or Department extra-regimentally employed.*

4th July  
1922.

The sword of the arm of the service from which promoted.

3. Descriptions of the different patterns of swords approved for various arms of the service are laid down in Home Dress Regulations, 1911, Appendix VI, for British Service Officers, and in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, Appendix VIII, for Indian Army Officers.

- 444. Ceremonial.**—*Reference India Army Order No. 974 of 1921. The Royal Visit Section, (Q. M. G.-1.) Army Headquarters, closed on the afternoon of 31st May 1922.*

- 445. Syllabus for the training of Indian Infantry Recruits, 1922.**—Copies of the above mentioned pamphlet are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on indent through the usual channel in accordance with the following scale:—

	Copies each.
British officers of Indian Infantry Battalions (Training) ... ..	1
Indian Infantry Training Battalion (office) ... ..	5
Indian Infantry Battalions (Active) ... ..	5

- 446. Purchase by Army Savings Associations in India of Post Office 5-year cash certificates.**—It has been represented that, owing to fluctuations in the rate of exchange, the purchase of National Savings Certificates may not always be convenient to troops stationed in India. There is no objection to Army Savings Associations in India, in accordance with the wishes of a majority of their members, investing their funds in the Post Office Government of India 5-year Cash Certificate, which can be purchased from any Post Office in India.

447. Submission of half-yearly statements relating to public funds.—Office Units (including

Units) should in accordance with paragraph XIX-A, Army Regulations, India; Volume II, obtain their statements for the half year ending 30th June and 31st December of each year from the Bankers holding Regimental Funds, and forward them to the Controller of Military Accounts of the District in whose audit area the unit is serving for transmission to the Controller in whose audit area the headquarters of the Banks are situated.

To be re-published in District Orders.

448. Pay and allowances—Outfit and Camp Kit Allowances.—In lines 7 and 8 of A-10342 (A. G.-10). India Army Order No. 1020 of 1921 for "Agent or Paymaster by whom they were last paid when serving at Home" substitute "Audit officer in whose payment they are in India."

449. Discharges—British Army.—Army Council Instructions Nos. 478 and 676 of 1921. A-10083 (A. G.-6). are re-published as an annexure to this Order.

2. To conform with Indian conditions paragraphs 3 and 7 of Army Council Instruction No. 478 of 1921, are re-constructed to read as follows:—

" 3. *Accounting.*—As soon as permission has been granted to a soldier to take his discharge in India the Captain will inform his Accountant of the fact and forward Army Form O.-1809-F to the latter, three days before the date of discharge."

\* \* \* \* \*

" 7. *Payment.*—On the date of discharge the soldier will be paid the balance shown as due to him by the Regimental Accountant in Part II of Army Form O.-1809-F."

3 A modified form of Army Form O.-1809-F, is being introduced for use in India.

450

4th July  
-1922.

450. **Care and issue of Railway Vouchers.**—It has been brought to notice that frauds are being perpetrated in connection with the use of certificates and vouchers issued for use when individuals travel by rail at Government expense.

The forms chiefly concerned are India Army Forms T.-1720 C. & D. and E. & F.

To minimise the risk of fraud, the following precautions will be observed:—

- (a) The number and class of tickets to be provided will always be stated in words:
- (b) The stamp of the issuing office will always be affixed to all vouchers, both for the outward and return journeys.
- (c) Any alterations that may be necessary, after the vouchers have been prepared, must be attested by the signature of the issuing officer. Initials are not sufficient.
- (d) The rank and designation of the issuing officers must be legibly written.

With regard to (c), instructions are being issued to all railway officials concerned to the effect that tickets are, on no account, to be issued in exchange for incomplete or unsigned vouchers, or, in the case of altered vouchers, unless the alterations are properly attested by the issuing officer.

---

451. **Accounts.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 201 of 1920, it is notified that 38290 (Q. M. G.-5) the accounts of Supply personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps who die on field service will be settled by the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Field Accounts, Amballa, in communication with all officers concerned.

---

452. **Training.**—India Army Order No. 935 of 1921 is hereby cancelled. Officers of the 2760 (Q. M. G.-5) Supply and Transport Corps who have successfully passed a course of instruction at the Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment prior to the 3rd of April 1922 are exempted from passing the retention examination.

453. Mess Dress—Provision of—*Reference India Army*  
 14594-III (Q. M. G. 12-B). Order No. 1261 of 1921. As the  
 publication of details regarding mess  
 dress for units of the Indian Army is likely to be delayed,  
 the date by which officers of the Indian Service are required  
 to be in possession of mess dress is extended from the 1st  
 January 1923 to a later date which will be notified hereafter.

4th July  
 1922.

For officers of the British Service the date, 1st January  
 1923, still stands.

India Army Order No. 38-S. of 1921, Section 1, para-  
 graph 2, should be amended accordingly.

454. Dress.—Army Order No. 104 of 1922 is made  
 42210 (Q. M. G. 12-B). applicable to India and is republished  
 as an annexure to this Order.

455. Legal and Judicial.—Distribution of the revised  
 Manual of Indian Military Law.—  
 A.7845 (A. G. 11) The Distribution List published in  
 India Army Orders Nos. 212 and 357 of 1922 of the revised  
 Manual of Indian Military Law is hereby annulled.  
 Demands for this publication should be submitted to the  
 Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in  
 accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

456. Artillery Code.—Under instructions from the War  
 Office it is notified that the use of  
 5502 (G. S. M. T. 1). the list of abbreviations laid down  
 in Field Artillery Training, 1914, Chapter IX, Section 201,  
 but omitted from Artillery Training, Volume II, 1920, will  
 be discontinued.

During this year's Practice, the Artillery Code (issued  
 with India Army Order No. 104 of 1921) will alone be used  
 by all units of Horse, Field, Pack and Medium Artillery.

A further distribution of the Artillery Code will be made  
 to units on receipt of additional copies from England.

457. Amendments to Staff College Regulations (Cam-  
 berley), 1921.—Army Order No. 172  
 (G. S. M. T. 1). of 1922 is published for information  
 as an annexure to this Order.

458 458. Peace Establishments—Movements of men extra-regimentally employed.—It is essential that formations, departments, services, auxiliary force units and all employers having extra-regimentally employed men under their control should notify their movements, casualties, etc., to the Officer Commanding the unit on whose strength they are borne (either as effectives or supernumeraries).

15th July  
1922.

Failure to submit the necessary information causes unnecessary correspondence, inaccuracy in returns and often entails difficulties in connection with pay and preparation of accounts.

2. All formations, services and departments, and other employers referred to in paragraph 1 above will on 1st August next render a nominal roll as per *pro forma* below to each unit on whose strength the non-commissioned officer or man is borne. Non-commissioned officers and men on the India Unattached List are not to be included.

Any necessary corrections will be furnished to the unit commander on the 10th of each ensuing month.

3. On receipt of the nominal roll referred to in paragraph 2 above Unit Commanders will report through the usual channels to the Adjutant-General in India the names of any personnel they are unable to trace.

*Pro Forma.*

Army No	Rank and name.	Unit	Where employed.	Nature of employment.	If supernumerary to establishment, e.g., India Army Order No. 650 of 1920, Army Instruction (India) No. 213 of 1922	REMARKS.

459. Field firing stores.—*Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 419 of 1922.* The sum of Rs. 14,000 sanctioned for the provision and carriage of field firing stores during the financial year 1922-23, is distributed as follows:—

4th July  
1922.

	Rs.
Northern Command ..	4,500
Southern ..	3,500
Eastern ..	2,500
Western ..	2,000
Waziristan Force ..	500
Burma District ..	500
Aden ..	500
	<hr/>
	Rs. 14,000

460. Co-operation of Aircraft with other Arms, India, 1921.—*Reference India Army Order 11220 (G. S.-M. T.-1).* No. 385 of 1922 suspending the use of "Co-operation of Aircraft with other Arms, India 1921." Pending the issue of an Air Ministry Operations Manual, which is shortly due for publication and which will contain a chapter on Co-operation of Aircraft with the Army, the instructions contained in Chief of the General Staff letter No 3873-3 (S. D.-2), dated the 23rd March 1922, will hold good in India and will continue to be acted on. In this connection it is to be noted that the instructions contained in Appendix III to Signal Training, Part II, 1920, are applicable not only to infantry but to all arms equipped with the Popham Panel.

461. Gun drill for 4.5" Q. F. howitzer, Marks I and II, September 1920.—Copies of the amendments to the above mentioned pamphlet, issued with Army Order No. 74 of 1922, have been received from Home and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on indent through the usual channel on the scale laid down for the pamphlet in India Army Order No. 422 of 1921 as amended by India Army Order No. 524 of 1921.

458

458. Peace Establishments—Movements of men extra-regimentally employed.—It is essential that formations, departments, services, auxiliary force units and all employers having extra-regimentally employed men under their control should notify their movements, casualties, etc., to the Officer Commanding the unit on whose strength they are borne (either as effectives or supernumeraries).

Failure to submit the necessary information causes unnecessary correspondence, inaccuracy in returns and often entails difficulties in connection with pay and preparation of accounts.

2. All formations, services and departments, and other employers referred to in paragraph 1 above will on 1st August next render a nominal roll as per *pro forma* below to each unit on whose strength the non-commissioned officer or man is borne. Non-commissioned officers and men on the India Unattached List are not to be included.

Any necessary corrections will be furnished to the unit commander on the 10th of each ensuing month.

3. On receipt of the nominal roll referred to in paragraph 2 above Unit Commanders will report through the usual channels to the Adjutant-General in India the names of any personnel they are unable to trace.

*Pro Forma.*

Army No.	Rank and name	Unit	Where employed.	Nature of employment.	If supernumerary to establishment, e.g. India Army Order No. 550 of 1920 Army Instruction (India) No 233 of 1922	REMARKS.

4th July  
1922.

459. Field firing stores.—Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 419 of 1922. The sum of Rs. 14,000 sanctioned for the provision and carriage of field firing stores during the financial year 1922-23, is distributed as follows.—

	Rs.
Northern Command	4,500
Southern	3,500
Eastern	2,500
Western	2,000
Waziristan Force	500
Burma District	500
Aden	500

---

 Rs. 14,000
 

---

460. Co-operation of Aircraft with other Arms, India, 1921.—Reference India Army Order 11220 (G. S.-M. T.-1). No 385 of 1922 suspending the use of "Co-operation of Aircraft with other Arms, India 1921." Pending the issue of an Air Ministry Operations Manual, which is shortly due for publication and which will contain a chapter on Co-operation of Aircraft with the Army, the instructions contained in Chief of the General Staff letter No. 9873-3 (S. D.-2), dated the 23rd March 1922, will hold good in India and will continue to be acted on. In this connection it is to be noted that the instructions contained in Appendix III to Signal Training, Part II, 1920, are applicable not only to infantry but to all arms equipped with the Popham Panel

461. Gun drill for 4.5" Q. F. howitzer, Marks I and II, September 1920.—Copies of the amendments to the above mentioned pamphlet, issued with Army Order No 74 of 1922, have been received from Home and are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on indent through the usual channel on the scale laid down for the pamphlet in India Army Order No 422 of 1921 as amended by India Army Order No. 524 of 1921.

8065 (G. S.-M. T.-1)



462

4th July  
1922.

462. Closing of Clothing Depôt, Lahore.—The Clothing Depôt, Lahore, will be closed for all issues from the 15th August 1922.

2. All units now dependent on the Lahore Depôt will, as a special case, immediately arrange to place indents on that Depôt to complete six months working stocks of clothing and necessaries [in place of three months' stock authorised to be maintained under paragraph 5, Clause (a) of the "Provisional Clothing Regulations" (India), 1919.] Working stocks with units should, however, be reduced to three months' consumption before the end of the current financial year.

The Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depôt, Lahore, will meet these special demands to the fullest extent possible from his stocks, cancel any items not available, and inform the indenting officers accordingly. These inabilityes on special demands will not be met from other depôts. The intention is to reduce the Lahore Depôt stocks to the minimum before closing, to avoid double expense in railway freight and handling which would otherwise be incurred. Inabilityes on ordinary demands should be passed on to Shâhjahanpur for compliance.

3. Pending a revision of the areas of supply of clothing establishments published with India Army Order No. 605 of 1921, the following amendment should be made to the annexure to that India Army Order.

For "Fort Lahore Clothing Depôt" read "Shahjahanpur Clothing Depôt".

This affects the indents for medal ribbons of all units in India except the Royal Air Force, *vide* footnote (v) to the above-mentioned annexure.

463. Documents—Royal Engineers.—It is notified that the regimental documents of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, and men of the Corps of Royal Engineers sent to the United Kingdom for discharge, transfer to the Army Reserve, invalided, or on completion of their tour of duty, will in future be despatched to the Officer Commanding, Depôt Battalion, Royal Engineer, Chatham, instead of to the Officer in charge, Royal Engineer Records, Chatham, as has hitherto been the practice.

464. Organisation—Indian Signal Service.—It has been decided to proceed with the formation of one lower establishment cavalry brigade signal troop in cadre form only, i.e., without equipment or horses.

1. The unit will be designated 'D' Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop' and will be formed on the provisional peace establishment as laid down in the (India) No. 474 of 1921,

Animals and vehicles required for training purposes will be provided by the Signal Training Centre and Depot, to which the troop will be affiliated until further orders.

3. The class composition of the troop will be Hindustani Mussalmans.

4. The necessary action should be taken by the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, for the posting of British and Indian personnel to this unit as they become available, without depleting existing units.

465. Medals.—The Colonial Office have informed the Secretary of State for India that the rolls of all the personnel entitled to the African General Service Medal and Clasp "Somaliland 1920" are being prepared by the Somaliland Government for submission to the Colonial Office.

2. Officers Commanding units concerned will not therefore forward medal rolls to the Colonial Office as directed in paragraph 4 of India Army Order No. 984 of 1921.

466. Rail—Movements... "Instructions for rail movements."—Paragraph 32. (Chapter 22827-R S. (Q. M & 2-B.) IX) is amended to read as follows:—

"Soldiers when travelling by rail are permitted to purchase 1 pint of beer, or  $\frac{1}{4}$  ounce spirits once daily, between the hours of 6 P.M. and 12 midnight, at all times of the year."

467. Annual Musketry courses for Armoured Car Companies.—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, personnel of Armoured Car Companies in India will fire the following annual courses in Vickers gun, rifle and revolver.

(a) Vickers gun—(i) All personnel of companies equipped with armoured cars will fire the

467

Vickers gun course specified in Armoured Car Training, 1921.

4th July  
1922.

- (ii) All personnel of companies equipped with Ford Vans will fire the Vickers gun course specified in Machine Gun Training, 1921.
- (b) *Rifle*—(i) All personnel armed with the rifle will fire the following courses specified in Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, Addendum No. 2—General Musketry Course, British and Indian Recruit—Table "A" complete. Trained soldier—Practice 1 of Part I, Parts III, IV and V of Table "A."
- (c) *Pistol*.—All personnel armed with the pistol will fire the Annual Revolver Course specified in Table 4 of Armoured Car Training, 1921.

2. No individual will fire a rifle as well as a pistol course in the same musketry year, but all personnel, in addition to firing courses as prescribed in (a) above, will fire the course laid down in (b) or (c).

---

468. Language Examinations.—With reference to India 9319 (G. S.-M. T.-3). Army Order No. 376 of 1922, it is notified that the first examination under the revised 'Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages' will be held on January 8, 1923.

---

469. Amendments to Addendum No. 6 and Addendum No. 7, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 10091 (G. S.-M. T.-1). 1909 (reprint 1914).—Army Order No. 171 of 1922 is published for information as an annexure to this Order.

---

470. Moves of British Units during the cold season 1922-23.—The following moves of British units will be carried out during the cold season A.13783 (A. G.-1). 1922-23. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service.

The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later:

470

4th July  
1922.

Unit.	From	To	REMARKS.
<i>Cavalry.</i>			
2nd Dragoon Guards	Egypt	Risalpur	
1 Squadron, 6th Dragoon Guards.	United Kingdom.	India	For amalgamation with 3rd Dragoon Guards.
1 Squadron, 5th Dragoon Guards.	United Kingdom.	India	For amalgamation with 4th Dragoon Guards.
18th Hussars	Risalpur	United Kingdom.	For amalgamation with 13th Hussars.
<i>Infantry.</i>			
2nd Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers.	Dinapore	Fyzabad.	
2nd Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Landi Kotal	Nasirabad.	
2nd Battalion, The Lincolnshire Regiment.	Poona	Calcutta.	
2nd Battalion, The Devonshire Regiment	Quetta	Delhi.	
2nd Battalion, The Devonshire Regiment		Iraq.	
2nd Battalion, The Leicester-shire Regiment	Delhi	Jhansi.	
2nd Battalion, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	Barrackpore	Sialkot.	
1st Battalion, Royal Welch Fusiliers	Ladha	Multan.	
2nd Battalion, The South Wales Borderers.	Jhansi	Barrackpore	
1st Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	Sialkot	Bombay	
2nd Battalion, The Gloucestershire Regiment.	Rawalpindi	Kohat.	
1st Battalion, The Worcestershire Regiment.	Nasirabad	Mecrut.	
3rd Battalion, The Worcestershire Regiment.	Fyzabad	United Kingdom	
1st Battalion, The Border Regiment.	Kohat	Peshawar	
2nd Battalion, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire).	Egypt	Mlow	
1st Battalion, The Welsh Regiment.	Ferozepore	Lahna.	
1st Battalion, The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).	Allahabad	Quetta.	
2nd Battalion, The Essex Regiment.	Constantinople	Rawalpindi.	

470

4th July  
1922.

Unit.	From	To	REMARKS.
<i>Infantry—contd.</i>			
2nd Battalion, The King's Own			
1			
Own).			
1st Battalion, The King's Own	Deolali	Ferozepore.	
Yorkshire Light Infantry.			
1st Battalion, The King's	Bombay	Allahabad.	
Shropshire Light Infantry.			
1st Battalion, The King's Royal	United King-	Quetta	
Rifles.	dont.		
3rd Battalion, The King's Royal	Mhow	United King-	
Rifles.		dom	
4th Battalion, The King's Royal	Quetta	Ditto	
Rifles.			
2nd Battalion, The Seaforth	Meerut	Landi Kotal	
Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs,			
The Duke of Albany's).			
1st Battalion, The Queen's Own	Rawalpindi	Dinspore.	
Cameron Highlanders.			
<i>Royal Field Artillery.</i>			
21st Brigade—			
102nd Battery	Ambala	Meerut.	
<i>Royal Garrison Artillery.</i>			
2nd (Medium) Brigade—			
Headquarters	Agra	Ambala.	
7th Battery	Delhi-Amritsar	A m b a l a - Amritsar.	
24th Battery	Nowgong.	Ambala.	
4th (Medium) Brigade—			
15th Battery	Do	Calcutta	If accommo- dation is ready.
16th Battery	Allahabad	Delhi.	
<i>Tank Corps.</i>			
No 9 Armoured Car Company	Trinamgherry	Waziristan.	
No 10 Armoured Car Company.	Waziristan	Della.	
No. 6 Armoured Car Company	Bareilly	Lucknow	If accommo- dation is ready.

4th July  
1922.

Unit.	From	To	REMARKS.	
<i>Indian Pack Artillery.</i>				
21st Brigade—*				
114th (Rajputana) Battery	Quetta	Waziristan (or Tochi).	*Movea will not take place until March.	
23rd Brigade—*				
Headquarters	Kohat	Quetta.		
No. 17 Pack Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	Rawalpindi	Do.		
103rd (Peshawar) Battery	Kohat	Do.		
108th (Lahore) Battery	Parachinar	Do.		
24th Brigade—*				
Headquarters	Quetta	Kohat.		
No. 11 Pack Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	Do.	Rawalpindi.		
118th (Sohan) Battery	Do.	Kohat.		
43rd Pack Battery	Waziristan (or Tochi).	Parachinar.		

471. Reports and Returns—*Casualties.*—The annexure to India Army Order No. 52 of 1922 1782-35 (M. S.-3) is reconstructed as shown in the annexure to this Order.

The provisions of this annexure will come into effect forthwith.

472. Correspondence—Telegrams.—I. The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered for the Royal Air Force units in substitution of the existing ones, and will be taken into use with effect from 1st July 1922:—

Full address.

Abbreviated address.

Headquarters, Royal Air Force, India	Aeronautics.
Indian Wing Headquarters, Royal Air Force	Astral.
No. Squadron, Royal Air Force	Aviation (followed by the number of the unit).
Royal Air Force School, India	Airskool.
Aircraft Depot	Airdepot.
Aircraft Park	Airpark.
Royal Air Force Hill Depot	Rafdep.
Royal Air Force Port Depot	Rafport.

472

4th July  
1922.

II. The abbreviated addresses registered for the Military Works Service in India Army Order No. 1010 of 1920, are cancelled and the following substituted:—

Full address.	Abbreviated address.
Director of Military Works	... Military Works.
Chief Engineer	... Chiefenger.
Commanding Royal Engineers	... Comenger.
Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers	... Ascomenger.

2. These changes will come into effect from 1st July 1922.

473. Books.—Handbooks for the .303-inch Lewis machine gun will be issued to training battalions on a scale of one copy per gun.

2. Indents to complete to this scale will be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

474. Books and Orders.—Intimation has been received from the Director-General, India Store Department, London, to the effect that temporary delay is anticipated in the supply of War Office periodical publications to India. It is hoped, however, that, within a month or two, supplies will have been completed up to date.

W. S. DELAMAIN, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 433 of 1922.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in  
India.

Issued with India Army Order No. 433, dated 4th July 1922.

List No. 12.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make  
the following appointments:—

Colonel H. C. S. Ward, C.I.E., O.B.E., Indian Army,  
to be Assistant Adjutant General,  
01193 (M. S.-1). Adjutant General's Branch, Army  
Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. Ogg, D.S.O.,  
D.B.E., 81th Punjabis, vacated. Dated 1st April 1922.

Captain J. G. Smyth, V.C., M.C., 15th Sikhs, to be  
General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade,  
0990 (M. S.-1). Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain  
E. C. Flynn, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry, vacated.  
Dated 13th January 1922.

Captain F. R. H. Herbert, 3rd Battalion, The King's  
Royal Rifle Corps, to be Staff Cap-  
tain, Quartermaster General's  
01441 (M. S.-1). branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain A. D. C.  
Macaulay, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, vacated.  
Dated 1st June 1922.

Captain D. Thompson, 14-15th Cavalry, to be General  
Staff Officer, 3rd grade, Army Head-  
00356 (M. S.-1). quarters, *vice* Captain F. S. Clarke,  
6th Punjabis, vacated. Dated 16th February 1922.

[List No. 4 of Appointments, etc., issued with India  
Army Order No. 163 of 1922 as far as it relates to the  
appointment of this officer is cancelled.]



## Commands, Districts, etc.

- Major E. C. Walker, R.E., to be Assistant Director of Military Works, Southern Command, vice Lieutenant-Colonel F. P. 0655-5 (M. S.-1).  
**Bundle, C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E., vacated. Dated 4th February 1922.**
- Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. T. Shakespaar, 11-12th Cavalry, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, United Provinces District, vice Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. R. Burnsida, D.S.O., 3rd The King's Own Hussars, vacated. Dated 1st June 1922. 01193 (M. S.-1).
- Colonel W. F. S. Casson, D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Poona District. 13101 (M. S.-1).  
**Dated 14th May 1922.**
- Major G. H. Young, 38th Dogras, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Secunderabad. Dated 16th May 1922. 12458 (M. S.-1).
- Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel D. V. Willoughby, D.S.O., 1st Brahmans, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Burma District, vice Major E. D. Galbraith, D.S.O., 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force), vacated. Dated 17th June 1922. 13313 (M. S.-1).
- Lieutenant J. W. Randall, attached 2-6th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, Waziristan Force, vice Captain A. E. Warnicke, 29th Punjabis, vacated. Dated 7th June 1922. 1423 (M. S.-1).
- Captain T. C. E. Barstow, O.B.E., 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Brigade Major, 21st Indian Infantry Brigade, vice Major B. V. Malr, D.S.O., M.C., Manchester Regiment, deceased. Dated 18th May 1922. 01641 (M. S.-1).
- Brevet Major W. G. Campbell, 1st Battalion, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's), to be Brigade Major, 21st Indian Infantry Brigade. Dated 17th June 1922. 01641 (M. S.-1).

*His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's Personal Staff.*  
 Jaggadar Washdeo Singh, 6-7th Cavalry, to be officiating  
 01622-1 (M. S.-1). junior A.-D.-C., vice Risaldar Nur  
 Ahmad Khan, M.C., I.O.M., 9-10th  
 Horse, vacated. Dated 1st April 1922.

**Regimental—Indian Army.**

*6th Indian Cavalry Group, 27th Cavalry.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. C. Lucas, Squadron  
 01461 (M. S.-2). Commander, 33rd-34th Cavalry, to  
 be Commandant, vice Colonel W. F.  
 S. Casson, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 18th May 1922.

*1st Indian Infantry Group, 4th Battalion (1st Brahmins).*

Captain R. D. L. Darell, Company Officer, 8rd Batta-  
 0729 (M. S.-2). lion (76th Punjabis), to be Company  
 Commander, vice Major P. F. Pope,  
 retired. Dated 21st June 1922.

*2nd Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1/67th Punjabis).*

Captain F. H. Malyon, O.B.E., Company Officer, Train-  
 0730 (M. S.-2). ing Battalion, 14th Group (21st  
 Punjabis), to be Company Com-  
 mander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st June 1922.

*3rd Battalion (72nd Punjabis).*

Major G. N. Bignell, M.C., Company Officer, Training  
 Battalion, 15th Group (29th Punjabis), to be Company  
 Commander, vice Major W. C. E. T. Fox-Male, M.C.,  
 retired. Dated 27th May 1922

*5th Battalion (87th Punjabis).*

Major F. L. Gore, O.B.E., Company Officer, Training  
 Battalion, 4th Group (113th Infantry), to be Company  
 Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st June  
 1922.

*3rd Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (79th Carnatic  
 Infantry).*

Major H. N. Baker, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion  
 0731 (M. S.-2). (75th Carnatic Infantry), to be Com-  
 pany Commander, vice Major J. L.  
 Murphy, retired. Dated 1st June 1922.

*4th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (The 101st Grenadiers).*

Major J. A. Bean, Company Commander, to be 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major W. B. Roberts, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 11th February 1922.

Major A. P. H. Cadell, Company Officer, 4th Battalion (119th Infantry), to be Company Commander, *vice* Major J. A. Bean, appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 11th February 1922.

Major A. T. W. Taylor, Company Officer, 5th Battalion (112th Infantry), to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 19th May 1922.

Captain C. C. Crick, Company Officer, 4th Battalion (109th Infantry), to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 19th May 1922.

*5th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (103rd Mahratta Light Infantry).*

Captain G. A. R. Spain, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major G. M. Lennox, deceased. Dated 10th March 1922.

*6th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (104th Wellesley's Rifles).*

Major G. Ireland, Company Officer, 4th Battalion (123rd Outram's Rifles), to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st June 1922.

Major St. V. F. Hammick, Company Officer, Training Battalion (13th Rajputs), to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st June 1922.

*7th Indian Infantry Group, 5th Battalion (11th Rajputs).*

Captain Sir E. P. M. Durand, Bart., Company Officer, 4th Battalion (8th Rajputs), to be Company Commander, *vice* Major D. McL. Slater, transferred. Dated 1st June 1922.

*9th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1/6th Royal Jat Light Infantry).*

Major W. L. Halles, M.C., temporary Commandant, to be temporary Second-in-Command, 181 (M. S.-2), vice Captain G. A. G. Young, vacated. Dated 25th February 1922.

*9th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1/6th Royal Jat Light Infantry).*

Major T. de B. Carey, Company Commander, 4th Battalion (119th Infantry), to be Second-in-Command, vice Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. C. Ross, D.S.O., retired. Dated 2nd March 1922.

Captain L. M. Peet, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 19th May 1922.

*4th Battalion (119th Infantry).*

Captain O. Mather, Company Officer, 4th Battalion, 4th Indian Infantry Group (109th Infantry), to be Company Commander, vice Major T. de B. Carey, transferred. Dated 2nd March 1922.

Captain M. Eccles, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 19th May 1922.

Captain J. D. Standen, M.C., Company Officer, 2nd Battalion (10th Jats), to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 19th May 1922.

*3rd Battalion (18th Infantry).*

Captain G. H. Donovan, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 19th Group (94th Infantry), to be Company Commander, vice Major W. P. Hammond, retired. Dated 9th May 1922.

*10th Indian Infantry Group, 4th Battalion (129th D. C. O. Baluchis).*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel N. C. Bannatyne, to be temporary Commandant, vice Major G. D. R. MacMahon, 1st Battalion (1-124th D. C. O. Baluchistan Infantry), vacated. Dated 13th February 1922.

Major G. D. R. MacMahon, Company Commander, 1st Battalion (1-124th D. C. O. Baluchistan Infantry), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. F. Clive, vacated. Dated 13th February 1922.

Major G. D. R. MacMahon, temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel N. C. Bannatyne, vacated. Dated 23rd March 1922.

Major H. F. W. Clive, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. D. R. MacMahon appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 23rd March 1922.

Major B. de L. Brock, M.C., Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. F. W. Clive, vacated. Dated 14th April 1922.

*Training Battalion (2/124th D. C. O. Baluchistan Infantry).*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel N. C. Bannatyne, Second-in-Command, 4th Battalion (126th 0738 (M. S.-2). D. C. O. Baluchis), to be Commandant, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 27th March 1922.

*11th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (45th Rattray's Sikhs).*

Major H. R. Stranack, Company Officer, Training Battalion, 15th Group (29th Punjabis), 0739 (M. S.-2). to be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. H. Anderson, appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 5th May 1922.

*13th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (58th Vaughan's Rifles).*

Major D. McL. Slater, Company Commander, 5th Battalion, 7th Group (11th Rajputs), 6741 (M. S.-2). transferred in the same capacity, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st June 1922.

*21st Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (14th Gurkha Rifles).*

Major H. E. W. Bell-Kingsley, D.S.O., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. D. Roe, D.S.O., vacated, from 1st December 1921 to 20th March 1922 (inclusive).

*24th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (1/6th Gurkha Rifles).*

Captain T. C. E. Barstow, O.B.E., Company Officer, 4th Battalion (2-6th Gurkha Rifles), to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st June 1922.

*14th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (19th Punjabis).*

Captain J. G. P. Drummond, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st June 1922.  
0742 (M. S.-2).

*2nd Battalion (22nd Punjabis).*

Captain A. A. F. C. H. Dawson, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis), to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st June 1922.

*5th Battalion (40th Pathans).*

Major F. C. G. Campbell, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st June 1922.

*15th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (25th Punjabis).*

Major B. C. Penton, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. R. A. Hunt, D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 1st June 1922.  
0743 (M. S.-2).

*2nd Battalion (26th Punjabis).*

Major H. T. C. Ivens, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion (27th Punjabis), to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. S. Stoney, appointed Commandant. Dated 1st June 1922.

Major G. W. Anderson, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st June 1922.

*3rd Battalion (27th Punjabis).*

Major R. Todd, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H. T. C. Ivens, transferred. Dated 1st June 1922.

*25th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1/7th Gurkha Rifles.)*

Captain R. P. Henstock, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major A. D. Molony, retired. Dated 1st June 1922.

*3rd Battalion (1/10th Gurkha Rifles).*

Major R. H. Mylne, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st June 1922.

*4th Battalion (2/10th Gurkha Rifles).*

Major H. E. Weekes, O.B.E., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. Simpson, retired. Dated 6th March 1922.

Captain H. B. Davidson, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H. E. Weekes, O.B.E., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 1st June 1922.

*3rd Pioneer Group, 1st Battalion (1/23rd Sikh Pioneers).*

Major G. E. H. Wilson, Second-in Command, 3rd Battalion (34th Royal Sikh Pioneers), to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel W. J. Ottley, vacated. Dated 31st March 1922.

*3rd Battalion (34th Royal Sikh Pioneers).*

Major H. S. Mitchell, D.S.O., Company Commander, 2nd Battalion (32nd Sikh Pioneers), to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. E. H. Wilson, appointed Commandant, 1st Battalion (2-23rd Sikh Pioneers). Dated 31st March 1922.

*Auxiliary Force, India.*

Lieutenant-Colonel R. H. T. Mackenzie, to command VI (Lucknow) Brigade, Royal Field and Garrison Artillery and Second-in-Command, Lucknow Contingent. Dated 1st May 1922.

### *Indian Signal Service.*

Major P. Z. Paulson, O.B.E., The Manchester Regiment, to be permanent Commandant of a Divisional Signals in an existing vacancy. Dated 1st June 1922.

### *Supply and Transport Corps.*

Lieutenant-Colonel A. K. Heyland, D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st class, with effect from the 1st May 1922.

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) A.R.B. Shuttleworth, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st class, with effect from the 4th June 1922.

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) J. W. Sherrard, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st class, with effect from the 4th June 1922.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. F. G. Lang, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st class, with effect from the 4th June 1922.

Major A. Fitzgerald, O.B.E., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 21st June 1922.

---

### **Appointments—Rank.**

Colonel H. W. Bowen, C.I.E., D.S.O., British Service, is granted the local rank of Colonel-on-the-Staff whilst holding the appointment of Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters.

---

### **Leave—Officers.**

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India—

Major General T. E. Scott, C.B., C.I.E., D.S.O., General Officer Commanding and Political Resident, Aden, 120 days' combined leave (the first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder special war leave).



Lieutenant-Colonel J. M. R. Harrison, D.S.O., R.A.,  
 01529 (M. S.-1). Instructor, Staff College, Quetta,  
 150 days' combined leave (the first  
 90 days being privilege leave and the remainder special war  
 leave.)

Major C. Cobb, O.B.E., Supply and Transport Corps,  
 01641 (M. S.-1). Deputy Assistant Quartermaster  
 General, Army Headquarters. 8  
 months' combined leave (the first 60 days special war leave,  
 the next 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder  
 furlough).

Reference annexure to India Army Order No. 196 of  
 122. Major C. M. Rigby, R.A.M.C., Surgeon to His Excel-  
 01167 (M. S.-1). lency the Commander-in-Chief, is  
 granted an extension of two months'  
 furlough with effect from 25th September 1922.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in  
 India:—

Major-General T. G. Matheson, C.B., C.M.G., Com-  
 0890 (M. S.-1). manding Waziristan Force, 60 days'  
 privilege leave.

Captain J. Brown, attached 126th Baluchistan Infantry,  
 14662 (Q. M. G.-2-B). Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer,  
 Karachi, privilege leave from 6th  
 June 1922 to 31st July 1922.

#### Resignation.

*Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.*

Nursing Sister Miss B. Anderson has been permitted to  
 25275 (D. M. S.-1). resign the service with effect from  
 the 13th February 1922.

#### Rewards.

*Good conduct and meritorious service.*

The undermentioned are awarded the silver medal for  
 A-6126 (A. G.-9) Long Service and Good Conduct with  
 a gratuity of £5 in accordance with

the provisions of paragraph 357, Army Regulation  
Volume II:—

Bugler HARRY ROZARIO, 61st King Geo  
Pioneers.

No. 766, 2nd Bugle Major ROBERT WILLI  
Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.

No. 1112, Christian Drummer VINCENT P.  
1.2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Inf

The following additions are made to the an

A.7662 (A. G.-9). Special India Army Order  
dated 1st January 1922:—

Under

II.—Indian non-commissioned officers and n  
Royal and Indian Artillery.

Insert

Medal inscribed " For Meritorious Service  
annuity.

"No. 1084 Pay Havildar JIWAN SINGH, 22r  
Pack Battery (Frontier Force), with effect from  
ary 1922 (annuity only)."

" No. 1806 Havildar ITCHA, 20th Brigade Ar  
Column, Royal Field Artillery, with effect from 1s  
1922."

" No. 23508 Havildar HETAM KHAN, 3r  
Battery, with effect from 1st January 1922."

" No. 2249 Trumpeter Major LEHNA SINC  
Artillery Training Centre, with effect from 1st  
1922 (annuity only)."

" No. 12701 Driver Havildar BHAGAT SIN  
Pack Artillery Brigade, with effect from 1st Janua

The following corrections are made to the an

A.6724 (A. G.-9). Special India Army Order  
dated 1st January 1922:—

Rawalpindi District.

Under

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good  
with gratuity.

*United Provinces District.**Under*

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct"  
with gratuity.

*Delete*

" No. 766 2nd Bugle Major ROBERT WILLIAM, 1-2nd  
Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry."

" No. 1112, Christian Drummer, VINCENT  
PHILLIPS, 1-2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light  
Infantry."

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

*Military Secretary.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 434 of 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 228 of 1921.

\* \* \* \* \*

228. *Procedure to be followed when soldiers are sent Home from Overseas for discharge or transfer to the Reserve.*—The following amendment will be made to Appendix V to Army Council Instruction No. 479 of 1921:—

Note (iii)—

*Add at end " but if the soldier desires to escort his family to its destination he will be dealt with in all respects as laid down in Note (ii), regardless of whether his family is on the married quarters roll or not "*

19/Gen. No. 7685 (A. G.-8-B).

\* \* \* \* \*

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER**  
**No. 442 OF 1922.**

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
783	Gown, dressing, cotton, for women. Stock No. 5047-A.	pat- terns appro- ved. Stock Nos. 5047, 5048, 5050, 5051, 5052, 5053, 5054 and 5058 ren- dered obsolete	D. E. O. S. Cir- No. 86 of 1921- 22, dated 3rd April 1922.
784	Gown, dressing, smaller for		
785			
786			
	children, 2-4 years. Stock		
787	No. 5051-A. Pyjama suit, cotton, for children, 4-7 years. Stock No. 5052-A.		
788	Pyjama suit, fannel, for children, 2-4 years. Stock No. 5053-A.		
789	Pyjama suit, fannel, for children, 4-7 years. Stock No. 5054-A.		
790	Night shirt, cotton, for boys, 7-14 years. Stock No. 5058-A.		
791	Slippers, felt, blue, for women for wear in hospitals. Stock No. 5063.		
792	Slippers, felt, blue, for children for wear in hospital. Stock No. 5064.	Ditto	Ditto.
	Slippers, leather. Stock No. 1205.	Rendered obsolete	Ditto.
	Slippers, leather, for hospital, Indian. Stock No. 1207.	Ditto	Ditto.
793	Frock coat, serge, scarlet, for Indian officer. Body Onards, Governor of Madras. Stock No. 4673.	Improved pattern approved. Stock Nos. 4650 and 4651 rendered obsolete	D. E. O. S. Cir. No. 2 of 1922-23, dated 19th April 1922.
794	Frock coat, serge, scarlet, other ranks, Body Guards, Governor of Madras. Stock No. 4674.	Improved pattern approved. Stock No. 4653 rendered obsolete.	D. E. O. S. Cir. No. 2 of 1922-23, dated 19th April 1922.
795	Armed, black, with 1" letters F. A. F. S. P., in scarlet, for Service Police, Royal Air Force. Stock No. 1014.	First pattern approved.	D. E. O. S. Cir. No. 3 of 1922-23, dated 20th April 1922.
	Shoes, chapli. Stock No. 1201.	Rendered obsolete.	D. E. O. S. Cir. No. 4 of 1922-23, dated 22nd April 1922.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 449 OF 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 478 OF 1921.

478. *Procedure to be followed when soldiers are discharged at their stations overseas.*—1. This Army Council Instruction contains the procedure to be carried out when soldiers are permitted to be discharged from the army at their stations overseas and remain overseas.

2. *The soldiers who may be permitted to take their discharge overseas.*—Paragraph 371, King's Regulations, will be held in abeyance.

Soldiers due for transfer to the Reserve are not to be permitted to be transferred to the Reserve and remain overseas. Such soldiers, however, who have completed any period for which they are required to be retained in army service while serving overseas under Section 77 (2) of the Army Act, may be discharged from army service at their stations overseas in accordance with sub-paragraph (XVC) of paragraph 392, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No. 373 of 1920

Soldiers due for discharge from the army, who have completed any period for which they are required to be retained in army service under Section 87 (1) of the Army Act, and soldiers who are granted their discharge as a concession, may elect to be discharged at their stations overseas and remain overseas.

In this connection it is to be noted that soldiers serving with—

The British Army of the Rhine;

The British Troops in France and Flanders;

The British Troops of the various Plebiscite Areas;  
and

Soldiers enlisted under Army Orders No. 4, 124, 125 of 1919, and Special India Army Orders Nos. 39-S of 1918 and 47-S of 1919;

are not to be retained in army service under Section 77 or 87 of the Army Act.

3. *Accounting.*—As soon as permission has been granted for a soldier to take his discharge overseas the Officer Commanding unit will inform the paymaster keeping the soldier's accounts.

In the case of a soldier whose accounts are kept locally the Officer Commanding unit is to render Army Form O-1809-F. (see Appendix I to this Army Council Instruction) to the paymaster seven days before the date on which the discharge is to be approved, and the paymaster is to complete and return the Army Form immediately.

In the case of a soldier whose accounts are not kept locally, the Officer Commanding unit is to render Army Form O-1809-F. to the fixed centre paymaster in the United Kingdom in sufficient time to enable the paymaster to notify (by telegram if necessary) the amount due to the soldier, before the date on which the discharge is to be approved.

4. *Furlough pending discharge.*—Soldiers due for discharge may be granted furlough under paragraph 1322, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No. 345 of 1920.

In this connection it is to be noted that furlough is not to be granted which will extend beyond the date on which the soldier's period of colour service terminates; also that soldiers due for transfer to the reserve, but whose discharge is authorized under sub-paragraph (XVC) of paragraph 392, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No. 373 of 1920, and soldiers who are granted their discharge as a concession, are not eligible for furlough under paragraph 1322, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No. 345 of 1920.

5. *Medical examination.*—A soldier to be discharged overseas is to be examined by the medical officer-in-charge unit at least two weeks before the date on which he leaves his unit. This examination is for the purpose of ascertaining whether or not the soldier has suffered impairment in health since his entry into the service.

If a soldier does not claim to be suffering from a disability, he is to sign the statement on Army Form Z-22 to that effect. If the unit does not discover any disability to have been impaired in he is to make an entry to that effect in the space reserved for question 9 on Army Form Z-22, complete particulars

as to the date of examination, sign and date the Army Form.

If a soldier claims that he is suffering from a disability, or the medical officer considers he has been impaired in health since entry into the service, he is to be brought before a medical board as near as possible to the day on which he is due to leave his unit. And the Officer Commanding unit is to ensure that the soldier completes Army Form B.-179-B, and the medical officer completes the first two pages of Army Form B.-179-A, before the assembly of the medical board.

In view of the purpose for which this examination is held the medical officer will omit the recommendation regarding permanent unfitness or change to the United Kingdom at the end of the "Statement of Case" on Army Form B.-179-A, and the medical board will omit the recommendation regarding discharge as physically unfit, categorization, or change to the United Kingdom at the end of the "opinion of the Medical Board" on Army Form B.-179-A.

6. *Date of discharge.*—The discharge of a soldier, who has been permitted to take his discharge overseas, having been authorized by the competent officer under paragraph 392, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No. 373 of 1920, will be approved by the Officer Commanding unit for the date on which the soldier leaves his unit; if furlough under paragraph 1322, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No 315 of 1920, is granted this date of approval will be the day on which the soldier proceeds on furlough.

The discharge having been authorized and approved as above will be confirmed by the competent officer under paragraph 392, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No. 373 of 1920, to take effect from the date of termination of the soldier's engagement, or when the discharge has been granted as a concession, or in lieu of transfer to the reserve, it will be confirmed to take effect from the date of approval.

7. *Payment.*—On date of approval of discharge the soldier will be paid the balance due on his account as notified by the paymaster, less any cash payments made, and bills and stoppages incurred, since the date up to which the account was balanced.

On receipt of the date of confirmation of discharge from the officer-in-charge records, the paymaster will close the



account and forward any balance of pay and gratuity that may be due to the soldier at the address which has been notified (*see* paragraph 9 below).

8. *Protection certificate.*—Before leaving his unit the soldier is to be given a certificate of character (Army Form B.-2067), and a protection certificate made out in manuscript (*see* Appendix II. to this Army Council Instruction) pending receipt of his discharge certificate (Army Form B.-2079) from the officer-in-charge records.

9. *Notification of approval of discharge.*—Immediately the discharge of a soldier has been approved the Officer Commanding unit will notify to the officer-in-charge records:—

The date of approval of discharge, and the number of days furlough that may have been granted to the soldier under paragraph 1322, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No. 345 of 1920.

The sub-paragraph of paragraph 892, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No. 378 of 1920, under which the discharge has been approved.

The address to which the soldier's discharge certificate (Army Form B.-2079) is to be sent.

And particulars of the soldier's character:

And to the paymaster concerned:—

The date of approval of discharge, and the number of days furlough that may have been granted to the soldier under paragraph 1322, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No. 345 of 1920.

The sub-paragraph of paragraph 892, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No. 378 of 1920, under which the discharge has been approved; and the address to which any further balance of pay and gratuity that may be due is to be sent.

10. *Disposal of documents.*—Paragraphs 377 and 390, King's Regulations, will be held in abeyance.

Immediately the discharge of a soldier has been approved the Officer Commanding unit will forward the following documents, together with the notification referred to in paragraph 9 above, to the officer-in-charge records:—

Army Form Z.-22

or

Army Forms B.-179A and B.

Army Form B.-103.

Army Form B.-120.

Army Form B.-121.

Army Form B.-122.

Army Form B.-178.

Army Form B.-200 or duplicate attestation.

Army Form B.-193.

And the authority for discharge in the case of a soldier who has not completed his period of army engagement, but whose discharge has been authorized by the competent authority. In the case of discharge by purchase a statement showing by whom the purchase money has been received is also to be sent.

11. *Instructions to officers-in-charge records.*—On receipt of the notification, referred to in paragraph 9 above, and the documents, referred to in paragraph 10 above, the officer-in-charge records will confirm the soldier's discharge in accordance with, and carry out the further procedure laid down in, Section IV—"Instructions for Discharges and Transfers to the Reserve, March, 1920"

12. *Soldiers in hospital.*—In the case of a soldier in hospital at the date he is due to be discharged overseas, the Officer Commanding unit will approve the soldier's discharge with effect from the termination of his engagement, and will arrange with the officer-in-charge hospital for the medical examination, referred to in paragraph 5 above, to be carried out.

Such a soldier will then be dealt with in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 414, King's Regulations.

## APPENDIX I.

Army Form O.-1809-F.

Notification of particulars of accounts of a soldier about to be discharged or transferred to Section B of the Reserve.

*The O. C. unit will be held responsible that this Army Form is rendered by the Company Commander to the pay-master.*

No..... Rank.....

Name .....

(Surname) (Christian names in full)

Unit and Corps .....

- \* { For discharge under sub-paragraph..... of paragraph 392, King's Regulations.
- \* { For transfer to Section B of the Reserve.

Date of leaving unit .....

- \* { Date of confirmation of discharge .....
- \* { Date of transfer to Section B of the Reserve .....
- To be notified by Officer-in-charge records on Army Form W.-5181B.

\*Strike out whichever is inapplicable.

£ . s. d.

Cash advanced on leaving unit .....

Soldier's receipt .....

Was a suit of plain clothes issued on discharge or transfer to Section B of the Reserve? ...

Was a great coat issued? ...

Is the confirmation of the soldier's discharge postponed pending repatriation abroad at the first opportunity [Group 45 (b)]? ...

If not, place to which Railway Warrant was provided ...

Soldier's address on discharge or transfer to Section B of the Reserve ...

Cash payments and bills during  
current account period, including

cash advanced .....

Cash payments and bills during  
preceding account period (if the  
Pay and Mess Book for that  
period has not been rendered) .....

How situated during current account period:—

(a) Period in hospital. Name  
of hospital and date of  
admission to be stated, also  
whether the soldier is sub-  
ject to hospital stoppages .....

(b) Period of furlough. Date  
of commencement to be  
stated, and whether sick,  
furlough or otherwise .....

(c) Period of fully subsisted  
billets .....

(d) Period during which rations  
in kind were drawn .....

(e) Period living at home, and  
whether married or single .....

(f) If not on strength of com-  
pany, etc., from beginning  
of account period, from  
what unit or company trans-  
ferred .....

Casualties other than above affect-  
ing pay during current month.

Detail and period to be given .....

Stoppages during current period  
other than specified above .....

To the Regimental Paymaster, .....

I CERTIFY that the above particulars are correct,

.....Officer Commanding.

Station .....(Coy.)

Date .....(Unit.)

NOTE A.—If the soldier's pay book has not previously been surren-  
dered it should accompany this Form.

NOTE B.—After this Form has been rendered the Company Com-  
mander will make no further payments to the soldier unless the con-  
firmation of the soldier's discharge or transfer to the Reserve is  
postponed.

APPENDIX II.

PROVISIONAL PROTECTION CERTIFICATE.

This form is only to be issued to a soldier permitted to be discharged overseas, and is to be considered a Discharge Certificate pending receipt of Army Form B.-2079.

Army No. .... Rank .....

Name .....  
(Surname) (Christian names)

Unit and Corps : .....

Date of approval of discharge .....

Address (to which discharge certificate will be sent)

.....  
.....

Signature of soldier .....

Station .....

Date ..... O. C. ....

*N.B.*—Any person finding this certificate is requested to forward it in an unstamped envelope to the nearest Military Headquarters.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 449 of 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 676 of 1921.

\* \* \* \* \*

676. *Procedure to be followed when soldiers are discharged overseas.*—1. When a soldier is permitted to take his discharge overseas, the statement of service at the foot of the character certificate (Army Form B.-2067), is to be completed from the information contained in the soldier's duplicate attestation paper and signed by the Officer Commanding unit.

2. The following amendment will therefore be made to Army Council Instruction No. 478 of 1921:—

For paragraph 8, substitute.—

8. *Character and Protection certificates.*—Before leaving his unit the soldier is to be given:—

(a) A certificate of character (Army Form B.-2067), the statement of service at the foot of which is to be completed from the information contained in the soldier's duplicate attestation paper and signed by the Officer Commanding unit instead of by the officer-in-charge records. A certified true copy of the character recorded thereon will be entered on the duplicate attestation paper for the information of the officer-in-charge records.

(b) A protection certificate made out in manuscript (*see* Appendix II to this Army Council Instruction) pending receipt of his discharge certificate (Army Form B.-2070) from the officer-in-charge records.

19/Gen. No. 7685 (Mob. 5).

\* \* \* \* \*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 454 OF 1922.

## ARMY ORDER No. 104 OF 1922.

*Dress, Royal Engineer Officers.*—1. It has been decided that the design of the grenade, worn by officers of the Royal Engineers as collar badges in the various orders of dress, will in future be in conformity with the design at present authorised for wear with the tunic, viz., grenade with nine flames.

2. Officers will be permitted to wear the badges at present in use until replacement becomes necessary.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 457 of 1922.

ARMY ORDER No 172 of 1922.

172. Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1921  
Amendment.—Paragraph 9 At end of second sub-para-  
graph add—

“An officer riding a Government horse with the Staff  
College drag will be charged a hire fee, the amount to  
depend on the class of horse allotted to him.

The hire fee for a household cavalry charger, an  
ordinary charger, or a cob, is £13, £12 or £8-10s. a year,  
respectively.

This charge covers all risks except such as are due to  
culpable negligence.”



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 469 OF 1922.

ARMY ORDER NO. 171 OF 1922.

I. *Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914), Addendum No. 6, February 1920—Amendments.*—1. Page 10. Section 5, line 4. *Delete from "which" to "1920."*

2. Page 10. Paragraph 6 (a), line 9. *After "units" insert "except personnel of machine gun troops and platoons."*

3. Page 11. Paragraph 7 (a), line 8. *After "men" insert "except personnel of machine gun troops and platoons."*

II. *Addendum No. 7, March 1921—Amendments.*—1. Page 2. *Delete paragraph 2.*

2. Pages 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 13, 16, 22 and 24. In target column of the "Grouping" practice on each of these pages, for "Small (4 ft.)" substitute "Grouping."

3. Pages 3, 4, 12 and 13. In target column of the practice immediately following the Grouping practice, for "Do" substitute "Small (4 ft.)."

4. Page 10. For lines 2 to 12 substitute—

The following practices will be fired:—Nos. 2, 3, 4 and 7 from "suitable individual and collective field practices" (see "Notes for Instructors on the use of the Rifle," October, 1918, as amended by Army Order No. 516 of 1921).

Those services not armed with the bayonet may fire selected practices from Nos. 5, 6, 8, 9 and 11, or repeat practices already fired.

5. Page 14. Practice 14—

(i) Column 2. For "Rapid" substitute "Slow."

(ii) Column 6. *Delete from "the firer" in line 2 to "allowed" in line 6, and substitute—*

"firer lying down with box respirator in "Alert" position, rifle unloaded, and punch buttoned. On word "Go," firer will put on his box respirator, load and fire."

6. Page 17. For Practice 26 substitute—

"20 | 25; 11 | Large (6 ft.) | 400 | 5 | Lying as in Practice 14 | 1 minute allowed."

7. Page 17. Practice 27. For "Do." in 2nd column substitute "Slow". For "Do." in 6th column substitute "Lying".

8. Page 20. For lines 3 to 11 substitute—

The following practices will be fired:—Nos. 2, 3, 4, 8 and 11 from "suitable individual and collective field practices" (see "Notes for Instructors on the Use of the Rifle," October, 1918, as amended by Army Order No. 516 of 1921).

The following may be fired at any time throughout the year and form suitable practices for competitions:—Nos. 1, 6, 9, 10 and 12. Troops not armed with the bayonet will substitute other practices for practices 1, 4 and 12.

9. Page 26. For lines 2 to 8 substitute—

Practices to be selected from "suitable individual and collective field practices" (see "Notes for Instructors on the Use of the Rifle," October, 1918, as amended by Army Order No. 516 of 1921).

Practice No. 7 (Gas Defence) will be obligatory.

10. Page 27. Delete lines 11 to 14.

11. Page 27. Add to footnote " \* \* \* " Cavalry and Infantry personnel selected to fire the whole of Table 'L' will not fire Part IV, Table 'B'."

12. Page 28, paragraph V. Add new sub-paragraph—  
" (c) Cavalry will not fire with bayonets fixed."

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 471 OF 1922.

596

No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED.			REMARKS.
				By	Through	To	
2:3	Report of the death of an officer of the British Service (including those in civil employ).	Telegram.	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Station or nearest Military Station. In case of military operations, Government of India, Army Department, Head of the Circle concerned in the case of those in civil employ.	...	Brigade Commander, District Commander, Force Commander in case of military operations, Army Commander, Government of India, Army Department, Head of the Circle concerned in the case of those in civil employ.	The report by Officer Commanding Station (Officer Commanding Unit or Brigade Commander in case of military operations) will include announcement of death, rank, name of regiment (or appointment, date place, and cause of death). Name and address of next-of-kin (stating relationship if resident out of Europe, and should conclude with the words "repeated all concerned."
		Telegram.	On receipt of report.	District Commander, Force Commander	...	War Office, Next-of-kin if residing out of Europe, Military	The report by the District or Force Commander should contain the same particulars

operations.

A. F. B.- On occurrence.

Officer Commanding Unit or General Officer Commanding, under whom serving in the case of Staff officers or those doing extra regimental duty.

quarters.

War Office.

if resident out of Europe. The report by the District or Force Commander to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, should state that the War Office and next-of-kin if resident out of Europe have been informed and the date on which this has been done.

If the deceased at the time of death was not under the immediate orders of the Officer Commanding his unit (or General Officer Commanding), the officer under whom he was serving will inform the Officer Commanding Unit (or General Officer Commanding) by telegram.

No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted.			REMARKS.
				By	Through	To	
		Letter	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Unit or General Officer Commanding, under whom serving in the case of Staff officers or those doing extra-regimental duty.	...	Director of Medical Services in India.	.....
253-A.	Report of the death of a British officer of the Indian Army or of an Indian Army Department or Corps (including those in civil employ).	Telegram.	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Station or nearest Military Station	....	Brigade Commander, District Commander, Force Commander in case of military operations, Army Commander.	Same procedure as in item 253.



No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED.			REMARKS.
				By	Through.	To	
254	Report of the death of a European civil employé.	M. S.	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Station. In case of Military Operations. Brigade Commander (or Officer Commanding Column if less than a Brigade).	...	Head of Branch at Army Headquarters or Government of India Department concerned.	See Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 152 (viii).
255	Report of the death of a departmental officer or a departmental warrant officer (including Assistant Surgeons) of the India Unattached List not borne on the rolls of a British unit.	Letter or telegram.	On occurrence.	Local departmental officer.	...	Officer Commanding Station or nearest Military Station In case of Military Operations, Brigade Commander (or Officer Commanding Column if less than a Brigade). The Head	(a) If the deceased at time of death was not under the immediate orders of his local departmental officer, the officer under whom he was serving will inform the local departmental officer by telegram.





No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED.			REMARKS.
				By	Through.	To	
		Letter	On occurrence.	Local departmental officer.	...	Director of Medical Services, India.	This report will be made in the case of warrant officers only, and will state name, age, rank, total service, place, date and cause of death.
25-A.	Report of the death of a non-departmental warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier of the India Crattached List.	Letter or telegram.	On occurrence.	(a) Local departmental officer or Commanding Officer.	...	Officer Commanding Station or nearest Military Station. In case of Military operations Brigade Commander (or O. C. column if less than a Brigade). In the case of those in civil employ the Head of the Circle concerned.	(a) If the deceased at the time of his death was not under the immediate orders of his local departmental officer or Commanding Officer, the officer under whom he was serving will inform the local departmental officer or Commanding Officer by telegram.

Telegram	On receipt of report.	Officer Commanding Station. In case of Military Operations Brigade Commander (on O. C. column if less than a Brigade.)	.....	District or Independent Brigade Commander. In case of military Operations Force Commander.
Telegram	On receipt of report.	District or Independent Brigade Commander. In case of military operations, Force Commander.	.....	Officer Commanding British Unit.
Telegram	On receipt of report.	Officer Commanding British Unit.	.....	Home Record Office. The telegram will include announcement of death, regimental number, rank, name, regiment, department, date, place and cause of death and intimation that next-of-kin has been informed, if resident in India.

No.	Description of return.	No of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED.			REMARKS.
				By	Through	To	
		Army Form B-2030.	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding British Unit.	...	Home Office.	.....
		Letter	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Station.	...	Director of Medical-Services in India.	.....
236	Report of the death of a warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man of a British unit.	Telegram	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Unit.	...	Home Office and War Office.	The telegram will include announcement of death, regimental number, rank, name, unit, date, place and cause of death, and intimation that next-of-kin informed, if resident in India.
		Army Form B-2030.	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Unit.	...	Home Office.	.....

280-A. Reports on wounds, dangerous and serious illness as well as weekly progress reports thereon.	Letter	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Unit.	...	War Office	Warrant officer only.
	Letter	On occurrence.	Officer Commanding Company.	...	Next-of-kin (vide paragraph 167, K. L.).	If the deceased at the time of his death was not serving under the immediate orders of the Officer Commanding his unit, the officer under whom he was serving will inform the Officer Commanding that unit by telegram.
	Telegram	On occurrence. (Progress report Monday.)	As for death reports detailed in items 283 to 286 and under the same channel for notification to War Office, India Office and Home Record Offices.			





514 as follows - In this order he is referred to, and will be generally known as, the Officer Commanding Reserve.

1st Aug. 1922. In the case of Cavalry Reservists . The Officer Commanding the regiment to the reserve of which the reservist belongs; or in the case of

	..	detailed for internal security duty.
Royal Horse, Royal Field and Medium Artillery Reservists.		The Officer Commanding, Training Centre, Deesa.
Pack Artillery Reservists		The Officer Commanding, Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow.
Frontier Garrison Artillery Reservists.		The Officer Commanding, Frontier Garrison Artillery, Kohat.
Sapper and Miner Reservists .		The Officer Commanding, Corps of Sappers and Miners.
Signal Service Reservists . . . .		The Officer Commanding, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jabblepore.
Indian Infantry (except Gurkhas) and Indian Pioneers (except 100th Pioneers).		The Officer Commanding, Training Battalion of the regiment to which the reservist belongs.
100th Pioneers . . . . .		The Officer Commanding, Unit.
Gurkhas . . . . .		The Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas, Gorakhpur.
Line of Communication, Engineer Units.		Officer Commanding, Base Engineer Depot, Lahore, unless otherwise ordered.
Army Veterinary Corps Reservists		Officer Commanding Records, Army Veterinary Corps, Ambala.
Supply and Transport (Animal and Mechanical Transport).		Officer Commanding the transport unit to which reservists are attached.

13. *Calling out for service*—Reservists will be called out for service by proclamation by the Government of India or by the officer commanding, reservists, on orders from Army Headquarters; in either case notices on India Army Form Y-1954 (see Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 1028) will be immediately despatched to the men by the Officers Commanding, Reservists.

All reservists will be directed to report direct to the Officer Commanding, Reservists, as defined in paragraph 9 above.

515 Designation of Indian Pack Artillery Brigades and Indian Pack Batteries.—In supersession of the orders contained in India Army Order No 1270 of 1921 it has been decided that

Indian Pack Artillery Brigades and Indian Pack Batteries shall be designated as shown below.

Present designation.		Revised designation.	
<i>Brigades.</i>			
20th Indian Pack Artillery Brigade		20th Indian Pack Artillery Brigade.	
21st	" "	21st	" "
22nd	" "	22nd	" "
23rd	" "	23rd	" "
24th	" "	24th	" "
25th	" "	25th	" "
<i>Batteries.</i>			
101st (Kohat) Pack Battery.		101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery (Frontier Force).	
102nd (Derajat)	" "	102nd (Derajat) Pack Battery (Frontier Force).	
103rd (Peshawar)	" "	103rd (Peshawar) Pack Battery (Frontier Force).	
104th (Hazara)	" "	104th (Hazara) Pack Battery (Frontier Force).	
105th (Bombay)	" "	105th (Bombay) Pack Battery.	
106th (Jacob's)	" "	106th (Jacob's) Pack Battery.	
107th (Gujerat)	" "	107th (Bengal) Pack Battery.	
108th (Lahore)	" "	108th (Lahore) Pack Battery.	
109th (Murray)	" "	109th (Murray) Pack Battery.	
110th (Abbottabad)	" "	110th (Abbottabad) Pack Battery.	
111th (Dehra Dun)	" "	111th (Dehra Dun) Pack Battery.	
112th (Pooreh)	" "	112th (Pooreh) Pack Battery.	
113th (Dardoni)	" "	113th (Dardoni) Pack Battery.	
114th (Rajputana)	" "	114th (Rajputana) Pack Battery.	
115th (Jhelum)	" "	115th (Jhelum) Pack Battery.	
116th (Zob)	" "	116th (Zob) Pack Battery.	
117th (Rawalpindi)	" "	117th (Rawalpindi) Pack Battery.	
118th (Sohau)	" "	118th (Sohau) Pack Battery.	
119th (Maymyo)	" "	119th (Maymyo) Pack Battery.	
42nd Pack Battery		120th (Ambala) Pack Battery.	
43rd	" "	121st (Nowshera) Pack Battery.	

516. Indian Cavalry.—The following Gazette of India Notification, dated the 21st July 1922, is republished for information —

ORGANISATION.  
Indian Army.

No. 1278 His Majesty the King-Emperor has been



516 In the case of the 31st and 32nd Lancers, however, the new permanent title will not be adopted until the amalgamation of these two units has been completed.

1st Aug.  
1922.

Group.	Present temporary numbers and titles.	New permanent numbers and titles.
I.	1st-3rd Cavalry . . . . .	1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse.
	2nd-4th Cavalry . . . . .	2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).
II.	5th-8th Cavalry . . . . .	3rd Cavalry.
	9th-10th Cavalry . . . . .	4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse.
	11th-12th Cavalry . . . . .	5th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse.
III.	13th-16th Cavalry . . . . .	6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers
	25th Cavalry . . . . .	7th Light Cavalry.
IV.	26th-30th Cavalry . . . . .	8th King George's Own Light Cavalry.
	20th-29th Cavalry . . . . .	9th Royal Deccan Horse.
	Queen Victoria's own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) Cavalry.	10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry, Frontier Force.
V.	21st-23rd Cavalry . . . . .	11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry, Frontier Force.
	22nd-25th Cavalry . . . . .	12th Cavalry, Frontier Force.
	31st-Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.	13th Duke of Connaught's Own Bombay Lancers.
32nd Lancers . . . . .		
VI.	35th-36th Prince of Wales' Own Cavalry.	14th Prince of Wales' Own Scinde Horse.
	17th-37th Cavalry . . . . .	15th Lancers.
	27th Cavalry . . . . .	16th Light Cavalry.
VII.	33rd-34th Cavalry . . . . .	17th Queen Victoria's Own Horse.
	6th-7th Cavalry . . . . .	18th King Edward's Own Cavalry.
	18th-14th Cavalry . . . . .	19th King George's Own Lancers.
VIII.	14th-12th Cavalry . . . . .	20th Lancers.
	37th-29th Cavalry . . . . .	21st King George's Own Central India Horse.

517. Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta in 1923.

517

1st Aug.  
1923.

## (A) Camberley.

(i) The following officers of the British Service serving in India and of the Indian Army were successful in the competitive examination:—

Captain B O Hutchison, 7th Queen's Own Hussars.

Major J. L. Cheyne, M.C., 16th The Queen's Lancers.

Captain A. D. Magnay, 1st D. Y. O. Skinner's Horse.

Major C. Leslie-Smith, 1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis.

Major E. J. Strover, 4th Battalion, 70th Chin Rifles.

Captain and Brevet Major H. P. Radley, M.C., 72nd Punjabis.

Captain and Brevet Major A. L. Johnston, O.B.E., 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

Captain F. E. Lemarchand, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.

(ii) The following officers of the British Service have been nominated by the Army Council:—

Captain and Brevet Major E. C. A. Schreiber, D.S.O., Royal Field Artillery.

Captain and Brevet Major R. C. W. G. Firebrace, Royal Garrison Artillery.

(iii) The following officers of the Indian Army have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief:—

Captain J. G. Smyth, V.C., M.C., 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

Major W. D. Hall, M.C., 1st Battalion, 50th Kumaon Rifles.

## (B) Quetta

(i) The following officers of the British Service serving in India and of the Indian Army were successful in the competitive examination:—

Captain C. E. Ryan, M.C., Royal Field Artillery.

Captain O. G. Body, D.S.O., Royal Field Artillery.

Captain and Brevet Major M. Everstt, D.S.O., Royal Engineers.

Lieutenant R. S. M. White, The Leicestershire Regiment.

517

1st Aug.  
1922.

- Captain D. S. Davison, D.S.O., 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).  
 Captain A. O. L. Davis, 32nd Sikh Pioneers.  
 Captain V. Cambier, 32nd Sikh Pioneers.  
 Captain L. E. Dennys, M.C., 54th Sikhs (F. F.)  
 Captain S. G. G. Fraser, M.C., 81st Pioneers.  
 Major G. Ireland, 123rd Outram's Rifles.  
 Captain T. H. Battye, 8rd Q. A. O. Gurkha Rifles.

(ii) The following officers have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief:—

- Captain F. H. N. Davidson, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Horse Artillery.  
 Captain J. K. McNair, Royal Field Artillery.  
 Captain J. C. Wickhem, D.S.O., Royal Engineers.  
 Captain A. F. Chater, Royal Engineers.  
 Captain N. M. Vibart, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Engineers.  
 Captain and Brevet Major E. B. Costin, D.S.O., The West Yorkshire Regiment.  
 Captain H. E. Festing, D.S.O., The Border Regiment.  
 Captain W. G. H. Vickers, O.B.E., 31st Lancers.  
 Major E. J. P. F. Walker, O.B.E., 32nd Lancers.  
 Captain J. F. Melkielejohn, 17th Q. V. O. Poona Horse.  
 Captain A. P. Rodgeron, D.S.O., 80th Garhwal Rifles.  
 Major C. M. Maltby, M.C., 95th Russell's Infantry.  
 Major G. A. Pim, 130th K. G. O. Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).  
 Captain and Brevet Major R. M. Bruce, M.C., 2/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles

(iii) The following officer of the Royal Air Force has been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief:—

- Wing Commander R. P. Mills, M.C., A.F.C., Royal Air Force

518. Passage—Regulations.—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume 49108 (Q. M. G. 2-A) X, paragraph 29, has been approved:—

Footnote (1) of paragraph 29

For "Transport Veterinary Assistants of the Supply and Transport Corps" in the first line of footnote (1) read "Veterinary Assistants, Army Veterinary Corps"

519. Postal.—The concession of free postage hitherto admissible to troops on active service in India and abroad is now only applicable to troops serving with the Waziristan Force, Force in East Persia, Egyptian Expeditionary Force and the British Corps of Occupation, Constantinople. In the case of first two it is limited to correspondence addressed to India, the United Kingdom and its Dependencies, and in the case of the latter two, to letters to India alone from Indian ranks only.

2. The concession of free postage in all cases is restricted to letters not exceeding 1 oz. or 2½ tolas in weight. Letters exceeding this weight will be charged for at full rates.

3. India Army Order No. 1079 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

II. Base Postal Depôt, Lahore, has been abolished with effect from the 1st June 1922. Communications intended for that Depôt should now be addressed to the office of the Deputy Director, Postal Services, Field Army, India, Lahore.

520 Equipment Signalling—Repairs to.—Normally the repair of instruments used for visual and line signalling will be effected by signal units detailed in the Annexure to this Order.

2. The following, however, will be sent to arsenals for repair:—

- (a) Optical instruments.
- (b) Instruments in possession of units at arsenal stations where there is no signal unit.
- (c) Instruments requiring "heavy" repair, from stations where there is no signal unit.

3. India Army Form Z.2096 (in duplicate) endorsed "deposit," in red ink, will accompany instruments despatched to signal units.

4. On receipt, signal units will repair and return if this can be done within 3 weeks. If not, the signal unit will replace as soon as possible. One copy of the India Army Form will be returned to the unit endorsed "returned in lieu" or "repaired" against each item.

526

1st Aug.  
1922.

(ii) if subsequently found unsuitable for their present employment their services will be terminated and they will be discharged.

527. Discharges—British Army.—Reference paragraph A. 14539 (A. G.-6). **3 (c) of Army Order No. 181 of 1922, republished as an Annexure to Special India Army Order No. 39-S: of 1922.**

It is notified that soldiers of the Royal Army Medical Corps are not affected by this Army Order.

(Authority—War Office letter No. X-Misc.-103-A. M. D.-1, dated 26th May 1922).

528. Moves of British units during the cold season 1922-23.—The following alterations are made to India Army Order No. 470 of 1922:—

Under Cavalry for "2nd Dragoon Guards," read "The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons).

Under Infantry the following amendments are made in column 3 against the battalions mentioned:—

2nd Battalion, The Lincolnshire Regiment for "Calcutta" read "Dinapore".

1st Battalion, The Welch Regiment for "Ladha" read "Waziristan".

1st Battalion, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry for "Allahabad" read "Poona".

1st Battalion, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders for "Dinapore" read "Calcutta".

Insert the following additional moves:—

*Cavalry.*

1 Squadron, 5th Irish Lancers	Royal	United Kingdom.	India	For amalgamation with 16th Queen's Lancers.
-------------------------------	-------	-----------------	-------	---

*Infantry.*

1st Battalion, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's).	Peora	Allahabad.
---	-------	------------

A. 10703 (A. G.-10). years of age.—With reference to Army Order No. 357 of 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1922, intimation has been received from the Secretary of State for India that the question of allowing marriage allowance in special cases to men under 26 years of age who married after the expiration of the time limit of 21 days from the receipt of the revised regulations for the issue of marriage allowance (Army Order No. 357 of 1920) has been very carefully considered by the Inter-Departmental Committee on Marriage allowance which consists of representatives of the War Office, Admiralty and Air Ministry, and on their recommendation it has been decided that under no circumstances should any exception to the above time limit be allowed.

1st Aug.  
1922.

This decision has been maintained in all cases by the Army Council notwithstanding that in many of the cases the men received permission to marry prior to 4th October 1920 but were prevented from marrying in time to qualify for marriage allowance by the exigencies of the service.

This decision will be as undeviatingly maintained in India.

530. Movements.—The following subsidiary orders regarding the submission of India Army Form T-1708 (Arrival and Departure Reports)—will be carried out by all concerned when submitting reports in future —

Reports will state definitely:—

- (i) Whether the whole unit or only a detachment of the unit is concerned, e.g., Company, Section, Squadron, etc.
- (ii) Whether the move is of a permanent or temporary nature and for what purpose the move is being carried out.

In the case of temporary moves, the estimated period of absence from the permanent station of the unit will be shown

2. Paragraph 10, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and the instructions on the reserve of India Army Form T-1708 will be amended in due course

531. Corrigendum.—In India Army Order No. 735 of 1920, for the words "Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta" in the last line, read "Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, Calcutta."

531  
1st Aug.  
1922.

II.—Delete serial No. 2 relating to Alexandra Bridge near Wazirabad and remarks thereto in the Annexure to India Army Order No. 28 of 1922.

532. Shoeing.—Attention is drawn to paragraph 729, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, 1959 (Q. M. G.-9-C.) under which cavalry horses should not, under ordinary conditions, be shod behind. From demands submitted on the Ordnance Department it is evident that these orders are not being followed. Considerable economy can be effected if these orders are complied with, and the attention of General Officers Commanding is drawn to the possibility of reducing expenditure by restricting the shoeing of all animals as far as may be practicable, under the powers conferred on them by Army Instruction (India) No. 616 of 1920.

533. Equipment and Clothing—Delay in submission of vouchers for.—Delay occurs in sending vouchers (India Army Form Z.2096) for clothing and equipment of details sent to the British Concentration Camp, Deolali. Vouchers must invariably be despatched immediately the details leave the unit.

534. Classification of Ammunition and explosives.—Army Council Instruction No. 489 of 1921 published as an Appendix to this India Army Order is hereby made applicable to India. Regulations will be amended in due course.

535. Artillery Ammunition.—The following is made to India Army Order No. 35011 (Q. M. G.-11) of 1922:—

For last three lines of statement as follows—

Vehicle.	Shrapnel	Fuse.
G. S. Wagon (45")	...	

1st Aug.  
1922.

536. Harness and Saddlery.—The normal proportion of stirrup leathers will be 10 per cent. long and 90 per cent. short.

2. Demands for long stirrup leathers should be reduced as much as possible and indents for any required over the 10 per cent. allowed will be countersigned by District or Independent Brigade Commanders.

537. Apparatus, Aerial, Signalling.—Apparatus, aerial, signalling, "Letters Distinguishing" will be handed over in the same way as station stores on relief unless both of the units concerned are in the possession of the Strips Ground 9'x9" which will ultimately replace the "Letters."

538. Vickers Gun Equipment.—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 1319 of 1921.—

*Annexure I.*

Items 1 and 20, column 3—

For "1 per horse or mule" read "1 per mule."

Delete item 25.

Insert the following new items:—

35-A	Ropes baggage	prs.	1 per gun.
36-A	P. S. Lewis M. G., "203" straps, securing load.		1 per ammunition horse.
37-A-1	Holdall, spare parts		1 per gun.

*Section 15-B*

48-A. Clinometers, Vickers gun (a) } 1 per Vickers gun platoon of troop.

(a) If these are not available "clinometers field" will be issued in lieu.



538

1st Aug.  
1922.

Guns, Maxim and Vickers, '303 inch—

55-B	Eyelets, long	ozs.	1	} per 2 guns.
60-A	Strips, long	"	25	
60-B	" short	"	25	
60-C	Tools, belt repairing	"	1	

Item 49, column 3—

For "1 per unit" read "1 per Vickers gun platoon."

Item 69, column 2—

For "Plasticine or luting" read "Luting."

539. Return of extra issue blankets and winter clothing.—The following correction is made to India Army Order No. 89 of 1922:—

After the word "depôt" in the last line of paragraph 1 change the fullstop into a semi-colon and add "except as regards units stationed at Fort Sandeman, Murgha and Loralai, who will carry out the washing and repair of extra issue blankets and winter clothing regimentally, the cost being recovered by contingent bills."

540. Dress—Officers of British cavalry regiments.—Army Council Instruction No. 225 of 1922 (Q. M. Q.-12-B). 1922 is republished as an Annexure to this Order, it will apply to units in India.

541. Amendments to Gun Drills.—The following amendments to the undermentioned Gun Drills issued with Army Orders for February 1922 are published for information:—

- 2 75-inch B. L. gun, Mark I.
- 3 7 inch Q. F. Howitzer, Mark I.
- 13 pint Q. F. gun, Mark I.

18-pdr. Q. F. gun, Marks I to II, carriage Marks I\* to II.

18-pdr. Q. F. gun, Mark IV, carriage Marks III and III\*.

60-pdr. B. L. gun, Marks I and I\*\*, carriage Marks I and III.

Chapter III, paragraph 1, line 2, after "layers" insert " and nine qualified fuze setters."

Chapter III. Insert and number the five following paragraphs in sequence with the last paragraph of instructions, i.e., before " Examples of Tests " :—

Fuze setters will be tested by three continuous tests.

A maximum of 30 marks, 10 to be allotted for each test, will be given for the three tests; in order to qualify 25 marks must be obtained.

Time allowed for each test will be one minute.

No marks will be given for the test:—

(i) If the fuze indicator is wrongly set.

(ii) If any fuzes are incorrectly set.

One mark will be deducted for every five seconds over the time allowed

542. Drafts.—The following are the instructions\* received from the War Office in respect to the categories of British soldiers for despatch to the United Kingdom for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve during the trooping season 1922-23.

- (1) Soldiers not electing or not permitted to extend, re-engage, or continue in the service and who are liable to retention for extra year under Section 87 of the Army Act will be returned to the United Kingdom during trooping season 1922-23 for transfer to the reserve or discharge if their engagements exclusive of the extra year expires before 1st October 1922
- (2) Soldiers who do not elect or are not permitted to extend, re-engage or continue in the service and who are not liable to retention for extra year under Section 87 of the Army Act will

542

1st Aug.  
1922.

he returned to the United Kingdom during trooping season 1922-23 for transfer to the reserve or discharge if their engagements expire before 1st October 1923.

- (3) "A". Soldiers who re-enlisted under the following Army and India Army Orders are not liable for retention extra year under Section 87 of the Army Act:—

Army Orders Nos. 4, 124 and 125 of 1919.  
Special India Army Orders No. 39-S. of 1918  
and 47-S. of 1919.

Men enlisted on attestation 6217 printed before September 1921 for 3 years with the colours and for 9 years with the reserve are also not liable to retention for the extra year.

- "B" Soldiers serving on special short service and duration of war engagements as defined in paragraph 1 (a) and (b) of Army Order No. 181 of 1922, but see paragraph (3) "A" above, and who are liable to be retained for extra year under Section 87 of the Army Act will not be so retained if their engagements exclusive of the extra year expires on or before 31st March 1923 except those serving in regiments of Infantry other than—

Royal Fusiliers;

Rifle Brigade;

if their engagements expire after 31st March 1923 they will be retained with the exception of certain men belonging to—

Royal Army Service Corps;

Royal Army Veterinary Corps;

Royal Army Pay Corps;

Corps of Military Accountants;

concerning whom further instructions are being issued.

2. With regard to paragraph 1 (3) "B" above, soldiers of British Infantry battalions, other than those belonging to the regiments mentioned who are liable for the extra year, will be retained in India until trooping season 1923-24, unless their engagements including the extra year expires on or before 31st March 1923.

## 543. Courses at the Senior Officers' School, Belgauim.—

10793 (G. S.—M. T.-1). The undermentioned officers attended the fourth course at the Senior Officers' School, Belgauim, which commenced on 7th April and concluded on 30th June 1922:—

543

1st Aug.  
1922.

Major L. V. Owston, D.S.O., 3rd Dragoon Guards.

Major W. Holdsworth, 18th Royal Hussars (Queen Mary's Own).

Major A. G. Eden, Royal Field Artillery.

Major R. C. Prance, D.S.O., Royal Field Artillery.

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel P. J. Fearon, D.S.O., The Queen's Royal Regiment.

Major T. Whaley, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. S. Cooper, D.S.O., The Suffolk Regiment.

Major L. H. Tudor, O.B.E., The South Wales Borderers.

Major E. B. Ferrers, D.S.O., The Cameronians.

Major D. J. McMahon, The Gloucestershire Regiment.

Major A. G. Macdonald, D.S.O., The Royal Berkshire Regiment.

Major A. W. Timms, M.C., The Wiltshire Regiment.

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. Fessenden, D.S.O., The Royal Army Service Corps.

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. Wilson, D.S.O., The Royal Army Service Corps.

Wing Commander W. G. S. Mitchell, D.S.O., M.O., A.F.C., The Royal Air Force.

Major J. C. Paarse, 4th Cavalry.

Major R. D. Jennings, 13-16th Cavalry.

Major F. K. Bally, 14-15th Cavalry.

Major E. P. Grant, 22-25th Cavalry.

Major R. W. W. Grimshaw, 33-34th Cavalry.

Major H. R. Dyer, D.S.O., 35-36th Cavalry.

Major J. P. Thompson, O.B.E., 35-36th Cavalry.

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. S. Scott, 37th Lancers.

Major E. D. Tillard, D.S.O., 3rd Bombay Royal Sappers and Miners.

543

1st Aug.  
1922.

Major R. G. Strong, 1-4th Prince Albert Victor's Own Rajputs.

Major F. Etheridge, D.S.O., 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.

Major B. L. Cole, 13th Rajputs.

A/Lieutenant-Colonel F. C. Smith, 24th attached 2-22nd Punjabis.

Major H. B. Vernon, M.C., 27th Punjabis.

Major K. McLeod, 31st Punjabis.

Major C. R. Lyall, 36th Sikhs.

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. H. Anderson, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

Major G. S. Skinner, 1-56th Punjabi Rifles (F. F.).

Major G. H. Russell, D.S.O., 57th Wildo's Rifles, (F. F.).

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Mahon, D.S.O., 59th Royal Scinde Rifles, (F. F.).

Major C. A. Robertson, 61st King George's Own Pioneers.

Major K. E. Kirkpatrick, 4-70th Chin Rifles.

Major C. G. H. Henderson, 116th Mahrattas.

Major J. O. Rae, O.B.E., 123rd Outram's Rifles.

Major O. H. Chaldecott, 1-124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

Major H. Holderness, 1-1st Gurkha Rifles.

Major F. S. Massy, 2-4th Gurkha Rifles.

Major G. M. Glynton, D.S.O., 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.

Major H. E. Weekes, O.B.E., 10th Gurkha Rifles.

---

544. Courses at the Small Arms Schools—I. The portion of India Army Order No. 69-S. 10270 (G. S.—M. T.-1), of 1921 relating to the 4th Rifle, 4th Light Gun and Refresher (Rifle and Light Gun) Courses at the Small Arms Schools is cancelled and the Annexure to this Order substituted.

II. India Army Order No. 496 of 1922 is hereby cancelled. It has been decided to hold separate rifle and light gun courses at the Small Arms Schools for the Auxiliary Force (India) from 12th September to 3rd October 1922 inclusive.

544

1st Aug.  
1922.

The allotment of vacancies is as follows:—

		PACHMARHI.		SATARA.		RAWALPINDI.	
		Officers.	Non-commissioned Officers.	Officers.	Non-Commissioned Officers.	Officers.	Non-Commissioned Officers.
Northern Command.	Com.	...	...	...	...	6	12
Eastern Command.	Com.	10	40	...	...	...	16
Western Command.	Com.	...	...	...	...	4	10
Southern Command.	Com.	5	8	8	24	...	...
Arma District.		...	..	2	8	...	...

Half of these vacancies will be for the rifle course and half for the light gun course.

In the selection of candidates Officers Commanding should note the qualifications required in accordance with India Army Order No. 134 of 1921.

545. Promotion of Officers.—The following extract from Army Order No 279 of 1921 is published for information:—

King's Regulations—Amendments—

10 Paragraph 862 (i), as amended by Army Orders Nos. 109 and 138 of 1920 Delete lines 3

545

1st Aug.  
1922.

and 4 and substitute " Qualified\* at the rifle and light gun wings of a Small Arms School, as laid down in paragraph 814."

11. Paragraph 862, footnote " \* " (as amended by Army Order Nos. 138, 257 and 412 of 1920. Delete—

" Grenade—

- (1) Qualifying course at a Bombing Wing of a Small Arms School; or,
- (2) A Qualifying Light Mortar Course at a Small Arms School will count in lieu of a Bombing Course."

2. In future instruction in grenades will be included in the curriculum of the rifle and light gun wings of the Small Arms Schools.

546. Furlough and Leave—Soldiers.—In all cases of the grant of payment furloughs to the A-14385 (A. G.-11). United Kingdom to British soldiers serving in India the provisions of paragraph 1313, King's Regulations, regarding the deposit of return passage money, must be complied with.

547. Addendum No. 2, Indian Supplement, April 1922, to Musketry Regulations, Parts I and II, 1909, reprint 1914.—Copies of 11369 (G. S.—M. T.-1). the abovementioned publication are available for issue on indent to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the following scale:—

- (a) All British officers (other than departmental officers), Indian officers with King's commission, British warrant officers and 50 per cent. serjeants of the undermentioned arms and branches of the service:—

Cavalry,  
Royal Artillery,  
Sappers and Miners,  
Infantry and Pioneers,  
Signal,  
Tank Corps and Armoured  
Motor Units.

} 1 copy each.

1st Aug.  
'922.

- (b) Indian officers of the above mentioned units who can read and understand English, 1 copy each.
- (c) Command and District Headquarters offices at 5 copies each Brigade Headquarters offices, at 2 copies each.
- (d) One copy each to Brigade Headquarters of Artillery, Headquarters, Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay, Batteries and Companies of Artillery Headquarters, Indian Coast Artillery.
- Three copies each to Headquarters, Frontier Garrison Artillery, Headquarters, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Sappers and Miners; Headquarters, Cavalry, Infantry, Pioneer, Signal, and Tank Corps, Supply and Transport Corps units.

	Copies.
(c) Commandant, Staff College, Quetta ...	70
"    Senior Officers' School, Belgaum ...	5
"    Physical Training School, Ambala ...	5
Lona ...	5
"    Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar ...	10
"    Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar ...	10
"    Signal School, Poona ...	5
"    Signal Training Centre and Depôt ...	10
"    Small Arms School, India, Pachmarhi ...	110
"    Cavalry School, Saugor ..	20
"    Royal Artillery Training Centre and Depôt ...	10
"    Pack Artillery Training Centre ..	10



547

1st Aug.  
1922.

Copies.

(f) Military Adviser-in-Chief, Indian State Forces	...	...	...	...	836
Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force					12
Inspecting Officer, Frontier Corps, Peshawar	...	...	...	...	50
Inspector General of Police, Assam				...	10
Inspector General of Police, Burma				...	10

2. The number of copies of this publication available for issue in India is limited, it is therefore incumbent on Officers Commanding Units and Brigade Commanders to ensure that indents are made out strictly in accordance with the scales given at (a), (b) and (d) above.

3. In the case of officers these books will be considered as personal property and officers transferred from one unit to another will have no claim to a fresh issue, nor will indent to replace books lost by officers be admissible. In the case of other ranks, the books will be considered as on charge of the unit, so long as it remains on the Indian establishment.

4. Copies of this publication may be obtained on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at two annas per copy.

548. Dismissals and Discharges—Indian Army.—Under the provisions of Section 13, Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief orders the dismissal from the service of Jemadar Dattu All, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles, with effect from the 8th July 1922.

549. Cavalry School, Saugor—Allotment of vacancies.—Reference Special India Army Order No. 60-S. of 1921. The following is the allotment of vacancies for the next qualifying:

course at the Cavalry School, Saugor, commencing on the 15th September 1922:—

549

1st Aug.  
1922.

	British officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian officers.	Indian non-commissioned officers.
<i>British Cavalry.</i>				
The Queen's Dragoon Guards . . .	1	2	...	...
3rd Dragoon Guards . . .	1	2	...	...
4th Dragoon Guards . . .	1	2	...	...
4th Hussars . . .	1	2	...	...
7th Hussars . . .	1	1	...	...
11th Hussars . . .	1	2	...	...
16th Lancers . . .	1	2	...	...
18th Hussars . . .	1	1	...	...
<i>Royal Artillery.</i>				
Northern Command . . .	2	...	3	4
Eastern Command . . .	1	...	1	3
Southern Command . . .	2	...	2	4
Western Command . . .	1	...	1	2
<i>Indian Cavalry.</i>				
1st-3rd Cavalry . . .	1	...	...	1
2nd-4th Cavalry . . .	1	...	...	1
5th-8th Cavalry . . .	1	...	...	1
6th-7th Cavalry . . .	1	...	...	1
9th-10th Cavalry . . .	1	...	...	1
11th-12th Cavalry . . .	1	...	1	...
13th-16th Cavalry . . .	1	...	1	...
14th-15th Cavalry . . .	1	...	1	...

549

1st Aug.  
1922.

	British officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian officers.	Indian non-commissioned officers.
<i>Indian Cavalry—contd.</i>				
17th-37th Cavalry . . . . .	1	...	...	1
18th-19th Lancers . . . . .	1	...	1	...
20th-29th Cavalry . . . . .	1	...	1	...
21st-23rd Cavalry . . . . .	1	...	...	1
22nd-25th Cavalry . . . . .	1	...	1	...
26th-30th Cavalry . . . . .	1	...	1	...
27th Light Cavalry . . . . .	1	...	1	...
28th Light Cavalry . . . . .	1	...	...	1
31st Lancers . . . . .	...	...	1	...
32nd Lancers . . . . .	1	...	...	...
33rd-34th Cavalry . . . . .	1	...	...	1
35th-36th Cavalry . . . . .	1	...	...	1
36th-39th Central India Horse.	1	...	1	...
Guides Cavalry . . . . .	1	...	1	...

	State officers.	Indian officers.	Indian non-commissioned officers.
<i>Indian State Forces.</i>			
Patiala Lancers . . . . .	1	...	1
Kashmir Lancers . . . . .	1	...	...
Jodhpur Lancers . . . . .	...	1	...
Bhopal Lancers . . . . .	1	...	...
Holkar's Mounted Escort . . . . .	1	...	...
Bhavsagar Lancers . . . . .	1	...	...
Mysore Lancers . . . . .	...	1	...

2. The names and riding weights of students selected should be forwarded to the Commandant, Cavalry School, by the 1st August 1922 at the latest. In the event of any unit being unable to fill the vacancies allotted to it the fact should be reported to the Commandant of the School with as little delay as possible.

3. The attention of all concerned is drawn to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 486 of 1921, as amended by India Army Order No. 757 of 1921, which gives the general instructions for the attendance of students at the Cavalry School.

549  
1st Aug  
1922.

550. Legal and Judicial.—The Government of India has decided that the "prescribed authorities" under the Indian Soldiers' (Litigation) Act, 1918 (IX of 1918), published as an Annexure to India Army Order No. 522 of 1918, shall be as follows:—

For the purposes of section 6 of the Act:—

In the case of personnel of the Inland Water Transport:—

The Director, Royal Indian Marine, Bombay.

In all other cases:—

The Officer Commanding the Unit or the Depot of the unit to which the soldier belongs, care of:—

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command

As regards courts in the Punjab and the North-West Frontier Province (excluding Waziristan).

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command.

As regards courts in the Bombay Presidency (excluding Sind), the Madras Presidency and the Central Provinces.

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command.

As regards courts in the United Provinces and the Provinces of Delhi, Bengal and Assam.

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command.

As regards courts in Baluchistan, Sind and Waziristan.

The General Officer Commanding, Burma District.

As regards courts in Burma.

550

For the purposes of section 12 of the Act:—

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command.	As regards courts in the Punjab and the North-West Frontier Province (excluding Waziristan).
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command.	As regards courts in the Bombay Presidency (excluding Sind) the Madras Presidency and the Central Provinces.
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command.	As regards courts in the United Provinces and the Provinces of Delhi, Bengal and Assam.
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command.	As regards courts in Baluchistan Sind and Waziristan.
The General Officer Commanding, Burma District.	As regards courts in Burma.

India Army Order No. 963 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

551. Followers.—It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that 028573 (A. G.-7) the Followers' Central Depot, Meerut, will be finally closed down from the 30th September 1922. All followers affiliated to this depot who are being repatriated for any cause and who cannot reach the Followers' Central Depot, Meerut, by 1st September 1922, should be despatched to the Followers' Central Depot, Kirkee.

552. Insurance under the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.—As the benefits of A-14501 (A. G.-10) the passage insurance scheme for a wife and family, as detailed in paragraphs 25, 25-A, 25-B and 25-C of *Gazette of India* Notification No. 596, dated the 7th April 1922, do not appear to be generally known, officers commanding Indian Units will personally point them out to the married officers of their unit. It is to be noted that except where an officer's death is caused by active service, his family is not entitled to a free passage to the United Kingdom at Government expense.

To be republished in Command, District, Brigade Area, Brigade and Station Orders.

553. Complimentary.—Government of Madras General Order No. 492 of the 6th June 1922 is republished as an Annexure to this A-1456 (A. G.-9) India Army Order

## 554. Accounts.—Accounts of Combatants, Non-Combat-

M. A. G.'s un official 'ants and Followers serving Overseas. No. 3905-An., dated 21th seas.—The Overseas Depôt at Kirkee July 1922.

hitherto known as the Followers' Central Depôt, Kirkee will, in future, receive for demobilization or onward despatch to their units or depôts all personnel of administrative services only, returning from overseas. This applies both to combatants, non-combatants and followers. The Depôt will also receive non-combatants and followers of the Royal and Pack Artillery. In order to enable this to be carried out the following procedure will be adopted.

As the procedure laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 648, dated 1st August 1922, is completed in respect of each depôt (see definition of depôt in that Instruction which also applies herein) and the accounts and credit balances of each depôt have been transferred to the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, or to the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, as the case may be, the documents including sheet-rolls but other than accounts documents, of each man so affected will be forwarded by the Officer Commanding Depôt to the Officer Commanding the Overseas Depôt.

These latter documents will only be forwarded on receipt of a call for them from the Officer Commanding the Overseas Depôt on his being informed by the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, or the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, that a final settlement has been effected. The Regimental Paymaster, Poona, and the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, will, so far as possible, work on the accounts of the same depôt concurrently. When future personnel proceed overseas, the depôt of the unit concerned will forward similar documents to the Overseas Depôt at Kirkee. Men returning from Overseas will proceed to the Overseas Depôt at Kirkee and will be settled up with by the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, to the date of embarkation, and by the Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay District, in respect of the period subsequent to embarkation. The Officer Commanding Overseas Depôt will report weekly to Army Headquarters as he takes over the documents of each depôt. He will also inform the Embarkation authorities at Bombay and Karachi whenever he is ready to receive personnel of any particular Depôt, and he will request that any of these men returning from Overseas shall be sent to his depôt in future instead of to their depôt of origin. If during this interim period there is any

554  
 1st Aug.  
 1922.

doubt as to where any personnel should proceed on return from overseas they will be sent to the Overseas Depot. The Overseas Depot at Kirkee will be in the payment of the Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay District.

555. Correspondence.—It has been brought to notice (A. G. 11.) that correspondence is being received at the British Concentration Camp, Deolali, addressed to the Paymaster, Quartermaster, etc.

It is therefore notified that all correspondence for this camp should be addressed to:—

The Commandant,  
 British Concentration Camp,  
 Deolali,

and not to individual officers.

H. O. PARR, Major-General

Offg. Adjutant General in India.

#### NOTICE.

It is notified for the information that the Pioneer Commercial College, Lahore, undertakes (A. G. 11.) the training of individuals who may prove suitable for employment as regimental clerks in Indian units. The Secretary of the College has intimated that he is prepared to supply clerks for Indian units.

**APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.**

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in  
India

Issued with India Army Order No. 512, dated 1st August 1922.

**LIST No. 14.**

**Appointments—Staff.**

*Army Headquarters.*

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain R. C. Ruck, O.B.E., 95th Infantry, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, Army Headquarters. Dated 7th July 1922.  
015-7 (M. S. 1).

Major J. R. Hartwell, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain C. W. Retallick, the 101st Grenadiers, vacated. Dated 1st July 1922.  
01666 (M. S. 1)

Captain (Temporary Major) R. C. Lord, M.C., R.E., to be Assistant Director of Military Works, Army Headquarters, in addition to his own duties as Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. H. Hogg, C.M.G., R.E., vacated. From 7th June 1922 to 2nd July 1922.  
0655-15 (M. S. 1)

Captain J. C. Wickham, D.S.O., R.E., to be Assistant Director of Military Works, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain (Temporary Major) R. C. Lord, M.C., R.E., vacated. Dated 3rd July 1922.

For the period from 1st March 1922 to 14th April 1922.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. E. O'Meara, C.I.E., to be temporary Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters.  
41227 (Q. M. G. 9).



Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Bowden, to be temporary Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Bowden, to be officiating Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, vice Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. E. O'Meara, on leave.

Major N. Robertson-Glasgow, to be officiating Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, vice Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Bowden.

From 15th April 1922, vice Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. E. O'Meara, temporary Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, retired.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Bowden, to be temporary Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters.

Major N. Robertson-Glasgow, to be temporary Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters.

From 20th January 1922, vice Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Bowden, proceeded on 12 months' combined leave.

Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. Howell Jones, C.I.E., D.S.O., I.A.O.C., Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, to be officiating Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters.

Captain K. J. Gabbett, Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, to be officiating Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters.

Captain W. C. Dawson, Attached Officer (3rd Grade), to be officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters.

Commissary and Major-R Smith, I.O.D., Attached Army Department letter Officer, Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, to be Assistant to Deputy Director General of Ordnance, India. Dated 1st July 1921.

#### Commands, Districts, etc.

Colonel A. E. Panet, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E., to be Chief Engineer, Northern Command, vice Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) W. Ewbank, C.B., C.I.E., British Service, vacated. Dated 14th July 1922.

Captain S. P. A. Rolls, D.S.O., M.C., The Dorsetshire Regiment, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Northern Command. Dated 9th July 1922.

0160 (M. S.-1).  
Major E. G. Hume, 6-7th Cavalry, to be Brigade Major, 5th Indian Cavalry Brigade, vice Major G. Gould, D.S.O., 2-4th Cavalry, vacated. Dated 8th July 1922.

0354 (M. S.-1).  
Major C. A. Pogson, M.C., 116th Mahrattas, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Bombay District. Dated 4th July 1922.

---

To be Recruiting Officer.

Major J. A. Pottinger, M.C., 83rd Punjabis. Dated 01613-3 (M. S.-2). 11th July 1922.

---

Regimental—Indian Army.

*5th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (110th Mahratta Light Infantry).*

Major K. E. Cooper, M.C., to be officiating Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel C. W. A. Holmes, proceeded on leave. Dated 11th June 1922

Captain R. B. Harward, O.B.E., to be officiating Second-in-Command, vice Major K. E. Cooper, M.C., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 11th June 1922

Major J. Turner, to be officiating Second-in-Command, vice Captain R. B. Harward, O.B.E., relieved Dated 17th June 1922.

*11th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (14th K. G. O. Ferozepore Sikhs).*

Major J. G. Cadell, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 3rd Battalion (45th Rattray's Sikhs), to be Commandant, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 29th November 1921.

*19th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (97th Deccan Infantry).*

Captain R. C. Ruck, O.B.E., Company Officer, Training Battalion (95th Russell's Infantry), to be Company Commander, vice Lieutenant-Colonel G. S. Palmer, vacated. Dated 7th July 1922.

*20th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (370th Kachin Rifles).*

Major C. E. Morris, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, vice Major R. G. T. Gatherer, proceeded on leave.

*21st Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (1/4th Gurkha Rifles).*

Major L. P. Collins, D.S.O., O.B.E., to be officiating Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel C. M. T. Hogg, D.S.O., proceeded on leave. Dated 31st May 1922.

Major H. E. W. Bell-Kingsley, D.S.O., to be officiating Second-in-Command, vice Major L. P. Collins, D.S.O., O.B.E., appointed Officiating Commandant. Dated 31st May 1922.

*25th Indian Infantry Group, 4th Battalion (2/10th Gurkha Rifles).*

Lieutenant-Colonel F. Skipwith, late Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry, to be Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel E. S. Gale, retired. Dated 7th July 1922.

*3rd Indian Pioneer Group, 1st Battalion (1/23rd Sikh Pioneers).*

Major D. P. Chesney, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion (32nd Sikh Pioneers), to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Major Hon. M. W. R. deConroy, D.S.O., 2nd Battalion (32nd Sikh Pioneers), vacated. Dated 9th June 1922.

*3rd Pioneer Group, 2nd Battalion (32nd Sikh Pioneers).*

Captain H. W. Andrewes, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H. S. Mitchell, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 31st March 1922.

**Regimental Auxiliary Force—India.***2nd Battalion, The North Western Railway Regiment.*

Lieutenant-Colonel A. I. Sleigh, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Sparke, transferred. Dated 24th October 1921.

**Army Remount Department.**

The undermentioned officer having completed three years' probationary service in the (3193) Q. M. G. (13). Army Remount Department, is permanently appointed to the department with effect from the 21st May 1922 —

Captain B. S. James, attached 22nd-25th Cavalry.

**Appointments—Rank.**

Colonel C. C. Palmer, British Service, is granted the local rank of Colonel on the Staff (01478 (M. S.-1). whilst officiating as Director General of Ordnance in India.

**Leave—Officers.**

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Colonel C. C. Newnham, D.S.O., Colonel Commandant, Ambala Brigade Area 60 days (01010 (M. S.-1) privilege leave.

Lieutenant-Colonel D. Bolton, R.A.V.C., Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, Army Headquarters, combined leave (01700 (M. S.-1). for 205 days (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

*19th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (97th Deccan Infantry).*

Captain R. C. Ruck, O.B.E., Company Officer, Training Battalion (95th Russell's Infantry), to be Company Commander, vice Lieutenant-Colonel G. S. Palmer, vacated. Dated 7th July 1922.

*20th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (3/70th Kachin Rifles).*

Major C. E. Morris, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, vice Major R. G. T. Gatherer, proceeded on leave. 0743 (M. S.-2).

*21st Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (1/4th Gurkha Rifles).*

Major L. P. Collins, D.S.O., O.B.E., to be officiating Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel C. M. T. Hogg, D.S.O., proceeded on leave. Dated 31st May 1922. 1252 (M. S.-2).

Major H. E. W. Bell-Kingsley, D.S.O., to be officiating Second-in-Command, vice Major L. P. Collins, D.S.O., O.B.E., appointed Officiating Commandant. Dated 31st May 1922.

*25th Indian Infantry Group, 4th Battalion (2/10th Gurkha Rifles).*

Lieutenant-Colonel F. Skipwith, late Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry, to be Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel E. S. Gale, retired. Dated 7th July 1922. 0735 (M. S.-2).

*3rd Indian Pioneer Group, 1st Battalion (1/23rd Sikh Pioneers).*

Major D. P. Chesney, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion (32nd Sikh Pioneers), to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Major Hon. M. W. R. deCourcy, D.S.O., 2nd Battalion (32nd Sikh Pioneers), vacated. Dated 9th June 1922. 0716 (M. S.-2).

*3rd Pioneer Group, 2nd Battalion (32nd Sikh Pioneers).*

Captain H. W. Andrewes, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H. S. Mitchell, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 31st March 1922.

---

**Regimental Auxiliary Force—India.**

*2nd Battalion, The North Western Railway Regiment.*

Lieutenant-Colonel A. I. Sleigh, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Sparke, transferred. Dated 24th October 1921.

---

**Army Remount Department.**

The undermentioned officer having completed three years' probationary service in the Army Remount Department, is permanently appointed to the department with effect from the 24th May 1922.—

Captain B. S. James, attached 22nd-25th Cavalry

---

**Appointments—Bank.**

Colonel C C Palmer, British Service, is granted the local rank of Colonel on the Staff whilst officiating as Director General of Ordnance in India.

---

**Leave—Officers.**

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Colonel C C Newnham, D.S.O., Colonel Commandant, Ambala Brigade Area 60 days privilege leave.

Lieutenant-Colonel D. Bolton, R.A.V.G., Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 205 days (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Lieutenant F. W. Young, Indian Ordnance Department,  
40768 (Q. M. G.-9). 8 months combined leave on private  
affairs (the first 90 days privilege  
leave, the next 60 days special war leave and the remainder  
furlough.)

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out  
of India:—

Captain (Temporary Major) R. C. Lord, M.C., Royal  
01723 (M. S.-1). Engineers, Deputy Assistant Director  
of Military Works, Army Head-  
quarters, 150 days leave pending retirement (the first 60  
days special war leave, and the next 90 days privilege  
leave).

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in  
India:—

Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. Johnson, D.S.O., R.A.S.C.,  
0549 (M. S.-1). Deputy Director of Transport  
(Mechanical Transport), Quarter-  
master General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 60 days  
privilege leave.

Major A. C. Brooke, Royal Horse Artillery, Staff Officer  
11753 (M. S.-1). for Equitation, Royal Artillery,  
Northern and Eastern Commands.  
77 days' general leave.

#### Corrigenda.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 196, dated  
0476 (M. S.-1). 28th March 1922 (page 265) against  
the name of Brevet Major J. A.  
Campbell, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, The Suffolk Regiment, for  
"1st March 1922" substituted "1st April 1922."

H. E. COOKE, Major-General,  
Military Secretary.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 513 OF 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 140 OF 1922.

140. *Proficiency Pay.*—1. The attention of Commanding Officers is drawn to the instructions contained in Army Orders Nos. 325 and 368 of 1919, and Army Council Instructions Nos. 97 of 1920 and 482 of 1920 as amended by Army Council Instructions Nos. 601 of 1920 and 112 of 1921, wherein it is notified that men eligible for the grant of proficiency pay must be classified every six months.

2. These instructions have in many cases not been followed, and it has been brought to notice that in some cases soldiers have not been classified by their Commanding Officers for as many as three or four classification periods.

3. Commanding Officers are notified that these instructions must in future be strictly adhered to. Injustice may be inflicted on the man because of the omission to classify him, and Commanding Officers will be held responsible for ensuring that every man is classified within the proper period. The initiative rests with the Commanding Officer and not with the man.

4. It is also pointed out that a soldier cannot be granted proficiency pay under paragraph 3 of Army Order No. 368 of 1919, prior to the date on which he is classified for such pay by his Commanding Officer. Cases have occurred where men who have obtained 2nd Class certificates of education, have been classified 3 months later, and have been erroneously granted proficiency pay from the earlier date.

5. The attention of Commanding Officers and paymasters is also directed to paragraph 6 of Army Order No. 368 of 1919. A number of instances have come to light where, after a soldier has ceased to draw proficiency pay (e.g. on admission to hospital for illness due to his own fault), the emolument has been restored to him without his being in possession of a 2nd class certificate of education. The greatest care should in future be taken to comply with the above mentioned paragraph, and paymasters should at once review all cases where proficiency pay has been restored since 1st January 1921.



Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
	<i>Armlets. Officers, Army Headquarters, French grey cloth with 2" letters in black and royal crest in metal—contd.</i>		
804	Quartermaster General's Staff—Q. Stock No 5540.	Homo pattern adopted for use in India	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 6 of 1922-23, dated 8th May 1922.
805	Director General of Ordnance Officers—D. G. O. Stock No. 5541.	Ditto	Ditto.
806	Royal Artillery—A gun (in worsted embroidery.) Stock No. 5542.	Ditto	Ditto.
807	Royal Engineers—R. E. Stock No. 5543.	Ditto	Ditto.
808	Supply and Transport Services—S. & T. Stock No. 5544.	Ditto	Ditto.
809	Medical Services (including D. G. I. M. S. officers)—M. Stock No. 5545.	Ditto	Ditto.
810	Ordnance Services—O. Stock No. 5546.	Ditto	Ditto.
811	Veterinary Services—V. Stock No. 5547.	Ditto	Ditto.
812	Re-mount Services—R. Stock No. 5548.	Ditto	Ditto.
813	Judge Advocate General's Officers—J. Stock No. 5549	Ditto	Ditto

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
	<i>Armlets, Officers Army Headquarters, French grey cloth with <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" letters in black and royal crest in metal—contd.</i>		
114	Military Attaches—M. A. Stock No. 5550.	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 6 of 1922-23, dated 8th May 1922.
115	Military Mission—M. M. (Officers holding staff appointments, to be worn when ordered only). Stock No. 5551.	Ditto	Ditto
116	Signal Service—S. Stock No 5552	Ditto	Ditto
	<i>Armlets, Officers, Command Headquarters, black and red with <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" letters in scarlet.</i>		
117	Combined Adjutant and Quartermaster General's appointment—A. Q. Stock No. 5560.	Ditto	Ditto.
118	A. Q. M. G. & D. A. Q. M. G.—Q. Stock No. 5561.	Ditto	Ditto.
119	D. A. A. O.—A. Stock No. 5562.	Ditto	Ditto
120	General Staff—G. Stock No. 5563	Ditto	Ditto
121	Royal Artillery—Gun (in worsted embroidery) Stock No 5571.	Ditto	Ditto
122	Military Works Services —R. F. Stock No. 5565.	Ditto	Ditto.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
	<i>Armbands, Officers, Command Headquarters; black and red with 2" letters in scarlet—contd.</i>		
823	Medical Services—M. Stock No. 5566.	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 6 of 1922-23, dated 8th May 1922.
824	Veterinary Services—V. Stock No. 5567.	Ditto	Ditto.
825	Remount Services—R. Stock No. 5569.	Ditto	Ditto.
826	Deputy and Assistant Judge Advocate General—J. Stock No 5570.	Ditto	Ditto.
827	Supply and Transport Services—S & T. Stock No. 5571	Ditto	Ditto.
828	Aides-de-Camp—A.-D.-O. Stock No. 5572.	Ditto	Ditto.
	<i>Armbands, Officers, 1st and 2nd class districts, red, with 2" letters in black.</i>		
829	General Staff—G. Stock No 5580.	Ditto	Ditto.
830	Aides-de-Camp—A.-D.-C. Stock No 5591.	Ditto	Ditto.
831	Combined A. & Q. appointments A. Q. Stock No. 5592.	Ditto	Ditto.
832	D. A. A. G.—A. Stock No 5593.	Ditto	Ditto.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
883	<p><i>Armbands, Officers, 1st and 2nd class districts red, with 1/2" letters in black—contd.</i></p> <p>Military Works Services—R. E.</p> <p>Stock No. 5584.</p>	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No 6 of 1922-23, dated 8th May 1922.
634	<p>Medical Services—M.</p> <p>Stock No. 5585.</p>	Ditto	Ditto.
635	<p>Veterinary Services—V.</p> <p>Stock No. 5586</p>	Ditto	Ditto.
636	<p>Ordnance Services—O.</p> <p>Stock No 5587.</p>	Ditto	Ditto.
637	<p>D. A. Q. M. G.—Q.</p> <p>Stock No. 5588.</p>	Ditto	Ditto.
638	<p>Supply and Transport Services—S &amp; T.</p> <p>Stock No. 5589</p>	Ditto	Ditto
839	<p><i>Armbands, Officers, Brigade Headquarters, blue with 1/2" letters in red.</i></p> <p>Staff Captains Appointment—S. C</p> <p>Stock No 5595.</p>	Ditto	Ditto
640	<p>Military Works Services—R. E.</p> <p>Stock No. 5595-</p>	Ditto	Ditto
641	<p>Medical Services—M.</p> <p>Stock No 5597.</p>	Ditto	Ditto.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
	<i>Armlets, Officers, Brigade Headquarters, blue with ½" letters in red—contd.</i>		
842	Veterinary Services—V. Stock No. 5598.	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 6 of 1922-23, dated 8th May 1922.
843	Supply and Transport Services—S. & T. Stock No. 5599.	Ditto	Ditto.
844	Brigade Major—B. M. Stock No. 5600.	Ditto	Ditto
845	Station Staff Officer—S. S. O. (Green with ½" letters in black) Stock No. 5605.	Ditto	Ditto.
846	Army Signal Service—S. (Blue and white with ½" letter in black). Stock No. 5606.	Ditto	Ditto.
847	Provost Marshal—P. M. (Black with ½" letters in red). Stock No. 5607.	Ditto	Ditto.
848	Assistant Provost Marshal—A P M. (Black with ½" letters in red). Stock No. 5608.	Ditto	Ditto.
849	General Staff Duties, Staff College—G. (Green yellow and green with ½" letters in black) Stock No. 5609.	Ditto	Ditto.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
850	<p><i>Armslets, Officers, Brigade Headquarters, blue with <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" letters in red—contd.</i></p> <p>Adjutant and Quartermaster Duties, Staff College—A. Q. (Green yellow and green with <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" letters in black.)</p> <p>Stock No. 5610.</p>	<p>Home pattern adopted for use in India.</p>	<p>Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No 6 of 1922-23, dated 8th May 1922.</p>
851	<p>Recruiting Officers—R. O. (Green with <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" letters in black)</p> <p>Stock No 5611.</p>	<p>Ditto</p>	<p>Ditto.</p>
852	<p><i>Armslets, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men.</i></p> <p>Recruiting—R. (Green with <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" letter in black)</p> <p>Stock No 5612.</p>	<p>Ditto</p>	<p>Ditto.</p>
853	<p>Garrison Military Police—G. M. P. (Black with <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" letters in red.)</p> <p>Stock No. 5613.</p>	<p>Ditto</p>	<p>Ditto.</p>
854	<p>Military Police—M. P. (Black with <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" letters in red.)</p> <p>Stock No. 5614.</p>	<p>Ditto</p>	<p>Ditto.</p>
855	<p>Regimental Police—R. P. (Black with <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" letters in red.)</p> <p>Stock No. 5615.</p>	<p>Ditto</p>	<p>Ditto.</p>

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
856	<p><i>Armed, Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and men—contd.</i></p> <p>Sanitary service—Yellow Stock No. 5616.</p>	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 6 of 1922-23, dated 8th May 1922.
857	<p><i>Gorget Patches, with a line of gold oakleaf embroidery, complete with gorget button and clip.</i></p> <p>For Field Marshal and General Officers—</p> <p><i>Scarlet cloth.</i></p> <p>(All services, except Medical Services, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Army Veterinary Service and Chaplain General and Chaplains with relative rank as Generals.)</p> <p>Stock No. 5620.</p>	Ditto	Ditto.
858	<p><i>Black velvet—Medical Services.</i></p> <p>Stock No. 5621.</p>	Ditto	Ditto.
859	<p><i>Blue cloth—Royal Army Ordnance Corps.</i></p> <p>Stock No. 5622.</p>	Ditto	Ditto.
860	<p><i>Maroon cloth—Army Veterinary Service.</i></p> <p>Stock No. 5623.</p>	Ditto	Ditto.
861	<p><i>Purple cloth—Chaplain General and Chaplains with relative rank as Generals.</i></p> <p>Stock No. 5624.</p>	Ditto	Ditto.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
	<i>Gorget Patches, with a line of silk gump of the colour of the cloth complete with gorget button and clip.</i>		
	For Colonel Commandant, Colonels on the Staff, and substantive Colonels—		
	<i>Scarlet cloth.</i>		
862	(For all services except Medical Services, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Army Veterinary Service and Chaplains with relative rank as Colonels on the Staff and substantive Colonels). Stock No. 5630.	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 6 of 1921-23, dated 5th May 1922.
863	<i>Dull cherry cloth</i> —Royal Army Medical Corps. Stock No. 5631.	Ditto	Ditto.
864	<i>Black velvet</i> —Indian Medical Service. Stock No. 5632.	Ditto	Ditto
865	<i>Blue cloth</i> —Royal Army Ordnance Corps. Stock No. 5633.	Ditto	Ditto
866	<i>Maroon cloth</i> —Army Veterinary Service. Stock No. 5634.	Ditto	Ditto.
867	<i>Purple cloth</i> —Chaplains with relative ranks as Colonels on the Staff or substantive Colonels. Stock No. 5635.	Ditto	Ditto.
	<i>Arms etc.</i>		
	General Headquarters Stock No. 577.	Excessed obsolete.	Ditto



Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
	<i>Armlets—contd.</i>		
...	Army Headquarters Stock No. 978.	Rendered obsolete.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 6 of 1922-23, dated 8th May 1922.
...	Army Corps Headquarters Stock No. 979.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Cavalry Divisional Headquarters. Stock No. 980.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Cavalry Brigade Stock No. 981.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Infantry Brigade Stock No. 982.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Corps Heavy Artillery Headquarters. Stock No. 983.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Cavalry Divisional Artillery Headquarters. Stock No. 984.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Divisional Artillery Headquarters. Stock No. 985.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Divisional Headquarters. Stock No. 986.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Assistant Provost Marshal. Stock No. 988.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Black with "B. P." in 2" red letters. Stock No. 1003.	Ditto	Ditto.

Regis- ter No.	Description of articles and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
	<i>Armbands—council,</i> Yellow with "S. P." in 2" black letters. Stock No. 1091.	Rendered obsolete	Director of Equip- ment and Ord- nance Stores Cir- cular No. 6 of 1922-23, dated 8th May 1923.
	Black with "M. P." in 2" scarlet letters. Stock No. 1096.	Ditto	Ditto.
	Blue with 2" letters "P. R. S." in red cloth. Stock No. 1007.	Ditto	Ditto.
	Rosettes with streamers (for Permanent Recruit- ing Staff). Stock No. 1020.	Ditto	Ditto.
	Boots, ankle . . . . Stock No. 1190.	Ditto	Director of Equip- ment and Ord- nance Stores Cir- cular No. 9 of 1922-23, dated 20th May 1923.
	Boots, ankle, composite Stock No. 1190A.	Ditto	Ditto
	Boots, ankle, I. T., B. A. quality, hobnailed and toep'ated. Stock No. 1191.	Ditto	Ditto.
	Boots, ankle, hobnailed. Stock No. 1192.	Ditto	Ditto.
	Boots, ankle, I. T., X I quality, hobnailed and toep'ated. Stock No. 1193.	Ditto	Ditto
	Boots, ankle, I. T., double uppers, hobnailed and toep'ated. Stock No. 1193 A.	Ditto	Ditto.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and
...	Boots, ankle, mounted Stock No. 1194.	Rendered obsolete	Director of Equipment and Ammunition Stores, Circular No. 9 1922-23, dated 31 May 1922.
...	Boots, ankle, dismounted artillery. Stock No. 1195.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Boots, ankle, mountain Stock No. 1196.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Boots, ankle, Indian Cavalry reservists. Stock No. 1196A.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Boots, knee Stock No. 1197.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Boots, Wellington Stock No. 1198.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Shoes, Highland Stock No 1200.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Shoes, Mundah, with clump soles. Stock No. 1209.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Shoes, Mundah, without clump soles Stock No 1208A.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Shoes, canvas, white, I. W. T. Stock No. 1209.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Boots, ankle, I. T., No. 1, quality. Stock No. 1211.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Boots, ankle, R. A., special for Gurkhas. Stock No 1212.	Ditto	Ditto.

Regis- ter	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
--	Boots, ankle, No. 2, followers.  Stock No. 1212.	Rendered obsolete	Director of Equip- ment and Ordi- nance Stores Cir- cular No. 9 of 1922-23, dated 20th May 1922.
--	Boots, ankle, No. 2, Followers, laced and toeplated.  Stock No 1213A	Ditto	Ditto.
--	Boots, ankle, ordinary, russel foot with loose or steel hills and ordi- nary heel tips.  Stock No 1216.	Ditto	Ditto.
--	Boots, ankle, mountain battery, russel foot with screws round the soles with loose or steel hills and mountain artillery heel tips.  Stock No. 1217.	Ditto	Ditto
--	Boots, ankle, composite, russel foot, screwed waist half middle com- posite with loose or steel hills and ordinary heel tips.  Stock No. 1218	Ditto	Ditto
--	Nails, hob  * Stock No. 2048.	Ditto	Ditto
--	Screws iron 1/2" No. 6 gauge with countersunk, heads for toeplates.  Stock No. 2055.	Ditto	Ditto
--	Toeplates for boots  Stock No. 2069	Ditto	Ditto

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
...	Towels, bathing for men. Stock No 5018.	Transferred to arsenal supply.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 10 of 1922-23, dated 27th May 1922.
...	Towels, soft, cotton, for infants. Stock No 5055.	Ditto	Ditto.
...	Towels, bath, Turkish, for women and children. Stock No. 5056.	Ditto	Ditto.
868	<i>Armbelt, Officers, Command Headquarters, red black and red, with 2" letters in scarlet.</i> Ordnance Service—O. Stock No 5568.	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 12 of 1922-23, dated 12th June 1922.
870	Coat, warm, Mounted Services, Indian troops.  Stock No 5199.	First pattern approved.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 14 of 1922-23, dated 27th June 1922.
871	<i>Armbelt, black and white, with 2" letters "Press" in scarlet for War Correspondents.</i>  Stock No. 5636.	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Circular No. 15 of 1922-23, dated 29th June 1922.
872	<i>Armbelt, black and white for servants to War Correspondents.</i> Stock No 5637.	Ditto	Ditto
...	<i>Armbelt, Press correspondents and servants</i>  Stock No. 5635.	Rendered obsolete. See items 871 and 872.	Ditto.
873	<i>Badges, cap, g.m., with patch and pin for War Correspondents.</i> Stock No. 5630.	Home pattern adopted for use in India.	Ditto.
874	<i>Tie, shoulder, g.m., with pin, for War Correspondents.</i> Stock No. 5630.	Ditto	Ditto.



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 534 OF 1922.

EXTRACT FROM ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS FOR 1921.

*489 Revised Classification of Ammunition and Explosives*

1. Pending the issue of revised Magazine Regulations the revised general classification of ammunition and explosives is shown in the Appendices to this Army Council Instruction.

2. The storage of ammunition and explosives on land service charge should be re-arranged according to the revised classification on the first available opportunity.

3. The existing group and division labels will continue to be used until instructions are issued for the new group labels to be taken into use.

APPENDIX I.

*Classification of explosives.*

Group.	Conditions of storage.	General characteristics.
I	Magazine	Stable explosives, bearing explosion risk, and demanding magazine precautions in storage and handling to obviate spark or friction.
II	Magazine	Explosives liable to decomposition, bearing an explosion risk.
III	In Land Service Magazine or Explosives stores. In Naval Service Magazine.	Explosives liable to decomposition bearing technically a fire risk.
IV	In Land Service Magazine or Explosives store. In Naval Service Magazine.	Stable explosives, bearing fire or explosion risk (not included in Group I).
V	Explosives stores	Unboxed shell, except incendiary smoke and gas (fuzed or plugged).

## Classification of explosives—contd.

Group.	Conditions of storage.	General characteristics.
VI	Explosives stores	Boxed ammunition, except incendiary smoke and gas (shell fuzed or plugged other similar articles plugged)
VII	Ditto	Mines torpedo warheads, depth charges and paravanes.
VIII	Ditto	French warfare ammunition and bombs, except incendiary, smoke and gas.
IX	Ditto	Fireworks.
X	Ditto	Detonators.
XI	Ditto	Incendiary and smoke ammunition (except that containing white phosphorus) shell fuzed or plugged, other similar articles plugged.
XII	Ditto	Ammunition containing white phosphorus.
XIII	Ditto	Gas ammunition.

## APPENDIX II.

Classification.	Stores.	LATE CLASSIFICATION	
		Group.	Division.
Group I	Bags, primer, filled gunpowder	I	IB
	Blastine	I	II
	Cannon cartridges (including Q. F.) or charges filled gunpowder, but not containing own means of ignition	I & III	IB & IIIB
	Cartridges impulse, torpedo (gunpowder).	III	IIIB
	Charges reducing flash (mealed gunpowder and sodium oxalate).	I	IB
	Composition "B"	I	IB
	Composition, exploding (C. E.)	I	II <sup>a</sup>
	Composition No. 30	I	IB



## APPENDIX II—contd.

Classification.	Stores.	DATE CLASSIFICATION.	
		Group.	Division.
Group I— contd.	Composition priming	II	IA
	Di-nitro-pbenol (D. N. P.)	I	III
	Exploders, filled picric powder or composition exploding (C. E.) but without detonators.	I	II
	Fuze, instantaneous	I	IB
	Gunpowder, except wetted gunpowder.	i	IB
	Igniter, gunpowder	I	IB
	Ophorite	I	IB
	Primers, torpedo, filled (C. E.)	I	II
	Permite (also known as Palmerite)	I	IB
	Picric acid (Lyddite)	I	III
	Picric powder	I	III
	Primers, vent (gunpowder)	II	IA
	Puffs, gunpowder	I	IB
	Quick match	I	IB
	Relays, H. E. bombs, filled "C. E." or gunpowder but without detonators.	I	IB
		&	&
		I	II
	R. D. composition No. 203	I	IB
	Group II	Blasting gelatine	I
Dynamite		I	II
Gelignite		I	II
Guncotton, dry		I	II
Primers, torpedo filled dry guncotton.		i	II
Sonite		I	II
Tonite		I	II
Group III	Ballistite	I	IA
	Cannon cartridges (including Q. F.) or charges filled with ballistite, cordite nitro-cellulose or sonite, not containing own means of ignition.	I & III	IA & IIIA
	Cartridges impulse, torpedo, cordite.	III	IIIA
	Charges, impulse, torpedo, cordite	I	IA
	Charges, propellant, smokeless powder and guncotton mortars or bomb throwers).	I	IA
	Cordite cylinders, with or without gunpowder igniters.	I	IA

## APPENDIX II—contd.

Classification.	Stores.	LATE CLASSIFICATION.	
		Group.	Division.
Group III —contd.	Cordite . . . . .	I	IA
	Nitro-cellulose powders . . . . .	I	IA
	Primers, vent cordite . . . . .	II	IA
	Puffs, cordite . . . . .	I	IA
Group IV	Abelito . . . . .	...	...
	Amatol . . . . .	III	I
	Cordeau Bickford (or Cordeau Detonant).	I I	I
	Exploders, filled Trotyl (T. N. T.) but without detonators.	III	I
	Fumyl . . . . .	III	I
	Fuze, safety . . . . .	II	IA
	Gun-cotton wet except in mines)	III	I
	*Gunpowder, wetted	II	II
	Mixture, smoke, No. 1	III	I
	Mixtures, explosive and smoke, Nos. 2, 4 and 6.	III	I
*Sodium Picrate, wet	...	...	
Trotyl (T. N. T.) . . . . .	III	I	
Group V	Shell, filled fuze, or plugged with or without night tracers except "Incendiary", "Smoke" and "Gas" shell.	I	III
Group VI	Caps, percussion . . . . .	II	IA
	Cartridges, impulse, ram	III	IIA
	" small arm	II	IA
	" machine gun	II	IA
	" aiming tube	II	IA
	" aiming rifle	...	...
	Cartridges or bullets, small arm and machine gun—VIIA, VIIG (which are safety cartridges, but to which paragraph 116, Magazine Regulations must not be held to apply).	II	IA

## APPENDIX II—contd.

Classification.	Stores.	LIT'S CLASSIFICATION.	
		Group.	Division.
Group XI —contd.	Composition, D. W., incendiary	II	IB
	Grenades, smoke, packed with or without components.	IV	I
	Grenades, rifle, daylight signal	II	IB
		II	IB
	... ..	... ..	... ..
	... ..	... ..	... ..
	... ..	... ..	... ..
Group XII	... ..	... ..	... ..
	... ..	... ..	... ..
	... ..	... ..	... ..
	... ..	... ..	... ..
	... ..	... ..	... ..
	... ..	... ..	... ..
	... ..	... ..	... ..
	... ..	... ..	... ..
	... ..	... ..	... ..
	... ..	... ..	... ..
Group XIII.	Bombs, gas (packed with or without components).	IV	II
	Cartridges, Q. F., with gas shell (fixed or separate, packed with or without components) fuzeed or plugged.	IV	II
	Drums, Liven's projector; gas	IV	II
	Grenades, gas (packed with or without components)	IV	II
	Shells, gas, fuzeed or plugged	IV	II

### APPENDIX III.

#### *Special Instruction as to Storage.*

When possible, ammunition and explosives will be stored strictly by groups, each group in a separate building.

When practicable, each type of ammunition or explosive will be kept together so that, where stocks allow, buildings will be completely filled with one type instead of several.

The following groups must be kept separate (except as stated in paragraph 115, Magazine Regulations), viz.,

Groups III, IX, XII and XIII.

Groups XII and XIII must be stored in separate explosive stores isolated from other buildings containing explosives. They must be transported separately from other ammunition and care exercised that these conditions are adhered to in the field, whether in buildings or in dumps.

A. Z. ammunition filled with any of the following compositions:—"D. W.", "S. R.-260", "S. R.-512" at A. A. gun stations may, however, be stored in the same building as other A. A. ammunition when separate accommodation is not available.

Where present accommodation will not admit of all groups being stored separately, the following groups may be stored together, as shown, viz.,

Groups I, II, and IV (except gunpowder which has been wetted\*) but under Magazine Conditions.

Or

Groups V, X and XI unboxed,

or

Groups VI, X and XI boxed,

or

Groups VII, VIII and XI boxed or unboxed.

When such groups are stored together under one roof they will be separated by partitions, where partitioned buildings are available or by suitable traverses.

\*Gunpowder which has been wetted will still be treated as an explosive. Packages containing it should be kept in a cool place, and if possible, in an explosive store, upon a stone floor.

Where fuzed shell or bombs are stored under the same roof with plugged shell or bombs they will be separated from each other by a suitable partition or traverse not less than 3 feet thick.

This proviso is not necessary in the case of cartridge and filled shell stores of works which contain equipment ammunition for the guns.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 540 of 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 225 of 1922.

225. *Amalgamation of Cavalry-Regiments.—Uniform of Officers transferred.*—With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Order No. 320 of 1921, and Army Order No. 133 of 1922, until such time as all details connected with the reorganization of cavalry, regiments have been settled, officers transferred to regiments upon amalgamation will not make any changes in their uniforms.

55-Cav.-96 (Q. M. G.-7).

Course.	Dates.	PACHMABI.			SATARA.			RAWALPINDI.					
		British Officers.	British Non-com-missioned Officers.	Indian Officers.	Indian Non-com-missioned Officers.	British Officers.	British Non-com-missioned Officers.	Indian Officers.	Indian Non-com-missioned Officers.	British Officers.	British Non-com-missioned Officers.	Indian Officers.	Indian Non-com-missioned Officers.
1st Rifle	12th October to 2nd December.	24	32	16	56	14	20	15	56	24	32	16	64
1st Light Gun	11th October to 20th November.	24	24	8	40	10	16	8	31	16	16	16	32
ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES.													
<i>1st Rifle Course.</i>													
Northern Command		2	..	3	9	..	6	..	..	14	29	9	39
Western Command		..	214	..	..	6	..	6	20	..	..	..	..
Eastern Command		12	5	7	33	..	..	7	29	..	..	..	..
Southern Command		4	3	2	4	6	14	..	..	..	..	..	..
Burma District		2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Waziristan		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	2	4	17





## SMALL ARMS SCHOOL, INDIA.

Course.		PACHMARI.		SATARA.		RAWALPINDI.	
		British Officers.	Indian Officers.	British Officers.	Indian Officers.	British Officers.	Indian Officers.
Refresher (Rifle and Light Gun) Course.	14th September to 4th October 1922.	33	48	14	48	30	48

## ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES.

Command.	PACHMARI.		SATARA.		RAWALPINDI.	
	British Officers.	Indian Officers.	British Officers.	Indian Officers.	British Officers.	Indian Officers.
Northern Command	7	18	...	...	21	30
Western Command	12	..	6	20	...	...
Eastern Command	12	24	...	...	...	...
Southern Command	8	...	8	28	...	...
Burma District	4	6	..	...	...	..
Waziristan Force	..	..	...	..	..	19

arges	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ary, provision of Luigi and Kamarband	...	...	58,	...	451,	...	...	...	...
in possession of revolvers	...	...	...	...	6,	...	...	...	...
ons, Indian troops	...	...	...	...	345,	...	...	...	...
iefs	...	...	...	...	636,	...	...	...	...
erves—Indian Army	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	51
iers Service—Regimental Numbers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45
ing in of Recruits	...	...	...	...	111,	251,	...	...	45
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37
orce :	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21
and Explosives	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	571
Sillalar Camel Corps	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49
ing with men from furlough	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	63
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	371
obilization equipment	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	391
ecting Ordnance officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	175
n of Equipment	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	201
District Brig. and Unit	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	115
to Schools	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
stitute Fund. Disposal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	615
to " Rules for maintenance of the	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	512
for the conduct of Garrison and	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	234
ance :	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
employment Insurance 1920-23,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	667
als Area Commanders appointed " Competent Military Authorities "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	67
nder Section 73 of the Army Act	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	104
mination—J. A. G.'s Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
claimed packages at Bombay	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	344
aintenance of lamps	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	95
als assigned to Grass and Dairy Farms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	251

## SMALL ARMS SCHOOL, INDIA.

Course.		PACHMARI.		SATARA.		RAWALPINDI.	
		British Officers.	Indian Officers.	British Officers.	Indian Officers.	British Officers.	Indian Officers.
Refresher (Rifle and Light Gun) Course.	14th September to 4th October 1923.	33	48	14	48	30	48

## ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES.

Command.	PACHMARI		SATARA.		RAWALPINDI.	
	British Officers.	Indian Officers.	British Officers.	Indian Officers.	British Officers.	Indian Officers.
Northern Command	7	18	...	...	21	30
Western Command	2	...	6	20	..	...
Eastern Command	12	21	...	...	...	...
Southern Command	8	...	8	28	...	...
Burma District	4	6	...	...	...	..
Waziristan Force	..	...	...	...	9	18





# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th October 1922.*

680. The London Gazette of the 29th August 1922 were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th September 1922 and those of the 1st, 5th and 8th September on the 2nd October 1922

681. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No. 19 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order

682. Reliefs, Indian Army.—Reference India Army Order No 580 of 1922, delete the item, 24th Royal Gurkhas, from Rakloh to Kohat and outposts

683. Establishments.—It is notified that the Indian Convalescent Camp, Bombay, will close with effect from the 15th October 1922.

2. After that date the segregation and classification of Indian details will, when necessary, be carried out at Deolali by the existing establishment at that station.

684. Moves of British units during the cold season 1922-23.—The 2nd Gloucestershire Regiment will not move in relief this cold weather.

The following alterations are made to India Army Order 470 of 1922 —

Under Infantry delete " 2nd Battalion, The Gloucestershire Regiment," and connected entries.

In column 3 opposite 2nd Battalion, The Essex Regiment, delete "Rawalpindi" and substitute "Ambala".

685. Drafts.—Paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 542 A-11336 (A. G.-1). of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

2. An explanatory memorandum in respect to paragraph 1 (3) "B" of the above quoted order has been issued to all concerned under Adjutant General in India's No. A. 11336-14 (A. G.-1), dated 13th September 1922.

686. Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of October 1922.—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 3½d. the rupee during the month of October 1922.

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 8-1-0 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 179-8-0.

687. Despatch of British Other Ranks' families to Deolali.—Owing to the shortage of accommodation in Bombay, the following procedure will be adopted with regard to the despatch, during the trooping season, 1922-23, of British Other Ranks' families when accompanying medical cases for direct embarkation:—

- (1) The Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Embarkation), Bombay, instead of directing such invalids and families to report at Bombay, will instruct them to be despatched to Deolali, so as to arrive at the latter place two clear days previous to date of embarkation.
- (2) Their onward despatch from Deolali will be arranged direct between Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Embarkation), Bombay, and Officer Commanding, British Concentration Camp, Deolali, in communication with Officer Commanding, British Station Hospital, Deolali.

688. **Extra Warm Clothing for Troops and Followers** at certain cold stations.—*Reference* 42284 (Q. M. G.-12 1): *Army Instructions (India) No. 749 of 1921* paragraph 6 (b) and 267 of 1922.—Owing to Government having been able to purchase from the Imperial Disposal Board considerable quantities of knitted woollen vests, these articles will be issued in large quantities during the ensuing winter months in lieu of vests, flannel. These woollen vests are much superior to the standard pattern article. Every care should, therefore, be taken of them in the interest of the service generally.

It is to be clearly understood that their supply in India is only a temporary arrangement.

689. **Records—Maintenance of regimental documents of British ranks serving with the Indian Signal Service other than those borne on the rolls of the India Unattached Lst.**—India Army Order No. 1129 of 1921 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:—

A. 1557 (A. G. 3).

*Royal Engineers and Royal Corps of Signals*—The duplicate attestation paper and Regimental Conduct Sheet will be maintained by the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot. A copy of the duplicate attestation paper and the remaining regimental documents will be maintained by the Officer Commanding unit in which the soldier is serving.

2. All casualties affecting such ranks will be promulgated in Part II Orders of the unit in which the soldier is serving, copies of which will be forwarded without delay to the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore, who will be responsible for recording such casualties in the documents in his possession and for notifying these casualties to the Officer-in-charge R. E. or R. C. of S. Records at home as the case may be

The Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore, will correspond direct with Officers-in-charge R. E. and R. C. of S. Records at home in regard to all regimental matters affecting personnel of these Corps serving with the Indian Signal Service and compile and submit returns required by King's Regulations and when specially asked for by the War Office and the Officers-in-



charge R. E. and R. C. of S. Records. He will also maintain the duplicate attestation papers pertaining to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Establishment for Engineer Services employed at Radio Stations in India under the Director General, Posts and Telegraphs, and will be responsible for the administration of these ranks in so far as maintenance of regimental documents are concerned. These men will be accounted for as supernumerary to the establishment of the Signal Service.

4. The procedure laid down in Army Instruction (India) 659 of 1922 will be followed in regard to the maintenance and custody of documents of British ranks of the Signal Service borne on the rolls of the India Unattached List.

---

690. Examination of Officers for Promotion.—Reference 13341 (G. S.—M T-1) India Army Order No. 751 of 1921. The publication "Report on the examination of officers for promotion held in April 1922" has been placed on sale in India at Rs. 1-11-0 per copy.

Copies may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, or from Agents for the sale of Government publications.

---

691. Nomination of officers to the Staff College, Quetta.—With reference to India 13388 G S—M. T.-1) Army Order No. 429 of 1922, when selecting officers for nomination to the Staff College, Quetta, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India will take into account the following points:—

- (a) The officer's record and staff service in war and peace.
- (b) Marks obtained in this and previous examinations.
- (c) His age.
- (d) The proportion of vacancies allotted to the various arms and services.

2. Except under very exceptional conditions no officer who has never sat for the examination will be considered.

3. Officers who qualify in an examination but fail to secure a nomination, and are prevented from attending the examination in the following year on account of active

service or illness, will be eligible for nomination during that year provided that the age-limit has not been reached and that an application has been received at Army Headquarters before 1st June in that year.

4. In order to assist His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in his decisions, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, are requested to bring to notice before the date of the examination the names of officers whom they consider specially deserving of a nomination, giving their reasons in each case.

5. Officers of the British Service serving on the Indian establishment and of the Indian Army who apply to sit for the examination for the Staff College, Camberley, will be required to state at the time of submitting their applications whether or not they wish to be considered for nomination to the Staff College, Quetta, in the event of their qualifying but failing to obtain a vacancy at Camberley.

---

692. Army Rifle Association (Home).—The Committee of the Army Rifle Association (G. S.—N. P.—D.) (Home) intimate that in cases where entries for matches have been inadvertently overlooked, if entries are made now there will still be time for registers to be despatched, matches to be fired and registers returned so as to reach the Secretary by the closing dates, viz.—Units abroad, 15th January next, and units at Home, 30th November next.

---

693. Passages.—Applications have been received from individuals for non-entitled passages to countries other than the United Kingdom. (Q. M. G.—2-A).

It is hereby notified that non-entitled passages can be granted in Government vessels or hired transports only, and that, as such vessels do not normally ply between India and countries other than the United Kingdom, no useful purpose is served by the submission of such applications.

---

694. Demands for Kerosine Oil.—Indentors, when demanding kerosine oil for use with oil engines, should not use the term "Intermediate Oil" but "cheap kerosine oil" and should clearly specify the purpose for which the oil is required. (Q. M. G.—6-A).

**695. Mechanical Transport Vehicles.**—A case has recently been brought to notice in which Mechanical Transport vehicles are being used for the purposes of training personnel other than Mechanical Transport personnel, in driving motor vehicles.

2. Government Mechanical Transport vehicles are to be driven only by Mechanical Transport personnel, and such officers as hold the certificate under Army Headquarters letter No. 32415-19 (Q. 7-M. T.), dated 30th July 1920.

**696. Armament Artificers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Employment of.**—Armament Artificers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, (including Position Finding Artificers), are administered by, and will be posted to, coast defences by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.

When these defences are remote from arsenals, the artificers will be attached to the Royal Garrison Artillery for rations, quarters, and discipline, but will carry out their work under the orders of the Inspector of Ordnance Machinery.

**697. Equipment Regulations — Corrections to.**—Correction list No. 12 of 1922 containing corrections to the following Equipment Regulations and Army Tables, is under distribution to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta:—

Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India)—

Part 2—Section II-B. Bodyguards.


“ “ II-C. Indian Cavalry.

“ “ X-C. Divisional Signals.

“ “ X-D. Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.

“ “ X-E. No. 1 (Line) Company Corps Signals.

“ “ X-I. Corps Signals Training Centre and Depot.

	Part 2—Section	XI(a).	Horse Artillery with Q. F. 13-pr. equipment.	
	"	"	XI(b). Field Artillery with Q. F. 18-pr. equipment.	10 1
	"	"	XI(c). Field Artillery with 4.5-inch howitzer equipment.	
	"	"	XI(g). Horse Artillery with Q. F. 13-pr. equipment (Brigade Ammunition Column).	
	"	"	XII-C. Medium Artillery with B. L. 6-inch 26 cwt. howitzer equipment (Tractor drawn).	
	"	"	XII-D. Medium Artillery with B. L. 6-inch 26 cwt. howitzer equipment (Horse drawn).	
	"	"	XI-E. Pack Artillery with 4 Q. F. 3.7-inch howitzer.	
	"	"	XII-A. A company of Royal Garrison Artillery.	
	"	"	XII-B. Royal Garrison Artillery—Frontier Defences.	

#### Army Tables of—

Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery, Q. F. 4.5-inch howitzer, 1916 (Provisional).

A Battery of Mountain Artillery (British or Indian), armed with four B. L. 2.75-inch jointed guns, 1920.

A Battery of Mountain Artillery (British or Indian), armed with B. L. 10-pr. jointed guns, 1908.

Fort Armaments, 1913.

Engineer Units, 1912 and (reprint 1916).

Miscellaneous Services, Part I (reprint 1921).

Miscellaneous Services, Part II, 1918.

Miscellaneous Services, Part II, 1921 (Supplement).

Transport, (reprint with corrections up to 1st January 1916).

Medical (reprint 1920).

698. **Ammunition and Explosives—Inspection of.**—The following amendment is made to 35342 (Q. M. G.-1.) India Army Order No. 570 of 1922:—

For the last three lines of paragraph 4 substitute:—

“ The detailed reports will be disposed of as under:—

Army Forms G. 864, 900, 930, and 931 to the Chemical Inspector, I. A. O. C. Kirkee.

Army Forms G. 803, 842, 848, 897, 897-A, 898, and 911 to the Inspector of Ammunition, Kirkee.

One copy of each to the Chief Ordnance Officer”.

699. **Corrigendum.**—The annexure to India Army Order (Q. M. G.-11-C). No. 394 of 1922 is amended as follows:—

Under “ Detail of contents of box store ”, item 5—Plate base, for “ 2 ” read “ 1 ”.

700. **Dress—British Service Officers.**—Reference India 42217 (Q. M. G.-12 B) Army Orders Nos 701 and 1153 of 1921 and 347 of 1922—Army Order No. 125 of 1921 and Army Order No. 266 of 1922 are made applicable to India and are published as an annexure to this Order.

701. **Dress, General—Shoulder Titles, Indian Army Ordnance Corps.**—Reference India 8935 (Q. M. G.-12 B). Army Order No. 96 of 1921 as amended by India Army Order No. 445 of 1921, for “ Indian Ordnance Department.....I.O.D. ” read “ Indian Army Ordnance Corps.....I.A.O.C. ”

702. **Manual of Field Works (all Arms) 1921 (Provisional).**—Copies of the above publication have been received from Home, and are available for issue on indent, from the

Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

70

10th O  
1922

- (a) British officers, Indian officers with King's commissions, British warrant officers and sergeants (other than lance sergeants) on the peace establishment of the following:—

Cavalry units.	} One each.
Royal Artillery units.	
Sappers and Miner units.	
Signal units.	
Infantry units.	
Pioneer units.	
Tank Corps units.	
Royal Army Service Corps.	
Supply and Transport Corps.	
Army Educational Corps.	
Indian Medical Services.	}

- (b) All Indian officers of the units mentioned in (a) who can read and understand English—One copy each.
- (c) Command and District Headquarter offices at 5 copies each. Brigade Headquarter offices at 2 copies each.

	Copies.	
(d) Commandant, Staff College ...	70	} For Staff office use library, etc.
„ Senior Officers' School ...	10	
„ Physical Training School, Ambala ...	1	
„ Poona ...	1	
„ Small Arms Schools, India ...	20	
„ Machine Gun School ...	5	
„ Artillery School, Kakul ...	5	
„ Armoured Motor Centre ...	3	
„ Signal School, Poona ...	3	
„ Cavalry School ...	5	
„ Royal Artillery Training Centre ...	3	
„ Signal Training Centre and Depot ...	3	
(e) M.A. in C., I. S. F. ...	150	
Air Officer Commanding, R. A. F. ...	12	

702

th, Oct  
1922.

The number of copies of this publication available for issue in India is limited; it is, therefore, incumbent on Officers Commanding, Units, Brigade Commanders and Commandants of Schools, etc., to ensure that issues are made out strictly in accordance with the scale given above.

Indents will be consolidated by Brigade Commanders in the case of Artillery and Brigade or Brigade Area Commanders in other cases, for all units under their Command.

In the case of officers these books will be considered as personal property. Officers transferred from one unit to another will have no claim to a fresh issue, nor will indents to replace books lost by officers be admissible. In the case of other ranks, the books will be considered as on charge of the unit, so long as it remains on the Indian establishment. Copies of this book may be obtained, on payment, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at Re. 1-2 per copy.

---

**703. Use of Government Motor Vehicles.**—Government motor vehicles will not be used within the 10 mile radius of their headquarters by officers who draw forege end syce allowance towards the maintenance of privately-owned motor vehicles, under paragraph 8 (c) of Army Instruction (India) 393 of 1921.

---

**704. Unclaimed Small Arms.**—The small arms of non-Government pattern detailed in the annexure to this Order have been received from the Station Staff Officer, Mandalay, and are believed to have been left by the owners on proceeding on field service early in the War.

2. All available information regarding these arms is given in the annexure. Further enquiries by claimants should be addressed to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Rangoon, who will, on receipt of satisfactory proof of ownership, arrange for the despatch of the arms to their rightful owners or their heirs.

3 Arms remaining unclaimed by 1st April 1923 will be otherwise disposed of under orders of Government.

705. Ammunition, Artillery.—Reference India Army Order No. 45 of 1921, B. L. 60-pr. and 6-inch howitzer shell will not be issued, until required for use.

70  
10th  
10

706. Supply of Clothing and necessaries.—No soldier (British or Indian) or public follower is allowed to provide himself with any articles of personal clothing by purchase from tradesmen; nor permitted to purchase personal clothing or necessaries which are not mentioned by regulations as part of his uniform and for which no provision is made in his quarterly clothing allowance for upkeep.

This does not apply to articles purchased voluntarily for wear at recreation, which may be worn under conditions approved by the Officer Commanding Station.

2. Officers Commanding units are not permitted to manufacture regimentally articles of clothing (or boots) except as provided in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraphs 61 and 166, or to make regimental arrangements for the supply of personal clothing (including boots), regimental necessaries or materials for regulation clothing, except such as are expressly permitted to be provided regimentally, as mentioned below:—

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>(i) Cloth patches, knicker, etc., worn on the regulation helmet by British troops when authorized to be worn.</p> | <p>Provided regimentally. No allowance from Government</p>   |
| <p>(ii) Buttons, regimental</p>  | <p>Provided regimentally. Provision made in clothing allowances. Initial allowance of 4 annas admissible to recruits</p>                           |
| <p>(iii) Badges, regimental (Indian troops) as expressly sanctioned.</p>   | <p>Provided regimentally. Where such provision made in clothing and kit allowance.</p>   |
| <p>(iv) Instant clothing.</p>  | <p>Provided regimentally. Initial allowance of Rs. 22 admissible to recruits only.</p>   |
| <p>(v) Puggi filices</p>   | <p>Provided regimentally. Where authorized provision made in clothing allowances. Initial allowance up to 8 annas admissible to recruits only.</p> |



- |  |   |       |  |       |        |
|--|---|-------|--|-------|--------|
| (vi) Cap bands for Marine<br>Mascats.  | Provided regimentally. Allow-<br>ance up to a limit of 10 annas<br>6 pies per man a year, admissi-<br>ble   |       |  |       |        |
| (vii) Shoes (Indian troops) where<br>included in the authorised<br>scale of clothing.                                | Provided regimentally. Allow-<br>ance of Rs. 5-12-6 per pair<br>included in clothing allow-<br>ances.   |       |  |       |        |
| (viii) Hose tops, khaki for wear<br>with shorts.   | Provided regimentally. No<br>allowance from Government.<br>Provision made in clothing<br>allowances for trousers or<br>knickerbockers which cover<br>cost of shorts and hose tops.  |       |  |       |        |
| (ix) Patties, coloured, for wear<br>with service dress as<br>"Review Order" by units<br>which wore them pre-<br>war. | Provided regimentally. No<br>allowance from Government.   |       |  |       |        |
| (x) Lungi<br>Kamurband   | <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="font-size: 3em; vertical-align: middle;">{</td> <td style="vertical-align: middle;">For wear by<br/>Indian<br/>Cavalry<br/>regiments,<br/>with ser-<br/>vice dress<br/>when worn<br/>on review<br/>occasions,<br/>guards, etc</td> <td style="vertical-align: middle;">Ditto</td> <td style="vertical-align: middle;">ditto.</td> </tr> </table> | {     | For wear by<br>Indian<br>Cavalry<br>regiments,<br>with ser-<br>vice dress<br>when worn<br>on review<br>occasions,<br>guards, etc | Ditto | ditto. |
| {  | For wear by<br>Indian<br>Cavalry<br>regiments,<br>with ser-<br>vice dress<br>when worn<br>on review<br>occasions,<br>guards, etc  | Ditto | ditto.   |       |        |
| (xi) Cord, twisted, worn on<br>right shoulder in khaki<br>dress by Royal Indian<br>regiments.                        | Ditto ditto.  |       |  |       |        |

### 707. Optional Subjects for the Army Special Certificate of Education.—

17826 (M) T-2. Army Order No. 123 of 1921 published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 637 of 1921. Army Order No. 272 of 1922 is published as an annexure to this Order.

The following amendments are made to paragraph 227 of the Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India as amended by India Army Order No. 1809 of 1921 —

In line 4 after "return" insert "on A. F. C.-318".

In line 8 after "return" insert "on A. F. C.-318".

In line 10 for "15th" substitute "1st".

708. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessities that have occurred during the month of August 1922 are published as an annexure to this Order. 101  
1

709. Notes for Instructors on the use of the Rifle—  
7497 (G. S.—M. T.-1).

Orders for November:  
from the Superintendent  
Calcutta, at the same  
Order No. 422 of 1922 for Notes for Instructors on the use  
of the Rifle.

710. Armoured Car Training, Training and War, 1921  
11283 (G. S.—M. T.-1). (Provisional).—Reference India Army  
Order No. 124-IX of 1922. Additional copies of the above publication have been received from Home and are available for issue on indent, through the usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

	Copies each.
Artillery Brigade Headquarters	1
British Infantry Battalions	1
Indian Infantry Battalions (Active) ..	.. 1
British Cavalry ... ..	.. 1
Indian Cavalry .. ..	.. 1

Copies of the book may be obtained from the same source on payment of Rs. 1/2 per copy

711. Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1922.—Copies of the above pamphlet and amendments thereto necessitated by Indian conditions are available for issue, on indent, through the usual channel, from the

706

15th Oct.  
1922.

- (vi) Cap bands for Matine  
Lascars. Provided regimentally. Allowance up to a limit of 10 annas 6 pies per man a year, admissible.
- (vii) Shoes (Indian troops) where included in the authorised scale of clothing. Provided regimentally. Allowance of Rs. 5-12-6 per pair included in clothing allowances.
- (viii) Hose tops, khaki for wear with shorts. Provided regimentally. No allowance from Government. Provision made in clothing allowances for trousers or knickerbockers which cover cost of shorts and hose tops.
- (ix) Puttees, coloured, for wear with service dress as 'Review Order' by units which wore them previous.
- (x) Jaungi  
Kamaband { For wear by  
                  { Indian  
                  { Cavalry  
                  { regiments,  
                  { with service dress  
                  { when worn  
                  { on review  
                  { occasions,  
                  { guards, etc.
- (xi) Cord, twisted, worn on right shoulder in khaki dress by Royal Indian regiments. Ditto ditto.

707. Optional Subjects for the Army Special Certificate of Education.—With reference to 17526 (M. T. 2), Army Order No. 123 of 1921 published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 637 of 1921, Army Order No. 272 of 1922 is published as an annexure to this Order.

The following amendments are made to paragraph 227 of the Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India as amended by India Army Order No. 1300 of 1921.—

- In line 4 after "return" insert "on A. F. C.-318".  
 In line 8 after "return" insert "on A. F. C.-318".  
 In line 10 for "15th" substitute "1st".

708. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of August 1922 are published as an annexure to this Order.

708

10th O  
1 22

709. Notes for Instructors on the use of the Rifle—  
Amendments.—Copies of the above  
7497 (G. S.—M. T. 1).  
Orders for November  
from the Superinter  
Calcutta, at the sam  
Order No. 422 of 1922 for Notes for Instructors on the use  
of the Rifle.

710. Armoured Car Training, Training and War, 1921  
(Provisional).—Reference India Army  
11283 (G. S.—M. T. 1). Order No. 124-IX of 1922. Additional copies of the above publication have been received from Home and are available for issue on indent, through the usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

	Copies each.
Artillery Brigade Headquarters	1
British Infantry Battalions ..	1
Indian Infantry Battalions (Active) ...	1
British Cavalry .. ..	1
Indian Cavalry .. ..	1

Copies of the book may be obtained from the same source on payment of Rs. 1/2 per copy.

711. Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1922.—Copies of the above pamphlet and amendments thereto necessitated by Indian conditions are available for issue, on indent, through the usual channel, from the

**711** Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the following scales;—

0th Oct.  
19 2.

	Copies each
Headquarters, Commands ... ..	3
"    Districts ... ..	1
"    Independent Brigades ... ..	1
"    Artillery Brigades ... ..	2
Artillery Batteries ... ..	1
Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery ... ..	1
Frontier Garrison Artillery ... ..	10
 Auxiliary Force (India)—	
(a) Artillery Brigades ... ..	1
(b) Batteries ... ..	1
Commandant, Artillery School, Kakul ... ..	2
"    Staff College, Quetta ... ..	2
"    Senior Officers' School, Belgaum ... ..	2

**712. Instructions for Military Tournaments, India, 1922.**—The above mentioned publication cancels "Rules for Assault-at-Arms" contained in "Regulations for Physical and Bayonet Training, India, 1918." Copies are available for issue, on indent, through the usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the following scale for Regular and A. F. (I.) Units:—

	Each.
Headquarters, Commands ... ..	2
Headquarters, Districts ... ..	2
Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry Bde Hdqrs. ... ..	2
British Cavalry ... ..	6
Indian Cavalry ... ..	5
British Infantry Battalions ... ..	6
Indian Infantry Battalions (Ac. and Trg) ... ..	5
R. H. A., R. F. A. and R. G. A. Batteries ... ..	2
Armoured Columns ... ..	2
Coast Defence Companies ... ..	2

Field Garrison Artillery	...	...	...	4
I. C. A.	...	...	...	4
R. A. T. C.	...	...	...	2
P. A. T. C.	...	...	...	2
Headquarters, S. and M.	...	...	...	3
S. and M. Field Companies and troops	...	...	...	2
Pioneer Battalions (Ac. and Trg.)	...	...	...	6
A. C. Companies	...	...	...	2
Signal units	...	...	...	3

2. Copies are available for sale from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at six annas per copy.

713. Signal Training—Authorities empowered to Issue certificates.—It is notified that the 13833 (G. S.—M. T.-1) only officers in India authorised to issue the Signalling Certificates referred to in Section 112, Signal Training, Part I (India), are the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt, and the Commandant, Army Signal School.

714. Signal Training, Part I, India 1920.—With reference to India Army Order 450 of 1922 the 9976 (G. S.—M. T.-1) following amendments will be made in the specimen form A. F. W.-5013 (modified for India)—Signallers Record Sheet shown opposite page 100 of Signal Training, Part I (India), 1920.

(1) In "Signal Training, Standard Test No. 20" for "Artillery Abbreviations" read "Artillery Code".

(2) In "Electrical Instruments Tests" delete "Vibrator Royal Artillery (Royal Garrison Artillery only)" and its four tests (numbers 10, 11, 12 and 13) and renumber the remaining tests accordingly.

II. Advance copies of the Roman edition of Signal Training, Part I, 1920, are available for issue on indent, through the usual channel from the

714 Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at  
the following scale:—

10th Oct.  
1922.

	Cor.
Army Signal School .. ..	50
Signal Training Centre and Depot .. ..	50
" A " Divisional Signals .. ..	25
" B " " " .. ..	25
" C " " " .. ..	25
" D " " " .. ..	25
" E " " " .. ..	25
" F " " " .. ..	25
" G " " " .. ..	25
" A " Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop ..	25
" B " " " " " ..	25
" C " " " " " ..	25

Further copies are not available at present, but are being printed and when the full number of copies is available, an India Army Order amending the present scale of distribution and laying down the balance of the authorised scale for units, will be published.

715. Signal Training, Part VI, India, Volume II.—  
7982 (G. S.—M. T.-1) Army Order No. 295 of 1922 is re-  
published below. Signal Training,  
Part VI (India), Volume II, Section 20, will be amended  
accordingly.

" SIGNAL TRAINING, PART VI.—AMENDMENT.

Section 20 Add new paragraph—

The word "repeat" will never be used in speaking for repetitions in phonograms. If a word or figure is not correctly received the operator will say the words "say again".

716. Third course at the Army Signal School, Poona.—  
Reference India Army Order 390 of 1922, the third course at  
the Army Signal School, Poona, will  
1723 (G. S.—M. T.-1) commence on the 8th January 1923.

10th Oct.  
1922.

717. Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Part I—Ground Units), 1922—Provisional.—Copies of the above publication 1251 S.—M. T.-11. are available for issue, on indent, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

	Each.
Headquarters, Commands	2
Headquarters, Districts	2
Headquarters, Brigades	2
C Cs., R. A. Commands	2
Brigade Headquarters—	
R. H. A.	2
R. F. A.	2
R. G. A. (Pack)	2
R. G. A. (Medium)	2
Batteries—	
R. H. A.	1
R. F. A.	1
Pack	1
Medium	1
Headquarters, R. G. A., Bombay	1
Const Defence Coys, R. G. A.	1
I. C. A.	1
F. G. A.	4
R. A. T. C., Deesa	1
R. A. T. C., Lucknow	1
R. A. School	4
Div Amn. Cols	1
Ide. Amn. Cols	1
Headquarters, 1st S and M	1
Headquarters, 2nd S and M	1
Headquarters, 3rd S and M	1
Headquarters, Burma S and M	1
Def Light Sections	1
Pioneer Units	1
Pr Cavalry Units	1



717.

h Oct.  
923.

	Each.
Ind. Cavalry Units	1
Br. Infantry Units	1
Ind. Infantry Units	1
Div. Signals	1
Corps Signals	1
S. T. C. and Dep.	1
Army Sig. School (India)	1
Commandant, Staff College	70
Commandant, S. O. Sch.	20
Commandant, S. A. Sch., Pachmarhi	50
Commandant, S. A. Sch., Satara	35
Commandant, S. A. Sch., Rawalpindi	50
Commandant, M. G. School	30
A. O. C., R. A. F.	50

Copies are available on sale with Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at 12 annas each.

718. Ribbands of Medals and Decorations.—Army Council Instruction No. 396 of 1922 14594-II (Q. M. G.-12-B) is made applicable to India and is published as an annexure to this Order.

719. Promotion from the Ranks to Combatant Commissions as Second-Lieutenant.—Army Order No. 254 of 1922 01926 (M. S.-2) is published for information as an annexure to this Order.

720. Promotions—British.—The provisions of India 14978 (A. G.-5) Army Order No. 1308 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

The latest instructions regarding the retention of acting rank by soldiers sent home for the specific purpose of being discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve are contained in Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No. 700 of 1922.

**721. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the following A. 552 (A. G. 9). revised scale of Meritorious Service Medals, with annuity, and Long Service and Good Conduct Medals, with, and without, gratuity, for Indian ranks of Artillery units, in lieu of the scale laid down in paragraph 993, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, with effect from the 28th August 1922:—

10th Oct  
1922.

13 Meritorious Service Medals with annuity.

26 Long Service and Good Conduct Medals with gratuity, per annum.

13 Long Service and Good Conduct Medals without gratuity, per annum.

2. The awards will be made at Army Headquarters from recommendations submitted in accordance with item 425, India Army Form Z.-2000.

**722. Languages.**—It is notified for the information of all concerned that the revised War Office "Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages", issued with Army Orders for March 1922, are now available in India and copies may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the following scale:—

Command Headquarters	...	2 copies	each.
District	"	4	"
Brigade	"	1 copy	"
All British units	...	2 copies	"

**723. Correspondence—Telegrams.**—All Foreign State telegrams, whether addressed to His Majesty's Secretary of State for India or to any other British official, will in future be clearly marked "Via Suez."

As the Telegraph offices in India are not acquainted with code addresses, this endorsement will be made by the senders.

724

th Oct.  
1922.

724. Books.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 43, dated the 17th January 1922:—

Clause 2. Handbook of the Q. F. 3.7-inch Mountain Howitzer, Mark I—

After " Q. F. 3.7-inch Pack batteries ... 9 each "

Add " Park Artillery Training Centre ... 6 "

II. The Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta: 45678 (Q. M. G. 11) is issuing to artillery units a limited number of—

(1) Notes on ammunition for Q. F. 18-pr. and 18-pr. Horse and Field equipment (4th edition), 1918

(2) R. L. Handbook of Ammunition—May 1918.

2. Although not up to date in every respect, they will be useful as a guide pending the issue of the new Treatise on Ammunition.

III. A supply of the " Handbook of the Q. F. 18-pr. guns, Marks I, I\*, II and II\* on carriage field, Mark 1 (Land service) 35416 (Q. M. G. 11-C) 1921 " is available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Copies may be obtained on indent on the following scale:—

	Copies each.
Headquarters Q. F. 18 pr. Brigades ...	... 2
Q. F. 18 pr. Batteries ...	... 26
Defences with Q. F. 18 pr. guns ..	... 2
Artillery School ...	... 10
R. A. Training Centre ..	... 6

725. Books.—" Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia".—A limited number of copies of the above mentioned publication have been received, and are available for issue on indent through the usual channel, to

the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, on the following scale:—

725

10th Oct  
1922

Headquarters, Commands . . . . .	2 copies each.
Headquarters, Districts . . . . .	2 " "
Headquarters, Brigades . . . . .	2 " "
British Cavalry Regiments . . . . .	1 copy "
British Infantry Battalions . . . . .	1 " "
Brigade R. H., R. F. and R. G. A. . . . .	1 " "
R. A. Training Centre, Deesa . . . . .	1 " "
R. A. Training Centre, Lucknow . . . . .	1 " "
Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore . . . . .	1 copy.

726. Books—Training Publications.—Reference Chief of the General Staff memorandum 11242 (G. S—N, T-1.) No. 11242-M. T-1, dated the 8th August 1922

The following amendments are made to the list of new Training Manuals:—

(i) Page 1—

After "Engineer Training" insert the following.—

"Educational Training Part I. 213 of 1921."

(ii) Page 2—

Delete all entries against "Physical Training" and substitute the following:—

"———(a) Tables, (b) Games, 99 of 1922."

(c) Unarmed fighting.

(d) Recreational Training, issued by General Staff, June 1918 (Reprinted October 1918), 40-W. O.-6599

It would greatly facilitate matters if all suggested amendments were submitted to the Chief of the General Staff as early as possible in order that they may be published under one India Army Order.

727 727. Books—Bayonet Training.—With reference to  
 10th Oct. 1922. 9973 (G. S.—M. T.-1). India Army Order No. 1284 of 1921  
 additional copies of Musketry Regulations, Part I, Addendum No. 5, February 1921, Bayonet  
 Training, are available for issue.

Units, formations, etc., will indent on the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, for the number of copies of the 1921 edition required to complete the number of this edition on charge to the scale given in India Army Order No. 1284 of 1921.

G. DE S. BARROW, *Lieut. General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 681 of 1922.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in  
India.

Issued with India Army Order No 681, dated 10th October 1922.

LIST No. 19.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Major A. S. Archdale, D.S.O., Royal Artillery to be  
01788 (M. S.-1). General Staff Officer, 2nd grade,  
Royal Artillery, Army Headquarters  
vice Captain C. N. Roney-Dougal, M.C., B.A., vacated.  
Dated 7th September 1922.

Commands, Districts, etc.

Colonel W. L. J. Garey, C.I.E., to be D.D.O.S.,  
4330 (Q. M. G.-9). Southern Command. Dated 1st  
September 1922.

Lieutenant-Colonel E. C. Jury, C.M.G., M.C., 18th  
01704 (M. S.-1). Royal Hussars (Queen Mary's Own)  
to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade.  
Poona District, vice Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. H.  
Mackenzie, C.M.G., D.S.O., The Royal Scots (The Royal  
Regiment) vacated. Dated 17th September 1922.

Captain J. S. Lunn, British Service, to be Instructor,  
13251 (M. S.-1). Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.  
Dated 6th July 1922.

## Special.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointment under the terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for officers of the Indian Army published with India Army Order No. 557 of 1914 as amended by India Army Order No. 57 of 1915:—

## To be official Interpreter in Russian.

Major G. N. Ford, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, with effect from 1st September 1922 to fill an existing vacancy.

Reference India Army Order No. 327 of 1920, Lieutenant G. E. Hill, Special List, Attached General Staff, vacates his appointment as Interpreter in Russian, with effect from 15th September 1922.

Reference India Army Order No. 585 of 1922, Major J. B. Haines, 1/10th Jats, vacates his appointment as Interpreter in Russian with effect from the 31st August 1922.

## Regimental—Indian Army.

*3rd Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (73rd Carnatic Infantry).*

Major L. Phillips, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion (75th Carnatic Infantry) to be 0731 (M. S.-2): Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 8th September 1922.

*5th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (103rd Mahratta Light Infantry).*

Major G. H. Hopkinson, Company Officer 4th Battalion (116th Mahrattas) to be Company 0723 (M. S.-3): Commander to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 14th September 1922.

*1st Battalion (116th Mahrattas).*

Major H. S. I. Pearson, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, 17th Indian Infantry Group (1st Battalion, 41st Dogras), is transferred in the same capacity, vice Major C. A. Pogson, M.C. transferred to 5th Battalion (117th Royal Mahrattas). Dated 10th August 1922.

*List of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc. No. 12 published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 433, dated 4th July 1922, in so far as it refers to the appointment of Captain G. A. R. Spain, as a Company Commander in the 1st Battalion, 5th Indian Infantry Group (100th Mahratta Light Infantry) is cancelled.*

*5th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).*

Major R. H. Pemberton, Company Commander, 71st, 111th Infantry, is transferred in the same capacity, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 12th September 1922.

*5th Battalion (93rd Burma Infantry).*

Major A. O. Sutherland, Second-in-Command, 71st/111th Infantry, is transferred in the same capacity, vice Major H. L. Haughton, vacated. Dated 18th September 1922.

*11th Indian Infantry Group, 5th Battalion (47th Duke of Connaught's Own Sikhs)*

Major P. W. Elliott, Company Commander, 71st/111th Infantry, is transferred in the same capacity, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 12th September 1922.

*11th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs)*

Major H. R. Hadow, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion (15th Ludhiana Sikhs), to be Company Commander, vice Major J. Mackenzie, C.I.E., vacated Dated 13th July 1922.

*13th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (1/56th Punjab Rifles (Frontier Force))*

Major F. H. Farebrother, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Indian Pioneer Group (128th Pioneers), is transferred in the same capacity, vice Major H. S. L. Wolley, retired. Dated 4th August 1922.



*14th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (22nd Punjabis).*

Major W. F. Haynes, Company Commander, 71st/111th Infantry, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major D. B. Gray, transferred. Dated 12th September 1922.

*15th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (25th Punjabis).*

Major A. C. Doveton, Company Commander, 71st/111th Infantry, is transferred in the same capacity, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 12th September 1922.

*17th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (1/41st Dogras).*

Major C. A. M. Dunlop, M.C., Second-in-Command, 0745 (M. S.-2). 1st Battalion [37th (The Prince of Wales' Own) Dogras], to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. P. W. Quin, vacated. Dated 12th September 1922.

*22nd Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion [2/2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)].*

Major A. C. B. Mackinnon, Second-in-Command, 0760 (M. S.-3). 4th Battalion (2/9th Gurkha Rifles); to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel K. Wigram, C.B., C.S.I., C.B.E., D.S.O., vacated. Dated 5th September 1922.

*22nd Indian Infantry Group, 4th Battalion (2/9th Gurkha Rifles).*

Major H. F. Collingridge, D.S.O., Company Commander, 0759 (M. S.-3). to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. C. B. Mackinnon, transferred. Dated 5th September 1922.

Captain R. W. Russell, Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H. F. Collingridge, D.S.O., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 5th September 1922.

*2nd Indian Pioneer Group, 3rd Battalion (125th Pioneers).*

Major M. C. Coote, Company Officer, 1st Battalion (107th Pioneers), to be Company Commander, *vice* Major F. H. Farebrother, transferred. Dated 4th August 1922.

In List of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc. No. 15, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 557, dated 15th August 1922, under the heading "Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army", for the sub-heading "2nd Indian Pioneer Group, 1st Battalion [12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment)]" read "2nd Indian Pioneer Group, 2nd Battalion [12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment)]", and for the sub-heading "3rd Battalion (48th Pioneers)" read "3rd Battalion (128th Pioneers)".

2nd Indian Pioneer Group, 2nd Battalion [12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment)].

Major E. H. Chapman, Company Officer, 1st Battalion (107th Pioneers), to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain E. W.

Burdett, M.C., transferred. Dated 12th September 1922.

4th Battalion (48th Pioneers).

Major D. B. Gray, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, 14th Indian Infantry Group (22nd Punjabis), is transferred in the same capacity, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 12th September 1922.

Captain E. W. Burdett, M.C., Company Commander, 2nd Battalion (12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment)), is transferred in the same capacity, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 12th September 1922.

*Regimental—Auxiliary Force; India.*

The Calcutta Scottish.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. K. Tennant, O.B.E., to be Commandant. Dated 25th May 1921.

Major J. A. Browne to be 2nd-in-Command. Dated 25th May 1921

**Supply and Transport Corps.**

Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) F. D. Frost, C.B.E., M.C., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 11th September 1922.

Nursing Sister Miss P. Exshaw, R.R.C., to be Senior Nursing Sister with effect from the 24th August 1922, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss C. S. McGowan, R.R.C., promoted to Lady Superintendent.

---

**REWARD.**

*Volunteer Long Service Medal.*

Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the late Indian Defence Force.

A-14278 (A:G-9).

*6th Assam Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.*

Private W. S. B. SANDFORD.

*9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant G. N. STORRS, M.C.

*10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Trapper M. C. KOEHLIN.

*2nd (Madras) Group Garrison Artillery, "The Duke's Own", Indian Defence Force.*

Captain A. GUTHRIE:

*3rd (Rangoon Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force.*

Serjeant C. W. STEVENS.

Gunner J. R. SMITH.

*1st (Cassipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery, Indian Defence Force.*

Surgeon Major A. S. ALLAN.

Serjeant F. J. COSGROVE.

Lieutenant T. LAMB.

No. 2 Field Company, Royal Engineers, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant G. C. G. DOBBIE.

Serjeant E. R. WILKINS.

Sapper H. N. GARSTIN.

1st Madras Guards, Indian Defence Force.

Company Serjeant-Major G. A. CLERK.

Private G. H. FRANTZ.

3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Rifleman G. W. GREGORY.

4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Rifleman W. L. HECTOR.

Rifleman F. H. T. WARD.

Rifleman O. J. JOHNSON.

1-7th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force.

Captain D. M. S. ROBERTSON.

2-7th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force.

Lance Serjeant J. F. BURGOYNE.

Private D. E. LOPEZ

Corporal H. WOOD.

9th Mussoorie Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. BELL.

Private J. F. MAHONEY.

12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private D. A. ARNOLD.

Private W. H. McCOMBIE.

Private T. GIDDINGS.

Private C. N. MYERS

Private F. MYERS.

Private V. H. ROBINSON.

Nursing Sister Miss P. Exshaw, R.R.C., to be Senior Nursing Sister with effect from the 24th August 1922, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss C. S. McGowan, R.R.C., promoted to Lady Superintendent.

---

**REWARD.**

*Volunteer Long Service Medal.*

Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the late Indian Defence Force.

*6th Assam Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.*

Private W. S. B. SANDFORD.

*9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Lieutenant G. N. STORRS, M.C.

*10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.*

Cooper M. C. KOECHLIN.

*2nd (Madras) Group Garrison Artillery, "The Duke's Own", Indian Defence Force.*

Captain A. GUTHRIE.

*3rd (Rangoon Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force.*

Serjeant C. W. STEVENS.

Gunner J. R. SMITH.

*1st (Cossipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery, Indian Defence Force.*

Surgeon Major A. S. ALLAN.

Serjeant F. J. COSGROVE.

Lieutenant T. LAMB.

No. 2 Field Company, Royal Engineers, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant G. C. G. DOBBIE.

Serjeant E. R. WILKINS.

Sapper H. N. GARSTIN.

1st Madras Guards, Indian Defence Force.

Company Serjeant-Major G. A. CLERK.

Private G. H. FRANTZ.

3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Rifleman G. W. GREGORY.

4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Rifleman W. L. HECTOR.

Rifleman F. H. T. WARD.

Rifleman O. J. JOHNSON.

1-7th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force.

Captain D. M. S. ROBERTSON.

2-7th East Indian Railway Corps, Indian Defence Force.

Lancee Serjeant J. F. BURGOYNE.

Private D. E. LOPEZ.

Corporal H. WOOD

9th Mussorie Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. BELL.

Private J. F. MAHONEY.

12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private D. A. ARNOLD.

Private W. H. McCOMBIE

Private T. GIDDINGS.

Private C. N. MYERS

Private F. MYERS.

Private V. H. ROBINSON.

*15th Bombay Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Corporal R. W. HARTER.

*22nd Bengal and North-Western Railway Battalion,  
Indian Defence Force.*

Private R. O. DE ROSE.

Private F. G. KUNNING.

*23rd Sind Battalion, Indian Defence Force.*

Private K. R. LAWYER.

*24th North Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence  
Force.*

Private F. H. F. PHILLIPS.

Private A. LINDSAY.

Private H. A. JAMES.

*1-36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence  
Force.*

Private A. MAGRY.

*2-36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence  
Force.*

Captain G. St. G. HIGGINSON.

*39th Chota Nagpur Regiment, Indian Defence Force.*

Private F. G. PETTIFER.

*42nd Assam-Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence  
Force.*

Private W. J. BAPTISTE.

Private H. H. CARVALHO.

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,  
Military Secretary.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 700 of 1922.

ARMY ORDER No. 125 of 1921.

**Dress—Corps of Military Accountants.**—1. The following mess dress has been approved for the Corps of Military Accountants:—

*Mess jacket.*—Blue cloth with saxe-blue cloth roll collar, four buttons of corps pattern and button holes, round cuffs of saxe-blue cloth  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep with piping of the same colour round the top, and four corps buttons on the seam at back; saxe-blue cloth shoulder straps, collar badges of corps pattern.

*Mess waistcoat.*—Saxe-blue cloth with collar, fastening with four corps buttons.

*Trousers.*—Blue cloth, with saxe-blue cloth stripe  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide down each seam

*Shoes.*—Black patent leather "Oxford" shoes.

2. Substantive colonels of the Corps of Military Accountants will, with service dress, wear gorget patches of saxe-blue cloth with a line of silk gimp of the same colour, and a corps button

The forage cap for a substantive colonel will be of blue cloth, universal pattern, with saxe-blue cloth band and welts, cap badge, and buttons of corps pattern, one row of gold oakleaf embroidery on the peak

ARMY ORDER No. 266 of 1922

**Dress, Officers'.**—1 With reference to Army Orders Nos. 124, 125, 144 and 228 of 1921, dealing respectively with the uniform of the Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Accountants, Royal Corps of Signals and Army Dental Corps, the service dress uniform of officers belonging to these corps will be of the universal pattern. Cap and collar badges will be in bronze

2. Officers belonging to the Royal Corps of Signals will be dressed as mounted officers and will wear brown ankle boots and leggings. Officers seconded or attached for duty to the Royal Corps of Signals will wear the service dress uniform of mounted officers of their corps or regiment.



ANNEXURE TO 'INDIA' ARMY ORDER  
No. 704 of 1922.

1. Single barrel lever action rifle, bore .38" Ma unknown.
2. Single barrel lever action hammer rifle, bore .2" Maker unknown.
3. Single barrel lever action hammer rifle, bore .4" No. 62736. Appears to be of German or Austrian make. Initials "W. C. F." on barrel.
4. Single barrel lever action rifle, by "J. M. Marshall Newbaven, Conn. U. S. A.; inscribed Ballards Patent November 5th, 1861, bore .45".
5. Double barrel 8 bore gun by J. F. White (late Ber Woodbridge "in box. Name on box Lieutenant G. Muckle, Rangoon, per "S. S. Shropshire".
6. Double barrel 4 bore gun by E. R. Wilson, wooden box.
7. Six chambered revolver .45", No. 1042. Nickelled barrel and body and in leather holster.
8. Six chambered revolver .380", Nickelled barrel and body.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 707 of 1922.

ARMY ORDER No. 272 of 1922.

Optional Subjects for the Army Special Certificate of Education.—1. Candidates may select for the examination for the Army Special Certificate of Education any optional subject or subjects, not exceeding three, from subjects i-xvi as set forth in Regulations for Army Certificates of Education issued with Army Order No. 245 of 1922.

2. Army Form C.318 will be completed and forwarded through the usual channels in time to reach the Secretary, The War Office, three months before the date of the examination, *i.e.*, for the October examinations by 1st July, and for the April examinations by 1st January.

3. Army Order No. 123 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 708 of 1922.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
...	<p><i>Shirt, flannel, natural, for Indian troops and followers.</i> Stock No. 2501.</p>	Rendered obsolete.	<p>Director, Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 21 of 1922-23, dated 20th August 1922.</p>
...	<p><i>Cap. forage, khaki, Railway pattern.</i> For wear by personnel of Armoured Motor car units, Mechanical Transport Companies, and Motor Ambulance Convoys. Stock No. 1601.</p>	Do. do.	<p>Director, Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 22 of 1922-23, dated 25th August 1922.</p>
...	<p><i>Covers, khaki, for helmets.</i> For wear by British ranks of Mechanical Transport Companies and Motor Ambulance Convoys. Stock No. 2091.</p>	Do. do.	<p>Director, Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 24 of 1922-23, dated 31st August 1922.</p>
...	<p><i>Buttons, gilding metal, Hussars, small.</i> Stock No. 1937.</p>	Do. do.	<p>Director, Equipment and Ordnance Stores' Circular No. 25 of 1922-23, dated 1st August 1922.</p>

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 718 of 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 306 of 1922.

**Ribands of medals and decorations.**

When medals and decorations are worn on the breast riband will be 1 inch in length, unless the possession of a clasp necessitates its being longer. When two or more medals and decorations are worn they will be so arranged that the lower edges (or lowest point of a star) are in line; the lengths of all ribands will be regulated by that of the decoration or medal which, including any clasps, is the longest. These instructions will apply equally to miniature medals and decorations.

2. The necessary amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911, will be made on revision.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 719 OF 1922.

ARMY ORDER No. 254 OF 1922.

The following Army Order was published specially on 27th July, 1922.

Promotion from the Ranks to Combatant Commissions as Second-Lieutenants.—The following regulations are issued in substitution of those issued under Army Order 86 of 1920, as amended by Army Order 398 of 1920:—

1. A candidate for promotion from the ranks to a combatant commission as second lieutenant must be unmarried. He must also be a British subject and the son of British subjects and of pure European descent. In a doubtful case the burden of clear proof of nationality and descent will rest upon the candidate or upon the parents or guardians of a candidate who is a minor. No candidate will be accepted unless, in the opinion of the Army Council, he is in all respects suitable to hold a commission.\*

2. He will be required to undergo a special course of training of about one year's duration at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and to obtain a satisfactory report therefrom.—

3. The first course of training will commence on 1st September, 1922; the second course will commence in January, 1924, and subsequent courses in January of each year.

4. The number of candidates admitted to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, each year will vary according to the requirements of the service. The number of vacancies for the first course commencing in September, 1922, will be 35. The number of vacancies available for subsequent courses will be announced in Army Orders of May each year, commencing May, 1923.

5. Candidates for admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, will be selected from those recommended on Army Form B.2081 (reprinted 1920)

6. To be eligible for recommendation by his Commanding Officer a candidate must—

(a) Be medically fit (see Appendix).

\*For the present, candidates from the ranks will be granted commissions only in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Army Service Corps of the British Service and in the Indian Army.

- (b) Be in possession of a Special† Army Certificate of Education, unless he is exempt from obtaining such a certificate (*see* paragraph 7.)
- (c) Be at least an unpaid lance-corporal and have held that appointment or any higher rank for 6 months prior to the 1st July of the year in which he is recommended.
- (d) Be under 22‡ years of age on the 1st January of the year in which he is recommended.

7. A candidate who—

- (a) has qualified for admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, or the Royal Air Force Cadet College, or
- (b) has passed the First Public Examination at the University of Oxford or the equivalent examination at any other approved university or
- (c) has been granted a commission in the army from an officer cadet unit during the war of 1914-1919, will be exempt from obtaining a Special or First Class Army Certificate of Education. In all cases reference will be made to the War Office to ascertain whether the candidate is so exempt

8. The commanding officer and the officer commanding the candidate's squadron, battery or company must be able to certify that the candidate has shown promise of leadership in all branches of training, including both educational and recreational training, and that his military knowledge and bearing are such as to warrant his being trained for a commission. They must also certify that they would be willing to accept him, when trained, as a platoon, etc., commander in their unit.

The brigade commander will see the candidate and *state his opinion as to his fitness and suitability.* The

†For admission to the course commencing in September, 1922, and January, 1924, a Special Army Certificate of Education will not be obligatory, but a candidate must be in possession of a First Class Army Certificate of Education. A candidate, however, who is in possession of a Special Army Certificate of Education will be given preference over those not in possession of this certificate.

‡For admission to the Royal Military College in September, 1922, and January, 1924, the maximum age will be 21 years, after which it will be 22.

7. The following additional points will then be observed :—

- (a) That his hearing is good.
- (b) That his speech is without impediment.
- (c) That his teeth are in good order. Loss or decay of ten teeth will be considered a disqualification. Decayed teeth, if well filled, will be considered as sound. Non-erupted wisdom teeth should not be counted as deficient.
- (d) That his chest is well formed and that his lungs and heart are sound.
- (e) That he is not ruptured.
- (f) That he does not suffer from a severe degree of varicocele (*see* Appendix 16, Regulations for Army Medical Services) or varicose veins. A candidate who has been successfully operated on will be accepted.
- (g) That his limbs are well formed and developed.
- (h) That there is free and perfect motion of all the joints.
- (i) That his feet and toes are well formed.
- (k) That he does not suffer from any inveterate skin disease.
- (l) That he has no congenital malformation or defect (*see* Appendix 16, Regulations for Army Medical Services).
- (m) That he does not bear traces of previous acute or chronic disease pointing to an impaired constitution.

8. If the candidate, in the opinion of the board, does not appear to be of pure European descent, a statement to this effect will be entered in the proceedings of the board.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th October 1922.

728. The London Gazette of the 12th and 15th September 1922 were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th October 1922, and those of the 19th and 22nd September were received on the 16th October 1922

728  
24th O  
1922

729. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No. 20 of Appointments, Promotions, 0591 M. S. I. Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

730. Cavalry School, Saugor, allotment of vacancies.—12149 (G. S.—M. T.-1). The following alterations are made to the allotment of vacancies at the qualifying course at the Cavalry School, Saugor, which commenced on 15th September 1922, notified in India Army Order No. 549 as amended by India Army Order No. 660 of 1922

1. Against "Bhavnagar Lancers" delete "1 State officer" and substitute "1 Indian officer".
2. Delete all entries against "15th Lancers".
3. Delete "1 British Officer" against "17th/87th Cavalry".
4. Against "Royal Artillery, Northern Command" add 1 British Non-Commissioned Officer

731. Soldiers' Service—Indian Army—Terms of enrolment.—Gazette of India Army A.15953 (A. G.-6). Department Notification No. 1515, dated the 15th September 1922, is republished as an annexure to this Order for information and guidance of all concerned.



731

24th Oct.  
1922.

2. The effect of the amendments contained therein is that in future recruits will be enrolled for an Indian Infantry, Gurkha Rifle or Indian Pioneer Group as a whole, and not for a particular battalion of the group, with liability to transfer as required to any other battalion of the group. In the case of ungrouped battalions enrolment will be for the battalion as heretofore.

3. Recruits will, however, as far as the exigencies of the service permit, be posted in the first instance to the battalion of their choice, or, in the case of groups which are not homogeneous throughout, to the appropriate battalion of the group which takes their class.

---

732. Discharges—British Army.—War Office letter No. 19/Gen. No./7685 (A. G.-8-B.), A.-16011 (A. G.-6), dated the 4th September 1922, is published as an annexure to this Order.

---

733. Reliefs, Indian Army.—In India Army Order No. 659, added the 26th September 1922, opposite 129th Baluchis in column 4 for " To be settled later " substitute " Rajkot ".

---

734. Accounts and Returns.—Although unit accountants should, in the ordinary course of their accounting duties, notice irregularities in returns, Officers Commanding units are responsible for seeing that the unit accountants, who work under them, correctly check the various returns with the administrative orders they themselves issue. By so doing Officers Commanding will become aware of irregularities in returns.

2. The Officer Commanding, and not the unit accountant, is responsible for the correctness of returns, and for unauthorised issues made through the submission of incorrect returns.

---

735. Education.—The following rules which have been approved by the Government of Bombay in connection with the scheme for the education of the children of Indian soldiers and followers who died or were permanently incapacitated while on active service, are published as an annexure to this Order, for the information of all concerned.

736. Trooping Programme 1922-23.—Owing to the diversion of certain transports, the trooping programme has been modified.

2. The provisional sailings of the first flight of ships will be as follows but these dates are liable to alterations, which will be notified to all concerned.

OUTWARD.				HOMeward.			
Vessel.	Port.	Date of arrival.	Contents	Vessel.	Port.	Date of Departure.	Contents.
Syria .	Bombay .	0-10-1922	Drafts.	Syria .	Bombay .	16-10-1922	Drafts.
Scotlan .	Do .	14-10-1922	2nd Footh Leves Regt. ment.	Scotlan .	Do .	21-10-1922	3rd King's Royal Rifle Corps. 18th Hussars.
Russell .	Karachi .	14-10-1922	Drafts.	Sova'l .	Karachi .	21-10-1922	Drafts.
Hantsand .	Bombay .	20-10-1922	1st King's Royal Rifle Corps. 1 Squadron, 5th Lancers	Hantsand .	Bombay .	27-10-1922	Do.
Derbyshire .	Do .	21-10-1922	Royal Scots Greys 1 Squadron, 6th Dragoon Guards. 1 Squadron, 7th Dragoon Gds.	Derbyshire .	Do .	28-10-1922	Do.

736  
21th Oct.  
1922.

731

24th Oct.  
1922.

2. The effect of the amendments contained therein is that in future recruits will be enrolled for an Indian Infantry, Gurkha Rifle or Indian Pioneer Group as a whole, and not for a particular battalion of the group, with inability to transfer as required to any other battalion of the group. In the case of ungrouped battalions enrolment will be for the battalion as heretofore.

3. Recruits will, however, as far as the exigencies of the service permit, be posted in the first instance to the battalion of their choice, or, in the case of groups which are not homogeneous throughout, to the appropriate battalion of the group which takes their class.

732. Discharges—British Army.—War Office letter No. 19/Gen. No. 7685 (A. G.-S.B.), dated the 4th September 1922, is published as an annexure to this Order.

733. Reliefs, Indian Army.—In India Army Order No. 659, added the 26th September 1922, opposite 129th Baluchis in column 4 for "To be settled later" substitute "Rajkot".

734. Accounts and Returns.—Although unit accountants should, in the ordinary course of their accounting duties, notice irregularities in returns, Officers Commanding units are responsible for seeing that the unit accountants, who work under them, correctly check the various returns with the administrative orders they themselves issue. By so doing Officers Commanding will become aware of irregularities in returns.

2. The Officer Commanding, and not the unit accountant, is responsible for the correctness of returns, and for unauthorised issues made through the submission of incorrect returns.

735. Education.—The following rules which have been approved by the Government of Bombay in connection with the scheme for the education of the children of Indian soldiers and followers who died or were permanently incapacitated while on active service, are published as an annexure to this Order, for the information of all concerned.

736. Trooping Programme 1922-23.—Owing to the diversion of certain transports, the trooping programme has been modified.

2. The provisional sailings of the first flight of ships will be as follows but these dates are liable to alterations, which will be notified to all concerned.

OUTWARD.				HOMeward.			
Vessel.	Port.	Date of arrival.	Contents.	Vessel.	Port.	Date of Departure.	Contents.
Syria .	Bombay .	9-10-1922	Drafts.	Syria .	Bombay .	10-10-1922	Drafts.
Scotlan. .	Do .	14-10-1922	2nd South Lanes Regt. Ment.	Scotlan .	Do .	21-10-1922	2nd King's Royal Rifle Corps. 18th BATTALIONS.
Somell .	Karachi .	14-10-1922	Drafts.	Somell .	Karachi .	21-10-1922	Drafts.
Huntsend .	Bombay .	20-10-1922	1st King's Royal Rifle Corps. 1 Squadron, 5th Lancers	Huntsend .	Bombay .	27-10-1922	Do.
Derbyshire .	Do.	21-10-1922	Royal Scots Greys. 1 Squadron, 4th Dragoon Guards. 1 Squadron, 7th Dragoon Gas ds.	Derbyshire .	Do.	28-10-1922	Do

**737** 737. Passages.—Numerous applications have been received at Army Headquarters recommending the grant of conveyance at Government expense to individuals whose cases are not governed by existing regulations. It is recognised that the regulations cannot cover every individual case and, in certain circumstances, are likely to cause hardship. Such cases are, however, rare and the recommendation of the grant of passage or conveyance at Government expense in cases not covered by regulations can only be justified when the circumstances of the case are very exceptional.

24th Oct.  
1922.

In future, before such applications are submitted to Army Headquarters, the circumstances of the case will be very fully investigated by the submitting authority and only those cases, in which the circumstances are so exceptional as to justify special treatment, will be submitted.

---

**738. Passages, Railway.**—India Army Order No. 820 48935 (Q. M. G. 2-A.) of 1922, is amended as follows:—

In line 3 after "Military Stores," insert "(excluding arms, explosives and S. A. A.)".

Insert as paragraph 2 "Arms, explosives and S. A. A. will be despatched *via* Dehra Dun as heretofore. Railway receipts for such stores will be forwarded direct to Headquarters, 17th Indian Infantry Brigade, Dehra Dun, for disposal."

---

**739. Training Indian Cooks.**—In future only Class I Indian Cooks of British units are to be sent for courses of instruction at the Army School of Cookery, Poona.

The definition of Class I Indian Cooks is contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922.

---

**740. Use of M. T. on hill roads.**—M. T. vehicles over 30-cwt. burden will only be used on roads from plains to hill stations for necessary work which cannot efficiently be

performed by animal transport and when lighter vehicles are not available.

740

21th Oct.  
1922.

When two or more M. T. vehicles of the same description (touring cars excepted) have to be used on the same road, on the same day they will proceed in convoy.

**741. Practice Ammunition.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 293 of 1922, the following ammunition is approved for Medium Batteries armed with 60 pr. B. L. guns for practice during 1922-23:—

40 rounds per gun in the following proportions:—

20 rounds shrapnel fuzed T and P. No 88 fuze with full charge.

10 rounds H. E. fuzed No 106 E. fuze with reduced charge.

5 rounds H. E. fuzed No. 106 E fuze with full charge.

5 rounds H. E. fuzed No. 101 E delay fuze with full charge.

2. Indents for replacement of ammunition fired at practice will be sent to C. O. O. Kirkee

**742. Equipment Q. F. 4 5-inch howitzer.**—India Army Order No. 242 of 1921 is cancelled

Any movement of shell due to the ammunition being shorter than the recess in which it lies will be overcome as follows:—

In wire trays, by fixing a piece of old leather (backed, where necessary, with felt to make up the desired thickness) with copper wire to the end of the tray

In wooden trays, by fitting a shaped wooden packing piece to each side in such a manner that it will bear against the shoulder of the shell and prevent any forward movement.

Packing pieces with screws will be supplied on indent, ready for fitting by the supplying arsenal

24th Oct.  
1922.

743. Hotchkiss guns.—Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 741 of 1922, luminous sights will be issued on indent up to war scale to units of the Field Army and Covering Force and to other units on the peace scale.

2. When a unit is transferred from the Field Army or Covering Force, the sights in excess of peace scale will be handed over to the relieving unit.

744. Saddlery for officers.—No action should be taken to demand saddlery and line gear for officers' chargers under paragraph 10 of Army Instruction (India) No. 767 of 1922, until further instructions are issued.

745. Return of Mobilization clothing to ordnance.—1. In future British Units of the Field Army and Covering Force will retain in unit charge and be responsible for storage and turnover of the following items of Mobilization Clothing:—

Caps, comforter..

Gloves, worsted.

Masks eye or sun spectacles.

Pads, spine.

Sunshades, helmet.

Discs, identity, with cord for followers.

Indian units will retain in unit charge:—

Discs identity, with cord for followers.

2. Orders regarding the mobilization clothing of Cavalry, Infantry, and Pioneers, will be issued later, but all other arms, units and services, except those stationed in the Western Command, or Wazir Force, will despatch forthwith all Mobilization Clothing hold on charge, to "B" Supply Depôt, Lahore.

3. All packages must be clearly addressed:—

Ordnance Officer,

Care of "B" Supply Depôt, .

Lahore Cantonment,

and the usual vouchers passed.

4. As the whole stock of Mobilization Clothing is indeterminate owing to war-time conditions, Command Headquarters are requested to obtain from units a report when this order has been carried out, and forward the same to the Quartermaster General.

745

24th Oct  
1922

746. Clothing—Stocks to be held in unit charge.—India Army Order No. 954 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

2. "Three months requirements" referred to in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), paragraph 5 (a), means that the value of articles of clothing and necessaries kept by a unit must not exceed the total of the following:—

- (i) value of quarterly clothing and kit allowances due to the unit;
- (ii) average value of clothing (public and personal) and necessaries issuable free to recruits enlisted in one quarter;
- (iii) average value of articles of public clothing required in one quarter for replacing such articles withdrawn from soldiers and followers on account of unserviceability, etc.

3. Cost accountants are to bring any excess value to the notice of officers commanding monthly.

747. Bands and Messes.—The attention of Commanding Officers of British Units is invited to King's Regulations, paragraph 1155, on the subject of the payment of mess subscriptions by officers when attached to other corps.

748. Musketry Regulations, Part I.—Copies of the Revised Appendix 'A' to Musketry Regulations, Part I, Addendum No. 6 (Issued with Army Order No. 170 of 1920) have been received from Home and are available for issue, on indent



743

24th Oct.  
1922.

743. Hotchkiss guns.—Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 741 of 1922, luminous sights will be issued on indent up to war scale to units of the Field Army and Covering Force and to other units on the peace scale.

2. When a unit is transferred from the Field Army or Covering Force, the sights in excess of peace scale will be handed over to the relieving unit.

744. Saddlery for officers.—No action should be taken to demand saddlery and line gear for officers' chargers under paragraph 10 of Army Instruction (India) No. 767 of 1922, until further instructions are issued.

745. Return of Mobilization clothing to ordnance.—1. 41322 (Q. M. G.-12). In future British Units of the Field Army and Covering Force will retain in unit charge and be responsible for storage and turnover of the following items of Mobilization Clothing:—

Caps, comforter.

Gloves, worsted.

Masks eye or sun spectacles.

Pads, spine.

Sunshades, helmet.

Discs identity, with cord for followers.

Indian units will retain in unit charge:—

Discs identity, with cord for followers.

2. Orders regarding the mobilization clothing of Cavalry, Infantry, and Pioneers, will be issued later, but all other arms, units and services, except those stationed in the Western Command, or Wazir Force, will despatch forth with all Mobilization Clothing held on charge, to "B" Supply Depôt, Lahore.

3. All packages must be clearly addressed:—

Ordnance Officer,

Care of "B" Supply Depôt,

Lahore Cantonment.

and the usual vouchers passed.

4. As the whole stock of Mobilization Clothing is indeterminate owing to war-time conditions, Command Headquarters are requested to obtain from units a report when this order has been carried out, and forward the same to the Quartermaster General.

745

24th Oct  
1922.

746. Clothing—Stocks to be held in unit charge.—India 5460-II (Q. M. G.-12-B.). Army Order No. 954 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

2. "Three months requirements" referred to in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), paragraph 5 (a), means that the value of articles of clothing and necessaries kept by a unit must not exceed the total of the following:—

- (i) value of quarterly clothing and kit allowances due to the unit;
- (ii) average value of clothing (public and personal) and necessaries issuable free to recruits enlisted in one quarter;
- (iii) average value of articles of public clothing required in one quarter for replacing such articles withdrawn from soldiers and followers on account of unserviceability, etc.

3. Cost accountants are to bring any excess value to the notice of officers commanding monthly.

747. Bands and Messes.—The attention of Commanding Officers of British Units is invited in King's Regulations, paragraph 1155, on the subject of the payment of mess subscriptions by officers when attached to other corps.

748. Musketry Regulations, Part I.—Copies of the Revised Appendix 'A' to Musketry Regulations, Part I, Addendum No. 6 (Issued with Army Order No. 170 of 1920) have been received from Home and are available for issue, on indent

753

24th Oct.  
1922.

753. Army Sports.—Matters in connection with the Army Sports Central Board are published as an annexure to this Order.

754. Compensation for the loss of private effects of officers and men, during the operations in Iraq in 1920.— War Office letter No. 25/Losses/6663 (E.3), dated the 11th August 1922 is reproduced as an annexure to this Order, for the information of all concerned.

755. Procedure to be followed as regards appointments in Sappers and Miners.—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that the procedure laid down in Appendix XXII, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, items 65, 74, 75 and 76 as regards appointments in Sappers and Miners will in future be followed.

The appointments will accordingly be published in Command or District Orders as the case may be.

756. Promotions, British.—War Office letter No. 18/Engineers/4226 (S. D.8), dated 8th December 1921, containing an amendment to War Office letter No. 18/Engineers/4176 (S. D.8), dated 6th June 1921, is published as an annexure to this India Army Order.

War Office letter No. 18/Engineers/4176 (S. D.8), dated 6th June 1921, was published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 797 of 1921.

757. Rewards, Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The Government of India have sanctioned the following scales of Meritorious Service Medals, with annuity, and Long Service and Good Conduct Medals, with, and without, gratuity, for Indian ranks of Mechanical Transport Branch of the Supply and Transport Corps:—

3 Meritorious Service Medals with annuity.

5 Long Service and Good Conduct Medals with gratuity.  
per annum.

3 Long Service and Good Conduct Medals without gratuity; per annum.

757

2. Recommendations for these medals should be submitted on India Army Form Y.-1931, as soon as possible, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

24th Oct  
1922.

### 758. Rewards, Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.

A.-14259 (A. G.-9). The Government of India have sanctioned the following scale of Meritorious Service Medals, with annuity, and Long Service and Good Conduct Medals, with, and without, gratuity, to the Indian personnel of British Infantry Battalions with effect from 31st August 1922:—

2 Meritorious Service Medals with annuity.

4 Long Service and Good Conduct Medals with gratuity annually.

2 Long Service and Good Conduct Medals without gratuity annually.

2 Officers Commanding British Infantry Battalions should submit recommendations for these medals on India Army Form Y.-1931, to the Officer-in-Charge, Records, Combatant Indian Ranks of British Infantry battalions, who will select the best qualified men for the awards subject to the provisions of paragraph 994, *et seq*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and submit a draft India Army Order to Army Headquarters containing the regimental number, rank and names of the individuals selected for the awards. The Officer-in-Charge, Records, Combatant Indian Ranks of British Infantry battalions, will also call for the names of non-commissioned officers recommended for the award of the Meritorious Service Medal with annuity whenever a vacancy occurs and forward the necessary draft India Army Order to Army Headquarters.

### 759. Furlough and Leave.—Leave to Ireland is re-opened and authority is delegated (A. G.-1). to General Officer Commanding-in-Chief commands to sanction such leave. Officers and other ranks proceeding to that country will, however, first obtain permission to do so—in the case of British Service

**759** Officers and British other ranks from the War Office and Indian Army Officers and Unattached List ranks from the India Office. India Army Order No. 36-S. of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

24th Oct.  
1922.

**760. Correspondence—Telegrams.—I.** The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be taken into use at once:—

<i>Full address.</i>	<i>Abbreviated address.</i>
Headquarters, British Forces in Iraq, Baghdad.	Aviation, Baghdad.
Headquarters, Military Forces in Iraq, Baghdad.	Military, Baghdad.

**II. Government of India, Public Works Department**  
 A-16091 (A. G.-11). letter No. 1824-P. W., dated the 25th September 1922, regarding the acceptance of State Telegrams via "Cairo Wireless" is published as an annexure to this Order for the information and guidance of all concerned.

**761. Correspondence—The Camp Office of the Chief**  
 13810 (G. S.—C. R.). of the General Staff will open at Delhi at mid-day on 31st October 1922, and all correspondence in connection with the subjects noted in the annexure to this Order will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold weather.

Ordinary correspondence on subjects which are to be dealt with in the Camp Office will be received at Simla up to the 28th October 1922, and all telegrams and urgent references up to 12 noon on 31st October.

Correspondence in connection with subjects other than those detailed will continue to be addressed to Simla.

**762. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following correction is made to India Army Order**  
 A-15620 (A. G.-11). No. 723, dated the 10th October 1922:—

In the fourth line, after the words, "British official," insert "in the United Kingdom."

763. 3-inch Mortar Ammunition.—All No. 146 fuzes will be examined before being fitted to ~~£2~~ 1 (Q. M. G.-11) bombs. Cases have been found in which releasing tapes and springs have been found damaged or broken in their boxes.

24th Oct.  
1922.

2. Such fuzes are dangerous and will be returned to arsenal.

3. Before return, the safety bar will be inserted between the needle and detonator and secured by tape  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide, passed twice round the fuze and the end of the safety bar and tied tightly.

G. DE S. BARROW, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*



ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 729 of 1922.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in  
India.

Issued with India Army Order No. 729, dated the 24th October 1922.

LIST No. 20.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make  
the following appointments:—

Captain G. R. Clarke, 72nd Punjabis, to be General  
Staff Officer, 3rd grade, Army Head-  
1-2007 (M. S.-1). quarters, *vice* Major J. B. Haines,  
10th Jats, vacated. Dated 30th August 1922.

Captain L. E. Dennys, M.C., 54th Sikhs (Frontier  
0955 (M. S.-1). Force), to be General Staff Officer,  
2nd Grade (Intelligence), Army  
Headquarters, *vice* Major D. G. Sandeman, 1st Battalion,  
Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's),  
vacated. Dated 22nd August 1922.

Captain W. P. Cliff, 12th Cavalry, to be General Staff  
Officer, 3rd Grade ("Fauji Akbar"  
01342 (M. S.-1). and Translation Duties), General  
Staff Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 19th May 1922.

(The notification of the temporary appointment of this  
officer published in Annexure to India Army Order No. 393  
of 1922 is cancelled).

Captain C. J. E. Greenwood, M.C., R.E., to be Deputy  
Assistant Director of Military Works,  
0655-18 (M. S.-1). Army Headquarters. Dated 30th  
September 1922.



**Commands, Districts, etc.**

Deputy Commissary and Captain T. C. Hall, Military Works Services, to be temporary Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works, Eastern Command. Dated 8th December 1920. (The appointment of this officer notified in India Army Order 1345 of 1920 is cancelled).

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. L. Nicholson, D.S.O., M.C., 37th (The Prince of Wales's Own) Dogras, to be Brigade Major, Nasirabad Brigade Area. Dated 22nd August 1922.

Major J. Mc M. Milling, M.C., 2nd Battalion, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, to be Brigade Major, 14th Indian Infantry Brigade. Dated 28th September 1922.

**Regimental—Indian Army.**

*4th Indian Cavalry Group, 12th Cavalry (Frontier Force)*

Major A. C. L. Tyrrell, O.B.E., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut. Colonel E. M. Taylor, vacated. Dated 1st September 1922.

*1st Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (66th Punjabis).*

Lieutenant-Colonel E. C. L. Wallace, D.S.O., Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 19th Punjabis, is transferred in the same capacity, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 24th September 1922.

*2nd Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (69th Punjabis).*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel T. C. Gatty, C.M.G., D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 4th September 1922.

Major K. D. M. Henderson, M.C., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel T. C. Gatty, C.M.G., D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 4th September 1922.

*14th Indian Infantry Group, 4th Battalion (24th Punjabis).*

Major J. Y. Tancred, Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion  
(742 (M. S.-3). (19th Punjabis), to be Commandant,  
vice Colonel H. C. McWatters,  
D.S.O., retired. Dated 10th June 1922.

*17th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (38th Dogras).*

Major G. H. Young, Company Commander, to be  
0745 (M. S.-3). Second-in-Command, vice Lieute-  
nant-Colonel G. S. Renny, trans-  
ferred. Dated 15th June 1922.

Captain A. G. Ogilvy, Company Officer, to be Company  
Commander, vice Major G. H. Young, appointed Second-  
in-Command. Dated 15th June 1922.

*3rd Battalion (1/41st Dogras).*

Captain J. D. Mackenzie, Company Officer, to be Com-  
pany Commander, vice Major H. S. I. Pearson, transferred.  
Dated 19th August 1922.

*20th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion [3/70th  
(Kochin) Rifles].*

Captain E. A. H. Mackenzie, Company Officer, 4th  
0748 (M. S.-2). Battalion, 1st Indian Infantry Group  
(1st Brahmans), to be Company  
Commander, vice Captain C. N. Harding, deceased. Dated  
29th July 1922.

*24th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion [2/5th Royal  
Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)].*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. St. G. S. Scott, D.S.O.,  
0752 (M. S.-3) Company Commander, 1st Battalion  
[1/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier  
Force)], to be Second-in-Command, vice Lieutenant-Colonel  
G. M. Glynton, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 1st September  
1922.

#### Regimental—Indian Territorial Force.

*2nd (Colcutto) Battalion, University Training Corps.*

Major G. C. Rankin, Auxiliary Force, General List, is  
seconded and to be Commandant.  
14161 (A. M. S.). Dated 1st October 1920.

## Regimental—Auxiliary Force—India.

*The Calcutta Battalion.*

Lieutenant-Colonel D. Knox-Ord, V.D., to be Com-  
mandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J.  
11294 (A. W. S.I., Donald, C.I.E., A.D.C., M.L.C.,  
retired. Dated 1st June 1922.

## Leave—Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of  
India:—

Lieutenant-Colonel H. Boulton, C.B.E., I.M.S., Assis-  
tant Director, Medical Services,  
17644 (D. M. S.-1-C.) Army Headquarters, eight months  
combined leave, to include 60 days' special war and 90 days  
privilege leave and the remainder as furlough.

Brévet Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. Howell-Jones, C.I.E.,  
01942 (M S.-1). D.S.O., R.A.O.C., Deputy Director  
of Equipment and Ordnance Stores  
(Clothing), Army Headquarters; combined leave for 5  
months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder  
furlough).

Captain J. G. Smyth, V.C., M.C., 15th Ludhiana Sikhs,  
01855 (M S.-1). General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, Army  
Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave.

(The grant to this officer of 104 days combined leave  
notified in annexure to India Army Order No. 607 of 1922  
is cancelled.)

Captain G. W. Hodgen, M.B.E., Supply and Transport  
Corps, combined leave for 8<sup>4</sup> months  
01810 (M. S.-1). (the first 60 days' special war leave,  
the next 60 days' privilege leave, and the remainder  
furlough).

Lieutenant F. W. Young, Indian Army Ordnance Corps,  
8 months combined leave on private affairs (the first 60  
days special war leave, the next 90 days privilege leave  
and the remainder furlough).

India Army Order No. 512 of 1922 so far as it relates to the grant of leave to this officer is cancelled.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India:—

Colonel J. Beatson-Bell, Indian Army, Judge Advocate  
 OIS 2 M S.-1) General in India, combined leave for  
 162 days (the first 60 days privilege  
 leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

---

#### Furlough and Leave, Warrant Officers.

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted combined leave in and out of India on medical certificate as follows:—

2 580 (Q. M. G. 2).

Sub-Conductor T R Sanderson, I.A.O.C., Superintendent, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters—

Leave in India on medical certificate from the 17th July 1922 to date previous to embarkation; and 12 months leave *ex* India on medical certificate from the date of embarkation.

(First six months privilege leave under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 332 of 1919 and 33 of 1920, and balance furlough under paragraph 435, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Instructions (India) Nos. 792 of 1920 and 153 of 1921.)

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India as follows:—

15406 (Q. M. G. 2).

Sub-Conductor R. B. Hayes, I.A.O.C., permanent military clerk, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, furlough for six months on private affairs, under the Furlough Rules of 1889.

---

#### Resignation.

*Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.*

Nursing Sister Mrs. H. Bazalgette has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 24th September 1922, on completion of her first term of service.

25299 (D. M. S.-I).

**Rewards, long service and good conduct.**

The silver medal for long service and good conduct A.-14541 (A. G.-9) has been awarded to the under-mentioned warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List:—

**AWARD OF THE SILVER MEDAL FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT.**

**WITHOUT GRATUITY.**

*Supply and Transport Corps.*

Sub-Conductor JOHN WILLIAM SMITH.

Regimental Serjeant Major HOWARD EDWARD THOMAS WOOD.

Sub-Conductor SYDNEY SHEPHERD.

Sub-Conductor GEORGE LEWIS JONES.

*Indian Ordnance Department.*

Sub-Conductor JAMES CULLEY.

Sub-Conductor FRANK REGINALD WARNER.

Conductor WILLIAM SKINNER.

Sub-Conductor EDGAR VIVIAN BENNETT.

*Indian Medical Department.*

1st Class Assistant Surgeon GEORGE KEYES ASHWORTH BARTELS.

1st Class Military Assistant Surgeon REGINALD HASTINGS HUGHES.

1st Class Military Assistant Surgeon CLEMENT DAVIDSON DELANEY.

*India Miscellaneous List.*

Sub-Conductor JOHN HUBERT.

**WITH GRATUITY.**

*Indian Ordnance Department.*

Serjeant WILLIAM JAMES YOUNG (Royal Garrison Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant WILLIAM JOHN ALLINGHAM (1st Battalion, The South Lancashire Regiment).

Acting Staff Serjeant D. HALL (Royal Army Ordnance Corps).

Staff-Serjeant JAMES BRIERLY (Royal Garrison Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant HENRY WILLIAM SMITH (Royal Field Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant JAMES HAROLD LUSBY (1st Battalion, The Suffolk Regiment).

Serjeant GEORGE PATRICK HOGAN (2nd Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers).

Serjeant THOMAS McKILLOP (Royal Artillery).

Serjeant FRANK STONE CLEMENTS (1st Battalion, The Green Howards).

*India Unattached List*

Farrier Quartermaster Serjeant SIDNEY NUNN (Royal Field Artillery).

Company Serjeant Major GEORGE EDWARD FOSTER (2nd Battalion, The Lincolnshire Regiment).

Colour Serjeant ROBERT SAMUEL LINE (2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment).

Serjeant WILLIAM BODYCOTE (2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment).

Serjeant CHARLES JAMES McCARTHY (2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment).

Serjeant CHARLES HART (2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment).

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major GEORGE WORKMAN (2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment).

Serjeant ARTHUR BARNETT RICHARDSON (2nd Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers).

*India Miscellaneous List*

Staff-Serjeant ARTHUR GEORGE SIMON (South Lancashire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant THOMAS COUZENS (The Lancashire Fusiliers).

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) FREDERICK CHARLES JENNER (Royal Garrison Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant DONALD KING McREDDIE (1st Battalion, The Black Watch).

**Corrigenda.**

In India Army Order No. 74-S., dated 24th November 1921, under the sub-heading "3rd Group, 2nd Battalion (75th Carnatic Infantry)" against the name of Lieutenant-Colonel R. Mackie, insert " Dated 1st September 1921 ".

In List No. 16 of Appointments, Promotions, etc., issued as annexure to India Army Order No. 585 of 1922 against the name of Major W. B. P. Tugwell for " 121st Pioneers " substitute " 128th Pioneers ".

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Military Secretary.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 731 of 1922.

*Extract from the Gazette of India, Army Department,  
notification No. 1515, dated 15th September 1922.*

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 113 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Army Act Rules, namely:—

1. In sub-rule (A) of the rule 7 of the said rules, after item (iv), the following item shall be inserted, namely:—

“(iv-a). The Officer Commanding a Battalion of a corps”.

2. In rule 161 of the said rules:—

(a) For item (ziii) of sub-rule (A), the following item shall be substituted, namely:—

“(ziii) Each group or each ungrouped battalion (as the case may be) of Indian Infantry or of Pioneers”.

(b) For item (ix) of sub-rule (C), the following item shall be substituted, namely:—

“(ix) Each battalion of Indian Infantry or of Pioneers.”

3. In the footnote (e) to Form No. 1 (Combatants) of the “Forms of Enrolment” in the first Appendix to the said rules, after the words “The Indian Signal Corps” the words “an Indian Infantry Corps or Pioneer Corps” shall be inserted.



ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 732 of 1922.

19/Gen. No./7685 (A. G.-8-B.)

The War Office,  
London, S.W. 1.

4th September, 1922.

Sir,

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that during the trooping season 1921-22 unnecessary and avoidable difficulties were experienced on board ship, and on disposal after disembarkation, in connection with soldiers sent home from overseas.

2. These difficulties were due to the provisions of Army Council Instructions Nos. 479 and 688 of 1921 not being complied with. The most common errors brought to light were the following —

- (a) The return "Details of Detachments" (A. F. B. 142) referred to in paragraph 5, of the above quoted Army Council Instruction No 479, was not forwarded so as to arrive in advance of the troops in accordance with paragraph 1514 King's Regulations 1914.
- (b) The nominal rolls which should have been sent in advance of the soldiers, or should have accompanied the soldiers, were often not sent either in advance or with the soldiers, and when sent were often very inaccurate as regards Army numbers and names.
- (c) The documents which should have accompanied soldiers throughout their journey either were not sent or when sent, were incomplete.
- (d) The rolls accompanying soldiers were not divided into the several categories showing the reasons for which the soldiers were being sent home, with the result that the soldiers concerned could not be despatched to their correct destination immediately on disembarkation.
- (e) The instructions regarding the Provisional Last Pay Certificate (A. F. O. 1809-G.) were often not

followed, and the Army Form when used was often incomplete.

Money was not placed on board ship to enable soldiers to be paid during the voyage, nor was English Currency made available for the last payment immediately before disembarkation.

(g) Parties of soldiers were not formed into Sections as laid down in the above quoted Army Council Instruction.

3. I am to say that the instructions to be followed when sending soldiers home from overseas have now been revised in accordance with the experiences of the last troping season and are issued in Army Council Instruction No. 440 of 1922.

4. I am commanded by the Council to request that steps may be taken to ensure that these revised instructions are strictly adhered to during the coming troping season, and am to add that the following additional distribution is being made to overseas commands to enable a copy of the instructions to be available for all officers concerned:—

Constantinople	...	20	
Egypt	... ..	100	(to include Rest
Gibraltar	... ..	10	Camps, etc)
Jamaica	... ..	6	
Malta	... ..	20	
Straits Settlements	... ..	6	
China	... ..	6	
India	... ..	500	

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

B. B. CUBITT.

TA3

All General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and  
General Officers Commanding-Commands  
at Home and Abroad.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 735 of 1922.

1. These rules apply to the children (boys and girls) of all men, of whatever rank, whether combatants or non-combatants, who have since 4th August 1914 died while on the active list duty or become permanently incapacitated owing to wounds or disease contracted while on the active list.

2. A list of all such persons in the form below showing their place of residence, will be sent by the Officers Commanding Depôts and Units to the Collector of each District in British territory for disposal. A similar list for Native States will be sent to the Secretary, Political Department, for such action as that Department may determine. Supplementary lists will be forwarded at the beginning of each calendar year.

3. The Collector on receipt of the list will ascertain and record the names and ages of all children under 16 years of age of the men mentioned in the list (due respect being had in the case of girls to the customary feelings of the people as regards the recording of such names) and will furnish their guardians with a certificate for each child stating that he or she is entitled to the benefit of these rules, provided that the child has attended a school before attaining the age of 10.

N. B.—The above proviso should not be too rigorously enforced in cases where hardship might ensue and the restriction should always be waived in cases where adequate private arrangements have been made for the elementary education of the children.

4. Any child producing such a certificate before the head of a recognised educational institution will be entitled under these rules:—

(a) to free primary education plus an annual allowance according to requirements but not exceeding Rs. 6 to cover incidental expenses such as slates, books, &c.;

(b) on passing primary boys' standard IV or girls' standard III to scholarship of Rs. 3 per mensem in standard I, II, or III of a recognised Anglo-vernacular school plus (in the case of an aided or recognised school) the cost of fees levied in those standards and of such games and

extra fees as may ordinarily be charged. In Government schools a free studentship will be granted in addition to the scholarship and no games fees will be levied;

The scholarship will ordinarily be tenable for three years, but when the education of the child has been retarded by sickness or any other unavoidable cause, the period may be extended to four years at the discretion of the Inspector of Schools concerned;

- (c) to a scholarship of Rs. 5 per mensem in an industrial or technical institution recognised by Government on completion of the primary course or Anglo-vernacular standard III. The scholarships will be tenable for the period necessary to complete the course in the institution. These scholarships will not usually be granted to children who are under 12 or over 17 years of age at the date of their admission to the technical institution concerned.

NOTE.—Applications for concessions under (a) should be made to the Deputy Educational Inspector of the District and for scholarships under (b) and (c) to the Divisional Inspector through the head of the school the child is attending.

- (d) to scholarships in High schools and Colleges reserved for the benefit of persons possessing the Collector's certificate referred to above without prejudice to the right to compete for all open scholarships. The reserved scholarships in High schools will be awarded on the results of the examination for the award of scholarships in high and special schools in each district, will be of the same value as the open scholarships, and awarded on the same conditions to the candidates eligible for reserved scholarships who secure not less than 40 per cent. of the total number of marks for the examination. To those who qualify for the school leaving certificate examination and wish to join a College or higher technical institution, scholarships of Rs. 10—15 will be awarded, provided that the candidates secure not less than 50 per cent marks in the school leaving certificate examination or such other qualifying examination.

5. When education of the type required is not available in the town or village in which the pupil resides, or when the conditions of home life or the poverty of the guardian is such that residence in a hostel is considered necessary by the Inspector of Schools concerned (or in the case of College students by the Director of Public Instruction) for the efficient training and education of the pupil, an addition will be made to the school or College scholarship to cover hostel charges, on receipt of an application from the guardian, provided that the hostel chosen is approved by the Educational Authorities. Applications should be made to the Educational Inspector of the Division or in the case of College students, to the Director of Public Instruction.

6. Any concession or scholarship granted under these rules may be withdrawn if, in the opinion of the Inspector or the Head of the College which the scholar attends, the progress of the pupil is inadequate or his conduct unsatisfactory.

7. No scholarship will be given to a pupil who has not passed such test as may be prescribed for entry into the class of school for which the scholarship is given.

8. Concessions or scholarships will not be open to children who up to the age of 10 have not attended any school. (For cases in which this rule may be relaxed, see the note to rule 3.)

*Form (referred to in rule 2 above).*

- (1) Name and father's name and caste
- (2) Unit and rank and number.
- (3) Division in India to which attached.
- (4) Whether (a) died or (b) permanently incapacitated owing to wounds or disease while on the active list, since August 4th, 1914.
- (5) Residence, village, taluka and district.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 752 OF 1922.

~~ARMY~~ ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 263 OF 1922.

**Allowances for the voyage period for officers proceeding to  
India.**

1. Claims should be made by Command Paymasters against the India Office for recovery of allowances issued to married officers who have proceeded to India since 1st April 1921, unaccompanied by their families and who have received allowances under paragraph 9, Table XIV, Army Order No. 324 of 1919.

2. Claims at present with Command Paymasters will be examined and if found admissible will be certified and returned to the officers for payment direct by their Indian paymasters.

3. In future officers proceeding to India who are unaccompanied by their families on account of separation by the exigencies of the Service should, before embarkation, obtain certificates from their General Officers Commanding to that effect. This authority is required to support the claim for allowances for the voyage period which should be made, after disembarkation, on the Indian pay authorities.

4. Paragraph 3 of Army Council Instruction No. 667 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

48/Gen No. 5121 (Q. M G. F.-A)

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 753 of 1922.

*Army Sports Central Board (India).*

It is notified that Captain (Bt. Major H. F. Hilton Green, D.S.O., M.C., The Gloucestershire Regiment, took over Secretaryship of the Army Sports Central Board (India) from Captain A. Balbernie, M.C., Royal West Kent Regiment, on the 1st October 1922.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No, 754 of 1922.

11th August, 1922.

25/Losses/6663 (F. 3.)

Sir,

With reference to your letter of 9th November 1921, A./220/124, regarding claims of officers and men for private effects lost in the insurrection of 1920, I am commanded by the Army Council to acquaint you with regret, that they are unable to sanction any departure from the conditions laid down in paragraphs 548 A. (1), 550 and 560 of the Allowance Regulations.

The various claimants should be notified accordingly.

I am,

Sm,

Yours obedient servant,

(Sd.) H. J. CREEDY.

To

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief,

Iraq.



ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 756 of 1922.

War Office,  
London, S.W.1.

8th December 1921.

18/Engineers/4226 (S. D.-8.)

Sir,

I am directed to inform you that the following amendments should be made to War Office letter No. 18/Engineers/4176 (S. D.-8), dated 6th June 1921:—

In Line 17, *delete* "substantive rank of Warrant Officer, Class II" and in lines 21, 22 *delete* "rank of Warrant Officer, Class II" and in each case *substitute* "ranks and appointments mentioned in King's Regulations, paragraph 297 (f) except Warrant Officer, Class I."

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
 No. 760 of 1922.

Copy of a letter No. 1824-P. W., dated the 25th September 1922, from the Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department, to all Local Governments and Administrations.

*"Acceptance of State telegrams via " Cairo Wireless ".*

the information of H. E. the Governor  
 in Council  
H. H. the Lieutenant-Governor

I am directed to state for

your information

that a wireless service was established with effect from the 24th April 1922 between Oxford and Cairo. The service is now available for the transmission of State messages between India and England and instructions have been issued to telegraph offices in India to accept State messages marked "Via Cairo Wireless". Such telegrams will be signalled from Bombay to Cairo by cable and thence by wireless. The charges will be the same as for State telegrams by cable, the words "Via Cairo Wireless" being signalled free. The service is at present more or less experimental and its use is confined to short telegrams in code or in plain language of an unimportant nature. Confidential messages or messages in cypher should not be sent by this route. The General Post Office have pointed out that a considerable saving to Imperial funds may be effected by the use of this service as the receipts derived from it accrue to the State.



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 7th November 1922.*

734. The London Gazette of the 26th and 29th September 1922, were received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd October 1922, and those of the 3rd and 6th October were received on the 30th October 1922

764

7th No  
1922

765. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No. 21 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order

766. Examination for the Army first class and special certificates of Education.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 1291 of 1921 and 165 of 1922, Army Order No. 318 of 1922 is republished as an Annexure to this Order.

767. Soldiers service—British Army—Army Council Instruction No 442 of 1922, is republished as an Annexure to this Order.

768. Physical Training—Courses of instruction for Indian units with recruits.—In order to give Indian units with recruits an opportunity of seeing the latest methods of Physical Training instruction at the Army Schools of Physical Training in India, three courses lasting two weeks each have been arranged to be held, two at the Army School of Physical Training (North) and one at the Army School of Physical Training (South). These courses are in addition to those published in Special India Army Order No 69 of 1921, and

771

7th Nov/  
1922.

771. Carriages, Q. F. 13 and 18-pr.—India List of 35346 (Q. M. G.-11). Changes, clause 6265 of 1907 is to be carried out forthwith.

2. Units will indent for the stores required.

772. War Equipment Tables.—The following amendments to the distribution list of 26156 (Q. M. G.-H-C) War Equipment Tables, India (India Army Form F.-980 series), are promulgated pending issue of a correction list:—

Page (i)—List of War Equipment Tables—

Amend serial No. 36 to read "Base and advanced Stationery-depôt."

Amend serial No. 37 to read "Headquarters, M. T. Column."

Pages 33, 35, 37-39—Section D—

Amend the heading of column 25 to read "M. T. Company (Ford Vans), India Army Form F.-980-146 and Headquarters M. T. Column India Army Form F.-980-37."

Pages 48, 50, 52, 54—Section F—

Amend the heading of column 10 to read "Base and Advanced Stationery depôt India Army Form F.-980-36"

Delete column 11.

773. Legal and Judicial.—The following additions and corrections are made to India Army A.-11977 (A. G.-8). Order No. 550 of 1922:—

In the column laying down the prescribed authorities for the purposes of section 6 of the Indian Soldiers (Litigation)-Act.

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command" after "Presidency" in line 2 insert "South of the Narbada River".

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command" between "of" and "Delhi" insert "Behar and Orissa".

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command" between "in" and "Baluchistan" insert "the Bombay Presidency, North of the Narhada River".

For the purposes of section 12 of the Act:—

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command" after "Presidency" in line 2 insert "South of the Narhada River".

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command" between "of" and "Delhi" insert "Behar and Orissa".

Opposite "The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command" between "in" and "Baluchistan" insert "the Bombay Presidency, North of the Narhada River".

774. Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service A. 2638 (A. G.-10). Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of November 1922.—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 3½d. the rupee during the month of November 1922.

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 8-1-0 per Rs. 100. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 179-3-0.

775. Gun Drill for 60-pdr. B. L. Gun, Marks I & IX, Carriage Marks I to III, May 1920.—13130 (G. S. - M. T.-1). Reference India Army Order No. 362 of 1922.

Amendments to the above Gun Drill are available for issue from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the same scale as laid down for the Gun Drill in the above quoted India Army Order.

776. Measures to be taken to combat malaria.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief A. 16288 (A. G.-1). desires to impress on all Officers Commanding units the extreme importance of employing every possible measure to combat malaria.

776

7th Nov.  
1922.

Apart from admissions to hospital and the consequent loss of men for duty during peace this disease has a vital effect on the efficiency of units in time of war.

Men infected with malaria endure badly even ordinary vicissitudes of climate. They are prone to suffer from sun-stroke and effects of heat and owing to diminished powers of resistance are liable to contract other diseases easily and to suffer severely from them.

Every measure therefore to diminish the incidence of this disease is of the greatest importance to the welfare of the soldier and the efficiency of the Army and must receive the close personal attention of officers.

2. Malaria, in most instances, is not cured in hospital: to do so would involve protracted detention, which is neither necessary nor desirable. It is after discharge and when the soldier is with his unit that the disease is finally eradicated. The closest collaboration between Company Officers and the Medical Officer in charge of the regiment is therefore necessary. Two objects have to be borne in mind firstly the complete cure of the infected soldier and secondly the prevention of infection of others.

3. The principal points to which attention must be directed are:—

- (a) Men under treatment by quinine must regularly attend for the administration of the drug and other duties should not be allowed to interfere with this.
- (b) It is very important that affected men should avoid chills after exercise or during the evening. At the conclusion of football or hockey they should not be permitted to sit-about in shorts but should be required to change their clothes as soon as possible. After playing a game in which they have sweated, freely a sweater or great coat should always be worn. This is a common sense precaution for all but is especially important for malaria cases.
- (c) Malaria cases must be careful to avoid undue exposure to the sun and a helmet must invariably be worn until sundown.
- (d) Mosquito nets will be inspected daily by an officer—a net with holes is worse than none. Holes must be properly darned and not gathered together with a few stitches which

give on the first strain and leave a larger hole. Non-commissioned officers in charge of barrack rooms will ensure that men use their nets during the mosquito season. This is necessary not only to prevent fresh infection but also to prevent an existing case from infecting mosquitoes.

- (e) Guards on night duty should be encouraged to use Bamber oil and a supply of this must always be available.
- (f) Unremitting attention to the sanitary conditions of the lines is essential. Officers in conjunction with the Medical Officer must see that pools are oiled or drained, that breeding places of mosquitoes are destroyed and that undergrowth is removed, etc.
- (g) Bazaar and cinemas are frequently infested by infected mosquitoes and visits to these places during the malarial season should be discouraged.

777. Auxiliary Force (India) Course at Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.—With reference to India Army Order No. 69-S, dated 31st of October 1921, the Auxiliary Force (India) Course to be held at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, from 26th November to 16th December 1922 is cancelled.

778. Horses—Remounts.—In future all indents for (a) officers' chargers; (b) horses and mules required to complete establishments of units (except Supply and Transport units which are provided for under India Army Order No. 508 of 1921) will be submitted by the officer or unit requiring them direct to Inspectors of Remounts of the Command concerned.

2. The indents will be countersigned by the Inspectors of Remounts and passed by them for action to the Deputy Assistant Directors of Remounts of remount circles in whose areas the remount depôts of supply are located as indicated in the Annexure to this Order.



787. Artillery—Designation of Units.—With reference to India Army Order No. 410 of 1922, as amended by Army Orders Nos. 306 and 307 of 1922, the revised designations of Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery units will be as under with effect from 1st November 1922.

Original designation.	Revised designation, <i>vide</i> India Army Order No. 410 of 1922.	Future designation.
24th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.	34th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.	7th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.
32nd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.	32nd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.	16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.
26th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.	33rd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.	22nd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.
29th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.	31st Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.	24th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.
25th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.	36th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.	26th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.
142nd Battery, Royal Field Artillery.	142nd Battery, Royal Field Artillery.	105th Battery, Royal Field Artillery.
148th Battery, Royal Field Artillery.	148th Battery, Royal Field Artillery.	108th Battery, Royal Field Artillery.
24th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	24th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	12th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
7th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	26th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	9th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
21st Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	37th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	4th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
8th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	38th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	8th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
2nd Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	2nd Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.	7th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

## 788. Class composition of Indian Ranks of Artillery.—

A. 8056 (A. G.-4). In Annexure to India Army Order No. 596 of 1922, against 113th (Dardoni) Pack Battery, and 115th (Jhelum) Pack Battery, for "½ Rajputs (Eastern Punjab)" substitute "½ Punjabi Brahmans (Trans-Sutlej)". Against Frontier Garrison Artillery, for "½ Rajputs (Eastern Punjab)" substitute "½ Punjabi Brahmans (Trans-Sutlej)".

78  
7th N  
192

789. Notes for Instructors on the use of the Rifle.—Reference India Army Order No. 709 of 1922.

For "India Army Order No. 422 of 1922" read "India Army Order No. 422 of 1921."

790. Drafts.—War Office letter No. 20-Infantry-1525 A. 16254 (A. G.-1). (A. G.-2-A), dated 23rd September 1922, is published for the information of all concerned as an Annexure to this Order.

G. DE S. BARROW, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 765 OF 1922.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in  
India.

Issued with India Army Order No 765, dated 7th November 1922.

LIST No. 21.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make  
the following appointments:—

Major J. N. D. Dick-Lauder, 6th Duke of Connaught's  
Own Lancers, to be Deputy Assistant  
Quartermaster General, Army Head-  
quarters, *vice* Major C Cobb, O.B.E., supply and Trans-  
port Corps, vacated. Dated 25th September 1922.

Commands, Districts, etc.

Captain J. H. Wilkinson, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's  
Horse), to be Assistant Instructor,  
Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.  
Dated 1st March 1922

Captain T. C. Crichton, M.C., 3rd Cavalry, to be Assist-  
ant Instructor, Cavalry School,  
Saugor Dated 13th September 1922.

Captain E. H. Wordsworth, 6th Duke of Connaught's  
Own Lancers, to be Adjutant and Quartermaster, Cavalry  
School, Saugor. Dated 1st October 1922

Regimental—Indian Army.

2nd Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1/67th  
Punjabis).

Captain M. Middleton, Company Officer, 5th Battalion,  
(87th Punjabis), to be Company  
Commander, *vice* Captain F. H.  
Malyon, O.B.E., vacated. Dated 30th September 1922.

*2nd Battalion (69th Punjabis).*

Captain H. V. Gell, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major K. D. M. Henderson, M.C., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 4th September 1922.

*3rd Battalion (72nd Punjabis).*

Brevet Major H. P. Radley, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major J. Ardoino, vacated. Dated 1st April 1922.

*5th Indian Infantry Group, 5th Battalion (117th Royal Mahrattas).*

Captain A. E. Meredith, M.C., Company Officer, Training Battalion (114th Mahrattas), to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 13th October 1922.

*8th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (90th Punjabis).*

Major C. A. Robertson, Company Commander, 4th Battalion (92nd Punjabis), to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 6th September 1922.

*10th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1/124th D. C. O. Baluchistan Infantry).*

Brevet Major A. L. Johnston, O.B.E., Company Officer, 2nd Battalion (126th Baluchistan Infantry), to be Company Commander, *vice* Major G. D. R. MacMahon, transferred. Dated 19th July 1922.

*2nd Battalion (126th Baluchistan Infantry).*

Major G. D. R. MacMahon, Company Commander, 1st Battalion (1-124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry), to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieut.-Colonel J. C. Gretton, appointed Commandant. Dated 19th July 1922.

14th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (19th Punjabis).

Major J. C. Macrae, D.S.O., Company Commander, 4th Battalion (24th Punjabis), to be 0742 (M. S.-3), Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieut. Colonel J. Y. Tancred, transferred. Dated 10th June 1922.

4th Battalion (24th Punjabis).

Captain C. F. Scroope, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 1st Indian Infantry Group (66th Punjabis), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major J. C. Macrae, D.S.O. transferred. Dated 10th June 1922.

18th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (2/39th Royal Garhwal Rifles).

Captain B. A. S. Brunskill, M.C., Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. E. Clarke, relieved. Dated 15th September 1922.

24th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion [1/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)].

Brevet Major J. M. Whittall, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion (1-6th Gurkha Rifles), to be 0752 (M. S.-3), be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet Lieut.-Colonel H. St. G. S. Scott, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 1st September 1922.

Karachi Corps Auxiliary Force

Lieut.-Colonel G. A. Phillips, to be Commandant and Major C. B. Rable, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 5th September 1922.

Departmental.

5th Class Farms Officer

Captain R. H. Penrose-Welstead, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs, on promotion. Dated 26th July 1922.

## Leave—Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major E. M. Steward, O.B.E., Supply and Transport Corps, Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, 01963 (M. S.-1) combined leave for 5 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Major C. H. K. Jopp, M.C., 2nd Battalion, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force), Instructor, Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar, 12314 (M. S.-1) 8 months' combined leave (the first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Captain (Temporary Major) J. O'Brien, O.B.E., The Hampshire Regiment, Assistant Inspector of Physical Training, Northern Command, 0554 (M. S.-1) 60 days' privilege leave pending retirement.

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant H. M. Hill, I. A. O. C., 23978 (Q. M. G.-9) six months' combined leave (the first 60 days being special war leave, the next 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) under the Furlough Rules of 1889.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out of India:—

Brevet Lieut.-Colonel J. D. Crawford, D.S.O., M.C., 01947 (M. S.-1) 1-89th Punjabis, General Staff Officer 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 1 year (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Brevet Lieut. Colonel Crawford, will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the privilege leave granted.

Deputy Commissary and Captain D. Drysdale, I.M.L., Chief Clerk, Military Works Directorate, Quartermaster General's Branch, reported his return to duty on the 12th October 1922. The unexpired period of the extension of his combined leave, notified in India Army Order No 303, dated the 9th May 1922, is cancelled.

## Retirement.

*Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.*

Lady-Superintendent Miss M. E. Harvey, A. R. R. C.,  
25866 (D. M. S. I.) has been permitted to retire from  
the service with effect from the 29th  
November 1922, on the completion of her fourth term of  
service.

## Corrigenda.

The appointments of Major E. K. Squires, D.S.O.,  
01718 (M. S.-1). M.C., R.E., and Major H. E. Weekes,  
O.B.E., 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha  
Rifles, as General Staff Officers, 2nd grade, Army Head-  
quarters, notified in Annexure to India Army Order  
No. 657, dated 26th September 1922, are cancelled.

In the Appendix to the India Army Order No 681, dated  
01694 (M. S.-1). 10th October 1922, in so far as it  
relates to the grant of leave to  
Captain C. G. S. Irvine, The King's Own Royal Regiment  
(Lancaster), Instructor, Small Arms School, Satara, for  
"60 days privilege leave," read "90 days privilege  
leave."

Captain Irvine will relinquish his appointment on the  
expiration of the leave now granted him

## -Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.

The following correction is made to the Annexure to  
India Army Order No. 433, dated  
A. 7662 (A. G.-9). 4th July 1922 —

For

"No. 23508 Havildar HETAM KHAN, 25th Pak  
Battery, with effect from 1st January 1922"

Read

"No. 23508 Havildar HETAM KHAN, 116th (Z) Pak  
Battery, with effect from 1st January 1922."

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,  
Military Secretary.



**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 766 of 1922.**

**ARMY ORDER No. 318 of 1922.**

**Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificate of Education.**—1. The following table shows the books on which the papers in English will be set at the examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education:—

List A.	List B.	List C.
<p align="center"><i>Prepared in detail.</i></p> <p>Shakespeare:—King Henry V.</p> <p>Sir A. Conan Doyle:—The White Company.</p> <p align="center"><i>For general reading.</i></p> <p>Palgrave:—Golden Treasury (Book IV).</p> <p>Kinglake:—Eothen</p> <p>Dickens:—Tale of Two Cities.</p>	<p align="center"><i>Prepared in detail.</i></p> <p>Shakespeare:—Richard II</p> <p>Selected English Essays:—Loans (King's Treasuries, Dent).</p> <p align="center"><i>For general reading.</i></p> <p>Palgrave:—Golden Treasury (Book III).</p> <p>Southey:—Life of Nelson.</p> <p>Scott:—Old Mortality.</p>	<p align="center">Details to be announced later.</p>

Candidates may choose a list at the examinations as shown in the following table:—

Date of examination.	List to be chosen.
October, 1922	List A only.
April, 1923	List A only.
October, 1923	List A only.
April, 1924	List A or List B.
October, 1924	List B only.
April, 1925	List B only.
October, 1925	List B only.
April, 1926	List B only.
October, 1926	List B or List C.
April, 1927	List C only.

2 Army Order No. 405 of 1921, as amended by Army Order No. 531 of 1921, is hereby cancelled.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 767 of 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 442 of 1922.

142. Continuance in the Service beyond 21 years.

1. It has been decided that, in future, in the case of soldiers who enlisted as boys and whose service, therefore, prior to attaining the age of 18 years, does not reckon as qualifying service for pension purposes, permission may be granted for their continuance in the service beyond 21 years from the date of enlistment for such period as may be necessary to enable them to complete 21 years' service from the date of attaining the age of 18 years, irrespective of whether supernumeraries exist or not, and provided that the soldiers concerned are efficient and recommended by their C. O.

2. Continuance in the service under the provisions of this A. C. I. will be approved on A. F. B-221 by the officer in charge records, at any time during the last year of the soldier's current engagement.

35/Gen No./2700 (A. G. 8A).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 778 OF 1922.

Commands, Districts, Brigade areas or stations and the remount depôts on which they are normally dependent for the supply of animals.

Mares—Sardaha depôts.	Saharanpur depôt.	Hapur Depôt.	Ahmednagar depôt.	Hour depôt.
(1) Horses—draught and rides (for Artillery and Signal Units, and Field Troops, Sappers and Miners).				
Kohat District. Peshawar District. Rawalpindi District. Lahore District. Waziristan Force.	United District. Allahabad naga. Piesidency and Assam District. Baluchistan District. Sind Area. Jhansi. Nowgong.	Provinces Brigade	Central Provinces (less Jhansi and Nowgong.) Bombay District. Poona District (less Secunderabad and Belgaum), Rajputana Area.	Madras District. Secunderabad. Belgaum.
(2) Horses—riding and pack (for British and Indian and Signal Units).				
Units in the Northern Command and Wazir- istan force will be supplied as far as possible from Mera and Sardaha.	Balance requirements of units in the Northern Command and Waziristan force.	As above.	As above.	As above.

As above.

Nil.

As above.

As above.

(4) Mules—Ordnance and equipment. (Pack Artillery, Signals, Sappers and Miners, Pioneers and Infantry regiments).

All units in the Northern Command, Western Command, Waris-tan force.

Nil.

All units in the Eastern Command, Southern Command, Burma District.

Nil.

Nil.

(5) Mules, A. T. class (Supply and Transport Depôts and Units).

Under orders of Army Headquarters.

Nil.

Nil.

Nil.

Nil.

(6) *Riding ponies*.—Will be provided by local purchase under the orders of the Director of Remounts to whom Inspectors of Remounts will communicate the requirements of the commands monthly.  
 (7) *Chargers*.—Austrian chargers are normally available at Salarnapur, Hapur, Almednagar, and Hossur remount depôts and country-bred chargers at Mona and Smigodha depôts. Inspectors of Remounts will forward indents to the Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts, in whose circle is situated the remount depot nearest to the station in which the officer indenting is serving with regard to the class required. In special circumstances, Inspectors of Remounts may endorse the indent to any remount depot required.

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER**  
**No. 781 of 1922.**

Units which have obtained a Figure of Merit of 80 per cent. or over in Annual Classification of Signallers (Reference I. A. O. 878/1921.)

<i>Unit.</i>	<i>Figure.</i> <i>Per cent.</i>
<i>British Cavalry.</i>	
7th Hussars	84
16th (Queen's) Lancers	80
<i>Royal Artillery.</i>	
37th Medium Battery, R. G. A.	99
110th Pack Battery, R. G. A.	93
110th Battery, R. F. A.	90
53rd Battery, R. F. A.	86
3rd Medium Battery, R. G. A.	82
108 Pack Battery, R. G. A.	81
109th Pack Battery, R. G. A.	80
119th Pack Battery, R. G. A.	
<i>British Infantry.</i>	
2nd Bn., The King's Own Royal Regt.	88
<i>Indian Cavalry.</i>	
27th Cavalry	91
38/39th K. G. O., C. I. Horse	87
1st D. Y. O. Skinner's Horse	85
3rd Skinner's Horse	
14/15th Cavalry	84
<i>Indian Infantry.</i>	
25th Punjabis	99
1/4th P. A. V. Rajputs	97
36th Sikhs	95
99th Infantry	
1st Bn., Q. V. O. Guides	94
2/3rd Gurkha Rifles	92
38th Dogras	90
52nd Sikhs	
62nd Punjabis	87
37th Dogras	85
1/69th Punjabis	82
51st P. W. O. Sikhs	
2nd Q. V. O. Rajput L. I.	81
47th (D. C. O.) Sikhs	80
54th Sikhs	80

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 783 of 1922.

3

ARMY SPORTS CENTRAL BOARD (INDIA).

**Suspension of Boxers.**—The Central Committee of the Army Sports Central Board (India) have decided that No. 331176 Private Wilmore, 18th Royal Hussars, shall be suspended for one year for unsportsmanlike behaviour in the ring during the Gharial open Boxing Tournament held from the 20th to 22nd of July 1922.

The suspension to date from the 20th of July 1922.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 790 of 1922.

The War Office,

London, S.W.-1.

23rd September 1922.

20-Infantry-1525 (A. G.-2-A.).

Sir,

With reference to Appendices V and VI to Army Council Instruction No. 440 of 1922, I am directed to inform you that all individual other ranks of the 3rd and 4th regular battalions mentioned in Army Order No. 78 of 1922 will, on arrival in the United Kingdom from overseas, be sent to the Depot of their regiment

2. The officer commanding the depot will then apply to the Officer in Charge Records concerned for instructions as to the disposal of such personnel.

3. The Officer in Charge Records will dispose of such personnel in accordance with the instructions already issued for the disposal of other ranks of the unit to which the individual belongs

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

J. GRANT, Major,

Deputy Assistant Adjutant General,

for Director of Organization.

To

All Commands at Home and Abroad.  
(Except China and West Indies).

Officers i/c Records concerned.

---

**NOMINAL INDEX**

TO

**INDIA ARMY ORDERS**

**1922**

---





# NOMINAL INDEX

TO

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st July 1922 to 31st October 1922.

### A

		PAGE.
Abbott, Maj. F. B., 2-6th Curkha Rifles ..	774,	775
Alexander, Maj. H. M., I.A. ....	..	775
Allanson, Lt.-Col. C. J. L., 2-6th Curkha Rifles ..	..	774
Anderson, Lieut. (temporary Captain) H. C., R.E. ....	..	630
Anderson, Bt. Lt.-Col. R. H., 45th Sikhs ..	..	660
Andrewes, Capt. H. W., -32nd Pioneers ..	..	675

### B

Baker, Bt. Maj. W. H. C., 13th Lancers ..	..	806
Bald, Lt.-Col. J. A., 61st Pioneers ..	..	807
Bally, Maj. F. K., 20th Lancers ..	..	659
Bannatyne, Bt. Lt.-Col. N. C., 129th Baluchis ..	..	628
Barrow, Lieut.-General Sir G. deS., I.A. ....	..	631
Barry-Smith, Lt.-Col. R. C., 15th Lancers ..	..	628
Battye, Capt. T. H., 3rd Curkha Rifles ..	..	643
Bell-Kingsley, Maj. H. E. W., 1-4th Curkha Rifles ..	..	674
Bickford, Col. W. W., I.A. ....	..	803
Bickley, Capt. G. W., R.E. ....	..	773
Blackwell, Lt.-Col. W. R., R. A. M. C. ..	..	726
Body, Capt. O. G., R. F. A. ....	..	647
Bolton, Lt.-Col. D., R. A. V. C. ....	..	675
Bowden, Lt.-Col. W. H., I.A. ....	..	672
Bradshaw, Col. C. R., I.A. ....	..	723
Brett, Maj. V. W., Farms Department ..	..	776
Brooke, Maj. A. C., R. H. A. ....	..	676
Browne, Lt.-Col. L. S., 37th Dogras ..	724,	807
Bruce, Bt. Maj. R. M., 2-5th Curkha Rifles ..	..	643
Bryson, Capt. A. B., I.A. ....	..	725
Bunbury, Maj. G. B. St. P., 120th Infantry ..	..	807
Burnett-Stuart, Major-General J. T., B.S. ..	..	629

### C

Cadell, Maj. J. C., 45th Sikhs ..	..	673
Cambier, Capt. V., 32nd Pioneers ..	..	643
Cartmel-Robinson, Lieut. E. M., Queen's Boys ..	..	725
Cave-Browne, Maj. H., 11th Cavalry ..	..	630

	PAGE
Johnson, Lt.-Col. H. A., R. A. S.-C. ....	676
Johnston, Bt. Maj. A. L., 126th Infantry ....	647
Johnston, Lt. M. St. G. C., I.A. ....	808
Jonas, Capt. R. M., 48th Pioneers .....	805

## K

Kingslone, Capt. J. J., Queen's Bays .....	773
Kirkpatrick, Maj. K. E., 4-70th Rifles .....	660
Kreyer, Maj. J. A. C., 7th Cavalry .....	806

## L

Lee, Capt. R. H. M., Worcester Regiment .....	773
Lee-Warner, Maj. H. G., R. F. A. ....	806
LeMesurier, Col. H. G., R.E. ....	627
Lemarchand, Capt. F. E., 5th Gurkha Rifles .....	647
Leslie-Smith, Maj. C., 22nd Punjabis .....	647
Little, Lt.-Col. W. C., 2-5th Gurkha Rifles .....	807
Lord, Capt. R. C., R.E. ....	671, 676
Lumby, Capt. A. F. R., 69th Punjabis .....	777
Lyall, Maj. C. R., 36th Sikhs .....	660

## M

Macdonald, Maj. A. G., Royal Berk Regiment ..	659
MacLeod, Maj. N., 15th Sikhs ..	197
Magnay, Capt. A. D., 1st Horse ..	647
Mahon, Bt. Lt.-Col. A. E., 59th Rifles ..	660
Maltby, Maj. C. M., 95th Infantry ..	648
Marshall, Maj. A., 7th Cavalry ..	744, 806
Mason, Capt. A., R.E. ..	773
Massy, Maj. F. S., 2-4th Gurkha Rifles ..	660
McLeod, Maj. K., 31st Punjabis ..	660
McMahon, Maj. D. J., Gloucester Regiment ..	659
McNair, Capt. J. K., R. F. A. ..	648
Meiklejohn, Capt. J. F., 17th Horse ..	648
Meiklejohn, Lt.-Col. W. I. S., 125th Rifles ..	744
Mellor, Lt.-Col. G. F., Mily. Farms Dept ..	630
Meredith, Maj. W. R., Inniskilling Fusiliers ..	808
Metcalf, Capt. F., I. A. R. O. ..	745
Mills, Wing Commdr., R. P., R. A. F. ..	648, 761
Mitchell, Wing Commdr., W. O. S., R. A. F. ..	659
Moberly, Col. H. S., I.A. ..	773
Morris, Maj. C. E., 378th Rifles ..	674
Morrison, Maj. J., R.A. ..	628

## N

Owston, Maj. L. V., 3rd Dragoon Guards ... 659

PAGE  
659

P

Palmer, Col. C. C., B. S. ... 676  
 Palmer, Lt.-Col. G. S., 97th Infantry ... 674  
 Panet, Col. A. E., R.E. ... 672  
 Pearse, Maj. J. C., 2nd Lancers ... 659  
 Pepper, Coms. & Maj. H., I. M. L. ... 727  
 Phillips, Maj. G. A., Sind Rifles ... 725  
 Pim, Maj. G. A., 130th Baluchis ... 648  
 Pogson, Maj. C. A., 116th Mahrattas ... 673, 744  
 Pope, Bt. Col. S. B., 94th Infantry ... 723  
 Pottinger, Maj. J. A., 33rd Punjabis ... 673  
 Powell, Maj. E. B., Rifle Brigade ... 627  
 Prance, Maj. R. C., R. F. A. ... 659  
 Pulley, Maj. H. C., 12th Pioneers ... 725

Q

Quayle, Capt. P. R., 127th Infantry ... 629

R

Radley, Bt. Maj. H. P., 72nd Punjabis ... 647  
 Rae, Maj. J. O., 123rd Rifles ... 680  
 Ransford, Maj. F. M., 2-6th Gurkha Rifles ... 774  
 Reinhold, Bt. Lt.-Col. H. E., 27th Punjabis ... 627  
 Rennick, Maj. A. de C., A. R. D. ... 745  
 Renny, Maj. G. S., 38th Dogras ... 807  
 Richardson, Maj. G. G., 117th Mahrattas ... 744  
 Ricketts, Col. R. L., 4th Horse ... 309  
 Robertson, Maj. C. A., 61st Pioneers ... 650, 715  
 Rodgeron, Capt. A. P., 39th Rifles ... 648  
 Rolls, Capt. S. P. A., Dorset Regiment ... 672

S

St. Maur, Capt. R. W. M., 20th Lancers ... 808  
 Salisbury, Maj. R. T. G., 1-26th Punjabis ... 776  
 Schreiber, Bt. Maj. E. C. A., R. F. A. ... 647  
 Scott, Bt. Lt.-Col. A. E. S., 15th Lancers ... 623, 657  
 Shea, Lt.-Genl., Sir J. S. M., I. A. ... (2)  
 Sheppard, Maj. Genl. S. H., B. S. ... 623, 776  
 Sherrard, Bt. Lt.-Col. J. W., I. A. ... 577  
 Skipwith, Lt.-Col. F., 2-10th Gurkha Rifles ... 674  
 Sleigh, Lt.-Col. A. I., N.W. Ry. Regiment ... 675  
 Smith, Lt.-Col. F. C., 24th Punjabis ... 650  
 Smith, Lt.-Col. H. R. W. M., R.A. ... 745



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 21st November 1922.*

791. The London Gazette of the 10th and 13th October 1922 were received at Army Headquarters on the 6th September 1922 and those of the 17th, 20th and 25th October 1922 were received on the 13th November 1922.

792. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No. 22 of Appointments, Promotions, 6031 (M. S.). Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an annexure to this Order.

793. Accounts, Razmak Operations.—All contingent bills, travelling allowance claims, and other claims chargeable to the A-16383 (A. G.-10). Razmak Operations should be endorsed in red ink "Razmak Field Force".

794. Passages.—Applications for the grant of passage under the provisions of paragraph 65, 42734 (Q. M. G.-2). Volume X, Army Regulations, India, will be submitted in the first instance to the Adjutant General in India.

795. Legal and Judicial.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order A-15283 (A. G.-8).—No. 668, dated the 26th September 1922.

For "The Officer Commanding the Military Forces in Iraq." substitute "The Military Officer Commanding the Military Forces in Iraq."

796  
21st Nov.  
1922.

796. Trooping.—The following are the approximate dates of arrival and departure of transports sailing between the United Kingdom and India during the months of November and December 1922:—

Ship.	Port.	Due.	Contents.	Sails.	Contents.
"Huntsgrecu."	Karachi	8-11-22	2nd Battalion, Not's and Derby's Regiment Drafts	15-11-22	4th Battalion, K. R. C. Drafts.
"Assaye"	Bombay	26-11-22	Drafts	2-12-22	3rd Coy. R. C. Regiment Drafts.
"Heouba"	Karschi	30-11-22	"	7-12-22	Drafts.
"Glengorm Castle."	Bombay	9-12-22	"	16-12-22	"
"Syria"	"	13-12-22	"	20-12-22	Drafts (via Aden).
"Scotian"	"	15-12-22	"	22-12-22	Drafts.
"Somali"	"	20-12-22	"	27-12-22	"

797. Responsibility for work done by Mechanical Transport Vehicles other than those on the strength of Mechanical Transport Companies.—1. Formations and Units other than Mechanical Transport Units will themselves detail the work to be performed by Mechanical Transport vehicles held by them, if however the vehicles are accommodated in the lines of the Mechanical Transport Unit which maintains them such detail will be given through the Officer Commanding of that Unit.

2. The Mechanical Transport Commander and his Staff will have access at all times to all Mechanical Transport vehicles maintained by him, and is responsible for bringing to notice all cases of overwork, misuse, or neglect. His decision that a vehicle must be taken off the road for repair, is final, except in case of public emergency.

798. Mechanical Transport Demands.—I. If Mechanical Transport Stores demanded from

and the demand remains outstanding up to a maximum of eight months, when if still uncomplished with, it is automatically cancelled at Central Mechanical Transport Store Depot. If the articles are still required they must be re-demanded.

- Units no longer requiring stores which they have on demand will cancel such items at once. They will also review all outstanding demands at the end of each month with a view to such cancellation.

---

II. Brackets for side and tail lamps will cease to be supplied by the Officer-in-Charge, 32274 (Q. M. G.-S). Central Mechanical Transport Store Depot, when present stock is exhausted, and will, in future, be treated as unit manufacture.

---

799. Mechanical Transport—Repairs of private motor cars in Mechanical Transport Workshops.—In modification of the orders contained in India Army Order No. 850, dated 2nd November 1920, regarding the basis on which the cost of repairs is to be assessed, it has been decided that the cost of labour will be calculated by the Depot Accountant attached to the Mechanical Transport Workshop, in accordance with paragraph 32, Volume III, of the *Cost Account Instructions*

---

800. Vickers Guns.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 865 of 1922, the 35072 (Q. M. G.-11-B). luminous sights referred to will be issued on indent up to war scale to all units.

2. The difference between peace and war scale will be treated as mobilization equipment in unit charge and will not be used in peace.

---

801. Dress—Royal Artillery.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order 42210 (Q. M. G.-12-B). No. 621 of 1922:—

Under sub-heading "F. Other ranks", paragraph (3) delete the words "clothed as dismounted" in line 2.



302

21st Nov.  
1922;

802. Transport—Gear and Equipment.—When buckets and feeding cloths are issued to transport units for animals travelling by rail these articles will be returned to the nearest Ordnance Depot or Arsenal on completion of the rail journey.

803. Mechanical Transport—Forms and Returns.—Records and accounts as laid down in India Army Order No. 1223 of 1921, will be maintained by all units holding Mechanical Transport on charge, and who maintain the vehicles themselves.

Units which hold Mechanical Transport on charge, the maintenance of which is carried out by a Mechanical Transport unit, will not be required to do so.

804. Intrenching Tools.—With reference to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 367 of 1922, footnote (d), units will demand spades up to 2/3rds of the total number sanctioned. "Shovels, R. P." will be retained for the balance until arsenal stocks are reduced to normal requirements.

805. Courses of Instruction—Small Arms Schools.—With reference to Special India Army Order No. 69-S. of 1921. The Senior Officers' Course from 11th to 15th December 1922 to be conducted by the staffs of the Small Arms Schools at Lucknow, Satara and Rawalpindi, is hereby cancelled.

806. Administration of Mechanical Transport Personnel.—In supersession of previous orders on the subject, it is notified that all mechanical transport personnel, including those employed with other arms of the Service, will be borne on the strength of some Mechanical Transport Units.

2. In some cases, the number of such personnel employed with a single unit of another arm, warrants the formation of a special Mechanical Transport Unit which is self-contained, e.g.—

A Mechanical Transport Company attached to Medium Artillery;

A Mechanical Transport Company attached to a Motor Ambulance Convoy.

21st  
192

3. In all other cases, such personnel will be borne on the strength of the Mobile Repair Unit, or other Mechanical Transport Unit, which maintains the Mechanical Transport vehicles. Drivers of Staff Cars and miscellaneous vehicles, and Mechanical Transport personnel attached to Sappers and Miners, and Signals, come under this head.

In such cases, the Officer Commanding Mechanical Transport Unit:—

- (i) pays and clothes them;
- (ii) shows them on their establishment as authorised additions; replaces casualties, receiving reinforcements for this purpose;
- (iii) is responsible for their records, promotions, etc.

The question of responsibility for discipline, rations and accommodation, is for local consideration, and decision by the General Officer Commanding formation. Normally in the case of Sappers and Miners and Signals the responsibility will lie with the Officer Commanding Sappers and Miners or Signal Unit, to which the Mechanical Transport personnel is attached.

In other cases, Mechanical Transport personnel will, whenever possible, be accommodated with their companies, but when their work is at such a distance as to render this impossible, they will be attached to such other unit as the General Officer Commanding may direct.

Orders will be issued by Mechanical Transport Column Commanders showing the Mechanical Transport Units on whose strength such Mechanical Transport personnel will be borne.

807. Despatch of Stores by Rail—Instances have occurred in which military credit notes (India Army Form T.1711) have not been furnished to the railway authorities at the time of the despatch of stores, with the result that public tariff rates have been claimed by the railway on arrival of stores at destination.

Attention of all concerned is drawn to Note 2 of Rule 4, Appendix V, Volume X, Army Regulations, India, the provisions of which will be strictly observed.

**808. Transport—Field Operations.**—It has been brought to notice that inventories of kits of 17593 (Q. M. G.-7). animal transport personnel proceeding on and returning from field service are not always accurately prepared.

Necessary action will be taken to ensure that the officer concerned will in all cases personally satisfy himself that the inventory of kit of each man contains a full and true list of articles in possession of the latter at the time of despatch, as shortages on inventories are charged to the men in question.

**809. Horses—Regimental.**—India Army Order No. 414 46637 (Q. M. G.-13). of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

2. As some misapprehension exists in the matter, it is notified that the insurance fee of Rs. 7-8 per month is payable, under regimental arrangements, by all ranks, British and Indian, for each horse played at polo, *vide* paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1922.

**810. Units and Drafts proceeding to Waziristan—Instructions regarding clothing.**—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 614 of 1922:—

In the heading *delete* the words "and equipment".

In paragraph 1 for the words "Now that field service concessions have been withdrawn from Waziristan" read "Now that field service concessions as regards clothing have been withdrawn from Waziristan".

In paragraph 2, line 2, *delete* the words "and equipped".

**811. 13 and 18-pr. Carriages, Mark I.**—India Army Order No. 401 of 1922 is amended as follows:—

Paragraph 3, *delete* the words "Q.F. 18-pr., Mark II".

**812. Equipment, Wireless, Repairs to.**—Repairs to wireless telegraphy equipment will normally be carried out by the unit, in tents being submitted to Ordnance for the spare parts and materials required.

2. Equipment which units cannot repair will, after replacement, be returned to Ordnance for despatch in convenient batches for repair in the Wireless' Workshop Section, Rawalpindi.

812

21st Nov.  
1922.

3. Chief Ordnance Officers will give units such assistance from arsenal workshops as lies within their power.

813. Trade Tests.—It is notified that the Indian Trade Proficiency Certificate (Army Form A.-13210 (A. G.-1). B.-195) will not in future be accepted in lieu of a standard trade test but should be regarded as a temporary classification under paragraph 4 (b) and (c) of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

Army Form B.-195 has been cancelled by the issue of Army Order No.-429 of 1921 and replaced by Army Form B.-197, which is being introduced into India. Copies of this form will shortly be issued to all concerned.

814. Organization—British Army.—Army Council Instruction No. 503 of 1922 is published for information as an annexure to this Order

815. Records of Service—Regular British Service Officers.—Duplicate copies of Army Form B.-199-A. in respect of a number of officers of the Royal Artillery serving in India have not been received in the office of the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters. Attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Orders No. 1021 of 1919 and 10-S. of 1920. Duplicate copies of the Army Form referred to should be submitted without delay, the originals being forwarded direct to the Secretary, War Office, London.

816. Language Examination.—At an examination held in October 1922, Captain Abdus Samad Shah, O.B.E., 31st Lancers, passed the High Proficiency examination in Persian.

817. Renumbering of Bullock Half Troops.—The numbering of Bullock Half Troops authorised to be maintained in peace time will be changed as under, and the renumbering will take effect at once.

1st Nov.  
1922.

148539 (Q. M. G. 7).

<i>Present Designation.</i>				<i>New Designation.</i>			
No. 1 Bullock Half Troop.				No. 1 Bullock Half Troop.			
"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"
"	3	"	"	"	3	"	"
"	4	"	"	"	4	"	"
"	5	"	"	"	5	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"
"	7	"	"	"	7	"	"
"	8	"	"	"	8	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	9	"	"
"	10	"	"	"	10	"	"
"	31	"	"	"	11	"	"
"	32	"	"	"	12	"	"
"	13	"	"	"	13	"	"
"	14	"	"	"	14	"	"
"	15	"	"	"	15	"	"
"	16	"	"	"	16	"	"
"	17	"	"	"	17	"	"
"	18	"	"	"	18	"	"
"	19	"	"	"	19	"	"
"	20	"	"	"	20	"	"
"	21	"	"	"	21	"	"
"	22	"	"	"	22	"	"
"	23	"	"	"	23	"	"
"	24	"	"	"	24	"	"
"	25	"	"	"	25	"	"
"	26	"	"	"	26	"	"
"	27	"	"	"	27	"	"
"	28	"	"	"	28	"	"
"	29	"	"	"	29	"	"
"	30	"	"	"	30	"	"
"	11	"	"	"	31	"	"
"	12	"	"	"	32	"	"
"	29	"	"	"	33	"	"
"	31	"	"	"	34	"	"
"	32	"	"	"	35	"	"
"	26	"	"	"	36	"	"

21st Nov  
1922.

818. Machine Gun Barrels.—Only new barrels of Lewis Hotchkiss and Vickers machine guns, 35786 (Q. M. G.-11-B), which have been modified in accordance with India List of Changes, § 9883, will in future be held as mobilization equipment in unit charge and for Ordnance War Reserves. For identification purposes, these barrels are marked "S. C." in the position stated in India List of Changes, § 9883.

2. During peace unmodified barrels will be used until stocks are exhausted. When the barrel in the gun becomes unserviceable, an unmodified barrel will be demanded in replacement. Where modified barrels are already fitted to guns in possession of units and have been used for ball firing, such barrels will be used until unserviceable and then be replaced by unmodified barrels.

3. In order that the necessary adjustments may be made, units will report, to Chief Ordnance Officers concerned, the numbers of modified and unmodified barrels actually in possession. Chief Ordnance Officers will then take steps firstly, to complete Ordnance War Reserves with modified barrels and, secondly, to adjust units equipment as far as possible, reporting inabilities to the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.

819. Scales of Store Issues for Mechanical Transport in India.—India Army Order 49505 (Q. M. G.-8). No. 633, dated 12th September 1922, is amended as follows:—

In lines 9 and 10, for the words "and stocked and issued by the Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot" substitute the words "stocked by the Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot and issued to all Units entitled to demand them".

820. Uniform, etc.—Amalgamated British Cavalry Regiments.—Army Council Instruction No. 483 of 1922, is made applicable to India and is published as an annexure to this Order.

821. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of September 1922, are published as an annexure to this Order.

822

21st Nov.  
1922.

822. Hot weather establishments for the barracks of British Troops, for 1922-1923.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1922, it has been decided that expenditure in connection with hot weather establishments in barracks of British troops will not be adjusted until the actuals for the current season are reported to Army Headquarters.

2. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, will, therefore, submit, at the earliest possible date, reports from Districts, with remarks of the Controllers of Military Accounts endorsed thereon, showing the actual expenditure incurred on hot weather establishments for the current year.

3. Allotments sanctioned in the above quoted Army Instruction (India) will be confined to hot weather establishments in the barracks of British troops (fighting services), and charges on these establishments entertained for ancillary services and headquarters offices will be met out of the allotment of the service affected.

4. Expenditure on this service will be reduced to the lowest possible figures compatible with ensuring that the health of the troops is not affected thereby.

823. Musketry Competitions.—With reference to India 13746 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Army Order No. 930 of 1921. Attention is invited to the Imperial Challenge Shield Competitions for 1923 held under the auspices of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

The competition is open to boys not over 18 years of age, the object being to encourage every boy to learn to use a rifle.

The competition is open to any cadet platoon, company or squadron, troop of boy scouts, any school, or similar organization of British boys subject to the approval of the National Rifle Association.

In the Junior competition boys not over 15 years of age may compete. In the senior competition boys not over 18 years of age may compete.

The prizes include a Challenge Shield, silver and bronze medals and money prizes. His Excellency the Viceroy has also presented two Challenge Cups for presentation to the two winning teams in India.

Those interested in the competitions may obtain full details from the Honorary Secretary:—

823

Rev. G. BARNE, M.A., O.B.E.,

21st Nov.  
1922,

Principal, Lawrence Royal Military School,  
Sanawar, Simla Hills.

[This order will be republished in District, Brigade and Auxiliary Force (India) Orders].

824. Discharges—British Army.—Army Order No. 340 A.-16461 (A. G.-6). current is republished as an annexure to this Order. Army Order No. 180 current, referred to therein, was re-published as an annexure to Special India Army Order No. 39-S. current.

825. Organisation—Indian Signal Corps.—The following amendment is made to India A.-6599 (A. G.-3). Army Order No. 859 of 1921:—

Under “(a) Higher establishment” for “ ‘F’ Divisional Signals ” substitute “ ‘B’ Divisional Signals.”

Under “(b) Lower establishment” for “ ‘B’ Divisional Signals ” substitute “ ‘F’ Divisional Signals.”

826. Language Regulations—Amendments to.—The following amendments are made to 13388 (G. S.—M. T.-2). the revised “Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages (Provisional issue), 1922” —

On page 50, for the last paragraph of Appendix VII “When and Where held” substitute the following:—

“When and Where held.—(a) All languages, except Urdu, first Monday in January, April, July and October at any military station in India.

Candidates will ordinarily be examined in the district in which they are posted. General Officers Commanding may, at their discretion, permit a



departure from this rule after the necessary arrangements have been made in intercommunication with each other.

- (b) Examinations in Urdū will be held by the Central Board at Calcutta on the first Monday in January, April, July and October, and at Lahore and Lucknow on the first Monday in April and October. They will also be held by a local board, on papers set by the Central Board, at Quetta and Poona on the first Monday in April and October provided there are three or more candidates. Examinations may also be held in countries overseas in which Indian troops are located, with due regard to economy.

Applications should reach the District office two months and the Central Board (see paragraphs 55 and 56) six weeks before the date of the examination.

827. Amendments to Artillery Code.—It is notified that 6582 G. S.—M. T.—1) copies of the above will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

828. Recruiting, B. A.—With reference to India Army Order No. 610 of 1922 further instructions have been received from the War Office permitting extensions of short service engagement men up to a total of 20 in each of the following battalions:—

- 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots.
- 2nd Battalion, The Northumberland Fusiliers.
- 1st Battalion, The Royal Fusiliers.
- 2nd Battalion, The Lincolnshire Regiment.
- 2nd Battalion, The Somerset Light Infantry.
- 2nd Battalion, The West Yorkshire Regiment.
- 2nd Battalion, The Leicestershire Regiment.
- 1st Battalion, The Green Howards.
- 2nd Battalion, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
- 1st Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment.
- 1st Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

2nd Battalion, The Gloucestershire Regiment.

528

2nd Battalion, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers, (South Lancs). 21st Nov 1922.

1st Battalion, The Rifle Brigade.

2. Subsidiary instructions in connection with the above engagements were issued to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands under Adjutant General in India's telegram No. A. 11336/28 (A. G.-1), dated 30th October 1922.

829. Dismissals and Discharges—Indian Army.—Under A. 16920 (A. G.-8), the provisions of Section 13, Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief orders the dismissal of No. 1773 Sub-Assistant Surgeon Abdul Hai, Indian Medical Department (Bengal), with effect from the date of disembarkation in India.

830. Courses at the Armoured Motor Centre.—Non-commissioned officer students selected 11062 (G. S.—N. T.-1), for a Class II Driving and Maintenance Course at the Armoured Motor Centre must be in possession of a Class III Trade Certificate. On joining all students will be required to pass an entrance test as below:—

A. *Driving* (40 marks).

- (1) To be a fair driver under all conditions on forward and reverse gears To be able to change gears up and down proficiently both on the level and on hills To be able to turn a car on a narrow road, drive on narrow roads and in narrow streets. To be able to drive at night. To be able to drive across running boards (when applicable) and to tow a disabled car.

B. *Mechanical* (20 marks).

- (1) To have sufficient mechanical knowledge of the functions of the various parts of the engine, carburettor and petrol feed system, ignition set, transmission, lubrication and cooling systems to enable him to detect simple faults, make minor adjustments and oil and grease the various working parts of the car intelligently.

830

21st Nov.  
1922.

## C. Maintenance (40 marks).

- (1) Care of vehicle including cleaning, oiling and greasing. Care and repair of tyres. (excluding vulcanising), care of clutch.
- (2) Location of minor faults of engine, ignition and carburation, including valve and valve spring trouble, sparking plugs and cables. Oiling and water systems, cleaning of carburettor and petrol system.
- (3) Inspection and adjustment of brakes.

2. Students who fail to pass this test will be returned to their units without replacement.

**831. Officers—Discipline.**—Officers are not to visit higher commands on regimental or personal matters unless they have obtained the sanction of their immediate Unit, Brigade Area, District or Army Commander, as the case may be.

**832. Soldiers' services—Indian Army—Regimental numbers.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 488 of 1922, Indian other ranks of the Indian Army Educational Corps will be allotted numbers from a series commencing from 1 and extending to 2999. Such numbers will be prefixed with the letter 'E' and will be allotted by the Chief of the General Staff.

**833. Designation—Indian Signal Corps.**—Attention is directed to Rule 161 (A) of the Indian Army Act Rules (page 263 of the Manual of Indian Military Law 1922 edition) which constitutes the Signal Service in India a "Corps" with the title "The Indian Signal Corps".

2. Until further orders this new designation will be taken into general use accordingly.

3. The present status of British ranks of the various arms of the service serving with the Indian Signal Corps

834. Rewards, Courtesy-Titles.—The forms to be used in submitting recommendations for courtesy titles as laid down in Item 21st Nov 1922. A-1620 (A. G. 2). 96, India Army Form Z-2000, are reproduced as an Annexure to this India Army Order.

835. Promotions—British.—War Office letter No. 18/Gen. No. 3295/S. D.-8, dated 23th June 1922, containing an amendment to War Office letter 18/Engineers/4176 (S. D.-8) of the 6th June 1921, as amended by War Office letter No. 18/Engineers/4226 (S. D.-8) of the 6th December 1921, is published as an annexure to this India Army Order.

War Office letter No. 18/Engineers/4176 (S. D.-8) of the 6th June 1921, was published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 707 of 1921, and War Office letter No. 18/Engineers/4226 (S. D.-8) of the 6th December 1921, as an annexure to India Army Order No. 756 of 1922.

836. Accounts.—In continuation of the instructions contained in India Army Order No. 45-S, dated 29th September 1922, officers commanding units despatching non-commissioned officers and men of drafts for the United Kingdom, or the Colonies, to the British Concentration Camp, Deolali, or Rest Camp, Karachi, are to ensure that the non-commissioned officers and men concerned are so paid before leaving the unit, that the amounts shown on India Army Form A-33, which are payable at Deolali, or Karachi, are restricted to the absolute minimum in every case.

2. The following amendment is made to Special India Army Order No. 45-S. Accounts, dated 29th September 1922:

Page 4, third and fourth lines.

For the words "Embarkation Commandant concerned, who will hand it over to the Officer Commanding the Troops on board" read  
Concentration Camp to which the details are  
 Rest

836

21st Nov.  
1922.

proceeding prior to embarkation. The Camp Commandant will arrange for A. Es. O. 1809 G. to accompany the troops on board when they embark."

837. Furlough and Leave.—War Office letter No. 79/Irish/721 (A. G.-4-A.), dated the 29th September 1921, and enclosures, is published as an annexure to this Order in continuation of India Army Order No. 759, dated the 24th October 1922.

838. Correspondence.—A camp office of the Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, has been opened in Delhi.

Correspondence on the following subjects should be addressed to Delhi:—

Interpretation of Regulations, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

Revision of Regulations, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

Individual and family passages not covered by rule (except non-entitled passages).

Travelling allowance and claims relating thereto.

Military traffic rules and rates.

Claims preferred by and against railways.

Postal questions—Organization of Postal Services in War.

Scales of individual and family accommodation by rail, river, road and sea.

Contracts with shipping companies.

Questions connected with payment for carriage of troops and stores by sea.

Advances for purchase of motor cars and motor cycles and allowances (conveyance allowances) for upkeep of motor cars and motor cycles.

Provision of reserved railway accommodation for Officers.

2 Correspondence on all other subjects should be addressed to Simla.

839. Books.—I. The "Manual of Coast Defence Range-finding, Part III, 1919" is available for issue on indent, through the usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on the following scales:—

83

21st N  
1822

	Copies.
Officer Commanding, Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay . . . . .	100
Officer Commanding, Royal Garrison Artillery, Calcutta . . . . .	10
Indian Coast Artillery, Karachi . . . . .	25
"    "    Rangoon . . . . .	2
Headquarters, Fowthern Command . . . . .	2
"    Eastern " . . . . .	2
"    Western " . . . . .	2
General Officer Commanding, Aden Brigade . . . . .	10
Artillery School . . . . .	2
Chief Ordnance Officer, Allahabad . . . . .	1
"    "    "    Ferozepore . . . . .	1
"    "    "    Kirkee . . . . .	1
"    "    "    Madras . . . . .	1
"    "    "    Quetta . . . . .	1
"    "    "    Rangoon . . . . .	1
"    "    "    Rawalpindi . . . . .	1
Ordnance Officer, Fort William . . . . .	1
"    "    Karachi . . . . .	1
"    "    Bombay . . . . .	1
"    "    Aden . . . . .	1
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery . . . . .	1 each

II. The Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, 12172 (Q. M. G.-11-C). is issuing to Headquarters, Commands, Burma Independent District and Aden Brigade a limited number of copies of:—

"Notes on the cleaning of rifles, etc., 1913".

2. Although not up to date in every respect, the pamphlet contains useful information regarding the preservation of the bore and the correct use of the pull-through.

G. DE S. BARROW, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

836

21st Nov.  
1922.

proceeding prior to embarkation. The Camp Commandant will arrange for A. Fs. O. 1809-G. to accompany the troops on board when they embark.

837. Furlough and Leave.—War Office letter No. 79/Irish/721 (A. G.-4-A.), dated the 29th September 1921, and enclosures, is published as an annexure to this Order in continuation of India Army Order No. 759, dated the 24th October 1922.

838. Correspondence.—A camp office of the Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, has been opened in Delhi.

Correspondence on the following subjects should be addressed to Delhi:—

- Interpretation of Regulations, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.
- Revision of Regulations, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.
- Individual and family passages not covered by rule (except non-entitled passages).
- Travelling allowance and claims relating thereto.
- Military traffic rules and rates.
- Claims preferred by and against railways.
- Postal questions—Organization of Postal Services in War.

839. Books.—I. The "Manual of Coast Defence Range-finding, Part III, 1919" is available for issue on indent, through the usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on the following scales:—

	Copies.
Officer Commanding, Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay . . . . .	100
Officer Commanding, Royal Garrison Artillery, Calcutta . . . . .	10
Indian Coast Artillery, Karachi . . . . .	25
" " Rangoon . . . . .	2
Headquarters, Southern Command . . . . .	2
" " Eastern " . . . . .	2
" " Western " . . . . .	2
General Officer Commanding, Aden Brigade Artillery School . . . . .	10
Chief Ordnance Officer, Allahabad . . . . .	2
" " " Ferozepore . . . . .	1
" " " Kirkee . . . . .	1
" " " Madras . . . . .	1
" " " Quetta . . . . .	1
" " " Rangoon . . . . .	1
" " " Rawalpindi . . . . .	1
Ordnance Officer, Fort William . . . . .	1
" " Karachi . . . . .	1
" " Bombay . . . . .	1
" " Aden . . . . .	1
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery . . . . .	1 each

II. The Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, 12172 (Q. M. G.-11-C) is issuing to Headquarters, Commands, Burma Independent District and Aden Brigade a limited number of copies of —

"Notes on the cleaning of rifles, etc., 1913".

2. Although not up to date in every respect, the pamphlet contains useful information regarding the preservation of the bore and the correct use of the pull-through.

G. DE S. BARROW, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*





ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 792 of 1922.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in  
India.

Issued with India Army Order No. 792, dated the 21st November 1922.

LIST No. 22.

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make  
the following appointments:—

Major E. K. Squires, D S O , M C . , R E . , to be General  
01718 (M. S.-1) Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Head-  
quarters *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-  
Colonel F. DeBurgh, D S O . , 4th Duke of Cambridge's  
Own Hodson's Horse, vacated. Dated 14th November  
1922.

Commands, Districts, etc.

Major E. R. Quinan, O B E . , 27th Punjabis, to be  
12141 (M. S.-1) Deputy Assistant Quartermaster  
General, United Provinces District,  
*vice* Major B. C. Featon, D S O . , 25th Punjabis, vacated.  
Dated 26th October 1922.

Major H. T. D. Hickman, M C , 34th Royal Sikh  
01725 (M. S.-1) Pioneers, to be Brigade Major, 4th  
Indian Infantry Brigade. Dated  
20th October 1922.

Major W. E. Kidner, M.C., R.E., to be permanent Chief  
02025 (M. S.-2) Instructor, Signal Training Centre  
and Depot, *vice* Captain G. D.  
Ozanne, M.C., I.A. Dated 1st November 1922.

Captain G. D. Ozanne, M.C., Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant, Divisional Signals, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st November 1922.

Captain O. K. Parker, M.C., 2nd Battalion, The Northamptonshire Regiment, to be Assistant Instructor, Small Arms School, Satara. Dated 23rd September 1922.

Regimental—Indian Army.

*2nd Indian Cavalry Group, 6th Duke of Cannaught's Own Lancers.*

Major R. D. Jennings, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel G. A. S. Gordon, vacated. Dated 6th November 1922.

*2nd Indian Infantry Group, 4th Battalion (74th Punjabis).*

Major E. Dickson, Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion (1/67th Punjabis), to be Commandant, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 9th October 1922.

*3rd Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (75th Carnatic Infantry).*

Captain A. A. Williamson, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, vice Major L. Phillips, transferred. Dated 8th September 1922.

*16th Indian Infantry Group, 4th Battalion (9th Bhopal Infantry).*

Major R. W. Gaskell, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, vice Major A. deL. Faunce, vacated. Dated 3rd July 1922.

Captain A. H. N. Gatherer, M.C., Company Officer, Training Battalion (46th Punjabis), to be Company Commander, vice Major R. W. Gaskell, appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 3rd July 1922.

17th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion [37th (The Prince of Wales' Own) Dogras].

Major S. W. Egerton, Squadron Commander, 18th  
01616-11 (M. S.-3). - King Edward's Own Cavalry, to be  
Second-in-Command, to fill an exist-  
ing vacancy. Dated 26th October 1922.

18th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (3/39th Royal Garhwal Rifles).

Major C. C. Walker, Squadron Commander, 7th Light Cavalry, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 26th October 1922.

21st Gurkha Rifles Group, 4th Battalion (2/4th Gurkha Rifles).

Captain M. F. D. Cobbold, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion [2/1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)], to be Company Commander, *vice* Major W. A. Gardiner, deceased. Dated 9th June 1922.

22nd Gurkha Rifle Group, 2nd Battalion (1/9th Gurkha Rifles).

Captain N. G. Hind, M.C., Company Officer, 2nd Battalion [2/2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Simnour Rifles)], to be Company Commander, *vice* Major B. T. B. Merritt, retired. Dated 11th July 1922.

25th Gurkha Rifle Group, 4th Battalion (2/10th Gurkha Rifles).

Captain E. A. Bald, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 13th October 1922.

3rd Indian Pioneer Group, 2nd Battalion (32nd Sikh Pioneers).

Brevet Major N. S. Taylor, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain H. W. Andrewes, transferred. Dated 23th July 1922.

*3rd Battalion (34th Royal Sikh Pioneers).*

Captain H. W. Andrewes, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion (32nd Sikh Pioneers), is transferred in the same capacity, vice Major G. F. J. Patterson, M.C., vacated. Dated 28th July 1922.

**Special.**

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments under the terms of paragraph 3 of the Indian Regulations relating to the study of foreign and Indian languages published with India Army Order No. 273 of 1922:—

*To be official Interpreter in Russian.*

Lieutenant L. Steveni, O.B.E., M.C., 4th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, with effect from 28th September 1922, to fill an existing vacancy.

*To be official Interpreter in German.*

Captain F. N. Mason-MacFarlane, M.C., R.A., vice Captain (Temporary Major) A. F. R. Lumby, 69th Punjabis, vacated.

**Farms Department.***6th Glass Farms Officer.*

Captain G. V. A. Prideaux, attached 4/70th Chin Rifles. 01721 (M. S.-3). Dated 4th September 1922.

**Leave—officers.**

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Lieutenant-General Sir J. S. M. Shea, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., Commanding Central Provinces District, 134 days' combined leave (the first 60 days being privilege leave, the next 60 days' special war leave and the remainder furlough).

The leave granted to this officer in the Annexure to India Army Order No 476, dated 18th July 1922, is cancelled.

Major-General H. F. Cooke, C.B., C.S.I., D.S.O.,  
 02002 (M. S.-1). Indian Army, Military Secretary,  
 Army Headquarters, 93 days' combined leave (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

Major L. B. Earbord, M.C., 2nd Battalion, 39th Royal  
 Garhwal Rifles, Assistant Military  
 02031 (M. S.-1). Secretary, Army Headquarters,  
 combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Major C. E. M. Mayne, Army Remount Department,  
 1319 (Q. M. G.-13). combined leave for eight months (the  
 first sixty days' privilege leave and  
 the remainder furlough) with effect from the 1st April 1923,  
 or the date of availing.

Major and Quartermaster-T. Clements, O.B.E., The  
 Durham Light Infantry, Inspector of  
 01595 (M. S.-1). Messing in India, combined leave for  
 8 months (the first 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India:—

Captain W. G. H. Vickers, O.B.E., 31st Duke of  
 Connaught's Own Lancers, Deputy  
 02014 (M. S.-1). Assistant Military Secretary, Army  
 Headquarters, 60 days' privilege leave

Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. Johnson, D.S.O., R.A.S.C.,  
 Deputy Director of Transport  
 0549 (M. S.-1). (Mechanical Transport), Army Head-  
 quarters, 103 days' combined leave (the first 60 days'  
 privilege leave and the remainder general leave).

The grant of leave to this officer notified in the Annexure to India Army Order 512 of 1922 is cancelled.

In List No. 20 . . . . . issued

01832 (M. S.-1). . . . . 720 of

Officers " in the . . . . . leave—  
 Advocate General in India, for . . . . . Judge  
 and out of India." . . . . . " in

### Furlough and Leave, Warrant Officers.

The undermentioned warrant officers are granted leave out of India:—

Sub-Conductor W. E. Fursdon, India Miscellaneous List, Military Secretary's Branch, 0130-4 (M. S.-1). Army Headquarters, combined leave for 12 months (privilege leave for six months under Article 260, Civil Service Regulations, with reference to Army Instruction (India) Nos. 332 of 1919 and 33 of 1920, and six months furlough).

Sub-Conductor E. McPoland, India Miscellaneous List, Military Secretary's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for six months and nine days (including six months privilege leave), on the recommendation of a Medical Board.

(The Annexure to India Army Order No. 228, dated the 11th April 1922, in so far as it relates to Sub-Conductor E. McPoland is cancelled.)

Sub-Conductor R. B. Hayes, I.A.O.C., permanent military clerk, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 15306 (Q. M. G.-9). furlough for 12 months on private affairs, under the Furlough Rules of 1889.

India Army Order No. 729 of 1922 so far as it relates to the grant of leave to this warrant officer is cancelled.

### Resignation.

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Nursing Sister Miss H. H. Anderson (D. M. S.-1). has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 4th December 1922.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Military Secretary.*

**APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDER**  
**No. 814 of 1922.**

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 503 of 1922.**

THE WAR OFFICE,  
 28th September, 1922.

**Disbandment and amalgamation of Units on reduction of  
 certain Infantry Corps.**

1. With reference to A.O. 78 of 1922, the disbandment of the 3rd Battalion, The Middlesex Regiment (The Duke of Cambridge's Own), has been carried out under instructions which have been issued separately.

2. With reference to A.O. 311 of 1922, the disbandment of the 2nd Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, and the amalgamation of the 1st and 2nd Battalions, The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's), will be proceeded with forthwith.

The procedure to be adopted to complete the disbandment and amalgamation of these units is as follows:—

**PART I.—Disposal of Personnel.**

**PART II.—Disposal of Funds.**

**PART III.—Disposal of Band Instruments, Records and Documents**

**PART IV.—Disposal of Animals, Stores, Arms, Equipment, Clothing and Colours.**

**PART I.—DISPOSAL OF PERSONNEL.**

1. The 2nd Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, will be reduced to the following cadre forthwith:—

Commanding Officer	...	...	...	1
Second in Command	...	...	...	1
President, Mess Committee	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	...	1
Regimental Quartermaster-serjeant	...	...	...	1
Company Serjeant-Major	...	...	...	1
Company Quartermaster-serjeant	...	...	...	1
Armourer (R A O.C)	...	...	...	1
Orderly-room Serjeant	...	...	...	1
Orderly-room Clerk	...	...	...	1
Serjeants' Mess Treasurer	...	...	...	1
Officers' Mess Serjeant	...	...	...	1
Transport Serjeant	...	...	...	1



Serjeants	...	...	...	4
Corporals	...	...	...	8
Quartermaster Storemen	...	...	...	4
Clerks	...	...	...	4
Batmen	...	...	...	5
Privates	...	...	...	30

and personnel referred to in para. 3 (b) and (c)

2 Officers.—(a) The reduction of the number of officers is being effected throughout the infantry. Only a sufficient number of officers will be retained to provide officers for the number of battalions in the reduced establishments. Thus, after a sufficient number of officers have been eliminated from the infantry by the general method of reduction, the officers of regiments whose regular battalions are being reduced in number and who are recommended for retention in the service but are surplus to the requirements of the reduced regiments will be transferred to fill vacancies in other regiments. Officers so transferred will retain the date of their present regimental seniority.

(b) Officers who do not accept transfer to other regiments will not be eligible to go on half-pay under Article 475, Pay Warrant, 1922, nor will they be eligible for the special terms of compensation laid down in A.O. 179 of 1922. They will, therefore, have no option but (i) to accept such transfer, or (ii) to apply to retire or to resign their commissions as the case may be.

(c) The C.O. of each of the regular battalions of the regiments being reduced will forward to the Secretary, The War Office (M.S. 2n), through the usual channels a list of officers who may wish to transfer to other regiments. Officers may submit to their C.Os. applications to transfer, giving five regiments in order of preference. No guarantee can be given that an officer will be transferred to one of the regiments selected by him, but every endeavour will be made to comply with individual selections as far as the exigencies of the service permit. It is intended as a general rule to transfer officers to other regiments in which their regimental seniority and service will correspond, as far as possible, with those of the officers already in the regiment. This should be borne in mind when choice of regiments is made.

(d) The C.O. of each of the regular battalions of the regiments being reduced will also forward the names of the remaining officers (i.e., those not electing to transfer), showing separately those recommended for retention in the

reduced regiments in order of priority in their respective ranks. In each case after the name of the officers should follow five regiments in order of priority to which the officer would elect to be transferred in the event of his not being chosen for retention in his own regiment. The claims and merits of officers should be carefully weighed when determining this order of priority, and should be based on territorial and family connections with the regiment or on any other special claims. These claims will be given every consideration and should, therefore, be stated fully; but no promise can be given that any individual officers recommended for retention in his regiment will not be transferred to another. When making these recommendations Os.C. battalions will include, in their order of priority, any officers of the regiment extra-regimentally employed who last served in the battalion before being extra-regimentally employed, or who may have served under their command at any time in the regiment.

(e) Until the reduction of the number of officers in the infantry allows the transfer of officers from regiments being reduced to be carried out, such officers will be attached for duty as they may be required, but their attachment to one regiment will not affect their possible eventual transfer to another.

(f) The O.C. 2nd Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, will select the following officers to proceed with the draft referred to in para. 3 (b), and these officers on arrival in India will be posted to the 1st Battalion of the regiment to fill existing vacancies:—

1 major.

2 captains.

3 subalterns.

The names of the officers selected will be reported through the usual channels to the Secretary, The War Office (A.G. 2), not later than 10th October, 1922.

(g) The officers required to complete the depôts of The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers and The Royal Irish Fusiliers to the strength shown in para. 3 (a) will be selected in the case of the former by the O.C. 2nd Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, and in the case of the Royal Irish Fusiliers by the Brigade Commander, 12th Infantry Brigade, in consultation with the Os.C. 1st and 2nd Battalions.

The names of the officers selected will be reported through the usual channels to the Secretary, The War Office (A.G.2), not later than 10th October, 1922.

3. *Other Ranks* (with the exception of bandmasters, serjeant shoemakers and serjeant tailors, regarding whom separate instructions will be issued) will be dealt with as under:—

*2nd Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.*

(a) The depôt will be completed to the following strength by the posting of officers selected under para. 2 (g) and by the posting of other ranks selected by the officer i/e records in consultation with the O.C. 2nd Battalion:—

	Strength.	DISTRIBUTION.	
		In Ireland.	To remain in Great Britain for training recruits..
Major . . . . .	1	—	1
Captain . . . . .	1	1	—
Subaltern . . . . .	1	—	1
Adjutant . . . . .	1	—	1
Quartermaster . . . . .	1	—	1
Warrant Officer—			
Class I (R.S.M.) . . . . .	1	—	1
" II (R.Q.M.S.) . . . . .	1	1	—
" II (C.S.M.) . . . . .	1	—	1
" II (C.S.M. I. in M.) . . . . .	1	—	1
Colour Serjeant and Serjeants—			
C.Q.M.S. . . . .	1	—	1
O.R.S. . . . .	1	—	1
Serjeants . . . . .	7	1	6
Drummers . . . . .	4	—	4
Corporals . . . . .	9	1	8
Privates . . . . .	36	6	30
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>67</b>

Personnel selected must not be required for drafting overseas.

Necessary "adjustments in the distribution of depot personnel as shown above will be carried out forthwith by the G.Os C.-in-C. Southern and Irish Commands.

(b) The 1st Battalion will be completed to establishment by the cross-posting of the necessary "other ranks," under instructions which have already been issued. The personnel so selected will be prepared for drafting overseas under instructions which have been issued separately.

(c) All other ranks for discharge or transfer to the reserve within one month will be discharged or transferred to the reserve on the due date.

(d) The remaining other ranks may volunteer for transfer as under:—

(i) To the R.E. or Royal Corps or Signals under the terms of para. 3 of Part II of A.C.I. 279 of 1922.

(ii) To regiments of Foot Guards, subject in each case to the approval of the O.C. the regiment of Foot Guards concerned.

Transfers under (i) and (ii) should be proceeded with forthwith under the provisions of paras. 323—334, King's Regulations, 1914.

(iii) For general service in the infantry for allotment to corps by the War Office according to the requirements of the service.

(e) Other ranks not disposed of under (a), (b), (c) or (d) above will be dealt with as under:—

(i) If serving on an engagement which includes service in the reserve and electing to accept premature transfer to the reserve, they will be transferred to the reserve forthwith.

(ii) All others will be discharged under para. 392 (xv), King's Regulations, 1914, as amended by A.Os. 373 of 1920 and 417 of 1921, the cause of discharge being amended to read "His services being no longer required on reduction of establishment."

Qs.C. will ensure that it is made clear on A.F.O. 1603 and in Part II Orders, whether men who are discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve under these instructions have previously refused any of the options under sub-para. (d) above.

4. The terms and conditions of compensation and furlough to be given to soldiers who are prematurely transferred to the reserve or compulsorily discharged under the

(b) Similar procedure will be followed by the 1st and 2nd Battalions, The Royal Irish Fusiliers, with the exception that correspondence less than three years old will be transferred to the H.Q. of the reconstituted battalion.

(c) Two copies of a list of the documents or classes of documents that cannot be so disposed of, e.g., on the ground that they are of earlier date than 1914, together with a list of those which are retained on account of their interest from a historical, instructional, statistical, financial or general point of view, or on which questions are likely to arise in the future, are to be forwarded to the Secretary, The War Office (Disposal of Records Section), Percy House Schools, Isleworth, Middlesex, who will cause instructions to be issued as to their disposal.

#### PART IV.—DISPOSAL OF ANIMALS, STORES, ARMS, EQUIPMENT, CLOTHING AND COLOURS.

1. *Animals*.—All animals on charge of the 2nd Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, are to be returned to the Remount Depot, Arborfield Cross, under command arrangements.

Notification of despatch is to be sent to the Superintendent, Remount Depot, Arborfield Cross.

On completion of the amalgamation of the 1st and 2nd Battalions, The Royal Irish Fusiliers, the Headquarters, Eastern Command, will select the most suitable animals for retention to complete the establishment of 8 chargers and 10 mules.

All animals surplus to the above establishment are to be returned to the Remount Depot, Arborfield Cross, under command arrangements.

Notification of despatch is to be sent to the Superintendent, Remount Depot, Arborfield Cross.

2. *Educational Books, Army Books and Stationery Stores* on charge to the 2nd Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, and the surplus remaining on the completion of the amalgamation of the 1st and 2nd Battalions, The Royal Irish Fusiliers, will be disposed of as follows:—

- (a) All A.Fs. and A.Bs. are to be despatched to the Secretary, The War Office, Army Forms Depot, Searles Road, New Kent Road, London, S.E.1.
- (b) Educational libraries and books issued for instructional purposes (educational) will, with the exception of those referred to later in this para., be despatched to the Superintendent, H.M.

Stationery Office, Little Sanctuary, Westminster, S.W. 1. The following books will be despatched to command H.Q. with a view to their re-distribution, as required, at the discretion of the G.O.C.-in-C.:-

English Authors—see List A, (A.O. 318 of 1922).

Rudiments of Practical Mathematics (Consterdine and Barnes).

All stationery (general and educational) including typewriters, indiarubber stamps, pens, ink, paper, etc., must be despatched to the Superintendent, H.M. Stationery Office, Loman Street, Depot B, London, S.E. 1. Lists of books (educational) issued as libraries or for instructional purposes, and the number and make of all typewriters so despatched, will be forwarded to the Secretary, The War Office (C. 2).

13. Unconsumed rations are to be returned to the nearest supply officer. Attention is drawn to para. 1 of A.O. 13 of 1919 as regards cash credits in the messing account.

4. Arms and Equipment.—Separate instructions will be issued later

5. Clothing.—All new articles of public and personal clothing and necessaries and part-worn articles of public clothing held in store which are quite serviceable and fit for re-issue, are to be returned, accompanied by the usual vouchers, to the clothing depot supplying the area.

The public and personal clothing and necessaries in possession of men transferred to other units or discharged will be dealt with under the existing regulations.

6. Colours.—Recommendations regarding the disposal of the colours of the 2nd Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, will be submitted for approval to the Secretary, The War Office, in the manner indicated in para. 93, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922.

Separate instructions will be issued regarding the colours of the reconstituted Royal Irish Fusiliers

20/Infantry/1510 (A G. 2A).

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. CREEDY.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 824 of 1922.

ARMY ORDER No. 340 of 1922.

Compensation for soldiers compulsorily discharged or transferred to the Reserve on reduction of establishment; reckoning of service.—1. The period of unexpired service for the purpose of compensation, under Army Order No. 180 of 1922, for soldiers compulsorily discharged prior to the termination of their engagements or prematurely transferred to the Army Reserve on reduction of establishment, will be reckoned on the engagements on which such soldiers were serving on 11th May, 1922 (the date of Army Order No. 180 of 1922), and no further engagement entered into after that date will be allowed to reckon for this purpose.

2. Similarly, the benefits under Army Order No. 180 of 1922 will not be admissible for soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted after the date of that Army Order and subsequently discharged prior to the termination of their engagements or prematurely transferred to the Army Reserve.

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 834 of 1922.

Forms to be used by military authorities in submitting recommendations for courtesy titles, *vide* Item 96, India Army Form Z-2000.  
 Recommendations by local Governments, Political Officers, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands, etc., for the grant of lower Indian titles.

Serial No. For use in the P. & F. Deptt.	No.	Name and designation of person recommended. (As to be entered in the Sanad.)	Title recommended.	Grounds of recommendation as stated by the local authority.	Remarks in the Foreign and Political Department.	Orders of His Excellency the Viceroy.

Note.—The opinion of the Local Government or Administration concerned must accompany each recommendation submitted to Army Headquarters by the military authorities.



**844.** British Army.—The following additions are made to the statement contained in India Army Order No. 558, dated 15th August 1922:—

In column I under Infantry *add* "2nd Battalion, The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)."

In column II under Infantry opposite 2nd Battalion, The Cameronians, *add* "2nd Battalion, The Royal Scots Fusiliers."

**845. Soldiers' Service—British Army.**—Army Council Instruction 522 of 1922 is republished as an Annexure to this Order, for the information and guidance of all concerned with reference to Special India Army Order 46-S. of 1922.

**846. Soldiers' Service—British Army.**—Paragraph 1927A, King's Regulations inserted by Army Order 366 of 1922, is re-published as an Annexure to this Order.

**847. Soldiers' Service—British Army.**—Army Council Instruction 512 of 1922 is republished as an Annexure to this Order.

**848. Discharges—British Army.**—War Office letter No. 19/Gen. No. 7836 (A. G. 8. B.), dated the 18th October 1922, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

**849. Discharges—British Army.**—Paragraph 392 (1-v), King's Regulations, substituted by Army Order 366 of 1922, is republished as an Annexure to this Order.

**850. Discharges—British Army.**—Reference India Army Order 449 of 1922. In lieu of Army Form O-1800, which was superseded by Army Form O-1800 of 1922, India Army Form used in connection with the discharge of British.

2. Leave to British other ranks pending discharge in India will be granted as authorised by paragraphs 231, 261 and 262 Army Regulations, India, Volume II. The instructions, therefore, on this point, contained in Army Council Instruction 478 of 1921, viz., that leave pending discharge will be granted in accordance with paragraph 1322, King's Regulations, will be ignored.

850

5th Dec.  
1922.

851. Instructions for Practice Seawards, R. G. A. (Coast Artillery), June 1922.—Copies of the above pamphlet and modifications thereto have been received from Home and are available for issue, on indent through the usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

	Copies.
Headquarters, Commands ... ..	2
"    Burma Independent District ... ..	2
"    Bombay District ... ..	4
"    Karachi District ... ..	4
"    Presidency and Assam District ... ..	4
"    Madras District ... ..	4
"    Rangoon Brigade ... ..	2
Commandant, Staff College, Quetta ... ..	2
"    Senior Officers' School, Belgaum ... ..	2
Officer Commanding, Royal Garrison Artillery ... ..	20
Royal Garrison Artillery Companies ... ..	20 each
88th Medium Battery ... ..	20
Indian Coast Artillery ... ..	10

852. Re-organization—Indian Signal Service.—With reference to India Army Order No. 5095 (A. G.-3). 859 of 1921, paragraph 2, as a temporary measure, "C" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop will be completed to the revised peace establishment as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 847 of 1922, by the conversion of 1 of the existing Pack Wireless Sections.

2. The personnel, motor cycles and bicycles of the Wireless Section of this Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop will be provided from the present authorised Signal establishment as follows:—

- 1 British Officer from Headquarters, No. 2 (Wireless)  
Company "B" Corps Signals, Rawalpindi.

852

Remainder of the personnel from one of the existing Pack Wireless Sections of the same Company.

5th Dec.  
1922.

3. Necessary action to obtain the animals required to complete the establishment and to dispose of surplus will be taken in communication with the Inspector of Remounts, Northern Command.

4. On a relief occurring, the relieving Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop will adopt the organization now authorised for "C" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.

853. Trooping.—Owing to the shortage of officers for conducting drafts *ex-Deolali* for embarkation it is necessary to utilize the services of officers entitled to passages. The Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, will order the required number of officers to Deolali for this duty. These officers will be taken from the list of entitled unmarried officers on the books of the Embarkation Commandant.

854. Return of empty drums by units to the Supply and Transport Corps.—With reference to 88811 (Q. M. G.-6). India Army Orders Nos. 950 of 1921 and 30 and 92 of 1922.

In order to avoid further loss to the State, the rules in paragraph 10, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, will be applied strictly to all cases in which valuable packing material, including drums, is not returned, or returned in a damaged condition, to the Supply and Transport Corps. All such cases will be reported by the Officer Commanding, Supply Depot to the C. F. A., who will decide whether the loss or damage will be paid for in whole or in part by the unit or individual responsible.

In the case of failure to return valuable packing material (as defined in the Cost Accounts Instructions) within a reasonable period, the Officer Commanding Supply Depot will warn the unit concerned that, if the articles are not returned by a specified date, the matter will be reported to the C. F. A., to be dealt with under the terms of this Order.

855. Indents for Ordnance and Clothing Stores.—With reference to paragraphs 178 and 183, 4222 (Q. M. G.-9-B). Army Regulations, India, Volume II; indents of all descriptions for ordnance and clothing will, in future, be submitted in duplicate only.

2. The Regulations will be corrected accordingly in due course.

855

5th Dec.  
1922.

856. Ammunition—Plugged Shell in Artillery Vehicles.—

35045 (Q. M. G.-11).

Pending the introduction of an improved washer, H. E. shell carried

plugged in artillery vehicles will be frequently examined and, if loose, screwed tight.

The washer should be kept fairly soft so that it is compressed when the plug is screwed home.

857. 4.5-inch Howitzer Batteries.—Until the stores

35187 (Q. M. G.-11). enumerated in India, List of Changes,

Clause 11272 are received and fitted,

Rules Howitzer, Correction will be carried in any method found suitable by Batteries armed with Q. F. 4.5" Howitzers.

858. Poles, Draught, Nos. 17 and 18.—All tugs on

35170 (Q. M. G.-11).

Nos. 17 and 18 draught poles should be fitted with a screw long enough to

take 2' nuts—one hexagonal and perforated, and the other closed at one end.

2. The hexagonal nut should be under the long nut.

3. Reference should be made to India List of Changes 8463 and 9084.

859. Medal Riband.—Reference India Army Order

41997 (Q. M. G.-12) B.

1914 Star.

1914 15 Star.

British War Medal

Victory Medal.

I G. S. 1603 Medal

with "Afghanistan

North Western Frontier

1919" clasp.

Mercantile Marine

Medal.

\*i.e., 9 inches less 2

or 3 inches previously

issued as a "preliminary

issue" and deducted

when the medal itself is

issued.

No. 38-S. of 19th June 1921, Section 4 (i) and (ii) A preliminary issue of four inches of riband for individuals entitled to the War Medals mentioned in the margin is allowed for each in order to enable the riband to be worn in the place assigned to the medal when "Review Order-Service Dress" or "Full Dress" is worn. This issue will be deducted from the total quantity supplied, viz., 6\* or 7 inches. with the medal itself when issued.

859

5th Dec.  
1922.

2. Indents for such issues will be submitted to the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution Section, Calcutta, within one month of the date of this Order, and should contain a certificate signed by the Indenting Officer that the individual for whom the riband is demanded has not received the medal and that he is entitled to the medal concerned.

860. Trophies.—Reference India Army Orders No. 601 of 1920 and No. 391 of 1921. To enable units to dispose of war trophies which they do not now require and to give further opportunities to those units who are desirous of acquiring war trophies, the following procedure will be carried out:—

- (a) Units wishing to dispose of their trophies should submit a list of such trophies to Command Headquarters for re-allotment to other units or individuals in the Command.
- (b) Units or individuals requiring war trophies should submit a list of their requirements to Command Headquarters and the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief will allot, at his discretion, from those surplus with other units.

2. As the State has, in the majority of cases, disbursed the cost of the packing and freight of the original issue of the trophies referred to at (a) above, charges incurred in freight on re-allotment must be borne by the unit or individual now desirous of disposing of their trophies.

3. Trophies which cannot be disposed of by re-allotment may be destroyed or disposed of under the orders of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief with the exception of—

- (a) Automatic weapons (including pistols and revolvers),
- (b) Rifles of .303" or .450" bore.
- (c) Any form of artillery (including trench mortars) which, if they could be made fit to fire, must be returned to Ordnance charge.

861. Fuze Indicators for 2.75" Guns.—In future manu-  
 3542 (Q. M. G.-11). facture all 2.75-inch fuze indicators  
 will have a normal corrector of 100. 5

Existing indicators will be altered locally where neces-  
 sary by having the present arrow erased and a new one  
 engraved in accordance with the instructions contained in  
 India List of Changes, Clause 9108.

862. Equipment 12 and 18-pdr.—Ammunition baskets  
 4718 (Q. M. G.-11). will only be taken out of their boxes  
 at the annual inspection by Inspector  
 of Ordnance Machinery and at such times as, in the opi-  
 nion of the Officer Commanding, it is necessary to withdraw  
 the lowest row for the removal of dirt.

The bifurcated copper rivets should be carefully removed  
 by closing the splayed end and withdrawing with  
 pliers, so that they can then be replaced and used again.

These rivets if made red hot and dropped into cold  
 water before replacement will stand several withdrawals

863. Reports of Fires.—When a fire of an extensive  
 39272 (Q. M. G.-3). nature occurs, an immediate report  
 will be made by telegram to the  
 Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, stating the  
 number of troops or animals, if any, displaced and how they  
 will be temporarily accommodated

864. Rations, Troops.—It is notified for the information  
 42719 (Q. M. G.-6). of all concerned that rum and country  
 spirits will only be issued to troops by  
 the Supply and Transport Corps on medical recommenda-  
 tion, i.e., for consumption in hospital or on the score of  
 either climatic or physical stress. No rum will be issued to  
 regimental canteens for re-sale.

Should it be necessary to issue rum from a regimental  
 canteen on medical recommendation, the quantity so issued  
 will be replaced by the Supply and Transport Corps on an  
 indent duly supported by the medical officer's recommenda-  
 tion.

865

5th Dec.  
1922.

865. Return of Reserves of Mobilization Clothing to Ordnance Charge.—In furtherance of paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 160 of 1922; the following orders are promulgated regarding mobilization clothing of all arms, units and services of the Field Army and Covering Force, which is now to be held in Ordnance charge (as detailed below) instead of in unit charge as at present:—

- (a) *At Lahore Reserve Clothing Depôt.*—For all arms, units and services which are stationed in the Northern, Southern and Eastern Commands.
- (b) *At Quetta Clothing Depôt.*—For all arms, units and services which are stationed in the Western Command.

2. All units, British and Indian, will send in to the above mentioned Depôts, all clothing held on mobilization account, (*viz*, all articles in columns "B" and "C" of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 851 of 1922, except "Discs, identity, with cord"); when called upon to do so either by the Chief Ordnance Officer, Ferozepore, or the Chief Ordnance Officer, Quetta.

3. All packages must be clearly addressed, in the case of:—

- (a) To the Ordnance Officer,  
\*Mobilization Clothing Depôt,  
Lahore Cantonment  
\* Late "B" Supply Depot.

- (b) To the Ordnance Officer,  
Clothing Depôt,  
Quetta.

and the usual vouchers will be passed in each case.

4. This Order supersedes India Army Order No. 745 of 1922, which is hereby cancelled.

866. Military Engineering, Volume III (Bridging) 1921.—Copies of the above mentioned publication have been received from Home and are available for issue, on indent through the

usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

(a) All R. E. and Pioneer officers in India	1 copy each.
(b) All British W. O. and 75 per cent. non-commissioned officers (excluding lance-ranks) on the peace establishment of the following units:—	1 " "
Royal Engineers (H. Company) Sappers and Miners:—	
Headquarter Companies.	
Field Companies	
Field Troops.	
Army Troops Companies.	
Railway Companies.	
Bridging Trains.	
(c) All Indian officers of units mentioned in (b) above and all Indian officers of Pioneer units, who can read and understand English.	1 " "
(d) Command, District and Brigade Headquarters.	1 " "
Headquarters and Depot of 1st, 2nd and 3rd Sappers and Miners.	4 " "
Headquarters and depot of 4th Burma Sappers and Miners.	2 copies.
Headquarters, Pioneer Battalions	2 copy each.
(e) Commandant, Staff College, Quetta	3 copies
" Senior Officers' School, Bangalore.	3 "
Commandant, Cavalry School, Saugor	1 copy.
M. A. in-C, Indian State Forces	10 copies.
A. O. C., Royal Air Force	2 "

867. Signal Training, Part IV (Provisional), 1922.—

13220 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Copies of the above publication have been received from Home and are available for issue, on indent through the usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

	Copies.
Corps Signals	60 each.
Divisional Signals	50 "
Signal Training Centre and Depot	150
Army Signal School (India)	20



368 868. Courses at Signal School, Poona.—India Army Order No. 716 of 1922 regarding third course at the school is cancelled by India Army Order No. 48-S of 1922.

5th Dec.  
1922.

869. Courses at Artillery School, Kakul in 1923.—14156 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Details of courses and allotment of vacancies at the Artillery School, Kakul, during 1923, are published as an Annexure to this Order, in continuation of India Army Order No. 48-S. of 1922

Care should be taken in selecting non-commissioned officers who should possess the necessary educational qualifications and have a working knowledge of elementary gunnery to enable them to profit by their attendance.

870. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—It has been decided that with effect from the musketry year 1923-24 all officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers serving with training battalions of Indian infantry and pioneers shall fire Table "A" of Addendum No 2, Musketry Regulations, as their annual course of musketry.

Those who have previously fired Table "B" and have been classified as "marksmen" will be allowed to retain this classification, also the badge, during their tour with the training battalion, provided that they do not fall below the standard for a first class shot in Table "A". All others will be classified according to the results of their firing in Table "A".

871. Records—Maintenance of regimental documents of British ranks serving with the Indian Signal Corps other than those borne on the rolls of the India Unattached List.—Paragraph 1 of India Army Order No. 689 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows:—

"India Army Order No 1129 of 1921, is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:

*Royal Engineers and Royal Corps of Signals.*—The duplicate attestation paper will be maintained by the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot. A copy of the duplicate attestation paper, the Regimental Conduct Sheet, and the remaining regimental documents will be maintained by the Officer Commanding unit in which the soldier is serving".

872. Examination of Officers for Promotion.—Army Order 353 of 1922 is reproduced below for information. 14166 (G. S.—M. T.-1). Army Order 11 of 1922 was republished with India Army Order 231 of 1922.

" ARMY ORDER No. 353 of 1922."

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History.—With reference to Army Order 11 of 1922, studied for the military history will be added at the end of the British Army in France, 1918, given opposite Serial No. 1, column 3; opposite Serial No. 2, column 4, and opposite Serial No. 3, column 5:—

" and Part II of the Despatch dated 21st March, 1919 "

873. Examination of Officers for Promotion.—Army Order 352 is republished as an Appendix to this Order. Appendix XI to King's Regulations was republished as an Appendix to India Army Order 31-Special of 1920.

874. Correspondence—Telegrams.—" Fitness " has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of (1) Army School of Physical Training (North) and (2) Army School of Physical Training (South), and will be taken into use with effect from 25th November 1922.

2. The full address corresponding to " Physical " has been altered to " Inspector of Physical Training ".

875

Dec.  
122.

875. Languages.—*Study of Chinese*.—With reference to India Army Order No. 620 of 1922, 13153 (G. S.—M. O.-3). the following officer has been selected for a two years' course of study of the language under the Indian Regulations, relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages issued in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 273 of 1922:—

Captain E. R. Kennedy, 18th Infantry.

2. The abovementioned officer will proceed to China at the first available opportunity after the 1st February 1923, under arrangements to be made by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief concerned.

876. Languages.—*Study of Japanese*.—With reference to India Army Order No. 619 of 1922, 12565 (G. S.—M. O.-3). the following officers have been selected for a three years' course of study of the language under the Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages issued in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 273 of 1922.—

Lieutenant G. T. Wards, 84th Punjabis.

Lieutenant B. P. Dicker, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry.

2. The abovementioned officers will proceed to Japan at the first available opportunity after the 1st February 1923, under arrangements to be made by the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief concerned.

877. Correspondence.—Postage on—Cases have recently been brought to notice in which correspondence, addressed to Headquarters Offices and Controllers of Military Accounts, etc., has been insufficiently stamped, thereby involving surcharges of considerable amounts at destination.

2. The attention of all concerned is invited to the necessity for fully pre-paying all letters and packets posted in India, in accordance with the rates given in the Postal Guide.

878. Organization, Indian Army.—*Permanent numbers and titles for Indian Infantry and Pioneer regiments and battalions*—Gazette of India Notification No. 1997, dated the 1st December 1922, on the above subject, is republished as an Annexure to this Order.

87  
5th  
192

879. Organization, Indian Territorial Force.—*Permanent numbers and titles for units of the Indian Territorial Force*.—Gazette of India Notification No. 1998, dated the 1st December 1922, on the above subject, is republished as an Annexure to this Order.

880. Disposal of British Officers of the Indian Army declared surplus to requirements.—  
O. 01358 (M. S.). In order to prevent rail warrants issued to surplus officers and their families being charged against ordinary instead of against special expenditure, all such warrants should be clearly marked in red ink "Surplus Officers, Indian Army".

881. Accounts.—Lines 11, 12 and 13 on page 4 of India Army Order No. 45-S, dated the 29th September 1922, relating to the payment, and the issue of last pay certificates of drafts and details of British Troops proceeding to the United Kingdom or a Colonial Station are reconstructed as follows:—

"on the same date on which the A F O 1803-G., and the I A F. A.-33 are sent to the Officer Commanding Concentration Camp. It will be seen"  
Rist

G. DE S. BARROW, *Lieut-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER,  
No. 811 of 1922.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in  
India.

Issued with India Army Order No. 811, dated 5th December 1922.

LIST No. 23

Appointments—Staff.

Army Headquarters.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to  
make the following appointments:—

Captain H. R. Hall, D.S.O., M.C., R.A., to be tem-  
porary General Staff Officer, 2nd  
01884 (M. S.-1). Grade Royal Artillery, Army Head-  
quarters, vice Major A. S. Archdale, D.S.O., R.A., vacated.  
Dated 10th November 1922.

Lieutenant L. Steven, O.B.E., M.C., The Middlesex  
Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's  
01795 (M. S.-1). Own), to be General Staff Officer, 3rd  
grade Army Headquarters, vice Captain R. M. Jonas, 48th  
Pioneers, vacated. Dated 25th October 1922.

Lieutenant J. P. Nickalls, R.F.A., to be temporary  
General Staff Officer, 3rd grade  
01661 (M. S.-1). Cipher Section, General Staff Branch,  
Army Headquarters, vice Major W. K. P. Wilson, 30th  
Punjabis, vacated. Dated 24th September 1922.

Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) A. S. Marriott,  
Military Farms Department to be  
02048 (M. S.-1). Controller of Farms, Army Head-  
quarters, vice Lieutenant-Colonel G. A. Hawks, O.B.E.,  
Military Farms Department, vacated. Dated 12th October  
1922.

Major C. M. S. Manners, D.S.O., M.C., 120th (The  
Prince of Wales's Own) Rajputana  
01796 (M. S.-1). Infantry, to be Deputy Assistant  
Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, Army Head-  
quarters. Dated 26th October 1922.

Commands, Districts, etc.

*To be Commanding Royal Engineers.*

Colonel C. H. H. Nugent, C.I.E., British Service with effect from the 1st June 1922, *vice* 0655-10 (M. S.-1). Colonel C. Coffin, C.M.G., C.I.E., retired.

Lieutenant-Colonel (local Colonel) R. St. J. Gillespie, C.I.E., O.B.E., R.E., with effect from 14th July 1922, *vice* Colonel (temporary Colonel on the Staff) A. E. Panet, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., British Service, confirmed in the appointment of Chief Engineer of a Command.

Major P. Z. Paulson, O.B.E., The Manchester Regiment, attached Royal Corps of Signals, to be temporary Chief Signal Officer, Eastern Command. Dated 7th November 1922.

Regimental—Indian Army.

*1st Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (62nd Punjabis).*

Major J. St. A. King, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion (76th Punjabis), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major G. N. G. Monck-Mason, O.B.E., vacated. Dated 1st April 1922

*2nd Battalion (66th Punjabis).*

Captain C. W. Sanders, Company Officer, 4th Battalion (1st Brahmans), to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain C. F. Scroope, transferred. Dated 10th June 1922.

*3rd Battalion (76th Punjabis).*

Captain E. J. D. McElwaine, O.B.E., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major J. St. A. King, appointed Company Commander, 1st Battalion (62nd Punjabis). Dated 1st April 1922.

*5th Battalion (62nd Punjabis).*

Captain A. J. Lunn, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H. V. Reynolds, vacated. Dated 1st April 1922.

9th Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (10th Jats).

Major A. Boxwell, C.I.E., Second-in-Command, 4th Battalion [119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment)], to be Commandant, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 21st October 1922.

4th Battalion [119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment)].

Major G. S. Douglas, C.I.E., Company Commander, 3rd Battalion (18th Infantry), to be Second-in-Command, vice Major A. Boxwell, C.I.E., appointed Commandant 2nd Battalion (10th Jats). Dated 21st October 1922.

13th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion [57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).]

Captain C. W. Molony, M. C., Company Commander, 0741 (M. S.-3), to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Major G. H. Russell, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 5th October 1922

Captain W. R. Boswell, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Captain C. W. Molony, M.C., relieved. Dated 31st October 1922

14th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (22nd Punjabis).

Major E. C. Smith, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. W. Brackenbury, vacated. Dated 14th November 1922.

19th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (97th Deccan Infantry).

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. Shea, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion, 12th Indian Infantry Group [51st The Prince of Wales's Own Sikhs (Frontier Force)], to be Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. P. Preston, D.S.O., O.B.E., vacated. Dated 5th November 1922.



*2nd Indian Pioneer Group, 2nd Battalion [12th Pioneers  
(The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).]*

Captain F. H. F. **Hornor**, M.C., Company Officer, 1st Battalion (107th Pioneers), to be Company Commander. *vice* Major C. C. **Cunningham**, O.B.E., retired. Dated 1st October 1922.

*3rd Battalion (128th Pioneers).*

Major D. S. **Graham**, Company Commander, to be 0755 (M. S.-3). Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. **Tobin**, D.S.O., O.B.E., transferred. Dated 9th August 1922.

Captain F. D. **Leslie**, Company Officer, 4th Battalion, (48th Pioneers), to be Company Commander, *vice* Major D. S. **Graham**, appointed Second-in-Command Dated 9th August 1922.

*106th Hazara Pioneers.*

Major E. R. C. **Wyatt**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 01916 (M. S.-3). to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. P. **Grant**, D.S.O., retired. Dated 22nd October 1922.

Major G. E. P. **Davis**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. R. C. **Wyatt**, D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd October 1922.

*3rd Indian Cavalry-Group, 7th Light Cavalry.*

List of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., No. 18, published as an Annexure to India Army Order No. 657, dated 26th September 1922, in so far as it refers to appointments in the above unit, is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

Major J. A. C. **Kreyer**, D.S.O., Squadron Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. W. D. **Hill**, D.S.O., appointed officiating Commandant Dated 14th August 1922.

**Regimental—Auxiliary Force, India.**

*The Eastern Bengal Company.*

Major M. **Carbery**, D.S.O., M.C. to be Commandant, *vice* Major M. **Cathcart**, M.C., retired. Dated 1st August 1922.

## Supply and Transport Corps.

To be *Supply and Transport Corps Officers, 6th Class.*

- 01600 (M. S. 3) Captain A. F. Morton, 8th Rajputs.  
Dated 15th January 1921.
- Captain W. P. Webster, 32nd Sikh Pioneers. Dated 24th May 1921.
- Lieutenant F. C. Coy, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry. Dated 22nd June 1921.
- Captain G. W. Tickell, 36th Sikhs. Dated 1st July 1921.
- Captain F. P. Cheverton, 9th Bhopal Infantry. Dated 11th July 1921.
- Lieutenant S. Taylor, 24th Punjabis. Dated 23rd August 1921.
- Captain C. E. Osborne, 73rd Carnatic Infantry. Dated 1st October 1921.
- Lieutenant S. Greaves, 82nd Punjabis. Dated 8th October 1921.
- Lieutenant E. J. Boughton, 62nd Punjabis. Dated 10th October 1921.
- Captain A. J. Mackay, M C, 54th Sikhs. Dated 22nd October 1921.
- Captain E. France, 79th Carnatic Infantry. Dated 30th October 1921.
- Captain H. S. Jeffs, 101st Oronadiers. Dated 7th November 1921.
- Lieutenant W. T. Hungerford, 5th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse. Dated 21st November 1921.
- Captain J. Mc. B. Woods, 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs. Dated 19th December 1921.
- Captain F. H. H. Hartnoll, 12th Infantry. Dated 6th January 1922.
- Captain H. F. Gillmore, 11th Rajputs. Dated 17th January 1922.
- Captain J. H. Connell, 57th Wilde's Rifles. Dated 2nd March 1922.
- Captain H. P. Keary, 94th Russell's Infantry. Dated 6th March 1922.
- Captain F. W. O. Robinson, 9th Royal Deccan Horse. Dated 10th March 1922.
- Lieutenant S. P. Wilkinson, 95th Berar Infantry. Dated 2nd March 1922.
- Lieutenant R. V. Grey, 1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry. Dated 15th May 1922.
- Lieutenant P. R. White, 34th Royal Sikh Pioneers. Dated 20th May 1922.
- Captain T. D. V. Lawton, 100th Infantry. Dated 1st June 1922.

- Lieutenant P. Westrupp, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles  
Dated 3rd June 1922.
- Captain R. H. Stuhbs, 2nd Rajputs. Dated 23rd June 1922.
- Captain K. Jermyn, 20th Lancers. Dated 2nd July 1922.
- Lieutenant H. R. Hamilton-Cox, 38th Dogras. Dated 12th July 1922.
- Lieutenant L. V. Holmes, 112th Infantry. Dated 13th July 1922.
- Lieutenant W. J. Cunningham, 22nd Punjabis. Dated 14th July 1922.
- Captain W. T. Clyde, 112th Infantry. Dated 17th July 1922.
- Lieutenant C. H. Cooper, 125th Napier's Rifles. Dated 20th July 1922.
- Lieutenant D. O. Cook, 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles. Dated 28th July 1922.
- Captain S. D. Marjoribanks, 7th Light Cavalry. Dated 28th July 1922.
- Captain L. A. Loup, 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 28th July 1922.
- Captain A. C. Ewen, 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles. Dated 7th August 1922.
- Captain R. E. Hunt, 31st Punjabis. Dated 7th August 1922.
- Captain C. T. Shaw, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers. Dated 7th August 1922.
- Captain A. J. C. Richardson, 130th King George's Own Baluchis. Dated 10th August 1922.
- Captain T. R. Marshall, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers. Dated 26th August 1922.
- Captain S. P. K. J. H. Reed, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry. Dated 28th August 1922.
- Captain J. R. C. V. Leir, 8th Rajputs. Dated 13th September 1922.
- Captain R. H. L. Minchin, 69th Punjabis. Dated 17th September 1922.
- Lieutenant J. Mc. I. Robertson, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 22nd September 1922.

### Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

Major T. C. Fraser, R.A., M.I.E. (Ind.), Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories, Calcutta, to be Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore, and Major B. H. Brown, R.A., Superintendent (*s. p. l.*), Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum, to be Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories. Dated 5th November 1922.

## Leave, Officers.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India—

Colonel G. A. F. Sanders, C.B. C.M.G., Commanding  
 15th Indian Infantry Brigade. 60  
 days' privilege leave pending retirement.

Colonel J. Beatson-Bell, Indian Army, Judge Advocate General in India, combined leave on medical certificate for 24 days (the first 30 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

[The grant of leave to this officer notified in the Annexure to India Army Order 729 of 1922 is cancelled.]

---

 Rewards.
*Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.*

The following additions are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 1-S., dated 024423 (A. G-10), 1st January 1920.

*Pawalpindi Divisional Area.**Under*

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

*Insert*

No. 6 Havildar AFZAL KHAN, 2nd Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force) with effect from 1st January 1920.

*Under*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

*Insert*

No. 10 Naik (now Havildar) BHAGAT SINGH, 2nd Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,  
 Military Secretary.

- Lieutenant P. Westrupp, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.  
Dated 3rd June 1922.
- Captain R. H. Stubbs, 2nd Rajputs. Dated 23rd June 1922.
- Captain K. Jermyn, 20th Lancers. Dated 2nd July 1922.
- Lieutenant H. R. Hamilton-Cox, 38th Dogras. Dated 12th July 1922.
- Lieutenant L. V. Holmes, 112th Infantry. Dated 13th July 1922.
- Lieutenant W. J. Cunningham, 22nd Punjabis. Dated 14th July 1922.
- Captain W. T. Clyde, 112th Infantry. Dated 17th July 1922.
- Lieutenant C. H. Cooper, 125th Napier's Rifles. Dated 20th July 1922.
- Lieutenant D. O. Cook, 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles. Dated 23th July 1922.
- Captain S. D. Marjorhanks, 7th Light Cavalry. Dated 23th July 1922.
- Captain L. A. Loup, 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 23th July 1922.
- Captain A. C. Ewen, 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles. Dated 7th August 1922.
- Captain R. E. Hunt, 31st Punjabis. Dated 7th August 1922.
- Captain C. T. Shaw, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers. Dated 7th August 1922.
- Captain A. J. C. Richardson, 130th King George's Own Baluchis. Dated 10th August 1922.
- Captain T. R. Marshall, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers. Dated 26th August 1922.
- Captain S. P. K. J. H. Reed, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry. Dated 28th August 1922.
- Captain J. R. C. V. Leir, 8th Rajputs. Dated 13th September 1922.
- Captain R. H. L. Minchin, 69th Punjabis. Dated 17th September 1922.
- Lieutenant J. Mc. I. Robertson, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 22nd September 1922.

### Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

Major T. C. Fraser, R.A., M.I.E. (Ind.), Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories, Calcutta, to be Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore, and Major B. H. Brown, R.A., Superintendent (*s. p. l.*), Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum, to be Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories. Dated 5th November 1922.

**Leave, Officers.**

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India

Colonel G. A. F. Sanders, I.C.B., C.M.G., Commanding  
02053 (M.S.-1). 15th Indian Infantry Brigade. 60  
days' privilege leave pending retirement.

Colonel J. Beatson-Bell, Indian Army, Judge Advocate General in India, combined leave on medical certificate for 204 days (the first 30 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

[The grant of leave to this officer notified in the Annexure to India Army Order 729 of 1922 is cancelled.]

**Rewards.***Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.*

The following additions are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 1-S., dated 024423 (A. G.-10). 1st January 1920.

*Rawalpindi Divisional Area**Under*

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

*Insert*

No. 6 Havildar AFZAL KHAN, 2nd Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force) with effect from 1st January 1920.

*Under*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

*Insert*

No. 10 Naik (now Havildar) BHAGAT SINGH, 2nd Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

H. F. COOKE, Major-General,  
Military Secretary.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No 845 of 1922.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 522 of 1922.

522. Movement of officers, soldiers and families to the United Kingdom from Overseas (except Rhine).—The following amendments will be made to Army Council Instruction No. 440 of 1922:—

(i) Section II. paragraph 21, line 16, after "only",  
*add* (India, A. F. C. 857 in the case of men sent home from India).

(ii) Appendix V.

Under "Cavalry", *delete*:—

"(except 3rd, 4th, 7th, and 8th Hussars).  
3rd, 4th, 7th, and 8th Hussars. No. 5  
Cavalry Depôt.....Bristol.....  
Posted".

(iii) Appendix VI.

Columns 2 and 3, opposite "Cavalry", *delete*  
detail and *substitute*:—

<i>Unit or Depôt.</i>	<i>Where situated.</i>
-----------------------	------------------------

"The depôt of their regiment."

19/Gen. No./7685 (A. G.-8-B.).





ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 848 of 1922.

The War Office,  
London, S. W.-1.  
18th October, 1922.

19/Gen. No./7836 (A. G.-8-B.).

Circular Letter to:—

All Commands Abroad, Officers in charge Records  
and Regimental Paymasters

SIR,

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you it has been decided that soldiers who are being prematurely discharged under Army Orders Nos 181 and 314 of 1922, and soldiers of battalions to be disbanded, who are permitted to take their discharge at their station overseas, shall be eligible for compensation under Army Order No. 180 of 1922.

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,  
B. B. CUBITT.

**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 849 of 1922.**

**ARMY ORDER No. 366 OF 1922.**

*Amendment to paragraph 392, King's Regulations*

2. Paragraph 392, as amended by Army Orders No. 373 of 1920 and 417 of 1921. For sub-paragraph (xxv) substitute:—

Cause of discharge.	COMPETENT OFFICER TO		Special instructions.
	Authorise discharge.	Confirm discharge.	
(xiv) His services being no longer required.			Applies only to—
(a) At Home . . .	General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.	Officer in Charge of Records.	(a) A soldier who can not be discharged under any other sub-para.
Abroad . . .	Brigade Commander.	Do	Applications will be made on A. F. B. 120, accompanied by full particulars of the case and copies of conduct sheets.
			The authorising officer will decide whether the soldier is to lose his gratuity under Article 656 a. 7th Pay Warrant, 1922, or in the case of non-European troops referred to in Article 96. Pay Warrant, 1922, deferred pay under Article 967 a. Pay Warrant, 1922, and the decision will be stated on the attestation or record of Service Paper.
			(ii) A soldier who has been enlisted for a special purpose, such as an instructor, shorthand typist, clerk in the Corps of Military Accountants, instructor in the Army Educational Corps, etc. in such case cases of discharge will be worded "His services being no longer required as an instructor, shorthand typist, military accountant, clerk, educational instructor, etc."

Cause of discharge.	COMPETENT OFFICER TO		Special instructions.
	Authorise discharge.	Confirm discharge.	
(xxv) His services being no longer required—contd.  (b) At Home and Abroad.	General Officer Commanding Area or Division.	Officer i/c Records.	Applies only to—  (5) A boy whose conduct is unsatisfactory or who by general industry is not likely to become efficient. Application will be made on A. F. B.-130, accompanied by full particulars of the case and copies of the conduct sheets. The authorising officer will decide whether the boy is to lose his gratuity under Article 958 (s) (g), Pay Warrant, 1922, and the decision will be stated on the attestation or record of Service Paper. (ss) A boy found on attaining the age of 18 years to be below the physical standard for the ranks of the corps in which he is serving and who is unwilling to transfer to another corps.

*Allotment of vacancies at the Artillery School, Kakul, during 1923.*

Courses	Northern Command.	Southern Command.	Eastern Command	Western Command.	Waziristan Force.	REMARKS.
1st course—	8	5	4	2	1	Junior British Officers.
7th April to 12th May	9	7	5	3	1	Senior British Officers.
2nd course—	9	7	5	3	1	Junior British Non-Commissioned Officers.
16th May to 16th June	14	...	1	9	2	Indian Officers.
3rd course—	14	.	1	3	2	Indian Non-Commissioned Officers.
4th August to 15th September.	7	6	4	2	1	Junior British Officers.
4th course—	8	6	4	2	...	Senior British Non-Commissioned Officers.
10th September to 3rd October.	7	6	4	2	1	Junior British Non-Commissioned Officers.
	7	6	4	2	1	Senior British Officers.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 873 of 1922.

ARMY ORDER No. 352 of 1922.

Examination of Officers for Promotion.—1. With reference to Appendix XI to King's Regulations, the revised syllabus for examination in subjects (b) (i), (b) (iv), (d) (i) and (d) (iv), as shown in the Appendix to this Army Order will be *substituted* for the corresponding parts in the existing syllabus for this examination.

2. The new syllabus will first come into force at the examination to be held in October, 1923.

3. Attention is directed to the following points:—

- (a) Administration of troops in the field will be transferred to (b) (iv) in the case of the lieutenants' examination, and to the new syllabus for (d) (iv) in the case of the captains' examination.
- (b) No books of reference will be allowed in answering Parts I of (b) (i) and (d) (i).
- (c) Educational training will no longer form a separate subhead, but will be embodied in the syllabus for (d) (i), Part I.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER No. 352 of 1922.

SUBJECT (b) Written Examination.

Lieutenants for Promotion to Captain.

SUBJECT (b) (i) One paper in two parts.

*Part I.—Organization and regimental duties in peace.*

Time allowed, 2 hours

Marks allotted, 200.

[NOTE—No reference books will be allowed for answering Part I of this paper.]

*Part II.—Military Law.*

Time allowed, 1 hour.

Marks allotted, 100.

[NOTE—The Manual of Military Law, King's Regulations and Pay Warrant will be allowed for answering Part II of this paper. These books may not contain any additions whatever other than amendments made by Army Orders.]

Candidates will be required to qualify in Part I and Part II of this paper taken separately.

*Part I.*

Questions will be set on administration, organization and training arrangements and on discipline and military law in approximately equal proportions.

A detailed knowledge will be required of the duties of a company, or equivalent commander in the candidate's own arm of the service in peace.

There will be required a general knowledge of—

The titles and scope of the official publications which concern the administration of his unit;

The general system of the organization and administration of the land forces of the United Kingdom in peace, including the Reserve Forces and Territorial Army;

An outline of the armed forces throughout the Empire;

The regulations for mobilization of the candidate's unit;

Candidates will be set problems such as might confront the commander of a company or an equivalent unit in peace; for example—

Discipline, arrest and military custody, investigation of charges, summary and minor punishments, Courts of Inquiry, Court-Martial procedure, laws of evidence.

Organization of training and education within the unit, including allotment of time and methods employed

Extensions, re-engagements and transfers

Pay and messing

Clothing and equipment.

Drafts

*Part II.—The Administration of Discipline and Military Law.*

Manual of Military Law. Chapters I, II (paragraph 35), III, IV, V, VI, X and XII Chapters XIII and XIV (only a broad general knowledge of these chapters will be required). The Army Act Preliminary, Part I (less Sections 57 and 58-71 and 74-75), Part II, Part III, Part IV (less Sections 122-135A, 166-174A), Part V (less Sections 177-181, 185-183) Rules of Procedure: Rules 1-55, 105-125, Appendices I and II, Memorandum to Appendix II Rules for Field Punishment.

King's Regulations, 1914: Section II, paragraphs 93-114 Section VI, paragraphs 217-237. Section VIII Section X, paragraphs 908-992, 1004-1008, 1017-1034, 1130-1179, 1275-1331, 1347-1371. Section XII, paragraphs 1683-1764 Section XIV, paragraphs 1841-1864, 1866-1878, 1884-1928. Appendix VIII

Pay Warrant: Parts 1 and 2. Part 3, Articles 421-437, 460, 461, 512-529, 626, 628-632, 660-668 Part 5, Articles 711, 734, 840, 841, 843-852, 854, 856-867, 912-915, 918-962, 1006-1011, 1107-1123, 1125-1144.

## Infantry—contd.

Present Group.	Present numbers and titles of battalions.	Future numbers and titles of regiments.	Future numbers and titles of battalions.
VI	104th Wellesley's Rifles  120th (The Prince of Wales's Own) Rajputana Infantry. 122nd Rajputana Infantry. 123rd Outram's Rifles  125th Napier's Rifles  13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment)	6th Rajputana Rifles.	1st Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Wellesley's). 2nd Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Prince of Wales's Own). 3rd Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles. 4th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Outram's). 5th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Napier's). 10th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Shekhawati).
VII	2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.  4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs.  7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.  8th Rajputs  11th Rajputs  16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).	7th Rajput Regiment.	1st Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infantry). 2nd Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment (Prince Albert Victor's). 3rd Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own). 4th Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment. 5th Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment. 10th Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment (The Lucknow Regiment).
VIII	1st Battalion, 8th Punjab  90th Punjab  91st Punjab (Light Infantry).  92nd The Prince of Wales's Own Punjab.  93rd Burma Infantry.  2nd Battalion, 8th Punjab	8th Punjab Regiment	1st Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment.  2nd Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment. 3rd Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment. 4th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own). 5th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment (Burma). 10th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment.

## Infantry—contd.

Present Group.	Present numbers and titles of battalions.	Future numbers and titles of regiments.	Future numbers and titles of battalions.
IX	1st Battalion, 6th Royal Jat Light Infantry. 115th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment). 10th Jats . . . . . 14th Infantry . . . . . 1st Battalion, 20th Kumaon Rifles. 2nd Battalion, 30th Kumaon Rifles. 2nd Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry.	9th Jat Regiment.	1st Royal Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment (Light Infantry). 2nd Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment (Mooltan Battalion). 3rd Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment. 4th Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment. 1st Kumaon Rifles. 2nd Kumaon Rifles. 10th Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment.
X	1st Battalion, 124th Decies of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry. 150th Baluchistan Infantry. 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry. 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis. 120th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles). 2nd Battalion, 124th Baluchistan Infantry.	10th Baluch Regiment	1st Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (Duchess of Connaught's Own). 2nd Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment. 3rd Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (Queen Mary's Own). 4th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own). 5th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles). 10th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment.
XI	14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs. 15th Ludhiana Sikhs . . . . . 45th Rattray's Sikhs. 36th Sikhs . . . . . 47th Duke of Connaught's Own Sikhs. 35th Sikhs . . . . .	11th Sikh Regiment	1st Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment (King George's Own) (Ferozepore Sikhs). 2nd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs). 3rd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment (Rattray's Sikhs). 4th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment. 5th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own). 10th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment.



## Infantry—concl.

Present Group.	Present numbers and titles of battalions.	Future numbers and titles of regiments.	Future numbers and titles of battalions.
XIX	94th Russell's Infantry . 96th Berar Infantry . 97th Deccan Infantry . 98th Infantry . 99th Deccan Infantry . 95th Russell's Infantry	19th Hyderabad Regiment.	1st Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment (Russell's). 2nd Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment (Berar) 3rd Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment. 4th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment. 5th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment. 10th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment (Russell's).
XX	1st Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles. 2nd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles. 3rd Battalion, 70th Kachin Rifles. 4th Battalion, 70th Chin Rifles. 5th Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles.	20th Burma Rifles.	1st Battalion, 20th Burma Rifles. 2nd Battalion, 20th Burma Rifles. 3rd Battalion, 20th Burma Rifles (Kachin). 4th Battalion, 20th Burma Rifles (Chin). 10th Battalion, 20th Burma Rifles.

## Pioneers.

I	61st King George's Own Pioneers. 64th Pioneers . . . 81st Pioneers . . .	1st Madras Pioneers.	1st Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers (King George's Own). 2nd Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers. 10th Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers.
II	107th Pioneers . . . 12th Pioneers (The Ke'st-i-Ghazale Regiment). 126th Pioneers . . . 45th Pioneers . . . 121st Pioneers . . .	2nd Bombay Pioneers.	1st Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers. 2nd Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers (Ke'st-i-Ghazale). 3rd Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers. 4th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers. 10th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers (Marine Battalion).

## Pioneers—contd.

Present Group.	Present numbers and titles of battalions.	Future numbers and titles of regiments.	Future numbers and titles of battalions.
III	1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers. 32nd Sikh Pioneers 34th Royal Sikh Pioneers. 2nd Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers. 106 Hazara Pioneers	3rd Sikh Pioneers. 4th Hazara Pioneers.	1st Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers. 2nd Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers. 3rd Royal Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers. 10th Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers. 1st Battalion, 4th Hazara Pioneers.

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 879 of 1922.**

Gazette of India Notification No. 1998, dated the 1st  
December 1922.

**INDIAN TERRITORIAL FORCE.**

The Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that the units of the Indian Territorial Force constituted under Section 4 of the Indian Territorial Force Act, 1920, by Army Department Notifications Nos. 1582, dated the 5th August 1921, 2452, dated the 31st December 1921, 180, dated the 28th January 1922, 419, dated the 11th March 1922, and 675, dated the 15th April 1922, shall from the date of this notification be designated as follows:—

- 1st (Territorial) Battalion, Bombay Pioneers, to be 11th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers.
- 2nd (Territorial) Battalion, Bombay Pioneers, to be 12th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers.
- 1st (Territorial) Battalion, 2nd (Queen Victoria's Own)-Rajput Light Infantry, to be 11th Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment.
- 1st (Territorial) Battalion, 4th (Prince Albert Victor's) Rajputs, to be 12th Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment.
- 1st (Territorial) Battalion, 6th Royal Jat Light Infantry, to be 11th Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment.
- 1st (Territorial) Battalion, 25th Punjabis, to be 11th Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment.
- 1st (Territorial) Battalion, 26th Punjabis, to be 11th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment.
- 1st (Territorial) Battalion, 37th (Prince of Wales's Own) Dogras, to be 11th Battalion, 17th Dogra Regiment.
- 1st (Territorial) Battalion, 39th Royal Garhwal Rifles, to be 11th Battalion, 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.
- 1st (Territorial) Battalion, Merwara Infantry, to be 11th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Merwara)
- 1st (Territorial) Battalion, 51st (Prince of Wales's Own) Sikhs (Frontier Force), to be 11th Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment.

1st (Territorial) Battalion, 62nd Punjabis, to be 11th Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment.

1st (Territorial) Battalion, 66th Punjabis, to be 11th Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles.

1st (Territorial) Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles, to be 11th Battalion, 20th Burma Rifles.

1st (Territorial) Battalion, 73rd Carnatic Infantry, to be 11th Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment.

1st (Territorial) Battalion, 75th Carnatic Infantry, to be 12th Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment  
∴ (Malabar).

1st (Territorial) Battalion, 79th Carnatic Infantry, to be 13th Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment  
(Malabar).

1st (Territorial) Battalion, 83rd Wallajabbad Light Infantry, to be 14th Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment.

1st (Territorial) Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry, to be 11th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment  
(Bengal).

1st (Territorial) Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry, to be 11th Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry.



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 19th December 1922.

882. The London Gazette of the 7th and 10th November 1922 were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th December 1922 and those of the 14th and 17th November were received on the 12th December 1922. 882  
10th D  
1922

883. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No. 24 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which has been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

884. Recruiting—Indian Army—Gazette of India, Army Department Notification No. 1849, A.16241 (A. G.-6), dated the 11th November 1922, is published for information of all concerned as an Annexure to this Order.

2. The form of "Variation of conditions as to discharge" prescribed by the notification is an addition to India Army Form K.1162-A. It is applicable in the case of all persons enrolled on this form for the duration of the war, or duration of war and six months, who are willing and permitted to convert their present minimum period of service into a normal engagement.

3. The variation should be carried out in manuscript by the Commanding Officer on the back of the enrolment form.

885. Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during ( 1922 )

885

19th Dec.  
1922.

the month of December 1922.—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 4d. the rupee during the month of December 1922.

The percentage admissible as exchange compensation allowance on salary paid during the same month is Rs. 1-0 per Rs. 100. This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions, and annuities fixed in sterling. The allowance is subject to the maximum of Rs. 138-14-0.

886. Reports and Returns, Casualties.—Reference Annexure to India Army Order No. 471 01126-2-A-M. S.) of 1922, item 285. Delete the words "Military Secretary, Army Headquarters" in column 7, wherever they occur.

In column 8, after the words "Same procedure as in item 283" wherever they occur, insert "with the exception of the report to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters."

887. Books—Musketry Regulations.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 604 of 1922, regarding Addendum No. 3 to Musketry Regulations, Part 1:—

For "February 1922," wherever it occurs, substitute "February 1921."

888. Passage Regulations.—Amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, have been approved and are published as an Annexure to this Order.

These amendments will be included in the January Appendices to India Army Orders, 1923.

Roll Me  
M. G. 2.  
address  
initial.

In case there should be any  
errandings, it is notified  
that "CONTROL" is the  
name of the General in India in  
charge.

890. Ammunition— Artillery.—With reference to India

35041 (Q. M. G.-11), Army Order No. 845 of 1921, regard-

ing Q. F. ammunition and B. L. cordite charges suspected of being defective. In addition to the amm. therein, the following are set aside and indents s

- (a) Cartridges containing lots of cordite M. D. and R. D. B. with the suffixes R. and W. except cordites of sizes 4½ and 2½ in Q. F. 4.5-inch cartridges.
- (b) Cartridges containing cordite M. D. with the suffix B or C, also cordite R. D. B with prefix O. F. and the suffix B or C.
- (c) Cartridges bearing the following monograms and dates—

18-pr.	P. B & CO.	1916-17
13 and 18-pr.	R. L.	1917-18
18-pr. and 4.5"	F. 1 (Leeds)	1917-18

2. If no replacements are required the Chief Ordnance Officer should be informed.

891. Tracer ammunition.—With reference to India Army Order No. 354 of 1921, 303 inch 35529 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) tracer ammunition is also authorised for Indian Infantry and Pioneer training battalions on the scale of 600 rounds per battalion annually

892. Equipment Regulations.—The following amendment is made to the distribution list of Equipment Regulations, India (Part 2).—

Page 1—Section VI-A

for " Headquarters, M. T. Column ", read " Central M. T. Stores depôt."



893

19th Dec.  
1922.

893. Books.—A supply of the "Handbook of the Q. F. 18-pr. gun, Marks I, I\*, II and II\* on Carriage Field, Marks I\*, I\*\* and II (Land Service) 1922" is available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Copies may be obtained on indent on the following scale:—

Headquarters, Royal Field Artillery	
Brigades ... ..	2 each
Q. F. 18-pdr.-batteries with air recuperator carriages on charge ... ..	26
Artillery School ... ..	10
R. A. Training Centre ... ..	6
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery ... ..	1 each
Chief Ordnance Officer—	
Allahabad ... ..	5
Ferozepore ... ..	8
Kirkee ... ..	8
Madras ... ..	5
Quetta ... ..	6
Rawalpindi ... ..	8
Ordnance Officer, Ordnance Depot—	
Fort William ... ..	2
Karachi ... ..	2
Director of Ordnance Factories ... ..	1
Superintendent, Metal and Steel Factory	1
" Cordite Factory ... ..	1
" Harness and Saddlery Factory ... ..	1
" Gun and Shell Factory ... ..	1
" Gun Carriage Factory ... ..	1
" Ammunition Factory, Kirkee ... ..	1
Proof and Experimental Officer, Balasore	1
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition ... ..	1
Inspector of Guns and Rifles ... ..	1
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles	1

894. Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1922.—Copies of 1534<sup>c</sup> (G. S.—M. T. 1). further amendments to the above mentioned pamphlet, are available for issue, on indent through the usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the same scale

laid down for the "Instructions" in India Army Order No. 711, dated the 10th October 1922.

895. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be taken into use at once:—

<i>Full address.</i>	<i>Abbreviated address.</i>
Superintendent, Military Works Workshop, Roorkee.	Workshop, Roorkee.
Officer Commanding Park	Engpark.

*N.B.*—"Officer Commanding Field Park" previously registered as the full address corresponding to "Engpark" is cancelled.

898. Followers.—With reference to India Army Order 028373 (A. G.-7). Nb. 785 of 1922, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the Followers Central Depot, Meerut, was finally closed down on the 4th December 1922.

897. Scale of oil for quarters occupied by a family or widow.—In Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 22, for 37609 (Q M G.-3), the present reading of note 2, substitute the following:—

"Scales of oil per lamp will be as follows:—

- "A" Scale—7 fl. oz. oil kerosine, 2nd quality, daily.
- "B" Scale—10 fl. oz. oil kerosine, 2nd quality, daily.
- "C" Scale—2½ fl. oz. oil kerosine, 2nd quality, daily.
- "D" Scale—5 fl. oz. oil kerosine, 2nd quality, daily.
- "E" Scale—6 fl. oz. oil kerosine, 2nd quality, daily.
- "F" Scale—11 fl. oz. all-night, 4 fl. oz. till tattoo in summer, daily.
- "G" Scale—15 fl. oz. all-night, 8 fl. oz. till tattoo in winter, daily.
- "H" Scale—160 fl. oz. monthly.

2. Amendments to the Army Tables will be carried out in due course.

898

19th Dec.  
1922.

898. Cells, Electric, Inert.—The above cells on receipt should be stored in the coolest and driest available place in the original sealed metal lined cases in which received, until required for use.

2. All loose cells in stock should be stored similarly in empty S. A. A. boxes, or other metal lined cases available, and sealed after ensuring that the terminals are not in contact with the metal lining.

3. To avoid deterioration and exposure of cells in stock, Chief Ordnance Officers will make local arrangements for units to submit indents at regular intervals so that, as far as possible, complete sealed cases may be issued or, when this is impracticable, complete cases may be opened and the contents issued forthwith.

899. Horses—Remounts.—Corrigendum.—For the existing entry No. (5), regarding mules 1571 (Q. M. G.-13), Army Transport class, in the annexure to India Army Order No. 778 of 1922, read—

(5) Mules, Army Transport class (Supply and Transport Mule Depôts and Units).

Mule Units ... By demand on parent Mule depôts.

Mule Depôts ... By demand on the Quartermaster General in India.

900. Dress—British Army.—The authorised pattern of forage cap for all British soldiers in India (except U. L. and departmental ranks) is the "Cap, forage I. P." (folding Austrian pattern) made of serge drab mixture.

Unattached List and departmental ranks are authorised by Clothing Regulations, India, Table II, to wear the coloured cloth cap, forage with peak worn with a khaki cover.

2. In future the coloured cloth cap, forage, I. P. (folding Austrian pattern) as authorised pre-war for wear by British units may be worn by British regimental ranks, when not on duty, at the discretion of the Officer Commanding; provided that all men of a unit are dressed alike; and provided that, if worn, they are purchased regimentally without any expense to the State.

3. The authorised pattern drab mixture cap for which provision is made in the clothing allowances must, however, be maintained in addition.

The coloured cloth cap will, therefore, be included as item (XII) under the list of articles enumerated in paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 706 of 1922, which may be provided under regimental arrangements.

**901. Correspondence—Telegrams.**—The following full address, and the abbreviated address corresponding to it, have been cancelled:—

Full address.	Abbreviated address:
Royal Air Force School (India)	... Airskool.

**902. Courses at Army Schools of Physical Training.**—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 48-Special of 1922:—

- Page 11, Course Serial No. 4.(a), line 8, for "bayonet fighting" read "bayonet fencing".  
 Page 12, Course Serial No. 6 (a), line 8, for "bayonet fighting" read "bayonet fencing"; line 6, after " of " insert " British and ".

**903. Signal Training.**—It is notified for all concerned that copies of "Signal Training, Part VII (Provisional), 1921—Signal Organization" and "Signal Training, Part VII (India Addendum), 1922 (Provisional)—Signal Organisation" are available for issue, on indent, through the usual channel, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

	Copies each.
Divisional Signals ...	50
Cavalry Brigade Signal Training ..	6
Signal Training Centre and Depot ...	200
Army Signal School (India) ...	30
Corps Line Companies ...	30
Corps Wireless Companies ...	30
Headquarters, Commands ...	6
" Districts ...	4
" Infantry Brigades ...	2

13th Dec.  
1922.

	Cognate
Headquarters, Cavalry Brigades	2
"    "    R. H., R. F. and R. G. A. (Medium) Brigades	2
R. H., R. F. and R. G. A. (Medium) Batteries	1
British Cavalry Regiments	1
Indian Cavalry Regiments	1
British Infantry Battalions	1
Indian Infantry Battalions	1
Commandant, Staff College, Quetta	70
Commandant, Senior Officers' School	60
Commandant, Cavalry School	50
Officer Commanding, British Army School of Education	2
Officer Commanding, Indian Army School of Education	2

904. Courses at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum.—  
The undernoted officers attended the fifth course  
1923 (G. S.—M. T. 1). which commenced on 1st September  
and concluded on 24th November  
1922:—

- Major F. H. Button, M.C., 11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own).  
Major L. M. Davies, R.A., Frontier Garrison Artillery.  
Major W. F. Maxwell, R.E., A. C. & E., Mhow.  
Major O. B. Foster, M.C., 2nd Battalion, The Northumberland  
Fusiliers.  
Major and Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A. A. W. Spencer, 2nd  
Battalion, The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of  
Wales's Own).  
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. McCall, C.M.G.,  
D.S.O., 1st Battalion, The Green Howards (Alexandra,  
Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment).  
Major H. C. H. Smith, D.S.O., 2nd Battalion, The Cameronians  
(Scottish Rifles).  
Major P. St. J. Tyrwhitt, D.S.O., 3rd Battalion, The Worcester-  
shire Regiment.  
Major C. F. F. Hodgson, 1st Battalion The South Staffordshire  
Regiment.  
Major and Brevet Lieutenant Colonel B. E. Murray, D.S.O., 1st  
Battalion, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.  
Major A. N. DeV. Scott, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).  
Major A. B. Skinner, D.S.O., O.R.E., 3rd Coy.  
Major and Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J. G. ... nghy, D.S.O.,  
M.V.O., 12th Cavalry (The Buffs).

- Major J. N. Simonds, 14th Prince of Wales's Own Scinde Horse.  
 Major J. St. C. D. Stewart, 15th Lancers.  
 Major G. Craster, D.S.O., O.B.E., 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry.  
 Major A. Vickers, 43th Pioneers.  
 Major H. St. G. Harvey-Kelly, 64th Pioneers.  
 Major T. B. Skinner, 64th Pioneers.  
 Major A. C. P. Cochran, 33rd Punjabis  
 Major C. E. Morris, D.S.O., 3rd Battalion, 70th (Kachin) Rifles.  
 Major T. Luck, 72nd Punjabis.  
 Major G. E. D. Mount, D.S.O., 3rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry.  
 Major C. A. Brown, 82nd Punjabis  
 Major V. Coates, 87th Punjabis.  
 Major J. Martin, D.S.O., M.C., 1st Battalion, 97th Deccan Infantry.  
 Major J. A. Bean, The 101st Grenadiers  
 Major E. J. H. Haughton, D.S.O., 105th Mahratta Light Infantry.  
 Major R. I. H. Alder, O.B.E., 108th Infantry.  
 Major H. M. Leapman, 112th Infantry  
 Major A. P. Harrison, 116th Mahrattas.  
 Major P. D. Green-Armytage, 117th Royal Mahrattas  
 Major R. V. Hunt, 123rd Outram's Rifles.  
 Major G. R. D. McMahon, 1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Johnson, D.S.O., 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).  
 Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. B. Bailey, 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).  
 Major L. P. Collins, D.S.O., O.B.E., 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.  
 Major G. P. Sanders, 1st Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)  
 Major A. N. Bredin, 1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.  
 Major F. M. Ransford, 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.  
 Major O. B. B. Dickey, R.A.S.C., 4 M. T. Company.  
 Major L. C. Trelawny, M.C., Supply and Transport Corps. (D.A.D.S. and T., Lahore District)

905. Instructions for Students attending courses at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.—  
 12154 (G. S.—M. T.—1). The following correction is made to India Army Order No. 672 of 1922:—

Paragraph 6, delete "Students will be in possession of return Travelling and Hot Meal Allowance".

914

18th Dec.  
1922.

914. Retention by units of unserviceable ammunition belts of Vickers guns.—The instructions for making the Vickers gun drill belts authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. 4704 (Q. M. G.-12-B) of 1922 are contained in the Annexure to this Order. 596

915. Officers' saddlery.—With reference to paragraph 10 of Army Instruction (India) 35745 (Q. M. G.-11-B) No. 767 of 1922, indents for line gear to complete to the scale of one set for each authorized horse may now be submitted on behalf of officers who are not already in possession of line gear received as a free issue or otherwise.

Line gear within the authorized scales, whether received as a free issue or obtained privately, will be maintained free by the State in common with saddlery and both will be brought to account on the equipment ledger or inventory list in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 790 and 791.

The articles comprising a set of line gear are detailed in an Annexure to this Order.

2. Instructions have been issued to Chief Ordnance Officers for the completion of British Infantry Battalions with officers' saddlery. No first issues to other units can be made at present, but saddlery which is Government property already held by units for British Officers will be maintained free by the State.

916. Titles, shoulder, Indian Cavalry.—Reference India 4253 (Q. M. G.-12-B) Army Order No. 96 of 1921.

In view of the re-numbering and re-designation of Indian Cavalry regiments the shoulder titles as shown in the Annexure to this Order have been approved.

2 The new titles will be taken into wear, and free issues made, where necessary, to all Indian ranks when stocks become available in Clothing Depôts, pending which the shoulder titles of units now in wear will continue to be worn.

3. The following action will be taken at once by Officers Commanding Indian Cavalry regiments:—

(i) Units.	(ii) Action to be taken.
2nd Lancers (late 2-4th Cavalry)	Indent on the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur, for the number of pairs of titles "2-L" required less any titles "2-L" already in wear and in stock.
3rd Cavalry (late 5-8th Cavalry)	<p>(a) Report to Officer Commanding, 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, the number of pairs of titles "8-C" in wear and in stock.</p> <p>(b) Indent on the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur, for the number of titles "8-C" required</p>
4th Horse (late 9-10th Cavalry)	<p>(a) Report to Officer Commanding, 9th Royal Deccan Horse, the number of pairs of titles "9-H" in wear and in stock.</p> <p>(b) Indent on the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur, for the number of titles "4-H" required.</p>
5th Horse (late 11-12th Cavalry)	<p>(a) Report to Officer Commanding, 12th Cavalry, the number of pairs of titles "12-C" in wear and in stock.</p> <p>(b) Indent on the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur, for the number of titles "5-H" required.</p>
6th Lancers (late 13-16th Cavalry)	<p>(a) Report to Officers Commanding, 12th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluch Lancers and 16th Light Cavalry, the number of pairs of titles "13-L" and "16th-C", respectively in wear and in stock.</p> <p>(b) Indent on the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur, for the number of titles "6-L" required.</p>



916

9th Dec.  
1922.

(i)	(ii)
Units.	Action to be taken.
19th Lancers (late 16-19th Cavalry)	Indent on the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur, for the number of pairs of titles "19-L" required less any titles "19-L" already in wear and in stock.
20th Lancers (late 14-15th Cavalry)	(a) Report to Officer Commanding, 15th Lancers, the number of pairs of titles "15-L" in wear and in stock. (b) Indent on the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur, for the number of pairs of titles "20-L" required.
8th Cavalry, 9th Horse, 12th Cavalry, 13th Lancers, 15th Lancers and 16th Cavalry.	Indent on the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur, for the number of pairs of new titles required less any number reported to them, <i>vide</i> (a) above.
1st Horse, 7th Cavalry, 10th Cavalry, 11th Cavalry, 14th Horse, 17th Horse, 18th Cavalry and 21st Horse.	Indent on the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur, for the number of pairs of new titles required.

4. It should be noted that the shoulder titles the number of which are to be reported by certain units to certain other units in accordance with paragraph 3 (a) above must be of the types and patterns laid down in India Army Order No. 96 of 1921, and be in a serviceable condition either new or part worn.

5. Immediately on receipt by units from the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur, of the full number of new shoulder titles indented for, the units required to take action in paragraph 3 (a) above as to reporting numbers of serviceable titles in wear and in stock to certain other units, will transfer at once numbers so reported to the units concerned, which quantities should complete the full requirements.

G. DE S. BARROW, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

1031  
ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 883 of 1922

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, & ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in  
India.

Issued with India Army Order No. 863, dated the 19th December 1922.

LIST No. 24

Appointments—Staff.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make  
the following appointments:—

*His Excellency's Personal Staff.*

Jemadar Muhammad Yasin Khan, late 30th Lancers  
01740-4 (M. S.-1). (Gordon's Horse), retired list, to be  
junior A.D.C., vice Jemadar  
Washdeo Singh, 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry, vacated.  
Dated 1st November 1922.

*Army Headquarters.*

Colonel G. H. Bolleau, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., British  
1707 (M. S.-1). Service, to be Colonel on the Staff,  
Royal Engineers. Army Head-  
quarters. Dated 1st December 1922.

Colonel R. G. Earle, C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E., to be Signal  
02082 (M. S.-1). Officer in Chief, Army Headquarters.  
Dated 1st November 1920.

The appointment of this officer notified in India Army  
Order No. 13-S., dated 12th February 1921, is cancelled.

## Regimental—Indian Army.

*1st Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (1/67th Punjabis).*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel N. Ogle, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, vice Major E. Dickson, appointed Commandant, 4th Battalion (74th Punjabis).  
0730 (M. S.-3).  
Dated 9th October 1922.

*2nd Battalion (69th Punjabis).*

Captain J. P. Gulland, Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, vice Captain G. J. E. Manisty, vacated.  
0730 (M. S.-3).  
Dated 9th October 1922.

*6th Indian Infantry Group, 5th Battalion (125 Napier's Rifles).*

Major G. Stoddard, O.B.E., Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Major L. G. B. Harrison, vacated.  
0734 (M. S.-3).  
Dated 19th October 1922.

*14th Indian Infantry Group, 3rd Battalion (22nd Punjabis).*

Major W. F. R. Webb, D.S.O., O.B.E., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, vice Major E. C. Smith, appointed Commandant. Dated 14th November 1922.

*15th Indian Infantry Group, 1st Battalion (25th Punjabis).*

Major H. R. Stranack, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, 11th Indian Infantry Group (15th Rattray's Sikhs), is transferred in the same capacity, vice Major H. T. Skinner, D.S.O., retired. Dated 1st December 1922.

*21st Gurkha Rifle Group, 2nd Battalion [2/1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).]*

Major M. Wylle, Company Commander 3rd Battalion (1/1th Gurkha Rifles), to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 6th November 1922.

## 3rd Battalion (1/4th Gurkha Rifles).

Captain C. G. Borrowman, Company Officer, 4th Battalion (2/4th Gurkha Rifles), to be Company Commander, vice Major M. Wyllie, transferred. Dated 6th November 1922.

## 22nd Gurkha Rifle Group, 2nd Battalion [2/2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).]

Captain N. G. Hind, M.C., Company Commander, 3rd Battalion (1/9th Gurkha Rifles), is transferred in the same capacity, vice 0750 (M. S.-3).  
 Captain R. B. Dent, resigned. Dated 13th October 1922.

## 3rd Battalion (1/9th Gurkha Rifles).

Captain and Brevet Major G. V. B. Gillan, Company Officer, 4th Battalion (2/9th Gurkha Rifles), to be Company Commander, vice Captain N. G. Hind, M.C., appointed Company Commander, 2nd Battalion [2/2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).] Dated 13th October 1922.

## 1st Indian Pioneer Group, 1st Battalion (61st King George's Own Pioneers).

Major C. Alexander, M.C., Company Commander, to be officiating Commandant, vice Major 0754 (M. S.-3).  
 A. F. Hamilton, M.C., relieved.  
 Dated 28th September 1922.

Major A. F. Hamilton, M.C., Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, vice Captain G. S. Johnson, M.C., relieved. Dated 28th September 1922.

## 1st Indian Pioneer Group, 2nd Battalion (64th Pioneers):

Major A. C. A. Thackwell, M.C., Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 9th Indian Infantry Group (10th Jats), is transferred in the same capacity, vice Major H. G. Maturin, O.B.E., retired. Dated 27th October 1922.

List of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., No. 20, published as an annexure to 30729 (M. S.-3).  
 to India Army Order No. 729, dated 24th October 1922, in so far as it refers to the appointment of Lieutenant-Colonel E. C. L. Wallace, D.S.O., as Commandant, 1st Indian Infantry Group, 2nd Battalion (66th Punjabis), is hereby cancelled.

## Leave, Officers.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Major, General T. E. Scott, C.B., C.I.E., D.S.O., 01413 (M. S.-1). General Officer Commanding and Political Resident, Aden. 122 days' combined leave out of India (the first 60 days' privilege leave, the next 60 days' special war leave and the remainder furlough).

The leave granted to this officer in the Annexure to India Army Order No. 433, dated the 4th July 1922, is cancelled.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out of India:—

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant (late Captain, 4010 (Q. M. G.-1-Estt.). Indian Army Reserve of Officers) A. J. Coward, India Miscellaneous List, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters. combined leave for nineteen months and six days pending retirement, as under:—

- (i) Privilege and special war leave from 25th April to 31st July 1921 (first 90 days' privilege leave, the next 8 days' special war leave) from his staff appointment as Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer, Bombay, under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 042070-1 (A. G.-5), dated 15th January 1921.
- (ii) Privilege leave from 1st August to 24th October 1921 from his clerical appointment as a superintendent, under the provisions of Army instructions (India) Nos. 33 and 826 of 1920.
- (iii) Remainder furlough.

India Army Order No. 895 of 1921 as far as it relates to this officer is cancelled.

## Warrant Officers.

The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India as follows:—

Sub-Conductor F. W. Austin, I.M.L., Assistant Quartermaster General's Branch, 4203 (Q. M. G.-1-Estt.), Army Headquarters, furlough for 12 months on private affairs under the Furlough Rules of 1899.

## Promotions.

### *Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India*

Senior Nursing Sister Miss J. S. R. Wilson, O.B.E.,  
R.R.C., to be Lady Superintendent,  
(D. M. S.-1) with effect from the 29th November  
1922, *vice* Lady Superintendent Miss M. E. Harvey,  
A.R.R.C., retired from the service.

Nursing Sister Miss I. A. McMally, R.R.C., to be  
Senior Nursing Sister, with effect from the 29th November  
1922, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss J. S. R. Wilson,  
O.B.E., R.R.C., promoted to Lady Superintendent.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*  
*Military Secretary.*

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 394 of 1922.

Judicial.

No. 1849. In exercise of the powers conferred by section 113 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following may be added to the enrolment Form No. 1-A, Combatants, published in Army Department Notification No. 1122, dated the 11th December 1914, as subsequently amended and finally cancelled by Army Department Notification No. 119, dated the 20th January 1922; and that such addition shall be made in the cases of persons still serving, who were enrolled on that form and who wish to extend their service and are approved by their Commanding Officer:—

*"Variation of Conditions as to Discharge."*

I agree to serve for four years from the date of my enrolment provided His Majesty shall so long require my services, at the expiration of which I shall be entitled to receive my discharge within two months from the date of applying for it unless war is imminent or existing or the squadron, battery, company, establishment or unit to which I belong is ten per cent. below strength.

Signature.....

Signed in my presence at.....this.....day of.....19 .

Signature of Commanding Officer.....

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 388 OF 1922.

## ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME X.

29837-Q. M. G. Paragraph 78.—Add as a second clause.

“ Families of Indian soldiers who resign the service at their own request after four years' service and who join the reserve will be granted free passage by rail to their homes

Paragraph 158.—X under heading “ INTERMEDIATE CLASS.”

In the second line after the word “ mensum ” delete the word “ and ”, and in the third line after the word “ assistants ” delete the full stop and add “ and Indian non-commissioned officers when travelling on duty singly or in small parties not exceeding four in number.”

Heading “ 3rd class ”, Item XI—

In the second line, after “ furlough ” for the word “ or ” substitute “ and Indian soldiers when ”

Page 181, Index. Heading “ Indian soldiers ”—

Below the entry “ families ” how booked . . . . 2, insert “ families' men joining reserve on resignation . . . . 78 ”

Paragraph 4, page 3.—Under the heading “ By rail; river and road,” after the entry 46948 (Q. M. G.-2-A), “ Commandant, Staff College, Quetta, etc.” insert—

Commandant, Army School of Cookery, Poona For himself, school staff, students, establishments, animals and stores.

47336 (Q. M. G.-2-A) Paragraph 95—After the word “ reserve ” in the sixth line of the last clause of paragraph 95, insert—  
“ and a discharged man proceeding to a recruiting officer for enlistment in the reserve if certified, as suitable for the reserve in his discharge certificate.”



Appendix IX.—In column 1, the first entry, as amended by July Appendix to India Army Orders of 1921, is reconstructed as follows:—

Captains and subalterns of the British and Indian services (including I. M. S.) who are doing duty with regiments of cavalry, batteries or companies of artillery, battalions of infantry, companies of Sappers and Miners, Armoured Car Companies, Motor Batteries, Machine Gun Corps, and Indian Station hospitals; also Flight Lieutenants, Flying Officers or Observer Officers and Pilot Officers of the Royal Air Force.

The second portion of paragraph 44387-II (Q. M. G.-2-A). 82 (b), is reconstructed as follows:—

“A British soldier granted ordinary furlough under the rules in Army Regulation, India, Volume II, to his home in a British dominion or colony, may be granted free passage by road, river and rail within Indian limits and by sea, on both the homeward and return journeys. If sea passage by Government vessel or hired transport cannot be arranged passages may be provided by private steamer.”

Paragraph 82 (c) is amended as follows:—

In the fifth line, after “journeys” insert as a new sentence:—

“The family of a soldier, granted furlough to his home in a British dominion or colony may be granted passages by sea to accompany the head of the family, in a private steamer when passages in a Government vessel or hired transport cannot be provided.”

44387-II (Q. M. G.-2-A). Paragraph 69—

Paragraph 69 (i) (b) is reconstructed as follows:—

“to the port which is nearest to his selected place of residence in any British dominion or colony, by Government vessel or hired transport if passage by such can be made available, otherwise by private steamer or”

After clause (c) “to his selected place of residence in India” add:—“In the case of (b), if passage has to be arranged for the onward journey from the United Kingdom the embarkation authority, at the port of embarkation will communicate direct with the War Office with a view to the necessary arrangements being made.”

45692 (Q. M. G.).

For the existing paragraph 114,  
 substitute the following:—

*Payment of messing charges.*—Messing charges will be paid in the following manner:—

*When proceeding by any Government vessel or hired transport.*

Messing contributions, where recoverable, will be collected before embarkation by the Embarkation Staff Officer at the port of embarkation and will be assessed according to the actual number of days of the voyage as shown in the trooping programme, the amounts realized being paid over to the District C. M. A. concerned. The advance payment thus made will be considered as final, and no readjustment will be made should the passage be longer or shorter than anticipated.

*When proceeding by private steamer or freight ship.*

Messing contributions, where recoverable, will be collected before embarkation. The period for which charges at the appropriate rates will be made will be that of the schedule time advertised by the steamship company for the particular voyage in question. The advance payments thus made will be considered as final, and no readjustment will be made should the passage be longer or shorter than anticipated. The embarkation authority at the port will, as soon as the passage is allotted, obtain payment of the amount due, credit the same to Government and complete the certificate on the passage requisition (India Army Form T-1724). In the case of passages from the United Kingdom, the necessary recovery will be made by the War Office.

NOTE.—In cases where . . . . . of the port  
 of free passage, under par: . . . . .  
 for the number of days . . . . .  
 they performed.

29405-39250-VI-5-118. Paragraph 55 (a) (ii) is reconstructed as follows:—

"if, during the absence of an Indian service officer on leave out of India on private affairs, his unit moves to an Imperial station, or if an officer of the same service, while similarly absent on leave, is transferred to a unit serving at an Imperial station, he will be reimbursed any actual expenditure incurred by him by reason of his having been called upon to proceed to an Imperial station, up to a maximum of the cost of a passage for himself from India to the Imperial

station plus the cost, if any, of conveying his heavy baggage from the Indian to the Imperial station."

"An officer who holds a return ticket to India will not be eligible for any additional refund on account of such a ticket, but will be permitted to proceed to the Imperial station, either *via* India or direct as may be most convenient. An officer holding a return ticket, who elects to proceed to the Imperial station *via* India will be provided with passage from India to the Imperial station in a Government vessel or hired transport, if available, otherwise by private steamer. An officer who does not hold a return ticket to India will proceed direct to the Imperial station. Similarly an Indian service officer who, whilst on leave in the United Kingdom from an Imperial station nearer to the United Kingdom than India, is ordered to resume duty in India without returning to the station from which he was granted leave, retains his right to free passage from such station to India, passage being provided by transport whenever possible. A regimental officer whose unit is moved otherwise than by route march to another station within Indian limits during his absence on leave will be allowed free conveyance from the original to the new station for his chargers, servants, baggage and camp equipage left behind in charge of the unit concerned and actually present with it at the time of its move, provided that the authorized scales are not exceeded and that the chargers, etc., are removed simultaneously with the unit to which the officer belongs."

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER  
No. 914 of 1922.

Instructions for making drill belts for Vickers guns.

Cut out the worn parts and join the ends of the service-  
portions together. The drill belt when completed  
will hold 250 rounds.

This will be carried out as follows (see sketch):—  
Figure 1.—

Ends to be joined are cut a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " outside the holes at  
a-a and c-c in the top canvas and b-b and d-d  
in the bottom. The short strips being removed  
at these joints. The flap a-a b-b is then placed  
under e-e d-d and held in position by the short  
strips on the outside the strips being finally  
secured by 2 long and 1 short eyelet. The  
eyelets are clinched by means of the Tool re-  
pairing belt. Any canvas projecting at the out-  
ends is then trimmed off.

Figure 11—shows finished belt

FIG. 10.

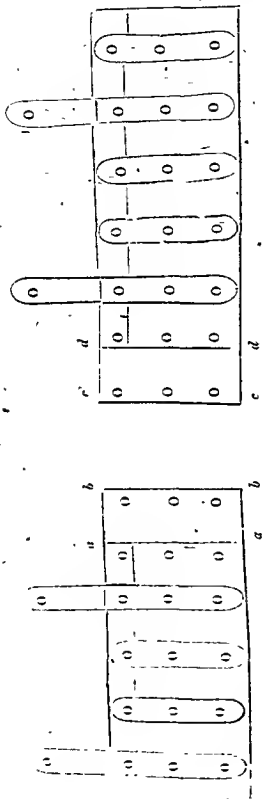
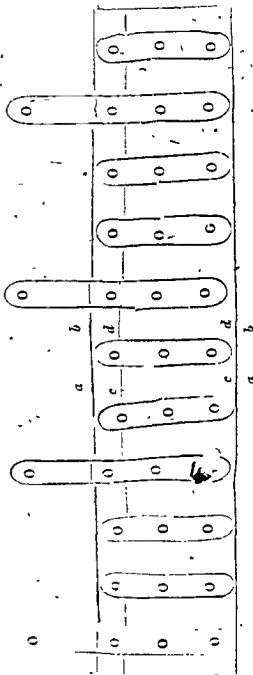


FIG. 11.





ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER,  
No. 916 of 1922.

Shoulder Titles, Indian Cavalry.

Regiment	New shoulder title now required in accordance with revised numbering.	REMARKS.
1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse.	1-H.	
2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).	2-L.	
3rd Cavalry	3-C.	
4th Duke of Connaught's Own Hodson's Horse.	4-H.	
5th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse.	5-H.	
6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers	6-L.	
7th Light Cavalry	7-C.	
8th King George's Own Light Cavalry	8-C.	
9th Royal Deccan Horse.	9-H.	
	(with Tudor Crown)	
10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry (Frontier Force).	10-G.	
11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force).	11.	
12th Cavalry (Frontier Force)		
13th Duke of Connaught's Own Bombay Lancers.		
14th Prince of Wales' Own Scinde Horse		
15th Lancers.		
16th Light Cavalry.		
17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse.		
18th King Edward's Own Cavalry		
19th King George's Own Lancers		
20th Lancers		
21st King George's Own Central India Horse		

---

# INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

*1st January 1922 to 30th September 1922.*

---





# INDEX

TO

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

FROM 1ST JANUARY 1922 TO 30TH SEPTEMBER 1922.

### Accounts:

I.A.O.

Accounts of Combatants, Non-Combatants and followers serving overseas ... ..	554
Accounts of men proceeding to the United Kingdom ... .. 6-S, 1-S,	342
Accounts of Packstore Havildars ... .. 43-S.	56
Accounts of Supply and Transport personnel who die on Field Service ..	451
Accounts, surplus Officers ... ..	42-S.
Advances ... ..	16
Claims to be submitted to Controllers of Military Accounts, before 31st March 1922 ... ..	19-S.
... ..	483
... ..	26-S.
... ..	416
Officer,	
South Persian Rifles ... ..	20
Closing of the Treasure Chest Offices at Bombay and Deolali ... ..	129
Compulsory and Voluntary allotments from the pay of British-soldiers in India ... ..	578
Detailed control over expenditure on movements of troops and carriage of stores ... ..	259
Insurance under the Indian Military Widows' and Orphan's Fund ... ..	552
Method of submission of petitions by Indian ranks for settlement of accounts ... ..	9
Purchase by Army Savings Associations in India of Post Office 5 year cash certificates ... ..	416
Revised method of payment of pensions to pensioners Resident in Nepal... ..	341
Revised system for payment of remittances to Gurkha soldiers Resident in Nepal ... ..	416
Rules to be observed in regard to payment, and issue of Last Pay Certificates of drafts and details of British Troops proceeding to United Kingdom or a Colonial station ... ..	45-S.
Settlement of field accounts of Indian Troops returning to India from Overseas Forces ... ..	38-S.
Settlement of accounts of discharged Indian ranks ... ..	112
Surplus Officers ... ..	42-S.
... .. to public funds ... ..	487, 587
... ..	350
... .. to Dairy Farms to the ... ..	342
Transfer of the Records of the late Controller of Military Accounts, Lucknow ... ..	5-S.

### Advances:

Station Orders authorising advances ... ..	16
--	----

**Allowances:**

Expenditure incurred in the employment of Clerical Establishments, purchase of stationery, etc., over and above office allowances	11
Marriage allowance—Notification of particulars in Part II Orders	239
Musketry Allowances	201

**Appeals:**

Indian Army	202
Method of submission of appeals regarding pay, pensions, etc.	113

**Appointments:**

Appointment of Staff officer to Officer Commanding, Simla	506
Appointments, promotions, leave, rewards, etc., approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, 43, 85, 128, 163, 196, 228, 262, 303, 340, 367, 398, 433, 476, 512, 557, 585, 607,	657

**Armoured Cars:**

Armoured Car Companies	493
Repair and replacements of armour	282

**Arms and Ammunition:**

Ammunition—Fuzes T. and P. No. 80	02,	294
Ammunition for defensive posts	141	
Ammunition 4.5 inch Howitzer	209,	205
Ammunition and Explosives—Inspection of	590	
Artillery ammunition	7, 170, 203, 226, 346, 402, 403, 535, 569, 594, 610,	634
Artillery carriages	383	
Classification of Ammunition and Explosives	534	
	275	
	412	
	233	
	62	
H. F. Shell for Coast Defences	634	
Lewis guns	218	
Machine guns	258,	494
Machine gun components	494	
Memoranda of Examination for Ordnance	323	
Misfires in 3-inch mortars	608	
Practice Ammunition	273, 203, 324,	610
Quarterly Reports	24	
Q. F. cartridge cases	245,	324
Rifle Grenade dischargers	147	
Signal cartridges	187,	378
Small Arm Ammunition	368	
Small Arm Ammunition Cartridges	280	
Trench Mortars	571	
Vicker's guns. Allowance of practice ammunition for	180	
Vicker's guns equipment	201, 412, 538,	622
Vicker's guns annual course	203	603
Wear of guns	319	
4-inch Mortar Ammunition	246	
3 1/2 inch Mortar stoker stools	247,	571
15 pounder and 12 pounder carriages, Mark I	44	
Artillery Ammunition, India	314	

**Army Sports:**

				I.A.O.
All-India Army Boxing Championships	...	...	...	30-S.
Army Sports	...	...	108, 168,	334
Army Rifle Association, India	...	...	383.	670
Inter-Regimental Competitions Association, Football and Hockey	...	...	...	30-S.
Re-designation of Army Sports Central Board (India)	...	...	...	666

**Army Council Instructions:**

## Army Council Instructions republished—

Army Council Instruction No. 165 of 1921	...	...	...	305
Army Council Instruction No. 166 of 1921	...	...	...	5
Army Council Instruction No. 167 of 1921	...	...	...	449
Army Council Instruction No. 168 of 1921	...	...	...	105
Army Council Instruction No. 169 of 1921	...	...	...	103
Army Council Instruction No. 170 of 1921	...	...	...	449
Army Council Instruction No. 171 of 1921	...	...	...	33
Army Council Instruction No. 172 of 1921	...	...	...	107
Army Council Instruction No. 173 of 1921	...	...	...	107
Army Council Instruction No. 174 of 1921	...	...	...	106
Army Council Instruction No. 175 of 1921	...	...	...	270
Army Council Instruction No. 176 of 1921	...	...	...	333
Army Council Instruction No. 177 of 1921	...	...	...	333
Army Council Instruction No. 178 of 1921	...	...	...	513
Army Council Instruction No. 179 of 1921	...	...	...	547
Army Council Instruction No. 180 of 1921	...	...	...	434
Army Council Instruction No. 181 of 1921	...	...	...	39-S.
Army Council Instruction No. 182 of 1921	...	...	...	39-S.
Army Council Instruction No. 183 of 1921	...	...	...	43-S.
Army Council Instruction No. 184 of 1921	...	...	...	577
Army Council Instruction No. 185 of 1921	...	...	...	679
Army Council Instruction No. 186 of 1921	...	...	...	679
India—	...	...	...	311
Army Council Instruction No. 187 of 1921	...	...	...	648

**Army Headquarters:**

Closing of Camp Offices, Army Headquarters, Delhi	...	...	...	20-S
— Establishments	...	...	...	41-S

**Army Orders:**

## Army Orders republished—

Army Order No 467 of 1920	...	...	...	586
Army Order No 381 of 1921	...	...	...	234
Army Order No 410 of 1921	...	...	...	50
Army Order No. 411 of 1921	...	...	...	49
Army Order No. 417 of 1921	...	...	...	54
Army Order No. 450 of 1921	...	...	...	26
Army Order No. 538 of 1921	...	...	...	377
Army Order No. 104 of 1922	...	...	...	454
Army Order No. 172 of 1922	...	...	...	457
Army Order No. 179 of 1922	...	...	...	39-S.
Army Order No 180 of 1922	...	...	...	39-S.
Army Order No. 181 of 1922	...	...	...	39 S.
Army Order No. 234 of 1922	...	...	...	586
Army Orders made applicable to India—	...	...	...	277
Army Order No 91 of 1921	...	...	...	377
Army Order No 144 of 1921	...	...	...	

**Artillery**

Ammunition	...	...	7, 179, 293, 294, 295,	634
	323, 324, 326, 346, 402, 403, 535, 569, 591, 616,			
Artillery Carriages	...	...	...	383
Artillery-Code	...	...	...	456
Artillery Equipment	...	...	...	572
Belts for Artillery units	...	...	...	208
Cases. Memorandum of Examination for R. F. A. Batteries	...	...	...	217
Class composition of Indian ranks of artillery	...	...	216, 417, 486,	696
Cruppers for draught mules with artillery units	...	...	...	599
Designation of Indian Pack Artillery Brigades and Indian Pack Batteries	...	...	...	515
Dress	...	...	...	621
H. E. Shell for Coast Defences	...	...	...	634
History sheets for recuperators of Artillery carriages	...	...	...	32
Mekometers for Artillery Units. Discontinuance of issue of...	...	...	...	413
Memoranda of Examination for Ordnance	...	...	...	323
Organization	...	...	410,	579
Pack Artillery Equipment	...	...	...	314
Poles for Horse and Field Artillery units	...	...	139,	370
Practice camps	...	...	...	180
Promotion of Indian Officers and other ranks of Artillery	...	...	...	3
Q. F. cartridge cases	...	...	245,	342
Range Tables	...	...	140, 274,	635
Reduction of Artillery Units	...	...	410,	579
Reports of rounds fired, etc.	...	...	...	405
Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund	...	...	...	303
Scale of Ammunition for practice	...	...	291,	348
System of indication of targets by Infantry to Artillery	...	...	...	371
Tools for examination of field and Mountain guns	...	...	...	617
Warrant Officers, N. C. O.s and men recommended for appointment to R. A. Depot, Woolwich	...	...	...	662
Wear of guns	...	...	...	319
13-pounder and 18-pounder carriages, Mark I	...	...	...	404

**Associations :**

Army Rifle Association, India	...	...	398,	670
Purchase by Army Savings Associations in India of Post Office 5-year Cash Certificates	...	...	...	446
Savings Association	...	...	...	270

**Auxiliary Force, India :**

Auxiliary and Territorial Force	Directorate transferred to Adjutant General's Branch	...	...	328
Drill and Instruction--Musketry	...	...	...	408
Import duty	...	...	...	168
Musketry Course	...	...	408,	263
Officers	...	...	...	570
Organization	...	...	12, 81,	354
Pay and allowances of men of the A. F. I., appointed to act as Staff Sergeant Instructors	...	...	...	363
Periods of Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers seconded for duty with units of the Auxiliary Force, India	...	...	...	159

**Bands and Messes :**

Military School of Music, Kneller Hall	...	...	...	171
--	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Bicycles :**

Case of Bicycles	...	...	...	217
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Biddulph Summer Home :**

Biddulph Summer Home for S. Officers' children, Mussoorie	...	...	...	61
---	-----	-----	-----	----

## Books :

Amendment to Staff College Regulations (Camberley) 1921	...	457
Amendments—Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II	223,	210
Amendments to Musketry Regulations	234, 469, 501, 547,	583
Amendment to Equipment Regulations, Part I,	...	510
Amendment to India Army Order 357 of 1921 ..	...	268
Amendment to Gun Drills	...	541
Amendment to Handbook for Q. F., 18-pr. gun, Mark IV	...	81
Armoured Car Training—Training and War, 1921. (Provisional)	...	124
Army Book, 142	...	14
Army Tables. Medical	...	431
Army Tables—cancelled	...	394
Army Tables, M. L., 2-inch Trench Howitzer and 3-inch Trench Howitzer, 1918	...	394
Artillery Code	...	456
Artillery Training, Volume I, Drill, 1920 (Provisional)	...	124
Artillery Training, Volume II, Gunnery, 1920 (Provisional)	...	124
Artillery Training, Volume III, Organization and employment of Artillery in War	...	653
Books—Regulations Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume I	164, 249, 259, 365,	298
Books—Regulations Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII	...	259
Books—Regulations Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X	411, 518,	613
Cavalry Training, Volume I	...	605
Cavalry Training, Volume II	...	605
Clothing Regulations	...	76
Coast Artillery Training, Volumes I and II	...	124
Co-operation of aircraft with other arms, India	190, 385,	460
Delay regarding the supply of books, etc., from India Store Depot, London	...	474
Dress Regulations	...	573
Engineer Training, 1922 (Provisional)	...	654
Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section II-B. (Body-guard)	...	124
Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section II-C. (Indian Cavalry)	...	124
Equipment Regulations Corrections to—	...	195
Errata to Machine Gun Drill, 1920	...	210
Gun Drill Books	155, 362, 461, 477, 541,	655
Gurmukhi edition of Platoon Training, 1919	...	40
Handbook of Q. F., 3-7 inch Mountain Howitzer, Mark I	43,	155
Handbook of 303 inch Hotchkiss Machine Guns	...	124
Handbook for 303 Lewis Machine Gun	...	473
Hindi edition of Organisation of an Infantry Battalion	...	45
Indian Military Almanac	...	83
Indian Military Manual of Cooking and Dietary	...	481
Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages—revised	...	376
Infantry Training, Volume II, (War), 1921 (Provisional)	...	199
Instruction on Bombing, Part II November 1917	...	124
Kings Regulations—Amendments to—	...	145
Light Motor Training, 1919 (Provisional)	...	11
List of Snipers	...	43
L	...	267
N	...	673
M	...	545
M	...	419
Royal Garrison Artillery (Pack and Medium) Artillery during 1921	...	419

**Books—contd.**

Store Tables for Section of 3-inch Stokes' Trench	394
Howitzer	394
Musketry Regulations, Part I	394
Musketry Regulations, Part II	330
Operations in Waziristan, 1919-20	391
Organization and Distribution of Air Photographs (Provisional)	269
Publications available from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta	34, 43, 43, 44, 82, 124, 154, 190, 199, 210, 212, 241, 242, 310, 330, 349, 357, 362, 445, 455, 461, 473, 477, 481, 510, 547, 573, 583,
Publications cancelled	605
Priced Vocabulary of Stores—Amendments	124
Range Tables	510
Recruits Table Card, September 1920 (Provisional)	635
Scheme of Tests for Proficiency pay, 1921	140, 274,
School Books and Materials	154
Soldiers' Messing Account Book	349
Staff College Regulations	503
statement showing the channel for correspondence abolished	256
Summary of Lectures delivered at the M. G. School, England	136
Syllabus for the Training of India Pioneer Recruits	301
Syllabus for the Training of Indian Infantry Recruits	241
Tank Training, Volumes I and II	242
Training and employment of Bombers	445
Training and Manœuvre Regulations, Indian Supplement, 1918	583
Training by Demonstrations	194
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds	425
Vicker's Machine Gun Diagrams	124
	391
	34

**Bounties:**

Bounty for extension of service—British Infantry	152,	175
--	------	-----

**British Army:**

Attached Section, Summer Hill, Simla	508	
Bounty for extension of service—British Infantry	152,	175
British Units proceeding to the United Kingdom for disembarkment 12-S., 39-S., 426, 458,	569	
Civil employment of ex-regular soldiers	176	
Disbandment of Infantry Units	12-S., 39 S.,	43-S.,
Discharges	131, 367, 419,	658
Disposal of extra regimentally employed ranks	558	
Documents—British Soldiers	359	
Drafts	33,	52
Moves of British Units, season 1922-23	470,	528
Organization	39-S., 426, 578,	519
Provisional discharge of soldiers serving on special short service and Durations-of-War engagements	39-S., 426, 558,	559
Records	169	
Recruiting	37, 50,	110
Reduction of Cavalry Regiments	39 S., 426,	759
Reduction of Artillery Bns	410	
Soldiers' service	49, 104, 105, 106, 107, 174, 379, 433, 375, 414, 431, 559, 577, 604,	658
Tables of Instructions for Army Signal School, Poona	612	
Training of British and Indian soldiers in furloughing	291	

**Burials:**

Monthly returns of burials of British soldiers in India and Africa	113
--	-----

**Casualties:**

Casualties .....	6
Monthly return of burials of British soldiers in India and Aden .....	1
Orders relating to reports and deaths .....	...
Reports of—	...
Reports and Returns .....	52, 471, 6

**Arthur**

Arthur .....	41
Death of Her Royal Highness the Duchess of Albany, Court mourning for—	27-5
Death of His Highness Sir Partab Singh—Telegram from His Excellency	66
the Commander-in-Chief .....	66
King Emperor's Birthdays .....	30
Order of precedence—Signal service .....	51

**Change in designation:**

Designation of Ordnance Services .....	82
" Iraq " to be substituted for " Mesopotamia " .....	75
— of Imperial Service Troops .....	56
— of the British Army in Constantinople .....	336
Nomenclature of Field Veterinary limits .....	576

**Clerical Establishments:**

Closing of the Central Clerks' School, Kasauli .....	66
Expenditure incurred in the employment of clerical establishments,	
purchase of stationery, etc., over and above the authorised office	
allowance .....	11
Examination for employment in Army Headquarters offices .....	41-S.

**Clo:**

Staff of Indian State Forces .....	254
Belts for Artillery units .....	293
Boots — Supply of— .....	208
Changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries .....	495
23, 322, 252,	
325, 442,	615
Clothing — Reservists Indian Army .....	508
Clothing Regulations .....	76
Clothing Indian Territorial Force .....	219
Clothing Forms .....	120
Clothing — Unattached List .....	439
Closing of Clothing Depot, Lahore .....	462
Colour of Khaki drill .....	222
Delay in submission of vouchers for— .....	533
Disposal of clothing in possession of Indian Units under orders for dis-	
bandment .....	189
Disposal of personal blankets — Troops and followers proceeding overseas	649
Disposal of personal blankets — Troops and followers proceeding overseas	440
Disposal of personal blankets — Troops and followers proceeding overseas	163
Disposal of personal blankets — Troops and followers proceeding overseas	61
Disposal of personal blankets — Troops and followers proceeding overseas	255
Disposal of personal blankets — Troops and followers proceeding overseas	253
Disposal of personal blankets — Troops and followers proceeding overseas	115
Indents for clothing and necessaries .....	...
Indian Cavalry — Provision of Lungi and Kamarband .....	...
Instructions regarding clothing and equipment of drafts proceeding to	
Waziristan Force .....	441, 614
Issues of shirts to Indian Troops and Followers .....	527



**Clothing and Necessaries—contd.**

Issues of sheets Barrack and Waterproof	...	...	...	593
Mobilization Clothing	..	...	...	160
Pagris — Indian Troops and Followers	...	...	...	137
Return of extra issue blankets and winter clothing	...	...	...	539
Royal Corps of Signals — Badges and Uniforms	...	...	...	327
Scale of clothing for Troops and Followers proceeding overseas	...	...	...	8-S.
Shoulder Chains — Indian Cavalry	...	...	...	574
Shoulder Titles for Indian personnel of Artillery Units	...	...	...	119
Shoulder Titles for Indian Units — Signal Units	...	...	...	184
Shoulder Titles — Indian Army Educational Corps	...	...	...	276
Supply of Boots	...	...	...	495

**Communications :**

Road	...	...	...	...	8
------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

**Compassionate grounds :**

Transfer to the Home Establishment on leave on compassionate grounds	10, 435
--	---------

**Compensation :**

Compensation for losses	...	...	...	...	90
Compensation for soldiers compulsorily discharged or transferred to Reserve on reduction of Establishment	...	...	...	...	39-S.

**Competitions :**

Musketry competition	...	...	...	...	135
----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Complimentary :**

Farewell order to Indian Troops issued by Lieutenant-General Sir C. H. Harrington K.C.B. D.S.O. Commander-in-Chief the attached Forces	...	...	...	...	490
... of Military and Civil Service	...	...	...	...	553
... of James Willcocks	...	...	...	...	4-S.
Telegrams to and from His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales	...	...	...	...	21-S.

**Cooks and Cooking :**

Cooks and Cooking	...	...	...	189,	256
Indian Military Manual of Cooking and Dietary	...	...	...	...	481

**Correspondence :**

Abbreviated telegraphic addresses—registered and cancelled 15, 157, 192, 223, 257, 364, 393, 430, 472, 504, 542,	...	...	...	...	651
Abolition of the "Statement showing the channel for correspondence"	...	...	...	...	301
Address of the Regimental Paymasters, Cork, and Dublin	...	...	...	...	301
Address of Officer-in-charge Records, R. A. O. C.	...	...	...	...	223
Amalgamation of the office of 3rd Colonel, Buxrah, with G. H. Q.	...	...	...	...	121
Bagdad	...	...	...	...	336
Change in designation of "the British Army in Constantinople"	...	...	...	...	301
Channel of correspondence relating to Cantonment Administration	...	...	...	...	223
Change of Command Pay Office, Cape Town	...	...	...	...	27-S.
Change of British Concentration Camp, Deolali	...	...	...	...	20-S.
Change of Camp Office, A. H. Q., Delhi	...	...	...	...	66
Change of Central Clerk's School, Kasauli	...	...	...	...	416
Change of Office of the Hill Foraging Officer, Constantinople	...	...	...	...	20-S.
Change of the office of the Controller of Military Accounts, Lucknow	...	...	...	...	414
Change of Royal Visit Reception, A. H. Q.	...	...	...	...	462
Change of Clothing Depot, Lahore	...	...	...	...	519
Change of Base Postal Depot, Lahore	...	...	...	...	519
Change of Base Postage	...	...	...	...	392
Correspondence addressed to Tal (Kurram) and Tal (Tochi)	...	...	...	...	392

## Correspondence:

Correspondence for Troops in "Iraq" .....	...	55
Documents—British Soldiers .....	...	32
Equivalents to be used in telegrams .....	...	33
Indian Word Code to be used in transmitting lengthy inland telegrams .....	257, 430,	38
"Iraq" to be substituted for "Mesopotamia" .....	...	65
List of Officers authorised to send Inland Priority telegrams .....	192,	71
Location of office of the (Chemical) Inspector, I. O. D. ....	...	30
Method of submission of appeals regarding pay, pensions, etc. ....	...	12
No. 130 Company, R. A. O. C. correspondence addressed to— .....	...	117
Palestine Command. Correspondence for .....	509,	22
Record Office of Combatant Indian personnel of British Infantry Battalions .....	...	677
Submission of Part II Orders .....	...	651
Withdrawal of deferred telegrams to British and Indian Military Officers at Bushire, and Haubar Abbas .....	...	426
		131

## Corrigenda:

Corrigenda .....	153, 338,	531
------------------	-----------	-----

## Courses:

Attendance of Students at Small Arms Schools .....	...	410
Cancellation of the 2nd Qualifying Course at Physical Training School, North .....	...	177
Change in dates of Refresher Course .....	177,	280
Classes of Instruction for the training of British and Indian soldiers in Tailoring .....	...	291
..... at the "Sappers' School, Belgaum .....	359,	543
..... Poona .....	...	860
..... School of Education .....	386,	493
..... in .....	...	452
..... .....	496, 497, 544,	609
..... .....	65, 236, 235, 519,	660
..... Machine Gun Course .....	...	672
Machine Gun Course .....	203,	673
..... Course at Army Signals School and allotment of Vacancies .....	...	588
..... .....	215, 352,	429
..... .....	...	149
Vickers gun .....	...	203,
		603

## Defences:

Defences .....	...	549
----------------	-----	-----

## Depôts:

Closing of Clothing Depôt, Lahore .....	...	462
Closing of the Followers' Central Depôt, Lucknow .....	...	79
Temporary depôt for the training of Indian ranks of British Infantry Battalions .....	...	133

## Designations:

Change in designation of "The British Army in Constantinople" .....	...	316
Change in designation of Imperial Service Troops .....	...	36
"Iraq" to be substituted for "Mesopotamia" .....	...	78
Designation of Indian Pack Artillery Brigades and Indian Pack Batteries .....	...	515

**Clothing and Necessaries—contd.**

Issues of sheets Barrack and Waterproof	...	...	...	593
Mobilization Clothing	...	...	...	160
Pagris — Indian Troops and Followers	...	...	...	137
Return of extra issue blankets and winter clothing	...	...	...	539
Royal Corps of Signals—Badges and Uniforms	...	...	...	327
Scale of clothing for Troops and Followers proceeding overseas	...	...	...	8-S.
Shoulder Chains—Indian Cavalry	...	...	...	574
Shoulder Titles for Indian personnel of Artillery Units	...	...	...	119
Shoulder Titles for Indian Units — Signal Units	...	...	...	184
Shoulder Titles — Indian Army Educational Corps	...	...	...	276
Supply of Boots	...	...	...	495

**Communications :**

Road	...	...	...	...	8
------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

**Compassionate grounds :**

Transfer to the Home Establishment on leave on compassionate grounds	10,	435
--	-----	-----

**Compensation :**

Compensation for losses	...	...	...	90
Compensation for soldiers compulsorily discharged or transferred to Reserve on reduction of Establishment	...	...	...	89-S.

**Competitions :**

Musketry competition	...	...	...	...	135
----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Complimentary :**

Farewell order to Indian troops issued by Lieutenant-General Sir C. H. Rarrington, K.C.B., D.S.O., Commander-in-Chief the attached Forces of Occupation (Turkey)	...	...	...	...	490
..... Military and Civil Service	...	...	...	...	553
..... Willecocks	...	...	...	...	4-S.
..... Princess the Prince of Wales	...	...	...	...	21-S.

**Cooks and Cooking :**

Cooks and Cooking	...	...	...	189,	256
Indian Military Manual of Cooking and Dietary	...	...	...	...	481

**Correspondence :**

Abbreviated telegraphic addresses—registered and cancelled	15,	157,	192,	...	...
.....	223,	257,	361,	393,	430,
.....	472,	504,	592,	...	651
Abolition of the "Statement showing the channel for correspondence"	...	...	...	...	301
Address of the Regimental Paymasters, Cork, and Dublin	...	...	...	...	301
Address of Officer-in-charge Records, R. A. O. C.	...	...	...	...	233
Amalgamation of the office of 3rd Echelon, Basrah, with G. H. Q. Baghdad	...	...	...	...	121
Change in designation of "the British Army in Constantinople"	...	...	...	...	336
Channel of correspondence relating to Cantonment Administration	...	...	...	...	301
Closing of Command Pay Office, Cape Town	...	...	...	...	223
Closing of British Concentration Camps, Deolali	...	...	...	...	27-S.
Closing of Camp Offices, A. H. Q., Beida	...	...	...	...	20-S.
Closing of Camp Offices, A. H. Q., Beida	...	...	...	...	66
Closing of Central Clerks School, Kasauli	...	...	...	...	...
..... Officer, Constantinople	...	...	...	...	416
..... Military Accounts, Lucknow	...	...	...	...	20-S.
.....	...	...	...	...	414
.....	...	...	...	...	462
.....	...	...	...	...	519
.....	...	...	...	...	519
.....	...	...	...	...	392
Correspondence addressed to Thal (Kurram) and Tal (Tochi)	...	...	...	...	...

Correspondence

	Deolali ...	555
	as to be ad-	328
	...	335
Documents—British soldiers	...	389
Equivalents to be used in telegrams	...	651
Indian Word Code to be used in transmitting lengthy inland telegrams	257, 430,	15
"Iraq" to be substituted for "Mesopotamia"	...	78
List of Officers authorised to send Inland Priority telegrams	192,	364
Location of office of the Chemical Inspector, I. O. D.	...	121
Method of submission of appeals regarding pay, pensions, etc.	...	113
No. 130 Company, R. A. O. C. correspondence addressed to—	...	222
Palestine Command, correspondence for	...	509, 677
Record Office of Combatant Indian personnel of British Infantry Battalions	...	652
Submission of Part II Orders	...	426
Withdrawal of deferred telegrams to British and Indian Military Officers at Hushire, and Hamdar Abbas	...	121

Corrigenda:

Corrigenda	153, 338,	531
------------	-----------	-----

Courses:

Attendance of Students at Small Arms Schools	...	410
Cancellation of the 2nd Qualifying Course at Physical Training School, North	...	177
Change in dates of Refresher Course	177,	286
Classes of Instruction for the training of British and Indian soldiers in Tailoring	...	291
at the Senior Officers' School Ferozpur	359,	543
	...	360
	Education	386, 403
	...	452
	496, 497, 544,	659
	65, 236, 286, 549,	660
	a Course	672
	...	673
	203,	568
Refresher Course at Army Signal School and allotment of Vacancies	...	429
Staff College, Quetta	215, 352,	149
Training of Indian soldiers in boot repairing	...	603
Vickers gun Annual Course	203,	603

Defences:

Defences	...	1249
----------	-----	------

Depôts:

Closing of Clothing Depôt, Lahore	...	462
Closing of the Followers Central Depôt, Lucknow	...	79
Temporary depôt for the training of Indian ranks of British Infantry Battalions	...	133

Designations:

Change in designation of "The British Army in Constantinople"	...	376
Change in designation of Imperial Service troops	...	36
"Iraq" to be substituted for "Mesopotamia"	...	78
Designation of Indian Pack Artillery Brigades and Indian Pack Batteries	...	515

# INDEX

Description:	I.A.O.
...	623
...	516
...	576
...	509
Re-designation of Army Sports Control Board ...	666
 <b>Disabled Officers' Funds:</b>	
Disabled Officers' Fund ...	13
 <b>Disbandment:</b>	
Disbandment of British Infantry Units ...	39-S., 43-S., 527
Disbandment of Irish Regiments ...	12-S., 39-S., 527
Disposal of clothing in possession of Indian Units under orders of disbandment ...	189
Disposal of Records of disbanded Indian Units ...	232, 671
Indian Units disbanded 3-S, 7-S, 9-S, 11-S, 16-S, 24-S, 28-S, 31-S, 32-S, 39-S, 37-S, 396, 40-S, 44-S, ...	671
Reduction of Artillery Units ...	410
Reduction of Cavalry Regiments ...	39-S., 527
 <b>Discharges:</b>	
British Army ...	131, 196, 367, 449, 658
Compensation for soldiers compulsorily discharged or transferred to the reserve on reduction of Establishment ...	39-S.
Passage rates recoverable from soldiers purchasing their discharge ...	250
Premature discharge of soldiers serving on special short service and Duration-of-War engagements ...	39-S., 527
Procedure to be followed when soldiers are sent Home from Overseas for Discharge or transfer to the ...	333, 434, 577, 33
...	113
...	86
...	200
Dismissals and Discharges, Indian Army ...	548
 <b>Discipline:</b>	
Dismissals and Discharges, Indian Army ...	518
Indian Army ...	211, 484
Indian Officers in possession of revolvers ...	484
Minor punishments awardable to persons subject to the Indian Army Act ...	479
Officers ...	361
Transfer to the United Kingdom of men under sentence ...	200
 <b>Distinctions:</b>	
Honorary Distinctions ...	1-S., 59
 <b>Documents:</b>	
Documents of Royal Engineers ...	463
 <b>Drafts:</b>	
Drafts ...	33, 542, 614
Drafts proceeding to Waziristan ...	441, 614
 <b>Dress:</b>	
Armbands for officers of Military Adviser Staff of Indian State Forces ...	292
British Officers ...	600
Dress Regulations ...	573

**Dress—contd.**

Dress, Royal Artillery ...	...	...	...
Indian Cavalry—Provision of Lungi and Kamarband	...	...	...
Introduction of a new Pattern Service Dress B. P.	...	...	...
Mess Dress	...	...	...
Officers of British Cavalry Regiments	...	...	...
Officers—Education officers	...	...	...
Pattern of sword for wear with Service Dress	...	...	...
Provision of Mess Dress	...	...	...
R. E. officers	...	...	...
Royal Corps of Signals, Badges and Uniform	...	...	32
Swords, Indian Officers	...	...	...
Wearing of swords	...	...	...

**Drill and Instruction :**

Amendments to Gun Drills	...	...	...
Army Signal School, Refresher Course and allotment of vacancies	...	...	...
Attendance of Students at Small Arms Schools	...	...	...
Cavalry School, Bangalore, Courses	...	...	RS, 236, 250, 54
Classes of Instruction, for the training of British and Indian Soldiers in Tailoring	...	...	...
Courses of Instructions, British Army School of Education	...	...	356
Courses at Small Arms Schools	...	...	RS 406, 407, 54
Instructions for Students attending Machine Gun Course	...	...	...
Machine Gun Course	...	...	203, 603
Musketry	...	...	172
Musketry, Auxiliary Force	...	...	...
Royal Engineers—Chatham Class	...	...	...
Signalling	...	...	...
Supply of Instructors to the Army Signal School, Poona	...	...	...

**Duties :**

Ordnance duties of Inspecting Ordnance Officers	...	...	...
---	-----	-----	-----

**Ecclesiastical :**

Half-yearly report in connection with the moral and spiritual welfare of troops in India	...	...	...
Soldiers' Christian Association Convention	...	...	...

**Educational :**

British Army Children's Schools	...	...	...
Courses of Instruction, British Army School of Education	...	...	356
National qualifications for promotion	...	...	...
Educational Standard, Indian Army	...	...	...
Educational Training, British	...	...	...
Examination for 1st class and special Army certificate of Education	...	...	21
Examination for 2nd and 3rd class certificates of Education	...	...	...
Requisition for School Books and Materials	...	...	...
Returns of Educational Training personnel	...	...	...
Returns of records of results of Examinations for Army certificates of Education	...	...	...

**Employment :**

Civil employment of ex-regular soldiers—British Army	...	...	...
Disposal of extra regimental employed ranks	...	...	11
Officers retired owing to the reduction of Establishment—Opportunities for Employment and Training	...	...	...
Engineers Parks	...	...	...

**Furlough and Leave (see also Leave):**

Attached Section, Summer Hill, Simla, for British ranks	...	...	506
British and Indian Officers and Indian other ranks	...	...	646
British Officers of Training Battalions	...	...	507
British ranks proceeding to Bombay on leave	...	...	267
Furlough and Leave for Indian Officers and other ranks	...	193, 243,	422
Grant of leave to officers for sport, games, etc.	...	...	299
Grant of payment furloughs	...	...	546
Leave in Ireland	...	...	193, 36-S.
Leave to Ireland for all ranks suspended	...	...	36-S.
Number of officers to be granted leave	...	...	647
Officers — Extension of leave	...	...	225, 334
Payments of leave allowances of Officers of the Indian Army on leave, other than privilege leave in the United Kingdom	...	...	38
Warrant Officers	...	...	163, 228

**Gazettes:**

London Gazettes 2, 19, 47, 84, 127, 162, 195, 227, 261, 302, 339, 366, 397, 432, 475, 511, 556, 584, 606,	...	...	656
--	-----	-----	-----

**Home Establishment:**

Transfer to the Home Establishment on leave on compassionate grounds	...	...	10,	435
---	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Honorary Distinctions:**

Honorary Distinctions	...	...	I.S.,	59
-----------------------	-----	-----	-------	----

**Horses:**

Boarding-out of cavalry horses	...	...	...	277
Chargers	...	...	313, 618,	632
Horse shoes	...	...	...	316
Malleining, Segregation and Inspection of Horses returning with men from furlough	...	...	...	631
Public horses not to be used for non-military purposes	...	...	...	414
Remounts	...	...	...	101
Return of chargers purchased from Government	...	...	...	618
Shoeing	...	...	...	532

**Imperial Service Troops:**

Change in designation of	...	...	...	36
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	----

**Imports:**

Auxiliary Force, India, Import duty	...	...	...	158
Exemption from Customs duty of articles of uniform	...	...	...	183

**Indents:**

Equipment and Ordnance Stores	...	...	...	296
Indents for Oils	...	...	...	624
Indents for Forms	...	...	...	678

**India Army Orders:**

India Army Orders to be published fortnightly	...	...	...	I
---	-----	-----	-----	---

**Indian Army:**

Accounts of Packstore Havildars	...	...	...	56
Appeals	...	...	...	202
Class composition of Indian ranks of Artillery	...	...	216, 417, 486,	596
Disbandment of Indian Units	...	...	...	...
	3-S, 7-S, 9-S, 11-S, 16-S, 24-S, 396, 28-S, 31-S, 32-S, 33-S, 37-S, 41-S, 44-S,	...	...	671





**Languages:**

Hindustani examinations	...	...	...	25,	356
Indian regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages	...	...	...	376,	468
revised	...	...	...	...	609
Language Examinations	...	25, 263, 304, 356, 415	468,	...	620
Study of Chinese	...	...	...	...	619
Study of Japanese—	...	...	...	...	...

**Leave:**

Appointments, promotions, leave, etc., approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	48, 65, 128, 163, 196, 228, 262, 303, 340, 367,	398, 433, 476, 512, 557, 597, 607,	...	657	
British and Indian Officers	...	...	...	146	
Extension of leave—officers	...	...	225,	334	
Grant of leave to officers for sport, games, etc.	...	...	...	209	
Leave in Ireland	...	...	193,	36-S.	
Leave to British officers of Training Battalions	...	...	...	507	
Number of officers to be ...	...	...	...	547	
... on leave other	...	...	...	38	
... ..	...	...	...	224	
Transfer to the Home Establishment on leave on compassionate grounds	...	...	...	10,	435

**Legal and Judicial:**

Army and Air Force (Annual) Act	...	...	...	428	
Brigade Area Commanders appointed Competent Military Authorities under Section 73 of the Army Act	...	...	...	67	
Examinations—J. A. O.'s Department	...	...	...	164	
Hints for the guidance of staff officers in dealing with Courts-Martial.	...	...	...	668	
Corrections to	...	...	103, 611,	307	
Malicious Injuries (Ireland) Act, 1919-20	...	...	...	589	
Mon sent to the United Kingdom to undergo sentence	...	...	...	479	
Minor punishments awardable to persons subject to the Indian Army Act	...	...	...	611,	668
Officers empowered to convene Summary General Courts Martial	...	...	...	550	
"Prescribed authorities" under the Indian Soldier's (Litigation) Act, 1918	...	...	...	455	
Revision of the Manual of Indian Military Law	...	...	212, 357,	237	
Suspension and review of sentences awarded by Co -Martial	...	...	5,	487	
Swearing of Recruits	...	...	...	...	
Troops required by Civil Authorities, Liaison Officer, between ... and Civil Authorities	...	...	...	6,	312

**London Gazettes:**

Gazettes	2, 19, 47, 81, 127, 162, 195, 227, 261, 302, 339, 342, 397, 432,	476, 511, 556, 631, 605,	...	656
----------	--	--------------------------	-----	-----

**Losses:**

Amendment to I. A. O. 644 of 1921	...	...	...	147	
Co-operation for losses	...	...	...	80,	332
Ordnance Services	...	...	...	317,	568

**Mechanical Transport:**

Armoured Car Companies	...	...	...	493
Carrying capacity of mechanical Transport companies	...	...	...	507
Equipment of military motor vehicles	...	...	...	406
Marshing of Fuel vehicles	...	...	...	2-5
Repairs and replacements of armour of Armoured Cars	...	...	...	282
Reports and Returns	...	...	...	145
Scale of Store Issues for Mechanical Transport	...	...	...	333
Use of Motor cars allotted to Mechanical Transport	...	...	...	244

# INDEX

## Medals :

African General Service medal and clasp Somaliland, 1920	...	...	...
Despatch of medals and decorations to Mesopotamia	...	...	...
Long Service and good conduct	2-S., 119, 128; 262, 303, 367, 399,	439, 567.	
Meritorious Service Medals	...	2-S., 262, 307, 398,	
Volunteer Long Service Medals	...	53, 126, 218, 340, 367, 393,	

## Medical :

Medical attendance	...	...	625,
Medical Examination	...	...	...
Medical Stores	...	123, 213, 285, 382,	
Surplus Supply and Transport supplies	...	...	...
Veterinary Equipment--Medical	...	...	...

## Mobilization :

Mobilization Equipment of Units moving in relief	21, 188, 515,
Mobilization Clothing	...
Mobilization Equipment, Transport proceeding from Training Battalions	35,
Mobilization Equipment--General Hospital	...

## Movements :

Controlled control over expenditure on movement of troops and carriage of stores	...	...	...
Movements of British Units	...	...	...
Movements of transport units	...	...	...
.. employed	...	...	470,
..	...	...	...

## Musketry :

Advances	...	...	...
Annual Returns	...	...	...
Annual Musketry course for armoured car companies	...	...	...
Army Rifle Association, India	...	...	...
Attendance of students at Small Arms Schools	...	...	...
Auxiliary Force	...	215, 408,	
Drill and Instruction	...	172,	
..	...	...	...
..	...	...	473,
Musketry Regulations, Part II	...	...	310,
National Rifle Association	...	...	...

## Office Allowances :

Expenditure incurred in the employment of clerical establishments, purchase of stationery, etc, over and above the authorized office allowances	...	...	...
---	-----	-----	-----

## Officers :

Accounts--Surplus Officers	...	...	...
Auxiliary Force	...	...	...
Changes in names and addresses of next of kin of officers	...	...	...
Clearance Certificates of officers proceeding Home for demobilization	...	...	...

**Officers.--contd.**

Courses at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum	...	359,	543
Disabled Officers' Fund	...	...	13
Discipline	...	...	361
Disposal of officers on reduction of Establishment	...	...	39-S.
Dress	...	565,	600
Educational qualification for promotion	...	...	645
Furlough and Leave	...	196, 225, 299,	507
Promotion of officers	...	...	145
Record of service of British Officers of the Indian Army	...	...	401
Regular Army Reserve of officers	...	...	648
Special or after war leave to British Service Officers	...	...	224
Submission of claims for increased pay on account of the grant of temporary rank to officers holding staff appointments	...	...	208
Surplus Officers	...	34-S.,	35-S.
Temporary Officers of Supply and Transport Corps. Termination of contract	...	...	86
Unemployed	...	...	48, 190
Officers retired owing to reduction of establishment. Opportunities for employment and training	...	...	679

**Orders :****Army Council Instructions republished--**

Army Council Instruction No. 105 of 1921	...	...	805
Army Council Instruction No. 43 of 1921	...	...	5
Army Council Instruction No. 478 of 1921	...	...	449
Army Council Instruction No. 61 of 1921	...	...	105
Army Council Instruction No. 672 of 1921	...	...	103
Army Council Instruction No. 76 of 1921	...	...	449
Army Council Instruction No. 677 of 1921	...	...	33
Army Council Instruction No. 680 of 1921	...	...	107
Army Council Instruction No. 687 of 1921	...	...	107
Army Council Instruction No. 688 of 1921	...	...	103
Army Council Instruction No. 706 of 1921	...	...	270
Army Council Instruction No. 2 of 1922	...	...	33
Army Council Instruction No. 123 of 1922	...	...	333
Army Council Instruction No. 4 of 1922	...	...	513
Army Council Instruction No. 225 of 1922	...	...	540
Army Council Instruction No. 228 of 1922	...	...	434
Army Council Instruction No. 279 of 1922	...	...	39-S.
Army Council Instruction No. 28 of 1922	...	...	39-S.
Army Council Instruction No. 291 of 1922	...	...	43 S.
Army Council Instruction No. 3 of 1922	...	...	577

**Army Council instruction made applicable to India--**

Army Council Instruction No. 86 of 1921	...	...	311
Army Council Instruction No. 178 of 1922	...	...	648
Army Council Instruction No. 466 of 1922	...	...	179
Army Council Instruction No. 428 of 1922	...	...	679

**Army Order republished:--**

Army Order No. 57 of 1920	...	...	56
Army Order No. 282 of 1921	...	...	23
Army Order No. 411 of 1921	...	...	70
Army Order No. 411 of 1921	...	...	19
Army Order No. 417 of 1921	...	...	61
Army Order No. 450 of 1921	...	...	16
Army Order No. 524 of 1921	...	...	377
Army Order No. 101 of 1922	...	...	44
Army Order No. 17 of 1922	...	...	47
Army Order No. 172 of 1922	...	...	39-S.

I.A.O.

**Orders:—contd.**

Army Order No. 180 of 1922	...	...	...	...	59-8.
Army Order No. 181 of 1922	...	...	...	...	59-8.
Army Order No. 234 of 1922	...	...	...	...	850
Army Orders made applicable to India—					
Army Order No. 91 of 1921	...	...	...	...	277
Army Order No. 144 of 1921	...	...	...	...	327
India Army Orders to be published fortnightly	...	...	...	...	1
Marriage allowance notification of particulars in Part II Orders	...	...	...	...	233
Station Orders authorising advances	...	...	...	...	16
Submission of Part II Orders	...	...	...	...	450

**Ordinance:**

I O. N. to attend all Artillery Practice Camps	...	...	...	...	180
Indents for Ordnance Stores	...	...	...	...	251, 201
Ordnance duties of Inspecting Ordnance Officers	...	...	...	...	178
Ordnance services—Losses	...	...	...	...	317, 109
Ordnance services—Inspection of Equipment	...	...	...	...	251
Scale of Lewis guns for Pioneer Battalions	...	...	...	...	74
Table of Ordnance Establishment on which stations are dependent	...	...	...	...	71, 214

**Organization:**

Artillery	...	...	...	...	410, 170
Auxiliary Force, India	...	...	...	...	81, 354, 371
Army Remount Department	...	...	...	...	91, 250, 175
British Army	...	...	...	...	32-8, 43-2, 120
British Army's representation in Bombay on horse	...	...	...	...	207
British Army's representation in Bombay on foot	...	...	...	...	70
British Army's representation in Madras on horse	...	...	...	...	418
British Army's representation in Madras on foot	...	...	...	...	50
Indian Cavalry	...	...	...	...	74
Indian Signal Service	...	...	...	...	474, 475
Indian Territorial Force	...	...	...	...	374
Reorganization of the Remount Service	...	...	...	...	375
Supper and Minor Establishments	...	...	...	...	470
Signal Service	...	...	...	...	167, 208, 171, 471, 472
System of indication of targets by Infantry or Artillery	...	...	...	...	271
Units selected for permanent retention in the Indian Army	...	...	...	...	275
War Establishment	...	...	...	...	4, 25, 91, 100, 100, 191, 223, 313

**Parks:**

Engineer Parks	...	...	...	...	173
----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Passages—Railways:**

Allowance of baggage for Indian officers proceeding to their homes on de-mobilization	...	...	...	...	27
Cure and issue of Railway Vouchers	...	...	...	...	471
Concession of return tickets at single fares granted by the North Western Railway to followers	...	...	...	...	117
Closing of Supply and Transport Forwarding Agencies, India	...	...	...	...	371
Claims for compensation for loss	...	...	...	...	275
Correction to Railway Warrant Form	...	...	...	...	277
Instructions for Rail movement's	...	...	...	...	277
Railway Agency opened at Chakras	...	...	...	...	277
Railway Agency at Larkspur	...	...	...	...	277
Travelling expenses in United Kingdom	...	...	...	...	277

**Passages—Regulations:**

Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X	...	...	...	...	277, 278, 279
Instructions for Rail Movement's	...	...	...	...	277
Road Warrants for Trays	...	...	...	...	277

**Passages--Sea:**

Applications for passages for wives and families	...	311
Unattached List--ranks proceeding to United Kingdom on discharge	...	480
Warrant Officers to defray cost of passages	...	556
Indiscriminate labelling of baggage by individuals	...	590

**Passports:**

Passports	...	70
-----------	-----	----

**Pay and Allowances:**

Bounty for extension of Service--British Infantry	...	153, 176
Classification for the grant of proficiency pay	...	513
Compensation for soldiers compulsorily discharged or transferred to the Reserve on reduction of Establishment	...	39-S.
Compulsory and Voluntary allotments from the pay of British Soldiers in India	...	578
Marriage allowance--notification of particulars in Part II Orders	...	239
Marriage allowance for British Soldiers under 26 years of age	...	529
Method of submission of appeals regarding pay, pensions, etc.	...	113
Musketry allowances	...	201
Outfit and Camp kit allowances	...	448
Passage rates recoverable from soldiers purchasing their discharge	...	280
Pay and allowances of men of the Auxiliary Force appointed to act as staff sergeant instructors	...	363
Payment of leave allowances of officers of the Indian Army on leave, other than privilege leave, in the United Kingdom	...	88
Pensions	...	159
Purchase by Army Savings Associations in India of Post Office 5 year cash certificates	...	416
Revised method of payment of pensions to pensioners resident in Nepal	...	341
Revised system for payment of remittances to Gurkha soldiers resident in Nepal	...	416
Rules to be observed in regard to payment, and issue of Last Pay Certificates of drafts and details of British Troops proceeding to United Kingdom or a Colonial Station	...	45 S.
Schemes of tests for proficiency pay	...	319, 642
Settlement of field accounts of Indian Troops returning to India from Overseas Forces	...	33 S.
Standards of Professional Efficiency for grant of proficiency pay	...	603
Subsidies for the grant of temporary funds	...	298
Traveling expenses in United Kingdom	...	628
Unemployment Insurance Acts, 1920-22	...	667

**Pensions:**

Investigation of family pension claims of Indian ranks	...	674
Pensions of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers seconded for duty with Units of the Auxiliary Force, India	...	150
Pensions--British	...	100
Physical Training	...	99
Revised method of payment of pensions to pensioners resident in Nepal	...	341

**Petitions:**

Method of submission of petitions by Indian ranks for settlement of accounts	...	D
Method of submission of appeals regarding pay, pensions, etc.	...	113



**Transport:**

Baggage scales for units moving in relief	...	...	288
Concentration of transport on the Frontier	...	..	73
Conveyance to School of children of British ranks	...	...	144
Hiring of Government transport in time of peace	...	...	491
Mechanical Transport	...	...	145
Movements of transport units	...	...	321
Special and miscellaneous	...	...	200

**Transport—Rail:**

Allowance of baggage admissible to Indian Officers proceeding to their homes on demobilization	...	...	27
Baggage scales for units moving in relief	...	...	288
Care and issue of Railway Vouchers	...	...	450
Claims for compensation for loss	...	...	343
Closing of Supply and Transport Forwarding Agency, Dehra Dun	...	...	320
Correction to Railway Warrant Form	...	..	279
Instructions for Rail Movements	...	...	466
Indiscriminate labelling of Baggage by Individuals	...	...	590
Railway Agency at Landour	...	...	567
Railway Agency opened at Chakrata	..	...	320
Travelling expenses in United Kingdom	...	...	628

**Transport—Road:**

Carriage of Petrol by road	...	...	432
Road Warrants for troops	...	...	312
Special and Miscellaneous	...	...	290

**Transport—Sea:**

Applications for passages for wives and families	...	...	311
Baggage scales for units moving in relief	...	..	288
Passports	...	...	70
Passage rates recoverable from soldiers purchasing their discharge	...	...	280
Transfer to the United Kingdom of men under sentence	...	...	200
Unattached 1st ranks proceeding to United Kingdom on discharge	...	...	480
Warrant Officers to defray cost of passage	...	...	566

.....	...	...	430
.....	...	...	174, 609
.....	...	...	156
.....	...	...	480

**Unemployment:**

Unemployment Insurance Acts, 1920-22	...	...	667
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

**Veterinary:**

Disposal of serviceable Veterinary Instruments and equipment of Siltadar	...	...	371
Cavalry Regiments	...	...	143
Supply of Sulphur for Veterinary purposes	...	..	347
Veterinary Equipment—Medical	...	...	576
Nomenclature of Field Veterinary Units	...	...	...

**Volunteers:**

Volunteer Long Service Medal	..	33, 106, 206, 340, 367, 393, 476
------------------------------	----	----------------------------------

**War Establishments:**

Organization—War Establishments	..	4, 55, 91, 130, 160, 197, 229, 353
---------------------------------	----	------------------------------------

---

# INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CH  
IN INDIA.

---

*From 1st January 1922 to 31st December 1922*

---





# INDEX

.. TO

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

FROM 1ST JANUARY 1922 TO 31ST DECEMBER 1922.

Accounts:	I.A.O.
Accounts "Normal" Operations ... ..	793
Accounts of Combatants, Non-Combatants and followers serving overseas ... ..	554, 910
Accounts of men proceeding to the United Kingdom 6-S, 17-S, 342,	46-S.
Accounts of Pack'sore Havildars ... ..	45-S. 56
Accounts of Supply and Transport personnel who die on Field Service ..	451
Accounts, Surplus Officers ... ..	42-S.
Adjustment of claims for allowances for the period of the voyage for officers proceeding to India ... ..	753
Advances ... ..	16
Claims to be submitted to Controllers of Military Accounts, before 31st March 1922 ... ..	19-S.
Clearance certificates of officers proceeding home for demobilization ...	483
Closing of office of the Controller, Military Accounts, Lucknow ...	26-S.
Closing of office of the Field Disbursing Officer, Constantinople ...	416
Closing of office of the Financial Adviser and Chief Audit Officer, South Persian Rifles ... ..	20
Closing of the Treasury Chest Offices at Bombay and Deolali ...	129
Compulsory and Voluntary allotments from the pay of British soldiers in India ... ..	578
Detailed control over expenditure on movements of troops and carriage of stores ... ..	289
Insurance under the Indian Military Widows' and Orphan's Fund ...	552
Method of submission of petitions by Indian ranks for settlement of accounts ... ..	9
Officers Commanding units responsible for correctness of rations ...	794
Purchase by Army Savings Associations in India of Post Office 5 year cash certificates ... ..	446
Records of Accounts—Mechanical Transport ... ..	803
Revised method of payment of pensions to pensioners resident in Nepal ...	341
Revised system for payment of remittances to Onrkha soldiers resident in Nepal ... ..	416
Rules to be observed in regard to payment, and issue of Last Pay Certificates of drafts and details of British Troops proceeding to United Kingdom or a Colonial station .. 45-S., 46-S., 836,	881
Settlement of held accounts of Indian Troops returning to India from Overseas Forces ... ..	38-S.
Settlement of accounts of discharged Indian ranks ... ..	112
Surplus Officers ... ..	42-S.
Submission of half-yearly statements relating to public funds 447,	587
Training grant, 1922-23 ... ..	350
Transfer of the audit of the accounts relating to Dairy Farms to the respective Controllers ... ..	342
Transfer of the Records of the late Controller of Military Accounts, Lucknow ... ..	5-S.
Transfer of Accounts of Indian Troops and followers serving in Iraq and Palestine to the Royal Air Force ... ..	903

**Advancos:**

Station Orders authorising advances	...	...	...	16
-------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	----

**Allowances:**

Expenditure incurred in the employment of Clerical Establishments, purchase of stationery, etc., over and above office allowances	...	...	...	11
Marriage allowance—Notification of particulars in Part II Orders	...	...	...	209
Busketry Allowances	...	...	...	201

**Appeals:**

Indian Army	...	...	...	202
Method of submission of appeals regarding pay, pensions, etc.	...	...	...	113

**Appointments:**

...	...	...	...	506
...	...	...	...	841, 853
...	...	...	...	1, 193, 228, 262,
...	...	...	...	303, 340, 367, 398, 433,
...	...	...	...	476, 512, 557, 585, 607,
...	...	...	...	657, 681, 729, 765, 792,
...	...	...	...	841, 853
Appointment of Surplus Officers of the Indian Army to the Indian Civil Service otherwise by Open Competitive examination	...	...	...	47-S.
Procedure to be followed as regards appointments in Sappers and Miners	...	...	...	756

**Armoured Cars:**

Armoured Car Companies	...	...	...	493
Repair and replacements of armour	...	...	...	282

**Arms and Ammunition:**

Ammunition—Fuzes T. and P. No. 80	...	...	...	62, 294
Ammunition for defensive posts	...	...	...	141
Ammunition 4.5 inch Howitzer	...	...	...	209, 295
Ammunition and Explosives—Inspection of—	...	...	...	570, 698
Artillery ammunition	...	...	...	7, 179, 203, 326, 346, 402, 403
...	...	...	...	535, 569, 594, 616, 634, 705,
Artillery carriages	...	...	...	890
Artillery recuperators	...	...	...	883
Classification of Ammunition and Explosives	...	...	...	779
Defective Small Arms Ammunition	...	...	...	534
Equipment 13-pr. and 18-pr. guns	...	...	...	275
Equipment for 303-inch Vicker's guns	...	...	...	862
Equipment Q. F. 4.5-inch howitzer	...	...	...	412
Expenditure of surplus practice gun ammunition	...	...	...	742
Fuzes T. and P. No. 80, Mark VII	...	...	...	73
Fuze Indicators for 275-inch guns	...	...	...	62
H. E. Shell for Coast Defences	...	...	...	861
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	634
Lewis guns	...	...	...	743
Machine Gun barrels	...	...	...	218
Machine guns	...	...	...	818
Machine gun components	...	...	...	25-S., 401,
Memoranda of Examination for Ordnance	...	...	...	404, 818
Miscellaneous in 3-inch mortars	...	...	...	323
Plugged shell in Artillery Vehicles	...	...	...	608
Practice Ammunition	...	...	...	856
Quarterly Reports	...	...	...	273, 293, 324, 346, 616,
...	...	...	...	711
...	...	...	...	24

I.A.O.

**Arms and Ammunition:—contd.**

G. F. cartridge cases	...	...	245,	324
Retention by units of unserviceable ammunition belts of Vicker's guns...	...	...	...	914
Rifle Grenade Dischargers	...	...	...	143
Signal cartridges	...	...	187, 378,	912
Signal Pistol Cartridges	...	...	...	912
Small Arm Ammunition	...	...	...	308
Small Arm Ammunition Cartridges	...	...	...	390
Tracer Ammunition	...	...	...	891
Trench Mortars	...	...	...	571
Unclaimed Small Arms	...	...	...	704
Vicker's guns Allowance of practice ammunition for	...	...	...	186
Vicker's guns equipment	...	204, 412, 638, 622,	...	800
Vicker's guns annual course	...	...	203,	603
Wear of guns	...	...	...	319
3-inch Mortar Ammunition	...	...	246,	763
3 inch Mortar striker studs	...	...	247,	571
33 pounder and 38 pounder carriages	...	404, 771, 811,	...	911
4 3-inch Howitzer Batteries	...	...	...	857

**Army Sports:**

All-India Army Boxing Championships	...	...	...	30-S.
Army Sports	...	108, 168, 334, 763,	...	783
Army Rifle Association (Home)	...	...	...	692
Army Rifle Association, India	...	...	368,	670
Inter-Regimental Competitions Association, Football and Hockey	...	...	...	30-S.
Re-designation of Army Sports Central Board (India)	...	...	...	666

**Army Council Instructions:**

A. C. I. No. 1000	...	...	...	305
A. C. I. No. 1001	...	...	...	8
A. C. I. No. 1002	...	...	...	449
A. C. I. No. 1003	...	...	...	103
A. C. I. No. 1004	...	...	...	103
A. C. I. No. 1005	...	...	...	449
A. C. I. No. 1006	...	...	...	33
A. C. I. No. 1007	...	...	...	107
A. C. I. No. 1008	...	...	...	107
A. C. I. No. 1009	...	...	...	106
A. C. I. No. 1010	...	...	...	270
A. C. I. No. 1011	...	...	...	333
A. C. I. No. 1012	...	...	...	333
A. C. I. No. 1013	...	...	...	513
A. C. I. No. 1014	...	...	...	540
A. C. I. No. 1015	...	...	...	434
A. C. I. No. 1016	...	...	...	39-S.
A. C. I. No. 1017	...	...	...	39-S.
A. C. I. No. 1018	...	...	...	43-S.
A. C. I. No. 1019	...	...	...	577
A. C. I. No. 1020	...	...	...	718
A. C. I. No. 1021	...	...	...	670
A. C. I. No. 1022	...	...	...	679
A. C. I. No. 1023	...	...	...	46-S.
A. C. I. No. 1024	...	...	...	767
A. C. I. No. 1025	...	...	...	814
A. C. I. No. 1026	...	...	...	847
A. C. I. No. 1027	...	...	...	843

<b>Advances:</b>				
Station Orders authorising advances	...	...	...	16
<b>Allowances:</b>				
Expenditure incurred in the employment of Clerical Establishments, purchase of stationery, etc., over and above office allowances	...	...	...	11
Marriage allowance—Notification of particulars in Part II Orders	...	...	...	209
Musketry Allowances	...	...	...	201
<b>Appeals:</b>				
Indian Army	...	...	...	202
Method of submission of appeals regarding pay, pensions, etc.	...	...	...	113
<b>Appointments:</b>				
Commanding, Simla	...	...	...	106
wards, etc., approved by His	49, 85, 128, 163, 196, 228, 262,			
	303, 340, 367, 398, 433,			
	476, 512, 557, 585, 607,			
	657, 681, 729, 765, 702,			
	841,			853
Appointment of Surplus Officers of the Indian Army to the Indian Civil Service otherwise by Open Competitive examination	...	...	...	47-S.
Procedure to be followed as regards appointments in Sappers and Miners	...	...	...	755
<b>Armoured Cars:</b>				
Armoured Car Companies	...	...	...	493
Repair and replacements of armour	...	...	...	282
<b>Arms and Ammunition:</b>				
Ammunition—Fuzes T. and P. No. 80	...	...	...	62, 294
Ammunition for defensive posts	...	...	...	141
Ammunition 4.5 inch Howitzer	...	...	...	209, 295
Ammunition and Explosives—Inspection of	...	...	...	570, 698
Artillery ammunition	...	7, 179, 293, 326, 346, 402, 403,		
	...	535, 569, 594, 616, 634, 705,		800
Artillery carriages	...	...	...	383
Artillery recuperators	...	...	...	779
Classification of Ammunition and Explosives	...	...	...	534
Defective Small Arms Ammunition	...	...	...	275
Equipment 13-pr. and 18-pr. guns	...	...	...	862
Equipment for 303-inch Vicker's guns	...	...	...	412
Equipment Q. F. 4.5-inch howitzer	...	...	...	742
Expenditure of surplus practice gun ammunition	...	...	...	73
Fuzes, T. and P. No. 80, Mark VII	...	...	...	62
Fuze Indicators for 275-inch guns	...	...	...	861
H. E. Shell for Coast Defences	...	...	...	634
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	713
Lewis guns	...	...	...	218
Machine Gun barrels	...	...	...	818
Machine guns	...	...	25-S., 491,	818
Machine gun components	...	...	404,	818
Memoranda of Examination for Ordnance	...	...	...	323
Miscellaneous in 3-inch mortars	...	...	...	608
Muffled shell in Artillery Vehicles	...	...	...	856
Practice Ammunition	...	273, 293, 324, 346, 616,		711
Quarterly Reports	...	...	...	24

I.A.O.

	245,	824
ammunition belts of Vicker's guns...		914
		143
	187, 378,	912
		912
		368
		380
		891
		571
		701
		186
Vicker's guns equipment	294, 412, 538, 622,	800
Vicker's guns annual course	203,	603
Wear of guns		319
3-inch Mortar Ammunition	246,	763
3-inch Mortar striker studs	247,	571
13-pounder and 18-pounder carriages	474, 771, 811,	911
4.5-inch Howitzer Batteries		857

**Army Sports:**

All-India Army Boxing Championships		30-S.
Army Sports	108, 168, 354, 753,	783
Army Rifle Association (Home)		693
Army Rifle Association, India		388, 670
Inter-Regimental Competitions Association, Football and Hockey		30-S.
Re-designation of Army Sports Central Board (India)		666

**Army Council Instructions:**

		305
		5
		449
		105
		103
		449
		33
		107
		107
		106
		270
		333
		333
		513
		540
		431
		39-S.
		39-S.
		43-S.
		577
		718
		670
		679
		46-S.
		767
		814
		847
		845

**Army Council Instructions:—contd.**

Army Council Instruction made applicable to India—

Army Council Instruction No 86 of 1921	...	...	...	311
Army Council Instruction No. 178 of 1922	...	...	...	648

**Army Headquarters :**

Closing of Camp Offices, Army Headquarters, Delhi	...	...	...	125.
— Establishments	...	...	...	41-S.

**Army Orders :**

Army Order republished—

Army Order No 467 of 1920	...	...	...	586
Army Order No. 125 of 1921	...	...	...	700
Army Order No. 382 of 1921	...	...	...	234
Army Order No. 410 of 1921	...	...	...	50
Army Order No. 411 of 1921	...	...	...	49
Army Order No. 417 of 1921	...	...	...	54
Army Order No. 450 of 1921	...	...	...	26
Army Order No. 536 of 1921	...	...	...	377
Army Order No. 104 of 1922	...	...	...	454
Army Order No. 172 of 1922	...	...	...	457
Army Order No. 179 of 1922	...	...	...	39-S.
Army Order No 180 of 1922	...	...	...	39-S.
Army Order No 181 of 1922	...	...	...	39 S.
Army Order No. 234 of 1922	...	...	...	686
Army Order No. 251 of 1922	...	...	...	719
Army Order No. 266 of 1922	...	...	...	700
Army Order No. 272 of 1922	...	...	...	707
Army Order No. 295 of 1922	...	...	...	715
Army Order No. 340 of 1922	...	...	...	824
Army Order No. 366 of 1922	...	...	816,	849
Army Order No. 352 of 1922	...	...	...	873
Army Order No. 353 of 1922	...	...	...	872
Army Orders made applicable to India—				
Army Order No. 91 of 1921	...	...	...	277
Army Order No. 126 of 1921	...	...	...	700
Army Order No. 114 of 1921	...	...	...	327
Army Order No. 228 of 1922	...	...	...	700

**Artillery :**

Ammunition	...	...	...	7, 179, 293, 291, 295,	800
	323, 324, 326, 346, 402, 403, 535, 569, 594, 616, 634, 705,				383
Artillery Carriages	...	...	...	456, 782,	827
Artillery Code...	...	...	...	...	72
Artillery Equipment	...	...	...	...	208
Belts for Artillery units	...	...	...	...	217
Cases. Memorandum of Examination for R. F. A. Batteries	...	...	...	...	788
Class competition of ...	...	...	...	210, 417, 486, 496,	599
Cruppers	...	...	...	...	516
Designatic	...	...	...	Indian Pack Batteries	787
Designatic ...	...	...	...	410, 579,	801
Dress	...	...	...	621,	634
H. E. Shell for Coast Defences	...	...	...	...	32
History sheets for recuperators of Artillery carriages	...	...	...	...	711
Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1922	...	...	...	...	413
Meters for Artillery Units. Discontinuance of issue of...	...	...	...	...	323
Memoranda of Examination for Ordnance	...	...	...	...	787
Organization	...	...	...	410, 579,	314
Pack Artillery Equipment	...	...	...	...	

Artillery:—contd.		L.A.O.
Plugged shell in Artillery Vehicles	...	853
Poles for Horse and Field Artillery units	...	858
Practice camps	...	137, 370, 150
Promotion of Indian Officers and other ranks of Artillery	...	3
Q. F. cartridge cases	...	247, 342
Range Tables	...	140, 274, 635
Recuperators	...	779
Reduction of Artillery Units	...	410, 579
Reports of rounds fired, etc.	...	405
Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund	...	306
Scale of Ammunition for practice	...	293, 346
System of indication of targets by Infantry to Artillery	...	271
Tools for examination of field and Mountain guns	...	617
Warrant Officers, N. C. O.'s. and men recommended for appointment to B. A. Depot, Woolwich	...	662
Wear of guns	...	319
15-pounder and 18-pounder carriages	...	404, 771, 811, 911
4.5-inch Howitzer Batteries	...	857

### Associations:

Army Rifle Association (Home)	...	692
Army Rifle Association, India	...	398, 670
Purchase by Army Savings Associations in India of Post Office 5-year Cash Certificates	...	446
Savings Association	...	270

### Auxiliary Force, India:

Auxiliary and Territorial Force	Directors' transfer to Adjutant	
General's Branch	...	328
Courses at Machine Gun School	...	777
Drill and Instruction—Musketry	...	235, 403
Import duty	...	158
Musketry Course	...	408, 563
Officers	...	540
Organization	...	11, 81, 854
Pay and allowances of men of the A. F. I., appointed to act as Staff Sergeant Instructors	...	363
Pensions of Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers seconded for duty with units of the Auxiliary Force, India	...	159

Hall	...	171
Officers when attached to other Corps	...	747

### Bicycles:

Care of Bicycles	...	207
------------------	-----	-----

### Biddulph Summer Home:

Biddulph Summer Home for Soldiers' children, Mussoorie	...	41
--	-----	----

### Books:

Amendment to Staff College Regulations (Camberley)—1921	...	457
Amendments Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II	...	223, 280
Amendments to Musketry Regulations	...	234, 469, 501, 547, 567
Amendment to Equipment Regulations, Part I,	...	82, 510
Amendment to India Army Order 357 of 1921	...	258
Amendment to Own Drill Books	...	541
Amendment to Handbook for Q. F., 18-pr. gun, Mark IV	...	82



Books:—*contd.*

Armoured Car Training—Training and War, 1921 (Provisional)	124,	710
Army Book, 142	...	14
Army Tables. Medical	...	431
Army Tables—cancelled	...	394
Army Tables, M. L., 2-inch Trench Howitzer and 3-inch Trench Howitzer, 1918	...	394
Artillery Code	...	827
Artillery Training, Volume I, Drill, 1920 (Provisional)	456, 782,	124
Artillery Training, Volume II, Gunnery, 1920 (Provisional)	...	124
Artillery Training, Volume III, Organization and employment of Artillery in War	...	653
Bayonet Training	...	727
Books—Regulations Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II	164, 249, 259, 365,	29-S.
Books—Regulations Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII	...	259
Books—Regulations Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X	411, 518, 613, 888,	309
Cavalry Training, Volume I	...	605
Cavalry Training, Volume II	...	605
Clothing Regulations	...	76
Coast Artillery Training, Volumes I and II	...	124
Co-operation of aircraft with other arms, India	190, 385,	480
Delay regarding the supply of books, etc., from India Store Depot, London	...	474
	...	573
	...	654
	...	124
	...	124
	...	892
	...	210
Errata to Machine Gun Drill, 1920	...	775
Gun Drill Books	155, 362, 461, 477, 541, 655,	40
Gurmukhi Edition of Platoon Training, 1919	...	724
Handbook of Q. F. 3-7 inch Mountain Howitzer, Mark 1	43, 155,	751
Handbook of 303 inch Vickers' Machine Gun	...	893
Handbook of Q. F. 18 pr. gun Marks I, I.* II and II* on carriage field Marks 1* 1** and II (Land Service) 1922	...	124
Handbook of 303 inch Hotchkiss Machine Guns	...	473
Handbook for 303 Lewis Machine Gun	...	724
Handbook of Q. F. 18 pr. guns Marks I, I.* II and II*	...	41
Hindi Edition of Organisation of an Infantry Battalion	...	851
Instructions for Practice Seawards. R. G. A. 1922	...	3
Indian Military Almanac	...	31
Indian Military Manual of Cooking and Dietary	...	826
Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages—revised	370, 468,	199
Infantry Training, Volume II, (War), 1921 (Provisional)	...	124
Instruction on Bombing, Part II, November 1917	...	894
Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1922	711,	712
Instructions for Military Tournaments, India, 1922	...	515
King's Regulations—Amendments to—	337,	151
Light Motor Training, 1919 (Provisional)	...	45
List of Spirit Bubbles, used with artillery sights and instruments	...	287
Machine Gun Training, (Provisional), 1921	124, 240,	839
Manual of Coast	...	702
Manual of Field	...	673
Manual of Map	310, 423, 601,	545
Manual of Indian	212, 875,	

**Books:—concl'd.**

Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Part I Ground Units) 1922. Provisional	717.
Memorandum on the Training of the Royal Horse, Royal Field, and Royal Garrison Artillery (Pack and Medium) Artillery during 1921	419, 749
Military Engineering, Volume III (Bridging) 1921	866
Mobilization Store Tables for Section of 3-inch Stokes' Trench Howitzer	291, 699
Musketry Regulations, Part I	469, 604, 748, 887
Musketry Regulations, Part II	330
Notes for Instructors on the use of the Rifle	703, 789
Notes on cleaning rifles	839
Notes on Ammunition for Q. F. 13 pr. and 18 pr. Horse and Field Equipment	724
Operations in Waziristan, 1919-20	391
(Provisional)	269
Government Printing, 90, 199, 210, 212, 241, 445, 456, 461, 473, 477, 481, 510, 547, 573, 583, 603, 697, 702, 703, 710, 711, 712, 714, 717, 722, 724, 725, 727, 748, 751, 775, 782, 786, 827, 839, 851, 866, 867, 893, 894,	903
Publications cancelled	124
Pioneer Pocket Book, India, 1922	750
Priced Vocabulary of Stores—Amendments	510
Range Tables	140, 274, 635
	154
	721
	725
Militia	376, 468, 722
	349
	103
	714
	715
	807
	803
Signal Training, 1922	206
Soldiers' Messing Account Book	133
	301
	241
	242
	465
	453
	111
	425
	124
	726
Training publications	325
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds	34
Vicker's Machine Gun Diagrams	570
War Equipment Tables	

**Bounties:**

Bounty for extension of service—British Infantry ... 153, 175

**British Army:**

Artillery—Designation of Units ... 410, 370, 737  
 Attached Section, Summer Hill, Simla ... 100  
 Bounty for extension of service—British Infantry ... 153, 175

**British Army:—contd**

British Units proceeding to the United Kingdom for disbandment 12-S., 39-S., 526, 558, 559, 824	814
Civil employment of ex-regular soldiers	176
Disbandment of Infantry Units	12-S., 39-S., 43-S., 814
Discharges	131, 367, 449, 658, 732, 824, 843, 849, 850
Despatch of British other Ranks' families to Deolali	687
Disposal of extra regimentally employed ranks	558, 844
Documents—British Soldiers	359
Drafts	33, 542, 685, 790
Moves of British Units, season 1922-23	470, 528, 684
Movement of Officers, Soldiers and families to the United Kingdom 46-S., 39-S., 526, 558, 559, 814, 824,	815
s serving on special short service and 39-S., 526, 558, 559,	844
Records	169
Recruiting	37, 50, 610, 828
Reduction of Cavalry Regiments	39-S., 526, 559
Reduction of Artillery Units	410
Soldiers' service	49, 104, 105, 106, 107, 174, 309, 338, 375, 434, 435, 559, 577, 603, 658, 46-S., 767, 845, 846, 847
Supply of Instructors for Army Signal School, Poona	612
Training of British and Indian soldiers in Tailoring	291
Trade Tests	813

**Burials:**

Monthly return of burials of British soldiers in India and Aden	153
---	-----

**Casualties:**

Casualties	843
Monthly return of burials of British soldiers in India and Aden	153
Regulations relating to reports and deaths	42
Reports of—	8
Reports and Returns	52, 471, 643, 866

**Ceremonial:**

Closing of Royal Visit Section, Army Headquarters	444
Court Mourning to be worn on account of death of Lord Leopold Arthur Louis Mountbatten	27-S.
Death of Her Royal Highness the Duchess of Albany—Court mourning for—	661
Death of His Highness Sir Partab Singh—Telegram from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	661
King Emperor's Birthday	208
Order of precedence—Signal service	208

**Change:**

Design	623
" Iraq	78
— of	36
— of	336
Nomenclature of field veterinary limits	576

**Clerical Establishments:**

Closing of the Central Clerks' School, Kasauli	66
Expenditure incurred in the employment of clerical establishments, purchase of stationery, etc., over and above the authorised office allowance	11
Examination for employment in Army Headquarters offices	41-S.

I.A.O.

	... of Indian State Forces	...	254
	...	...	292
	...	...	208
Boots — Supply of—	...	...	495
Changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries	23, 322, 252,	...	821
	325, 442, 615, 703,	...	508
Clothing — Reservists, Indian Army	...	...	76
Clothing Regulations	...	...	219
Clothing, Indian Territorial Force	...	...	120
Clothing Forms	...	...	439
Clothing — Unattached List	...	...	462
Closing of Clothing Depot, Lahore	...	...	222
Colour of khaki drill	...	...	533
Delay in submission of vouchers for—	...	...	189
Disposal of clothing in possession of Indian Units under orders for dis-	...	...	649
posal of personal blankets — Troops and followers proceeding overseas	...	...	440
	...	...	183
	...	...	683
	...	...	61
	...	...	255
General — supply of laces, boot	...	...	855
Indents for Clothing and Ordnance Stores	...	253,	115
Indian Cavalry — Provision of Lungi and Kamarband	...	...	810
Instructions regarding clothing and equipment of drafts proceeding to	...	...	521
Waziristan Force	...	441, 614,	593
Issues of shirts to Indian Troops and Followers	...	...	850
Issues of sheets, Barrack and Waterproof	...	...	865
Medal Riband	...	719,	137
Mobilization Clothing	...	160, 716,	539
Pagris — Indian Troops and Followers	...	...	745
	...	89,	327
	...	...	8-S.
	...	...	571
	...	...	916
Shoulder Titles, Indian Cavalry	...	...	119
	Units	...	184
	...	...	276
	...	...	701
	...	...	746
	...	...	495
Supply of Boots	...	...	706
Supply of Clothing and necessaries	...	...	820
Uniform—Amalgamated British Cavalry Regiments	...	...	

**Communications:**

Road ... .. 28

**Compassionate grounds:**

Transfer to the Home Establishment on leave on compassionate grounds 10, 435

**Compensation:**

... .. 50  
 or transferred to Re- 29-S.  
 Officers and men during 754

**British Army:—contd**

British Units proceeding to the United Kingdom for disbandment 12-S.	89-S., 526, 558, 559, 824,	814
Civil employment of ex-regular soldiers	...	176
Disbandment of Infantry Units	... 12-S., 39-S., 43-S.,	814
Discharges	... 131, 367, 449, 658, 732, 824, 843, 349,	820
Despatch of British other Ranks' families to Deolali	...	637
Disposal of extra regimentally employed ranks	... 556,	844
Documents—British Soldiers	...	989
Drafts	... 23, 542, 685,	790
Moves of British Units, season 1922-23	... 470, 528,	684
Movement of Officers, Soldiers and families to the United Kingdom 46-S.	...	845
... 39-S., 526, 558, 559, 814, 824,	...	844
... serving on special short service and	... 39-S., 526, 558, 559,	169
Records	...	828
Recruiting	... 37, 50, 610,	559
Reduction of Cavalry Regiments	... 39-S., 526,	410
Reduction of Artillery Units	...	49, 104, 105, 106, 107, 174, 309, 333, 375, 434,
Soldiers' service	... 435, 559, 577, 608, 658, 46-S., 767, 845, 846,	847
Supply of Instructors for Army Signal School, Poona	...	612
Training of British and Indian soldiers in Tailoring	...	291
Trade Tests	...	813

**Burials:**

Monthly return of burials of British soldiers in India and Aden	...	153
---	-----	-----

**Casualties:**

Casualties	...	643
Monthly return of burials of British soldiers in India and Aden	...	153
Regulations relating to reports and deaths	...	42
Reports of—	...	8
Reports and Returns	... 52, 471, 643,	886

**Ceremonial:**

Closing of Royal Visit Section, Army Headquarters	...	444
... gold Arthur	...	27-S.
... mourning for	...	661
... a Excellency	...	561
... King Emperor's Birthday	...	508
Order of precedence—Signal service	...	68

**Change in**

Designation	...	623
" Iraq "	...	78
" of Im "	...	36
" of the "	...	336
Nomenclature	...	676

**Clerical Establishments:**

Closing of the Central Clerks' School, Kavall	...	66
Expenditure incurred in the employment of clerical establishments,	...	
purchase of stationery, etc., over and above the authorised office	...	11
allowance	...	41-S.
Provision for employment in Army Headquarters offices	...	



**Competitions :**

Musketry competitions ...	135,	823
Musketry Competitions. Imperial Challenge Shield ...	...	823

**Complimentary :**

Farewell order to Indian Troops issued by Lieutenant-General Sir C. H. Harrington, K.C.B., D.S.O., Commander-in-Chief the attached Forces of Occupation (Turkey) ...	...	490
... Civil Service ...	...	553
... of Wales ...	...	4-S.
...	...	21-S.

**Cooks and Cooking :**

Cooks and Cooking ...	138,	256
Indian Military Manual of Cooking and Dietary ...	...	481
Training of Indian Cooks ...	...	739

**Correspondence :**

Abbreviated telegraphic addresses—registered and cancelled 15, 157, 192, 223, 257, 364, 393, 430, 472, 504, 582, 651, 760, 874, 895, ...	...	901
... "correspondence" ...	...	301
... with G. H. Q., ...	...	301
... ..	...	223
... ..	...	121
... ..	...	761
Camp Office of C. G. S., Delhi ...	...	838
Camp Office of Q. M. G. Br., Delhi ...	...	336
Change in designation of "the British Army in Constantinople" ...	...	301
Channel of correspondence relating to Cantonment Administration ...	...	223
... ..	...	23-S.
... ..	...	20-S.
... ..	...	66
... ..	...	416
... ..	...	26-S.
... ..	...	444
... ..	...	462
... ..	...	519
... ..	...	519
... ..	...	392
... ..	...	555
Correspondence addressed to the British Concentration Camp, Deolali ...	...	...
Correspondence affecting the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces to be addressed to the Adjutant General in India ...	...	328
Correspondence for Troops in "Iraq" ...	...	335
Documents—British Soldiers ...	...	399
Equivalents to be used in telegrams ...	257, 430,	371
Indian Word Code to be used in transmitting lengthy inland telegrams ...	...	75
"Iraq" to be substituted for "Mesopotamia" ...	...	78
List of Officers authorised to send Inland Priority telegrams ...	192,	361
Location of office of the Chemical Inspector, I. O. D. ...	...	121
Method of submission of appeals regarding pay, pensions, etc. ...	...	113
No. 135 Company, R. A. O. C., Correspondence addressed to—	...	231
Palestine Command. Correspondence for ...	509,	677
Postage on correspondence ...	...	877
Record Office of Combatant Indian personnel of British Infantry Battalions ...	...	652
Submission of Part II Orders ...	...	426
Telegraphic address of Q. M. G. in connection with rail movements ...	...	889
Telegrams addressed to British officials in the U. K. ...	723,	762
Withdrawal of deferred telegrams to British and Indian Military Officers at Basra, and Basra Abbas ...	...	121

**Corrigenda:**

I.I.O.

Corrigenda ... .. 153, 338, 531, 639, 899, 908

**Courses (see also Drill and Instruction):**

A. F. I. Course at Machine Gun School	...	...	777
Attendance of Students at Small Arms Schools	...	...	420
Cancellation of the 2nd Qualifying Course at Physical Training School, North	...	...	177
Change in dates of Refresher Course	...	177,	286
Classes of Instruction for the training of British and Indian soldiers in Tailoring	...	...	291
Course at Artillery School	...	48-S.,	869
Courses at Army Schools of Physical Training	...	48-S.,	902
	...	359, 543,	901
	...	360, 716,	868
	...	...	830
	Education	386,	403
	...	...	452
Courses at the Small Arms Schools	...	406, 407, 544, 660,	805
Courses, Cavalry School, Saugor	...	65, 236, 286, 549, 660,	729
Instructions for Students attending Machine Gun Course	...	672,	905
Machine Gun Course	...	203, 672,	777
Physical T	...	...	768
Refresher	...	...	288
Schools of	...	...	...
vacancies	...	48-S., 813, 863,	902
Staff College, Quetta	...	216, 352,	429
Training of Indian soldiers in boot repairing	...	...	119
Training of Indian Cooks	...	...	739
Vickers gun Annual Course:	...	293,	603

**Defences:**

Defences ... .. 219

**Depôts:**

Closing of Clothing Depôt, Lahore	...	...	462
Closing of the Followers' Central Depôt, Lucknow	...	...	79
Closing of the Followers' Central Depôt, Meerut	...	551, 785,	896
Temporary Depôt for the training of Indian ranks of British Infantry Battalions	...	...	131

**D**

British Army in Constantinople	...	...	336
al Service Troops	...	...	26
"Mesopotamia"	...	...	78
Designation of ... Artillery Brigades and Indian Park Batteries	...	...	515
Designation of Ordnance Services in India	...	...	253
Indian Cavalry	...	...	576
Indian Signal Corps	...	...	532
Nomenclature of Field Veterinary Units	...	...	576
Palestine Command	...	...	577
Re-designation of Army Sports Control Board	...	...	66

**Disabled Officers' Funds:**

Disabled Officers' Fund ... .. 13



**Disbandment:**

Disbandment of British Infantry Units	...	39-S., 43-S., 537,	814
Disbandment of Irish Regiments	...	12-S., 39-S.,	527
Disposal of clothing in possession of Indian Units under orders of disbandment	...	...	189
Disposal of Records of disbanded Indian Units	...	...	232, 671
Indian Units disbanded 3-S, 7-S, 9-S, 11-S, 16-S, 21-S, 28-S, 31-S, 32-S, 33-S, 37-S, 39-S, 40-S, 41-S,	...	...	671
Reduction of Artillery Units	...	...	210
Reduction of Cavalry Regiments	...	...	39-S., 527

**Discharges:**

British Army	...	131, 196, 367, 449, 658, 732, 821, 842, 519,	850
Compensation for soldiers compulsorily discharged or transferred to the reserve on reduction of Establishment	...	...	39-S., 824
Passage rates recoverable from soldiers purchasing their discharge	...	...	280
Premature discharge of soldiers serving on special short service and Duration-of-War engagements	...	...	39-S., 527
Proceedings to be followed when soldiers are sent from Overseas for	...	33, 333, 414,	577
	...	...	111
	...	...	86
	...	...	200
	...	...	548, 829
	...	...	910

**Discipline:**

Dismissals and Discharges, Indian Army	...	...	518
Indian Army	...	...	211, 484
Indian Officers in possession of revolvers	...	...	454
Minor punishments awardable to persons subject to the Indian Army Act	...	...	479
Officers	...	...	801, 831
Transfer to the United Kingdom of men under sentence	...	...	200

**Distinctions:**

Honorary Distinctions	...	...	1-S, 59
-----------------------	-----	-----	---------

**Documents:**

Documents of Royal Engineers	...	...	463
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

**Drafts:**

Drafts	...	...	33, 512, 614, 685, 700
Drafts proceeding to Waziristan	...	...	441, 614

**Dress:**

Army Dental Corps	...	...	700
Armbands for Officers of Military Adviser Staff of Indian State Forces	...	...	293
Authorized pattern of Forage Cap	...	...	900
British Officers	...	...	600, 700
British Army	...	...	900
Corps of Military Accountants	...	...	700
Dress Regulations	...	...	573
Dress, Royal Artillery	...	...	621, 801
Indian Cavalry—Provision of Lungi and Kamarband	...	...	115
Indian Army Ordnance Corps	...	...	701
Introduction of a new Pattern Service Dress B. T.	...	...	681
Men's Dress	...	...	433
Officers of British Cavalry Regiments	...	...	540

Officers—Education officers	...	565,	700
Pattern of sword for wear with Service Dress	...	...	443
Provision of Mess Dress	...	...	473
R. E. Officers	...	...	450
Ribands of Medals and Decorations	...	718,	850
Royal Corps of Signals, Badges and Uniform	...	327, 604,	700
Swords, Indian Officers	...	...	112
Uniform, Amalgamated British Cavalry Regiments	...	...	820
Wearing of swords	...	...	22

### Drill and Instruction (see also "Courses"):

A. F. I. Machine Gun Course	...	...	777
Amendments to Gun Drills	...	...	541
Army Signal School. Refresher Course and allotment of vacancies	...	...	588
Attendance of Students at Small Arms Schools	...	...	420
Cavalry School, Saugor, Courses	...	65, 236, 286, 549, 660,	729
Classes of Instruction, for the training of British and Indian Soldiers in Tailoring	...	...	591
Courses at Artillery School	...	48-5,	507
Courses at Army School of Physical Training	...	49-5,	402
... .. School of Education	...	350,	409
... ..	...	406, 407, 544, 669,	835
... ..	...	...	830
... .. Machine Gun Course	...	...	672
Machine Gun Course	...	203, 603, 672,	777
Musketry	...	172, 234,	870
Musketry, Auxiliary Force	...	...	237
Physical Training. Course of Instruction for Indian Units with recruits	...	...	769
Royal Engineers—Chatham Class	...	...	234
Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1923, and allotment of vacancies	...	48-5, 843, 879, 881,	602
Signalling	...	...	300
Supply of Instructors to the Army Signal School, Poona	...	...	612
Training of Indian Cooks	...	...	729

### Duties:

Ordnance duties of Inspecting Ordnance Officers	...	...	179
---	-----	-----	-----

### Ecclesiastical:

Half-yearly report in connection with the moral and spiritual welfare of troops in India	...	...	17
Soldiers' Christian Association Convention	...	...	672
... ..	...	...	349
... .. School of Education	...	20,	47
... ..	...	...	61
... ..	...	...	87
... ..	...	...	107
Examination for 1st class and special Army certificates of Education	...	...	11, 101
Examination for 2nd and 3rd class certificates of Education	...	...	11
Optional subjects for the Army Special Certificate of Education	...	...	17
Requisition for School Books and Materials	...	...	17
Returns of Educational Training personnel	...	...	61
Returns of records of results of Examinations for Army Special Certificate of Education	...	...	11, 101
Rules approved by the Government of Bombay in connection with the education of children of Indian soldiers	...	...	17

**Fire :**

Carriage of petrol by road, precautions against fire	...	...	479
Fire precautions	...	...	72
Reports of fires	...	...	563

**Followers :**

Accounts of Combatants, Non-Combatants and Followers serving overseas	...	...	...	74
Closing of the Followers' Central Depot, Lucknow	...	...	...	79
Closing of Followers' Central Depot, Meerut	...	...	551, 785,	896
Renumbering of followers serving with British or Indian Units in Iraq	...	...	...	15-S

**Forms :**

Army Forms cancelled	...	...	17,	39
Army Forms introduced	...	...	17,	256
Army forms revised	...	...	17, 125,	272
Clothing Forms	...	...	...	120
Complete set of latest reprint of forms to be kept for reference	...	...	...	907
Corrections to India Army Form Z-2000	...	...	...	39
Corrections to India Army Form Z-2001	...	18, 43, 126, 161, 194,	...	226
Indents for Forms	...	...	...	678
India Army Forms amended	...	...	45, 46,	120
India Army Forms cancelled	...	...	126, 161,	194
India Army Forms introduced	...	...	83, 128,	226
India Army Forms revised	...	...	83, 128,	226
Musketry Forms	...	...	...	18

**Funds :**

Army Institute Fund.—Disposal Funds	...	...	...	665
Disabled Officers' Fund	...	...	...	13
General Provident Fund Rules	...	...	503,	640
Insurance under the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund	...	...	...	552
Military Widows' Fund	...	...	853,	372
Rate at which	...	...	...	Service Funds,
Family P	...	...	...	186, 774,
recovery	...	...	...	835
Royal Artillery	...	...	...	306

**Furlough and Leave (see also Leave):**

Attached Section, Summer Hill, Simla, for British ranks	...	...	...	506
British and Indian Officers and Indian other ranks	...	...	...	646
British Officers of Training Battalions	...	...	...	507
British ranks proceeding to Bombay on leave	...	...	...	267
Furlough and Leave for Indian Officers and other ranks	...	193, 343,	...	422
Grant of leave to officers for sport, games, etc.	...	...	...	299
Grant of payment furloughs	...	...	...	546
Leave in Ireland	...	193, 36-S, 759,	...	637
Leave to Ireland for all ranks suspended	...	...	...	15-S,
Number of officers to be granted leave	...	...	...	647
Officers — Extension of leave	...	...	225,	334
Payments of leave allowances of Officers of the Indian Army on leave, other than privilege leave in the United Kingdom	...	...	...	38
Warrior Officers	...	...	163, 228,	691

**Gazettes :**

In the Gazettes 2, 19, 17, 81, 127, 162, 195, 2-7, 281, 302, 339, 366, 397, 432, 475, 511, 556, 591, 636, 656, 680, 728, 764, 791, 812.	...	...	...	682
---	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Home Establishment :**

In the Home Establishment on leave on compassionate	...	...	10,	415
---	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Honorary Distinctions:**

Honorary Distinctions ...	...	...	...	1-8,	59
---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

**Horses:**

Boarding-out of cavalry horses...	...	...	...	...	277
Chargers ...	...	...	...	313, 618,	632
Horse shoes ...	...	...	...	...	316
Malleining, Segregation and Inspection of Horses returning with men from furlough ...	...	...	...	...	631
Public horses not to be used for non-military purposes ...	...	...	...	414,	809
Remounts ...	...	...	...	101, 778,	899
Regimental ...	...	...	...	414, 809,	202
Return of chargers purchased from Government ...	...	...	...	...	618
Shoeing ...	...	...	...	...	532

**Imperial Service Troops:**

Change in designation of—	...	...	...	...	36
---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

**Imports:**

Auxiliary Force, India, Import duty	...	...	...	...	158
Exemption from Customs duty of articles of uniform	...	...	...	...	163

**Indents:**

Equipment and Ordnance Stores ...	...	...	...	29,	833
Indents for Oils ...	...	...	...	624,	694
Indents for Forms ...	...	...	...	...	678
For Ordnance and Clothing Stores ...	...	...	...	...	823

**India Army Orders:**

India Army Orders to be published fortnightly	...	...	...	...	1
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

	L.A.O.
<b>Indian Territorial Force :</b>	
Clothing ... ..	219
Organization ... ..	879
Permanent numbers and Titles for units of the —	879
<b>Inspection :</b>	
Inspection of Ammunition and Explosives ... ..	470
Inspection of animals with Silladar Camel Corps ... ..	432
Inspection of Horses returning with men from furlough ... ..	631
Inspection of Equipment ... ..	379
... ..	381
... ..	178
... ..	204
Visit of Command, District, Brigade and Unit Commanders to Schools of Instructions ... ..	116
<b>Institutes :</b>	
Army Institute Fund. Disposal Funds ... ..	655
Correction to " Rules for management of the Army Institute Fund " ... ..	522
Rules for the conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes ... ..	294
<b>Insurance :</b>	
Unemployment Insurance Acts, 1920-22. ... ..	667
<b>Judicial :</b>	
Brigade Area Commanders appointed " Competent Military Authorities " under Section 73 of the Army Act ... ..	67
Examination—J. A. G.'s Department ... ..	104
<b>Kits :</b>	
Unclaimed packages at Bombay ... ..	344
<b>Lamps :</b>	
Maintenance of lamps ... ..	95
<b>Lands :</b>	
Lands assigned to Grass and Dairy Farms ... ..	281
<b>Languages :</b>	
Hindustani examinations ... ..	25, 356
Indian regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian languages revised ... ..	376, 408, 626
Language Examinations ... ..	25, 263, 304, 356, 415, 468, 609, 616
Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages ... ..	722
Study of Chinese ... ..	620, 676
Study of Japanese— ... ..	619, 676
<b>Leave :</b>	
Appointments, promotions, leave, etc., approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief 48, 65, 128, 163, 190, 228, 262, 303, 340, 367, 394, 433, 470, 510, 557, 597, 637, 681, 720, 792, 811, ... ..	893
... ..	846
... ..	225, 331
... ..	209
Leave in Ireland ... ..	103, 36-S, 759, 837
... ..	507
... ..	547
... .. on leave other	35
Special or after-war leave to British Service Officers ... ..	224
Transfer to the Horse Establishment on leave on compassionate grounds ... ..	10, 435

**Legal and Judicial:**

Army and Air Force (Annual) Act ... ..	428
Brigade Area Commanders appointed Competent Military Authorities under Section 73 of the Army Act ... ..	87
Examinations—F. A. G.'s Department ... ..	164
Hints for the guidance of staff officers in dealing with Courts-Martial Corrections to ... ..	100, 611, 668, 795
Malicious Injuries (Ireland) Act, 1919-20 ... ..	307
Men sent to the United Kingdom to undergo sentence ... ..	589
Minor punishments awardable to persons subject to the Indian Army Act ... ..	479, 750
Officers empowered to convene Summary General Courts Martial ... ..	100, 611, 668
"Prescribed authorities" under the Indian Soldiers' (Litigation) Act, 1918 ... ..	550, 773
Revision of the Manual of Indian Military Law ... ..	212, 357, 455
Suspension and review of sentences awarded by Court Martial ... ..	6, 237
Swearing of Recruits ... ..	487
Troops required by Civil Authorities, Liaison Officer, between Military and Civil Authorities ... ..	6, 100, 212, 611

**London Gazettes:**

Gazettes 2, 19, 47, 84, 127, 162, 195, 227, 261, 302, 339, 366, 397, 432, 475, 511, 556, 594, 603, 656, 680, 728, 764, 791, 849,	832
--	-----

**Losses:**

Amendment to I. A. O. 644 of 1921 ... ..	147
Compensation for losses ... ..	90, 332
Compensation for the loss of private effects of officers and men during the operations in Iraq, 1920 ... ..	754
Ordnance Services ... ..	317, 608

**Maps:**

Maps ... ..	784
-------------	-----

**Mechanical Transport:**

Accounts ... ..	803
... ..	806
... ..	493
... ..	597
... ..	406
... ..	803
... ..	205
... ..	799
... ..	693
... ..	799
... ..	283
... ..	145
... ..	797
... ..	633, 819
... ..	244
Use of Motor cars allotted to Mechanical ... ..	703
Use of Government Motor Vehicles ... ..	740
Use of Mechanical Transport on Hill roads ... ..	

**Medals:**

General Service medal and clasp, Somaliland, 1920 ... ..	465
... ..	122
... ..	721
... ..	2, 128, 262, 303, 307, 353,
... ..	400, 507, 607, 729, 757, 758, 763,
... ..	841
... ..	2-S. 1262, 307, 398, 607, 757, 758, 763,
... ..	841
... ..	714,
... ..	859
... ..	53, 195, 229, 340, 367, 398, 470,
... ..	631

Meritorious Service Medals

Ribbons of Medals and Decorations...

Volunteer Long Service Medals

**Medical :**

Examination of Majors R. A. M. C.	...	...	...	436
General Hospitals—Mobilization Equipment	...	...	625,	639
General Hospital Equipment—Medical Stores	...	...	...	639
Measures to be taken to combat Malaria	...	...	...	776
Medical attendance	...	...	...	702
Medical Examination	...	...	...	103
Medical Stores	...	...	123, 213, 235, 382,	357
Surplus Supply and Transport supplies	...	...	...	676
Veterinary Equipment—Medical	...	...	...	347

**Mobilization :**

Mobilization Equipment of Units moving in relief	21, 188, 515, 614,	810
Mobilization Clothing	160, 745,	865
Mobilization Equipment, Draft proceeding from Training Battalions	35,	
	614,	810
Mobilization Equipment—General Hospital	...	625
Return of Mobilization Clothing to Ordnance	...	745
Transport—Field operations	...	808

**Movements :**

Detailed control over expenditure on movement of troops and carriage of stores	...	...	...	239
Movements of British Units	...	...	...	12-S.
Movements of transport units	...	...	...	321
Movements of men extra-regimentally employed	...	...	...	458
Moves of British units, season 1922-23	...	...	470, 523,	684
Submission of I. A. F. T.-1703	...	...	...	530

**Musketry :**

Allowances	...	...	...	201
Annual Returns	...	...	...	69
Annual Musketry course for armoured car companies	...	...	...	467
Army Rifle Association, India	...	...	...	388
Attendance of students at Small Arms Schools	...	...	...	420
Auxiliary Force	...	...	235, 409,	563
Drill and Instruction	...	...	172, 234	870
Imperial Challenge Shield competition	...	...	...	823
Introduction of New Targets for classification practices	...	...	...	331
Musketry Competitions	...	...	135,	823
Musketry Regulations, Part I	...	...	469,	547
Musketry Regulations, Part II	...	...	320,	547
National Rifle Association	...	...	...	134

**Office Allowances :**

Expenditure incurred in the employment of clerical establishments, purchase of stationery, etc., over and above the authorised office allowances	...	...	...	11
--	-----	-----	-----	----

**Officers :**

Accounts—Surplus Officers	...	...	...	42-S.
Appointment of Surplus Officers of the Indian Army to the Indian Civil Service otherwise than by open competitive examination	...	...	...	47-S.
Auxiliary Force	...	...	...	560
Classification and Licenses of next of kin of officers	...	...	...	80
Clearance Certificates of Officers proceeding Home for demobilization	...	...	...	487
Disposal of Surplus British Officers of the Indian Army declared surplus to requirements	...	...	...	850

**Officers:—contd.**

Course at the Senior Officers' School, Belgauru	...	...	359	543
Disabled Officers' Fund	..	..	...	13
Death line	...	...	361,	831
Disposal of officers on reduction of Establishment	...	...	...	39-S.
Drugs	...	...	565,	600
Educational qualification for promotion	..	..	...	645
Furlough and Leave	...	...	196, 225, 299,	507
Officers retired owing to reduction of establishment.	Opportunities for			
employment and training	...	...	...	679
Promotion of officers	...	...	...	545
Record of service of British Officers of the Indian Army	...	...	...	401
Record of service—Regular British Service officers	...	...	...	815
Regular Army Reserve of officers	..	..	...	648
Special or after war leave to British Service Officers	...	...	...	224
Submission of claims for increased pay on account of the grant of temporary rank to officers holding staff appointments	...	...	...	298
Surplus Officers	..	...	...	34-S., 35-S.
Temporary Officers of Supply and Transport Corps.	Termination of			
contract	...	...	...	86
Unemployed	...	...	48,	196





**Promotions**

Appointments, promotions, etc., approved by His Excellency the Command- er-in-Chief 48, 84, 128, 163, 196, 228, 262, 303, 340, 367, 398, 433, 476, 512, 557, 595, 607, 657, 675, 681, 729, 765, 792, 841, 883		
British	...	720, 756, 835
Educational qualifications for promotion	...	845
Examination of officers for promotion	26, 54, 110, 191, 231, 305, 315, 377, 407, 436, 586, 690, 872, 873	
Examination for promotion of R. E. officers	...	407
Examination for promotion of Majors, R. A. M. C.	...	436
Indian Army	...	399
Examinations for S and T officers	...	265, 675
Artillery	...	3
...	...	503
...	...	545
Promotions from the ranks to Combatant Commissions as Second Lieute- nants		719
Q. A. M. N. S. I.	...	163, 681, 883

**Q. A. M. N. S. I.**

Promotion	...	163, 681, 883
Resignations	...	48, 128, 163, 195, 433, 729, 792
Retirements	...	163, 308, 607, 765

**Regulations:**

...	granted by the North-Western	450
...	...	437
...	...	343
...	...	466
...	proceeding to their homes on	
demobilization	...	27
Passage. Correction to Railway Warrant form	...	210

**Rations:**

Indian Troops	...	315, 435
Troops - Supply of rum	...	804

**Records:**

Address of Officer-in-charge Records, R. A. O. C.	...	223
British Army	...	100
Correspondence addressed to No. 126 Company, R. A. O. C.	...	223
Disposal of Records of disbanded Indian Units	...	232
Maintenance of Regimental records of British ranks serving with the Indian Army	...	689, 871
...	...	401
...	...	613
Submission of Part 1A (Forms)	...	416
Transfer of Records of the late C. M. A., Lucknow	...	644

**Recruiting:**

British Army	...	37, 50, 610, 825
Indian Army	...	854
Indian Army - Terms of enrolment	...	731
Recruits Table Card, September 1920 (Provisional)	...	154
Swearing in of Recruits	...	457
Technical Recruiting	...	13.5. 15.5. 22.5.

**Ref**

...	...	600
...	...	500
...	...	284

**Regulations (see also "Books"):**

Amendments to King's Regulations	...	...	337, 545
Army Tables, Medical	...	...	431
Corrections to A. R. I., Vol. II	...	164, 249, 359, 366, 29-S.	
Corrections to A. R. I., Vol. VIII	...	...	259
Correction to A. R. I., Vol. X:	...	411, 518, 613, 888, 909	
Dress Regulations	...	...	373

**Reliefs:**

British Army	...	...	470, 528, 664
Indian Army	...	580, 636, 659, 682, 733	
Trooping Programme, 1922-23	...	...	736, 796

**Remounts:**

Horses—Remounts	...	...	101, 778, 899
Re-organisation, Army Remount Department	...	...	93, 230, 575
Re-organisation of the Remount Service	...	...	575

**Reports and Returns:**

Annual returns — Musketry	...	...	69
Arrival and departure reports of Units	...	...	94
Artillery	...	...	405
Casualties	...	52, 471, 886	
Certificates of Births, Marriages and Deaths	...	...	505
Changes in the names and address of next-of-kin of officers	...	...	80
Half-yearly report in connection with the moral and spiritual welfare	...	...	
of troops in India	...	...	57
Machine guns	...	25-S.	
Mechanical Transport	...	...	145
Monthly returns of hospitals of British and Indian Armies	...	...	153
	...	...	734
	...	...	24
	...	...	42
	...	...	8
	uncolled	...	39
	...	...	530
	...	...	603
	for Army Certificates of	...	
Education	...	...	638

**Reserve:**

Clothing Reservists — Indian Army	...	...	528
Indian Army	...	...	514

**Resignations:**

Q. A. M. N. S. I.	...	48, 128, 163, 195, 433, 721, 742
-------------------	-----	----------------------------------

**Retirements:**

Officers retired owing to the reduction of establishment.	Opportunities	...	679
for employment and training	...	...	
Q. A. M. N. S. I.	...	163, 303, 607, 765	

**Rewards:**

African General Service Medal and Clasp, Somaliland, 1920	...	465
Appointments, promotions, rewards, etc., approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	49, 91, 124, 163, 195, 219, 261, 303, 316, 357, 394, 431, 476, 512, 557, 607, 657, 691, 723, 765, 792, 841, 883	
Courtesy Titles	...	831
Discussion of medals and decorations to Mesopotamia	...	122
to the Indian and Mesopotamian Services	...	721, 765

**Keywords:—contd**

Honorary Distinctions ..	...	...	...	...	59
Long service and good conduct medals	...	117, 262, 303, 340, 367, 607, 729, 757,	...	...	758, 765
Meritorious Service Medals ..	2-S., 262, 367, 398, 607, 757, 758, 765	...	...	...	...
Volunteer Long Service Medal ..	...	53, 196, 340, 367,	...	...	398
<b>Roads:</b>					
Carrriage of Petrol by road ..	...	...	...	...	492
Communications ..	...	...	...	...	28
<b>Royal Army Ordnance Corps:</b>					
Employment of Armament Artificers—	...	...	...	...	690
<b>Royal Army Service Corps:</b>					
—Borne on strength of Supply and Transport Corps ..	...	...	...	...	630
<b>Royal Corps of Signals:</b>					
Designation—Indian Signal Corps ..	...	...	...	...	633
Organization—Formation of "L" Company, Royal Corps of Signals ..	...	...	...	...	418
<b>Royal Engineers:</b>					
Chatman Class ..	...	...	...	...	235
Documents ..	...	...	...	...	463
Examination of officers for promotion ..	...	...	...	...	407
<b>Sappers and Miners:</b>					
Establishments ..	...	...	...	...	430
<b>Savings Associations:</b>					
A. C. I No. 700 of 1921, republished ..	...	...	...	...	210
Purchase by Army Savings Associations in India of Post Office ..	...	...	...	...	44
year cash certificates ..	...	...	...	...	...

**Schools:—contd.**

Return of records of results of Examinations for Army Certificates of Education	...	...	...	638
Senior Officers' School—Attendance at	...	109, 359, 543,	...	904
Senior Officers' School—System of Reports	...	...	...	427
Summary of Lectures delivered at the M. G. School, England	...	...	...	241
Supply of School Books and Material to British Army Schools in India	...	...	...	157
Visit of Command, District, Brigade and Unit Commanders to Schools of Instruction	...	...	...	118

**Signalling:**

Apparatus, Aerial, Signalling	...	...	...	537
Army Signal School, India	...	...	198, 330,	588
Drill and Instruction	...	...	...	300
Figure of Merit	...	...	...	781
Signalling Tests	...	...	...	170
Signal Training	...	278, 561, 713, 711,	...	903
Signal Training—Authorities empowered to issue certificate	...	...	...	713
Signalling Equipment—Repairs to	...	...	...	520
Supply of Instructors to Army Signal School, Poona	...	...	...	613

**Signal Service:**

Army Signal School, India	...	...	...	198
Designation—Indian Signal Corps	...	...	...	833
Indian Signal Service—Soldiers of the Royal Corps of Signals service with	...	...	...	851
Indian Signal Service—Organization	...	...	464, 498,	852
Maintenance of Regimental documents of British ranks serving with the Indian Signal Service	...	...	689,	871
Order of Precedence	...	...	...	68
Organization	...	107, 258, 464, 495, 498, 825,	...	852
Organization. Formation of "L" Company, Royal Corps of Signals	...	...	...	418
Royal Corps of Signals. Badges and uniform	...	...	...	327
Supply of Instructors to Army Signal School, Poona	...	...	...	612
Transfers	...	...	...	98, 351
Unattached List—Extension in the Service beyond 21 years	...	...	...	156

**Soldiers' Service:**

British Army	49, 104, 103, 103, 107, 171, 300, 331, 375, 431, 435,	...	...	817
	523, 558, 559, 577, 603, 618, 463, 737, 815, 815,	...	...	767
		...	1, 003,	488
			1, 251,	731



**Swords:**

Cavalry Swords	...	...	...	...
Indian Officers	...	...	...	...
Pattern of — for wear with service dress	...	...	...	...
Wearing of—	...	...	...	...

**Telegrams:**

Abbreviated telegraphic addresses — registered and cancelled	16, 167, 182, 223, 257, 384, 393, 472, 504, 582, 651, 760, 874, 895,	...
Complimentary telegrams	...	4-S, 21-
Equivalents to be used in telegrams	...	257, 430, 6-
Indian Word Code to be used for lengthy Inland telegrams	...	...
List of Officers authorised to send Inland Priority telegrams	...	192; 3-
Telegrams sent to British Officials in the United Kingdom	...	723, 7-
Telegraphic address of Quartermaster General in connection with Rail Movements	...	...

**Tents:**

Repairs to tents	...	...	...	...
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Territorial Force—Indian:**

Auxiliary and Territorial Force, Directorates transferred to Adjutant-General's Branch	...	...	...	...
Clothing	...	...	...	...
Organisation — Indian Territorial Force, Medical Companies	...	...	...	...

**Training:**

Physical training	...	...	...	124, 28
Signalling	...	...	...	7
Special training	...	...	...	99, 76
Training of Indian Cooks	...	...	...	17
Training of Indian Canteen Staff	...	...	...	278, 561, 713, 71
Training of Indian Hospital Staff	...	...	...	71
Training of Indian Medical Staff	...	...	...	45
Training of Indian Nurses	...	...	...	11-b, 18-S, 22-S
Training of Indian Orderlies	...	...	...	29
Training of Indian Sappers	...	...	...	141
Training of Indian Sepoys	...	...	...	35
Training of Indian Soldiers	...	...	...	73

**Transfers:**

Procedure to be followed when soldiers are sent home from overseas for discharge or transfer to the reserve	...	...	...	33, 314, 434,
Signal Service	...	...	...	98, 351,
Transfer to the Home Establishment on leave on compassionate grounds	...	...	...	...
cancelled	...	...	...	...
Transfer to Reserve	...	...	...	...

**Transport:**

Barriage scales for units moving in relief	...	...	...	...
Co-ordination of transport on the Frontier	...	...	...	1098
Conveyance to School of children of British ranks	...	...	...	73
Field Operations	...	...	...	144
Grant of conveyance at Government expense to Indian Officers	...	...	...	...
Gear and Equipment	...	...	...	737
Hiring of Government transport	...	...	...	...
Mechanical Transport	...	...	...	...
Movements of transport units	...	...	...	...
Special and miscellaneous	...	...	...	...

**Transport—Rail:**

Allowance of baggage admissible to Indian Officers proceeding to their homes on demobilization	...	...	...	27
Baggage scales for units moving in relief	...	...	...	248
Care and issue of Railway Vouchers	...	...	...	450
Claims for compensation for loss	...	...	...	343
Working of Supply and Transport Forwarding Agency, Dehra Dun	...	...	...	320
	...	...	...	270
	...	...	...	507
	...	...	...	405
	...	...	...	590
	...	...	...	553
	...	...	...	567
	...	...	...	320, 738
	...	...	...	628
	...	...	...	580
Movements	...	...	...	592
	...	...	...	in connection with Rail

**Transport—Road:**

Carriage of Petrol by road	...	...	...	402
Road Warrants for troops	...	...	...	614
Special and Miscellaneous	...	...	...	310
Use of Mechanical Transport on Hill Roads	...	...	...	740

**Transport—Sea:**

Applications for grant of passages	...	...	...	711
Applications for Non-Entitled passages from Civilians	...	...	...	770
Applications for Non-Entitled passages	...	...	...	770
Applications for passages for wives and families...	...	...	...	811
Baggage scales for units moving in relief	...	...	...	281
Despatch of British other Ranks' families to Deolali	...	...	...	687
Movement of Officers, Soldiers and families to the United Kingdom	...	...	...	404
Officers conducting drafts	...	...	...	553
Passports	...	...	...	70
Passage rates recoverable from soldiers purchasing their discharge	...	...	...	280
Transfer to the United Kingdom of men under sentence	...	...	...	200
Trooping programme 1922-23	...	...	...	700, 708
Unattached List ranks proceeding to United Kingdom on discharge	...	...	...	480
Warrant Officers to defray cost of passage	...	...	...	580

**Trophies:**

Disposal of War Trophies	...	...	...	550
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Trooping:**

Trooping Programme 1922-23	...	...	...	730, 708
Officers conducting drafts	...	...	...	553

**Unattached List:**

Clothing—Unattached List	...	...	...	274, 275
Continuance in the service beyond 21 years	...	...	...	274
Signal Service—Extension in the service beyond 21 years	...	...	...	274
Unattached List ranks proceeding to United Kingdom on discharge	...	...	...	480

**Unemployment:**

Unemployment Insurance Acts, 1920-22	...	...	...	
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	--





